

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 210 201

SO 013 563

AUTHOR Koh, Hesung Chun, Comp.: And Others
TITLE Studies of Korean and Japanese Women: An Analytical Guide.
INSTITUTION Human Relations Area Files, Inc., New Haven, Conn.
SPONS AGENCY National Inst. of Education (ED), Washington, D.C.
PUB DATE 81
NOTE 1,039p.: Not available in paper copy due to small print. Some pages may not reproduce clearly in microfiche due to blurring of ink.
EDRS PRICE MF07 Plus Postage. PC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS Annotated Bibliographies; *Asian Studies; *Females; Higher Education: Research Tools; *Womens Studies
IDENTIFIERS *Japan; *Korea

ABSTRACT

This is the first English language, book-length bibliography on Korean and Japanese women. The primary aim of the guide is to facilitate a wide variety of research, either descriptive or comparative, on Asian American women. The guide was designed with on-line interactive data retrieval in mind. Work toward this goal is now underway at the National Museum of Ethnology in Japan and Korean Scientific and Technological Information Center in Korea. Five hundred and eighty references issued between 1789 and 1979 are cited. Included are books, journal articles, chapters of books, conference papers, and dissertations. The guide consists of two books. There are separate sections on Korea and Japan throughout each book. Book I contains a wide variety of indexes including subject, title, and author: an author profile index, a research design and method index, a role profile index, and a major historical time period index. Book II provides a complete profile of each document indexed in Book I including an annotation. Following the document profiles, Book II also cites English translations of Japanese fiction by women and additional references. (Author/RM)

 * Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
 * from the original document. *

ED210201

AUG 24 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Level 2

STUDIES OF KOREAN AND JAPANESE WOMEN: AN ANALYTICAL GUIDE

Compiled and Edited by

Hesung Chun Koh

with contributions from

Maureen Donovan,
Kathleen Molony, and
the HRAF Korea Project Staff

HUMAN RELATIONS AREA FILES

New Haven, Connecticut

1981

SD 013 563

DEVELOPMENT OF THIS GUIDE HAS BEEN FINANCED IN PART BY
A GRANT FROM THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

Library of Congress Number: 81-80305
c 1981
HUMAN RELATIONS AREA FILES, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

THIS BOOK IS DEDICATED TO MY MOTHER
MRS. NAMSON KIM CHUN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOOK I

PREFACE.	viii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.	xi
GENERAL INTRODUCTION.	1
Appendix A. HABS Major Subjects--Women Categories.	22
Appendix B. HABS Major Subjects--Family and Kinship Categories.	25
Appendix C. HABS Major Subjects--Culture and Society Categories.	28
PART I. WOMEN IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE: Abbreviated Citations by Major Time Periods	
Guide to Part I.	32
KOREAN WOMEN	
Pre-Koryŏ Korea (2333 - 917 A.D.).	34
Koryŏ Kingdom (918 - 1392 A.D.).	34
Yi Dynasty (1392 - 1910).	35
Japanese Occupation (1910 - 1945).	43
Modern Korea (1945 - to date).	50
General History.	62
Bibliographies.	72
JAPANESE WOMEN	
Heian (794 - 865).	74
Fujiwara (866 - 1159).	74
Kamakura (1185 - 1333).	74
Tokugawa (1611 - 1867).	75

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Meiji (1868 - 1911).	76
Taishō (1912 - 1926).	77
Shōwa (1926 - to date).	78
General History.	90
Bibliographies.	98
 PART II. SUBJECT INDEXES	
Detailed Contents.	102
Guide to Part II.	115
Appendix A. Alphabetical Guide to OCM.	122
Appendix B. OCM - A Guide to Categories on Women and Sex Differences.	131
 KOREAN WOMEN	
A. Major Subject, Time and Location Coordinated Index Women, Society and Culture.	135
Family and Kinship.	167
B. <i>Outline of Cultural Materials</i> Index.	188
C. Keyterms General Index.	242
D. Culture Specific Subjects Index (With Korean, Japanese, and Chinese Characters).	260
E. Geographic Location, Time and Subject Coordinated Index.	301
 JAPANESE WOMEN	
A. Major Subject, Time and Location Coordinated Index Women, Society and Culture.	319
Family and Kinship.	342
B. <i>Outline of Cultural Materials</i> Index.	344
C. Keyterms General Index.	387
D. Culture Specific Subjects Index (With Korean, Japanese, and Chinese Characters).	398

TABLE OF CONTENTS

E. Geographic Location, Time and Subject Coordinated Index.	412
PART III. DATA QUALITY CONTROL INDEXES	
Contents.	421
Guide to Part III.	422
KOREAN WOMEN	
Author Profile Index.	429
Research Design and Method Index.	439a
JAPANESE WOMEN	
Author Profile Index.	465
Research Design and Method Index.	472
PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX	
Guide to Part IV.	480
Korean Women.	483
Japanese Women.	495
APPENDIX. AN ANALYSIS OF AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS ON JAPANESE WOMEN.	
	505
Guide to Appendix.	506
Index to Hahatachi no Shōwa shi [Shōwa History by Mothers] Part I.	510a
PART V. AUTHOR AND TITLE INDEX (With Korean, Japanese, and Chinese Characters)	
Korean Women.	519
Japanese Women.	566
JOURNALS CITED (With Korean, Japanese, and Chinese Characters)	
Korean Women.	587

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Japanese Women.	590
REFERENCES.	591

BOOK II

Contents.	594
-------------------	-----

DOCUMENT PROFILES

Guide to Book II.	595
---------------------------	-----

Appendix A. HABS Bibliographic Citation Elements by Material Type.	606
---	-----

Appendix B. Key to Cataloging Source Codes.	609
---	-----

Appendix C. Key to Library Location Codes.	611
--	-----

Korean Women.	613
-----------------------	-----

Japanese Women.	783
-------------------------	-----

ANNOTATION APPENDIX

Korean Women.	878
-----------------------	-----

Japanese Women.	886
-------------------------	-----

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF JAPANESE FICTION BY WOMEN

(With Vernacular Characters).	894
---------------------------------------	-----

ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

(With Vernacular Characters)

Korean Women.	903
-----------------------	-----

Japanese Women.	907
-------------------------	-----

PREFACE

In the 1950's while researching relationships between Yi Dynasty Korean social structure and values and subsequent economic development, I became increasingly aware that knowledge about women's status and roles was critical to an understanding of the stability and changes in Korean society and culture (Koh, 1959). I added to my academic inquiry a personal concern, when in the 1970's my six Asian-American children began to enter American colleges. I believed that guiding them in their becoming adult men and women required that I help provide a better understanding of their Korean heritage and the alternative social norms available in other cultures.

To meet these personal and professional challenges, I developed, employing a cross-cultural perspective, five different courses on women and sex roles and subsequently taught them at Albertus Magnus College and Yale University. I found through teaching that information about East Asian women and men was of great interest to American youth and adults, especially in light of this country's rapidly changing sex roles and social norms. My teaching courses on sex roles soon led me to related research and community services, as well as personal and family counseling. I found, however, that information about Asian and Asian-American women is not only sparse, but that it is also not classified in forms that facilitate ready use for teaching, research, and human services purposes.

In the summer of 1976, with grants-in-aid from the Association for Asian Studies' Northeast Asia Regional Council, Albertus Magnus College, and the New Haven First

Church of Christ, a project was launched to develop a new teaching and research tool about Japanese and Korean women. Resultedly, employing cross-cultural materials, a multi-media resource file of over 2600 entries was established.

During this first project the large volume of literature on the topic and its rapid expansion necessitated computerization. We also concluded that only through long-range, cooperative efforts, national and international, could our current information needs for teaching and research about women be met. Such cooperation requires a common method of bibliographic analysis. With these new directions established, a second project, financed by the National Institute of Education was initiated in 1979. This Guide is one of the outcomes of that project. The specific purposes of the project were two-fold: one was to develop a new kind of teaching and research tool on Korean and Japanese women with highly selected and analytical bibliographies. This was to be done with the use of the HRAF Automated Bibliographic System (HABS). The other purpose was to develop a methodological model for future cooperative information exchange about women.

The distinctive and innovative aspects of this Guide which make this bibliography a particularly valuable teaching and research tool are discussed in detail in the General Introduction. With this system, one can peruse a comprehensive profile of each document. In addition, relevant citations can be retrieved with great selectivity and efficiency. One of the most distinguishing features of this Guide is the identification of data quality control factors which aid in the location of trustworthy documents. In preparing this Guide two additional types of HABS Analysis Categories were developed and tested to meet special needs for women's studies. One is the index of role

profile categories, such as role types, role domain, life stages, role relationship, etc. The other is an adoption of HABS principles and methods to analyze a primary source, namely the autobiographical essay. Since women's perspectives of reality are so important to understand in sex-segregated societies, such as Korea and Japan, women's feelings as they described their life situations became a category of indexing.

This Guide was designed with on-line interactive data retrieval in mind. Work toward this goal is now underway at the National Museum of Ethnology in Japan and the Korean Scientific and Technological Information Center in Korea, in collaboration with the Academy of Korean Studies and the Human Relations Area Files. A very important corollary of this work will be the integration into HABS of Chinese, Japanese, and Korean orthographic characters. In this Guide the characters are inserted manually. In the coming year, information in the Guide with computerized East Asian orthographies will be used as the first demonstration of the HABS on-line interactive system at the academic meetings in Japan and Korea.

The compilation of this Guide and the production of a bibliographic methodological model for women's materials was a stimulating and rewarding undertaking. We are aware, however, that the source coverage is incomplete, and that it will need periodic updating. We welcome all comments, additions, and suggestions from researchers working in these areas. Only with your cooperation can a truly adequate bibliographic tool be developed.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Although the project of developing this Guide began formally in March 1979 with a grant from the National Institute of Education, the basic file building, analysis system development, and pilot testing began in the summer of 1976. Moreover, the HRAF Automated Bibliographic System (HABS) utilized in producing this Guide has been developed over the past sixteen years. Thus, there have been many people who contributed to this Guide, either directly or indirectly, and I would like to thank them all.

This Guide was prepared by a few core staff members with the help of a large number of consultants, specialists and contributors. Hesung Chun Koh supervised and participated in every aspect of this project, including the development of HABS and the writing of East Asian characters.

Special thanks are due to two specialists on Japanese women. Maureen H. Donovan of the University of Ohio, generously contributed over 2,000 bibliographies on Japanese women in all languages. She selected and analyzed most of the Japanese language sources on Japanese women, including the autobiographical essays. She also compiled the list of "English Translations of Japanese Fiction by Women" in Book II. Kathleen Molony of Cambridge, Massachusetts, selected, analyzed, and annotated most of the English language sources on Japanese women. She also contributed bibliographic and document files on Japanese women, including her course syllabus.

This Guide benefited from the participation of two Korean anthropologists who were interested in learning about the

HABS method and resources about Korean women. Both Kyung-Soc Chun (Department of Anthropology, University of Minnesota) and Oakla Cho (a post-doctoral fellow at HRAF) spent time at HRAF analyzing Korean language materials about Korean women.

Elizabeth Morgan Graf, Young Hee Lim, and Judith G. Camera served as project assistants at different times during the two years of this project, and provided much appreciated administrative assistance and bibliographic file building tasks. Kumiko Terashima assisted my information gathering efforts in Japan from November 1979 to February 1980.

In March 1980, Ok Young Chang, Sandra R.L. Kim, and Judith G. Camera joined the project and served as core members until its completion. Each of these women contributed significantly in a variety of ways to the accomplishment of the final preparation stage. Ok Young Chang reviewed HABS format consistency in all bibliographies, and catalogued and analyzed all recently obtained sources. Sandra R.L. Kim processed all the computerized output in this Guide, modified the computer programs to meet the needs of the Japanese women's data, and also wrote a number of new HABS control language programs. Martin Mador also assisted by writing new computer programs which produced the "Research Design and Method Index."

Mary Tavoliero, Ann Zullo and Pat Zullo keypunched all bibliographic entries. Judith G. Camera keyboarded all text data of the Guide, and handled all the output processing of these materials including data correction. Victoria M. Crocco and Ruth E. Warner cheerfully and efficiently typed many drafts and helped during the final stages of production. Thanks also go to David Levinson who supervised the production of this Guide and to Thomas Johnson who

printed this book.

Marline M. Martin examined the newly used Outline of Cultural Materials concepts for their adequacy, while Elizabeth Perkins and Candace Farnell reviewed and standardized the annotations. Candace Farnell improved the clarity of the introduction and the guides to each section. Elizabeth Swift and Delgra M. Childs provided valuable editorial suggestions for these materials.

Robert Lagace, Executive Director of HRAF, provided administrative support throughout this project and was a key consultant in the HABS system development. I also wish to thank Timothy J. O'Leary, and John M. Bierle of HRAF for their advice and help.

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTORS

In the summer of 1976, Janice Fodero, Nancy Kathan, Jean Kyongun Koh and Jocelyn Myjak helped me in file building, analysis method testing, and producing sample entries with annotations on women. Additionally they conducted searches for relevant sources at Harvard, Yale and Wesleyan University libraries. They assisted in laying a firm foundation for this project. I owe sincere gratitude to Janice Fodero especially. She contributed many hours of volunteer service; and her long experience as reference and multimedia resource librarian, as well as her familiarity with women's studies materials, was invaluable.

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Dr. Merry I. White of the Harvard University, Center for East Asian Research was a consultant to this project. She generously shared her archives and bibliographic materials, and introduced me to helpful resource persons in Japan.

I wish to thank the following persons who generously

contributed their own writings and provided references on Japanese women: Dr. Sumiko Iwao of Kelo University; Ms. Naiko Sugiyama, Public Opinion Research Institute of NHK, Japanese Broadcasting Corporation; Dr. Takao Sofue, National Museum of Ethnology, Japan; Mr. Chul Lee of the Sanzenri Journal; and Professors Chaeun Kang and Emiko Takenaka of Osaka City University.

I wish also to acknowledge the help of the following scholars who furnished references and materials on Korean women: Professors Hyung Cho and Dong Won Lee of Ewha Woman's University; Professor Sungnyoung Lee of the Academy of Korean Studies in Seoul; and Professors Soon Young Yoon, Laurel Kendall and Youngsook Kim Harvey in the United States.

Mr. Sungha Kim of the Harvard-Yenching Library, Mr. Eugene Chai and Hae Kyung Lee of the Columbia University Library, and Mr. Key P. Yang of the Library of Congress provided references and made their collections accessible to me.

Faculty and staff members at Albertus Magnus College were generous in their contribution of work space, student work-study time, and enthusiasm. I am particularly thankful to Sisters Wilma Lych, Eileen Kolman, Toma Swanson, and Juliana D'amato.

I would like to express my special appreciation for the expert assistance of the staff members of the Yale Computer Center, especially Susan Pace, David Bruce, Joseph Vitale and Stacy Sampara.

SUPPORTERS

I am grateful to the following persons and organizations who made this Guide a reality through financial support:

Dr. Jean Lipman-Blumen and Susan B. Klein of the National Institute of Education, Dr. Solomon Leven and his Northeast Asia Regional Council of the Association for Asian Studies (1976), Mrs. Margaret Whittemore and the members of the Ladies Home Missionary Society of the First New Haven Church of Christ (1976). Without the special interest and understanding of Sister Francis De Sales Heffernan, President of Albertus Magnus College in 1976-77, this project might never have been launched. Dr. Tadao Umesao, Director General of the National Museum of Ethnology in Japan kindly invited me to Japan as a visiting professor in 1979-1980. This gave me an extraordinary opportunity to work on the project in the field.

Dr. Kwang Lim Koh, my husband, and my six children--Carolyn Kyongshin, Howard Kyongju, Edward Tongju, Harold Hongju, Jean Kyongun, and Richard Jongju--all gave me many stimulating ideas throughout this project. I would like to thank each of them for their enthusiasm, love and encouragement which meant so much to me in developing this Guide.

Last, but not least, I wish to express my gratitude and deep respect to my mother. This Guide is dedicated to Mrs. Namson Kim Chun because she embraces the best of both traditional Asian values and those of contemporary America. Her love of learning, endless sacrifices, and above all her encouragement and support for her children, grandchildren and younger friends were an inspiration to this project and many others.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

This is the first English language book-length bibliography on Korean and Japanese women. This Guide is a model of a new kind of research tool on women. In addition it is the latest model of the full intellectual design of a computerized research tool called HABS, HRAF'S Automated Bibliographic System (see Koh 1966, 1978).

The Guide consists of two books. Book I includes a wide range of indexes and references and is divided into several parts. Part I presents abbreviated citations arranged by major historical time periods. Part II includes five analytical subject indexes, two of which are coordinated, tabular indexes on subject, time, and place. Part III consists of two kinds of data quality control tabular indexes: an author profile index and a research design and method index. Part IV offers a role profile index, while Part V is an author and title index. An appendix following Part IV includes indepth analyses of autobiographical essays of Japanese women of the Showa period. Following these six main parts, two sections of reference materials complete Book I: First, there is a list of selected journals and journals cited, and finally, the book closes with a list of references to other bibliographic materials which were used in compiling this bibliography.

Book II provides a complete profile of each document, including annotation. Following the document profile, references to English translations of Japanese fiction by women and additional references are also presented.

OBJECTIVE

The objective of this project was to produce a research guide on Asian-American women. In developing such a guide, there were two types of products aimed for: one, an analytical and annotated bibliography of highly selective research materials on Korean and Japanese women; and, two, a new kind of computerized research tool which can help users to quickly find relevant and trustworthy data contained in the documents.

NEED AND SIGNIFICANCE

According to the U.S. Census, there were about two million people of Asian-American origin living in the United States in 1973. They were the fastest growing ethnic groups in America. Asian-American women comprise slightly more than one-half of this population and they are continuing to outnumber Asian-American men. Moreover, in 1970, over fifty percent of all Asian-American women were in the labor force (U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Earnings, January 1976). This increased participation of Asian-American women in the public domain brought about many new problems which demanded urgent and relevant solutions.

To understand properly these new problems and issues, it is not enough to analyze their present life situations or aspirations. It is essential to examine the aspects of their Asian cultural heritage which are related to these problems and their strategies of coping with these challenges. Despite this need, there is no bibliography on Japanese or Korean women in English. In fact, no single, book-length bibliography on the women of these two cultures exists, as far as we know.

There is also a need for a new kind of bibliography which can serve as a model for an analytical bibliography on women in general.

The existing bibliography on women fails in a number of ways. First, rarely does it have any provisions for aiding in the selection of trustworthy information from an ever increasing body of literature. Second, it is not classified in a form which facilitates comparison of women with men, or with women in other historical periods or other cultures. Third, it does not specify the socio-cultural context of sex roles such as an urban or rural setting, nor does it indicate social class or provide occupational or life stage profiles. Finally, cross-cultural information on women and sex roles in general, and Asian women in particular, is sparse.

This Guide will be of value to many different kinds of researchers. First, scholars of Korean or Japanese society and culture who have not previously been interested in the role and status of women will find women's data important for their work. Unlike in the United States, sex segregation and social status differences have long been emphasized in these East Asian societies. Many aspects of women's life, therefore, are not accessible to men or even to women from other social classes, not to mention to a foreigner. Therefore, women's accounts of their own life situations and women's perspectives of reality become essential for the proper understanding of the society and culture as a whole. Second, teachers and students of women's studies in general will find data on Japanese and Korean women valuable in articulating American or other cultural issues. Third, comparative researchers will find many interesting and challenging questions in a study of Korean and Japanese women. Those who are comparing Korea, Japan, and China, for example, will see general similarities in the status and role of women, but they will also find considerable variations among these three East Asian societies. For example, the practices of inheritance,

adoption, household headship, and regulation of marriage in these East Asian cultures affect their women rather differently. (See Koh 1980a). Fourth, for worldwide comparativists, materials on Korean and Japanese women provide a much needed, non-Western, complex, culture sample. The whole subject of family and kinship is probably the one most frequently studied in worldwide theory testing. And yet, there are surprisingly few validated theories on this subject (see Levinson and Malone, 1981). Perhaps more data on women (in both domestic and public domains) in complex, non-Western societies like Korea and Japan is needed to broaden and modify our perspectives.

Finally, the Guide can be a methodological model for analysis and organization of information on women in general. The HABS system, with which this Guide is produced, is currently being adapted in an international information exchange program for teaching and research about Korea with institutions in Japan and Korea. This Guide can be used for training personnel in the information analysis method or developing a national and international network of analysis personnel and users.

AIMS OF THIS GUIDE

The primary aim of this Guide is to facilitate a wide variety of research either descriptive or comparative, on Korean and Japanese women. This is possible through the broad range of Analysis Categories, the system approach used to classify information in each document, new and many diversified kinds of indexes, and use of the computer. (For instance, the Guide provides a means of easily comparing data on women from different eras, regions, or social classes.) Several recent studies of the role and status of Korean women have challenged traditional assumptions about the structure and functioning of the Korean family and

social stratification (see Deuchler 1977; Kendall, n.d.; and Koh 1975). It is hoped that this bibliography can help further such a reassessment of Korean and Japanese society and culture. The Guide is also intended as a methodological and substantive foundation for a systematic, comprehensive inventory of studies of Korean and Japanese women to be made in the future.

SCOPE OF COVERAGE

This Guide contains about 580 references to studies and source documents which are important for the understanding of Korean and Japanese women. These publications were issued between 1789 and 1979, and cover a period of 190 years. Included are books, journal articles, chapters of books, conference papers, and dissertations. These documents are written in the Korean, Japanese, and English languages. Although these documents are largely secondary sources, an important feature of this bibliography is the inclusion of references to such primary sources as biographies, autobiographic essays, case studies, legal codes, and novels.

The items on Japanese women included in this Guide are much more selective than those on Korean women. Women's studies have enjoyed enormous popularity in Japan throughout the post-war period, and as a result sources on Japanese women in the Japanese language abound. Therefore, we included here only representative types of the various materials that exist in Japanese and about 100 English language materials on Japan considered important and available to our project are also analyzed here.

There is a separate section on Korea and Japan in each part of the Guide. There is also a separate heading on women and family and kinship under subject indexes. Using

entries under family and kinship one may examine how the same sources on women also involve other aspects of family and kinship life. Thus, one can compare the same information from both the perspective of women as the central theme, and also of the family as a whole. For a more comprehensive bibliography on Korean family and kinship, see Koh, 1989. (Korean Family and Kinship Studies Guide, New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1980)

DATA GATHERING, SELECTION AND ANALYSIS

A. Identification and Selection of Sources

References selected and analyzed for this Guide are an integration of several different archives and bibliographic files belonging to the editor and other contributors to this book. They are:

- (1) About 200 highly selected bibliographies on Korean women from the HRAF comprehensive bibliography on Korea that has over 50,000 entries, including publications that cover about 190 years up to 1970. They were gathered under the direction of Hesung Chun Koh during the past 16 years for the HRAF Korea Project.
- (2) A large number of biographies, autobiographies and ethnographies on Korean and Japanese women. These were selected from a cross-cultural studies file on male and female roles compiled under Hesung Chun Koh's direction. This file was developed during the past eight years through research at eight university and college libraries -- Yale, Harvard (Schlesinger, Widener and Harvard-Yenching), MIT, Wesleyan, Barnard, and Albertus Magnus -- and also using published bibliographies.
- (3) About 2,000 bibliographies on Japanese women from the personal files of Maureen Donovan. These contain references to both English and Japanese language materials and include resources from Princeton and Ohio State University

libraries.

(4) Two personal holdings of documents and bibliographic references to English language sources on Japanese women. One belongs to Merry I. White of Harvard University, the other to Kathleen Molony, formerly of the University of Michigan. Included are conference papers, theses, and dissertations by younger U.S. women scholars on Japanese women. The other is a collection of recent articles, book chapters, government publications, and women's studies source materials gathered in Japan and Korea by Hesung Chun Koh between November, 1979 and February, 1980. These were obtained largely at a major women's studies resource center, book stores, and the research division of NHK, a national television network in Tokyo, Osaka, and Seoul. (Research opportunities were made possible by the editor's visiting professorship for three months at the National Museum of Ethnology in Japan.)

Selection of Japanese language materials.

The items in this Guide on Japanese women written in Japanese only hint at the vast number of resources that exist. The citations chosen indicate the various types of materials that are available: general surveys, histories, case studies, autobiographies, biographies, literary studies, psychological profiles, reports of field research, and statistical studies, etc. Collections of essays dealing with various issues related to women are particularly popular. One such volume, (Document No. 100) Gendai julin mondai nyumon [An introduction to issues on contemporary women], edited by Matsushita Keiichi, has been analyzed in full, with separate entries for each of the twelve articles in the volume. These twelve articles can serve as an introduction to research on Japanese women, but it should be remembered that numerous books have been written on each of

the issues discussed in that volume and it was not feasible to make a comprehensive literature survey here.

Autobiographical and biographical literature on women in Japan is also enormously popular and is written by men and women of all walks of life. Thus, in contrast to many areas of the world where primary sources on women are difficult to find, Japan offers an abundance of material to the researcher. Frequently these works are written by members of women's groups and are published locally or for private distribution. In 1976 a collection of such writings was made by the Fujin Dantai Renraku Kyogikai and published by Yomiuri Shimbun Sha in a volume called Hahatachi no Showa shi [Showa history by mothers]. Selections from this volume were analyzed and are included in this Guide as part of the appendix. The essays provide vivid documentation of the changes which women have experienced in life styles and expectations over the course of the twentieth century.

Japanese women writers frequently give valuable perspectives on the role of women in society, so a list of fiction by women which has been translated into English has also been appended to the Guide.

B. Descriptive Citations

A standardized citation style was used for each entry (see Guide to Book II for details). In addition, the names of authors and titles printed in East Asian scripts were romanized. In so far as practicable, we used the McCune-Reischauer system for romanization of Korean sources, the Wade-Giles system for Chinese sources, and the Hepburn system for Japanese sources. Considerable time and effort was spent on the English translation of East Asian titles. Translations done by project researchers appear in parentheses. A special effort was also made to record the

location of documents.

C. Classification, Coding, and Indexing

Whenever possible, classification, coding, and indexing was done by actually consulting the documents. The letter S (meaning source) appearing after the label Cat. Source (cataloging source) in each citation in the Document Profile, Book II indicates that we consulted the original source. Some information was drawn from other annotated bibliographies and is so noted by the inclusion of the author and publication year of the source document.

D. Data Quality Control Factors

1. Author Profile.

Compiling, standardizing, codifying, and verifying the information on authors' backgrounds was a separate and extensive research task. To obtain this information, we used not only what was given in the documents, but also book jackets, biographical dictionaries, and library author authority files, the latter in consultation with professional librarians at Harvard and Columbia Universities. A separate author reference file was established for this project. It integrates all the published information with a special survey questionnaire that was returned by many of the authors.

2. Research Design and Method.

All information pertaining to research design and method was drawn directly from the source document. When an author did not specify either the research method or data source, no entry was made for this information in Book II of the Guide. The computerized data base is shown as having "no data," and the same notation appears in the pertinent

indexes.

E. Annotations

The annotations consist of short comments that supplement the information provided in the analytical or data quality control categories. Longer annotations were sometimes provided for non-English sources. Some of the annotations were written especially for this project, while others are quoted from previous publications or unpublished documents with proper references. Initials of annotations or the annotation source are recorded at each annotation.

INFORMATION CLASSIFICATION AND INDEXING: MAJOR CHARACTERISTICS

A unique feature of this Guide which differentiates it from traditional bibliographies is a multidimensional approach to classification and indexing. Each document is classified insofar as was possible according to five main types of information: time, geographic location (place), unit of study, subject, and data quality control factors. A broad range of indexes has been generated by combining selected categories from these information types. All of the information concerning each document is integrated and presented by document in Book II, Document Profile.

A. Time

The time period covered in each document is indicated in two ways--first, by classifying the document according to major historical periods in Korea and Japan as defined by historians; and second, by noting the specific dates of coverage of the document. For Korea, there are six historical periods, plus a "General History" category used for classifying documents that range over two or more of

these historical periods. These time periods are used as the primary organizational framework for the index in Part I of this book.

Two points should be noted concerning these historical periods. First, all time periods before the Koryo Dynasty of Korea are classified together in this Book, but they are coded by major historical periods in the computerized data base when the name of the dynasty is known. Second, for non-specialists on Korea it should be mentioned that the Yi dynasty is also referred to as the Choson Kingdom.

A third time element is indicated in Part III, under sections I and II of the Research Design and Method Index. This is the dates in field, which is entered for documents based partly or entirely on fieldwork.

B. Geographic Location

Information on geographic location (listed as "Place" in Book II) is also classified in general and specific terms. For Korea, the general categories consist of provinces, which are the main administrative divisions of Korea, plus categories for Korea (as a whole), North Korea, South Korea, the island of Cheju, and the cities of Pusan and Seoul. For Japan, the general categories consist of prefectures, known as ken. (These categories are used as the primary organizational framework for the index in Part II, E.) Whenever possible, specific locations are also indicated down to the local community level.

C. Unit of Study

The unit of study refers to the type of unit on which a document focuses. These may be sociocultural units such as

an individual, a household, a community, or a total society, or they may be material objects such as masks, pottery, tombs, or tools. Within this Bibliography, only sociocultural units are differentiated, mainly due to the nature of the documents selected for analysis. Moreover, since Korea and Japan are both complex, stratified societies, a distinction is made whenever applicable between urban and rural settings, and between social classes, both pre-modern and modern. These and other specific designations are used as modifiers of the unit of study, which appear as one of the information elements in Part III, Sections I and II of the Research Design and Method Index.

In Book II, information on the unit of study together with the urban/rural modifiers is presented under the rubric "Unit Focus," while information on social class appears as a separate line entry.

D. Subject

In this Guide, two different principles of subject classification are combined. One principle involves the use of predetermined subject categories. The other principle, keyterm indexing, involves drawing subject categories from the documents themselves.

Two subject classification systems consisting of predetermined categories have been used. The first is called HABS Major Subjects. This system was developed during the course of this and previous computerized bibliography projects at HRAF--which accounts for the use of the acronym "HABS," (HRAF Automated Bibliographic System). The second system consists of the Outline of Cultural Materials (OCM) (Murdock et al. 1971). The OCM subject categories have been used at HRAF for over thirty years in

classifying ethnographic literature on over 200 cultures and societies. A third system, the Library of Congress subject headings, was applied to the data, and the information is represented in the computerized data base although not printed in this Guide.

Two different kinds of keyterm indexing have also been used: keyterms general and keyterms specific. Keyterms general account for generic (etic) concepts which are applicable to data from many or all societies and cultures (e.g. decision-making, community development, etc.). Keyterms specific are distinctive (emic) concepts specific to Korean or Japanese culture, including personal names and place names.

1. HABS Major Subjects.

Three different HABS Major Subjects lists are used in this Guide. The most general list, "Major Subjects--Culture and Society," contains twenty-eight broad category headings. Two of these categories, headed "Women" and "Family and Kinship," have been greatly elaborated into separate lists to cover the focal subjects of this bibliography. These three subject classification lists are presented in an Appendix to this General Introduction. All three lists parallel each other in that all have such categories as values, religion, law, economy, and education. But, each list has also been refined empirically to fit differential needs.

(a) Major Subjects--Women. A special set of subject categories has been developed to classify information about women. Some of the distinctive features of this classification list are: (1) separate categories on the role and status of women in the household, family, and the

kinship system, as contrasted to those in the community and society as a whole; categories on the family's and society's expectations of women, such as "women's virtue" or "norm violation;" (3) new categories on fertility and childbirth; and (4) special categories on life histories of women, women in literature or the arts, or women's studies that offer a women's view of social institutions and activities.

One example may illustrate the need for this special set of categories. Factors which differentiate and rank women within the social hierarchy are not necessarily the same as for men. In Korea, marital status, for instance, is much more significant for women than it is for men; thus, at least five categories are required for proper classification of women's marital status--unmarried women, concubines, remarried widows, women of cross-class marriages, and women of interethnic marriages.

(b) Major Subjects--Family and Kinship. This subject classification list features contextual data on women within family and kinship. A large number of detailed categories cover all pertinent aspects of family and kinship. These include special provisions for indicating the relational aspects of the family to the community, society, and culture, on the one hand, and to individual members on the other. Also, families of various regions, communities, social classes, or rural vs urban settings are differentiated.

These subject categories are used in Part I and in the two tabular indexes in Part II (D and E) of Book I, along with the subject categories on Culture and Society to be discussed below.

(c) Major Subjects--Culture and Society. As noted, this list generally contains the broadest category divisions.

Thus, a user may readily identify all community studies or all studies dealing with the life cycle without having to combine a large number of more specific categories.

These subject headings appear only in Book II, Document Profile.

The subject categories on family appear in separate sections before women's categories within each citation under the Analysis section of the Document Profile in Book II when relevant.

2. The Outline of Cultural Materials (OCM)

The OCM contains a special subject classification system consisting of over 700 numbered subject categories grouped into seventy-nine major topical divisions. These categories cover all aspects of human behavior, social life, customs, material products, and ecological settings.

For purposes of this Guide, each of these 700 categories is used with further subdivisions. Thus, about 250 OCM subdivisions have been added to the original 700 categories. Only the six to nine most pertinent OCM categories were applied to each document on the average. The results appear in the OCM Index in Part II, B. (see also, Appendix A and B of Guide to Part II).

3. Keyterms General.

Keyterms general indexing is not based on a predetermined classification system such as the HABS Major Subjects or OCM systems. Rather, this type of indexing draws keywords directly from the documents. It is comparable to the predetermined systems, however, in its use of generic English concepts applicable to many or all cultures. The

primary value of keyterms general indexing is obviously to designate pertinent topics that are not covered in the predetermined classification systems.

The Keyterms General Index (Part II, C), however, is a mixture of both keyterms general, as defined above, and of predetermined categories drawn from the "HABS Major Subjects on Culture and Society" list.

4. Keyterms Specific.

As with keyterms general indexing, keyterms specific are also drawn directly from the documents. But unlike keyterms general, these index terms are vernacular in Korean or Japanese cultures. In other words, keyterms specific include concepts which cannot be translated adequately yet are important in the study of women. The terms designating these concepts are presented, therefore, in the vernacular language. A single letter code is used to specify the language of the terms: K for Korean, J for Japanese, and C for Chinese. This code is entered in parentheses following each term.

The concept Anbang (K), for example, is a term used to describe an inner room which is for women, and it is uniquely different from Sarangbang (K), the outer room for men. Again, yangban (K), the class of nobles, was the highest social stratum just below the royal family in traditional Korea. This is a class of people equivalent in power to the Chinese gentry of Ching China or the samurai of Tokugawa Japan. Yet, the structure of the social class is different, and no other term but yangban (literally meaning "both camps--civil and military officials") is adequate for its description.

Analogous to, but classified separately from keyterms specific, are other subject designations drawn from the documents themselves for which vernacular terms are also used. These include the names of specific persons or organizations, geographic locations, historical incidents, ethnic groups, and source document whenever these are the subject of a document. The same codes are used to designate the language of each term.

Keyterms specific in combination with other vernacular subject names are presented in the Culture Specific Index (Part II, D) along with the appropriate vernacular characters.

E. Data Quality Control Factors

Data quality control refers to a systematic means of evaluating the trustworthiness of descriptive, sociocultural data. As originally conceived by Naroll (1962), this approach applied specifically to the research method of field data. Koh (1966) extended this conception to other types of documents, including the results of documentary research; and to information about authors and other general quality control factors.

We do not presume to evaluate any document to be good or bad. Rather, an array of objective factors that are bias sensitive are presented. It is up to each user to decide what factors will be used in which combination for his or her specific quality control purposes.

Altogether, twenty-seven different data quality control factors are included in the Guide. There are eight different items about an author's background, and up to sixteen different factors concerning research methodology. Information about the authors is presented in the Author

Profile Index in Part III, while information about research methodology appears in the Research Design and Method Index, also in Part III. Not all sixteen methodological factors are necessarily applicable to the same types of documents. Relevant factors vary according to the nature of the research used. Thus, five categories of documents have been differentiated according to the general type of research involved: (1) fieldwork and use of documents; (2) fieldwork; (3) documentary research; (4) personal experience/observation and use of documents; and (5) personal experience/observation. The first three categories are presented as separate sections within the Research Design and Method Index. Because the number of relevant documents is so small, the last two categories appear only in Book II as part of the complete analysis of these documents.

Finally, there are three factors which describe the general nature of the data: (1) whether or not statistical data are included; (2) the data level, i.e. descriptive or interpretive; and (3) the major strength of the document. Again, this information appears only in the Document Profile in Book II.

There are three basic assumptions related to data quality control: all data are biased; only systematic bias will matter in comparative research (although unsystematic bias will also be relevant in ethnographic research); and these biases may be traced through various stages of the research process. We look into who gathered information, with what purpose, using what methods, based on which resources, and according to which orientation and framework.

INFORMATION CLASSIFICATION AND INDEXING ON WOMEN'S
LITERATURE: A SPECIAL FEATURE

In addition to HABS general classification and indexing adopted in this Guide, special classification and indexing of literature on women were developed and included in Part IV and the Appendix of Book I in this Guide. For details, see Guide to Part IV, and Appendix.

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

The Document ID Number is the key to the Guide. Each document has been assigned a unique identification (ID) number. This number appears in boldface at the top of the left-hand margin of information on each complete document profile in Book II, Analytical and Annotated Citations. Each index entry, abbreviated citation, and keyterm is linked to the appropriate document profile by the document ID number.

It should be noted that the document ID numbers in Book II of this Guide appear in sequential order.

Unlike conventional bibliographic indexes, the document ID number in all of the indexes in this bibliography is used together with the author's name and publication year. This not only enhances browsing, but also enables the user to more readily find further information in other sections of the Guide. For example, one can locate complete citations listed by document ID number in Book II. Furthermore, by referring to the Author Profile Index one can conveniently check the background of the author of a document. To find out what else a particular author has written about a certain topic, one can turn to the Author and Title Index. This index also includes vernacular characters for documents written in East Asian languages. For additional references, see the last section in Book II.

December 20, 1980
New Haven, Connecticut

Note:

Anyone interested in further information about the
HRAF Automated Bibliographic System should consult
Koh 1973 and 1978.

REFERENCES

- Deuchler, Martina
 1977 The Tradition: Women during the Yi Dynasty. In
 Virtues in Conflict: Tradition and Korean Women Today.
 Sandra Mattielli, ed. pp. 1-47. Seoul: Samhwa
 Publishing Co. for the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea
 Branch.
- Kendall, Laurel
 n.d. Korean Ancestors: From the Woman's Side. In Korean
 Women: View from the Inner Room. Laurel Kendall and
 Mark Peterson, eds. New Haven: East Rock Press. (in
 press)
- Koh, Hesung C.
 1959 Religion, Social Structure and Economic Development
 in Yi Dynasty Korea. University Microfilms, Inc. Ann
 Arbor, Michigan, 267 pp.
 1966 A Social Science Bibliographic System: Orientation
 and Framework. Behavior Science Notes 1:145-63.
 1967 Social Science and Korean Studies: Resources.
 Behavior Science Notes 2:31-54.
 1973 HABS: A Research Tool for Social Science and Area
 Studies. Behavior Science Notes 8:169-199.
 1975 Yi Korean Women in the Public Domain: a New
 Perspective on Social Stratification.
 1978 HABS, the HRAF Automated Bibliographic System Today.
 Behavior Science Research 13:151-166.
 1980 Korean Family and Kinship Studies Guide, New Haven,
 Human Relations Area Files.
 1980a Korean Studies in a Cross-cultural Perspective.
 Papers of the 1st International Conference on Korean
 Studies, The Academy of Korean Studies, Seoul, Korea:
 May 15, 1980: 1439-1457.
- Levinson, David and Martin J. Malone
 1981 Toward Explaining Human Culture. New Haven: HRAF
 Press. (in press)
- Murdock, George P. et al.
 1971 Outline of Cultural Materials. 4th rev. ed., 5th
 printing with modifications. New Haven: Human Relations
 Area Files.
- Naroll, Raoul
 1962 Data Quality Control--a New Research Technique. New
 York: The Free Press of Glencoe.

APPENDIX A.

HABS MAJOR SUBJECTS--WOMEN CATEGORIES

As they appear in Part II	As they appear in Part I
I. WOMEN, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE	--women, society, and culture
A. Women, general	--general
B. Comparative studies of women	--comparative studies
C. Women's history	--history
D. Women's problems and conflict	--problems and conflict
E. Women, social change and development	--social change and development
1. Women's movement	--women's movement
F. Women and symbolism	--symbolism
1. Women and language	--and language
2. Women and rites	--and rites
II. WOMEN AND COMMUNITY	--women and community
A. Rural women	--rural
B. Urban women	--urban
C. Women in specific regions	--in specific regions
D. Women in specific communities	--communities
E. Women, bicultural	--bicultural
III. STATUS AND ROLE OF WOMEN IN THE FAMILY	--status and role in the family
A. Women's rights and status in the family	--rights and status in the family
1. Women and marriage	--and marriage
2. Widowhood and remarriage	--widowhood and remarriage
3. Women and divorce	--and divorce
4. Women and polygyny	--and polygyny
5. Women, inheritance and property	--inheritance and property
B. Women's role in family and kinship	--role in family and kinship
1. Women's family role	--family role
a) Women's daily routine	--daily routine
2. Women's kinship role	--kinship role
IV. ROLE OF WOMEN IN THE SOCIETY	--role in the society
A. Women, Philosophy and values	--philosophy and values
1. "Women's virtues"	--"women's virtues"
2. Women's values	--women's values
B. Women and religion	--and religion
C. Women and Law	--and law

D. Inheritance rights of women	--inheritance rights
E. Women and norm violation	--and norm violation
F. Women and politics	--in politics
G. Women and economy	--and economy
H. Women and education	--and education
I. Women's Associations	--associations
J. Women and the Arts	--and the arts
1. Women and visual arts	--visual arts
2. Women and performing arts	--performing arts
K. Women and medicine	--and medicine
L. Women and han'gul	--and han'gul
M. Women and literature	--and literature
N. Women and entertainment	--and entertainment
O. Women and knowledge	--and knowledge
V. WOMEN AND PSYCHOLOGY	--and psychology
VI. WOMEN'S LIFE HISTORIES	--life histories
VII. WOMEN'S PHYSIOLOGY AND HEALTH	--physiology and health
A. Fertility of women	--fertility
B. Pregnancy and childbirth	--pregnancy and childbirth
VIII. WOMEN'S STATUS AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION	--and social --stratification
A. Women and age-status	--age status
B. Women and birth status	--birth status
C. Women's marital status	--marital status
1. Unmarried women	--unmarried
2. Concubines	--concubines
3. Remarried widows	--remarried widows
4. Women of cross-class marriage	--cross-class marriage
5. Women of inter-ethnic marriage	--interethnic marriage
D. Women and occupational status	--and occupational status
E. Women and social class (pre-modern)	--social class (pre-modern)
1. Royal family women	--royal
2. Yangban women	--Yangban
3. Chungin women	--Chungin
4. Sangmin women	--Sangmin
5. Ch'onmin women	--Ch'onmin
F. Women and social class (modern)	--social class (modern)
1. Upper class women	--upper class
2. Middle class women	--middle class
3. Lower class women	--lower class

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|
| IX. | MATERIAL CULTURE OF WOMEN | --material culture |
| | A. Women's clothing | --clothing |
| | B. Women's ornaments | --ornaments |
| | C. Women and housing | --housing |
| X. | WOMEN'S STUDIES | --women's studies |
| XI. | BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON WOMEN | --bibliographies |

APPENDIX B.

HABS MAJOR SUBJECTS--FAMILY AND KINSHIP CATEGORIES

As they appear in Part II

As they appear in Part I

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>I. FAMILY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE</p> <p>A. Family and society</p> <p>B. Family and development</p> <p>C. Population and family planning</p> | <p>--society and culture</p> <p>--society</p> <p>--development</p> <p>--family planning</p> |
| <p>II. FAMILY, KINSHIP, AND COMMUNITY</p> <p>A. Rural family</p> <p>B. Urban family</p> <p>C. Family in specific regions
(especially Chejudo)</p> <p>D. Family in specific communities</p> <p>E. Tongjok purak</p> | <p>--and community</p> <p>--rural</p> <p>--urban</p> <p>--in specific regions</p> <p>--in specific communities</p> <p>--tongjok purak</p> |
| <p>III. FAMILY SYSTEM</p> <p>A. Family, general</p> <p>1. Comparative studies of the family</p> <p>2. History of the family system</p> <p>3. Problems in the family</p> <p>4. Changes in the family and kinship system</p> <p>B. Family Structure</p> <p>1. Family relations</p> <p>2. Marriage</p> <p>a) Wedding ceremonies</p> <p>b) Remarriage, prohibition of</p> <p>c) interethnic marriage</p> <p>3. Divorce</p> <p>4. Adoption</p> <p>5. Rule of residence</p> <p>6. Household</p> <p>7. Polygynous family</p> <p>8. Extended family</p> | <p>--family system</p> <p>--family, general</p> <p>--comparative studies</p> <p>--history of</p> <p>--problems in</p> <p>--changes</p> <p>--family structure</p> <p>--family relations</p> <p>--marriage</p> <p>--wedding ceremonies</p> <p>--remarriage</p> <p>--interethnic</p> <p>--marriage</p> <p>--divorce</p> <p>--adoption</p> <p>--rule of residence</p> <p>--household</p> <p>polygynous family</p> <p>--extended family</p> |
| <p>IV. KINSHIP SYSTEM</p> <p>A. Kinship, general</p> <p>B. Kinship structure</p> <p>1. Kin relations</p> | <p>--kinship system</p> <p>--kinship general</p> <p>--structure</p> <p>--relations</p> |

	a) Kin terminology	--terminology
	b) Family names	--names
	c) Genealogy	--genealogy
	2. Rule of Decent	--rule of descent
	a) Inheritance and succession	--inheritance
	3. Descent groups	--descent groups
	4. Lineage	--lineage
	5. Clans and consanguineous organization	--clans
V.	FUNCTION OF FAMILY AND KINSHIP	--function
	A. Family and values	--and values
	B. Family beliefs and rites	--beliefs and rites
	1. Ancestor worship	--ancestor worship
	2. Family rites	--family rites
	C. Family and kinship laws	--laws
	1. Marriage law and regulations	--marriage law
	2. Divorce law	--divorce law
	3. Adoption law	--adoption law
	4. Household registry law	--household registry law
	5. Inheritance and succession law	--inheritance and succession
	D. Family and legal system	--and law
	E. Family and customary law	--and customary law
	F. Family and nor violation	--and norm
	G. Family and politics	--and politics
	1. Power and decision making in the family	--and power
	2. Family and state politics	--and state politics
	H. Family and economy	--and economy
	I. Family and socialization	--and socialization
	J. Family health and welfare	--health and welfare
	1. Family and childbirth	--childbirth
	2. Family and child care	--child care
	3. Family and care of dependents	--care of dependents
	K. Family and artistic and intellectual expression	--arts
	L. Family in the literature	--literature
VI.	FAMILY, LIFE CYCLE AND LIFE HISTORIES	--and life cycle and life histories
VII.	FAMILY AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION	--and stratification
	A. Female status, roles, and family	--female status and roles
	B. Age stratification and family	--age stratification
	C. Birth, social status, and family	--birth status
	D. Occupational status and family	--occupational status

E. Family and social class
(traditional)

1. Royal family
2. Yangban family
3. Chungin family
4. Sangmin family
5. Ch'onmin family

F. Family and social class
(modern)

1. Upper class family
2. Middle class family
3. Lower class family

--social class
(traditional)

--royal family

--Yangban

--Chungin

--Sangmin

--Ch'onmin

--social class
(modern)

--upper class

--middle class

--lower class

VIII. FAMILY AND MATERIAL CULTURE

A. Family and food

B. Family and clothing

C. Family and housing

--material culture

--food

--clothing

--housing

IX. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

--bibliographies

APPENDIX C.

HABS MAJOR SUBJECTS--CULTURE AND SOCIETY CATEGORIES

REFERENCES

Bibliography
Periodical and serials
Reference work (e.g. Dictionary Encyclopedia,
Directory, etc.)

GENERAL WORKS (including traveler's accounts)

History (including both general and specific
historical accounts.)

All those which cannot be included in any
other functional category, e.g. geography
of Three Kingdoms, is not history but geography.)

Archeology (Pre-history)

Conflict (Individual conflict, group riot,
warfare, etc.)

Sociocultural change (e.g. Industrialization)

Planned change (e.g. Social reform)

Sociocultural pattern (System, Cultural Summary,
Orientation)

INTERCULTURAL RELATIONS (Korea-China, Korea-Japan, Korea U.S.S.R., Korea-U.S.A., etc.)

LAND AND PEOPLE (Ecology)

Physical setting - geography (including flora, fauna,
climate, topography, soils)

Settlement Pattern (National)

Transportation network (Physical)

Population (Demography)

Minority groups, physical anthropology

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Language (including printing and writing)

Literature (including novels, poetry, songs, etc.)

COMMUNITY STUDIES (Only those based on field work)

VALUES (Ethos, Themes, Foci, etc.)

RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

Religion
Philosophy

LAW (Norm)

Norm violation (e.g. crime)

POLITY

MILITARY

ECONOMY

EDUCATION

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

SOCIAL GROUPINGS

SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

PSYCHOCULTURAL DATA (e.g. national character, personality)

PHYSIOLOGY

LIFE CYCLE (e.g. life history, biography, etc.)

WELFARE (Health, sickness, medicine, etc.)

Sanitation
Health
Mental health
Medicine
Drug use
Suicide

MATERIAL CULTURE

ARTS

Visual arts
Performing arts

RECREATION (Festivals, leisure activities, etc.)

ETHNOSCIENCE (Knowledge)

**INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION (Mass media, news and
information, public opinion)**

METHODOLOGY

THEORY

WOMEN

PART I. WOMEN IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

GUIDE TO PART I

This section presents abbreviated bibliographic citations, arranged by major historical time periods. Since the complete information for each citation--including analysis, quality control factors, and annotation--is arranged by Document ID number in Book II, only the publication year, author, title, specific dates covered by the study, subject classification, and Document ID number are presented here in table form.

The sources that concern North Korea under the general heading of "Modern Korea" are indicated by asterisks beside the Document ID numbers.

The subsection entitled "General History" contains references to documents that cover two or more historical eras, as well as to documents that do not specify a time period. In many cases, materials listed under "General History" can also be consulted for additional information on any of the historical periods delineated earlier in Part I by referring to the specific dates covered by each document. The "Time" entries in the Culture Specific Subjects Index (Part II, D) can also be consulted. The latter approach enables the user to identify entries for documents pertaining to divisions within historical periods (for example, the early Yi dynasty, late Yi dynasty, Injo or Sonjo period of the Yi dynasty of Korea, or the

Muromachi or Momoyama period of Japan).

Key to Symbols and Abbreviations

The following abbreviations and symbols are used in the citations in Part I:

? = unknown

ca. = about

n.d. = no date

KOREAN WOMEN

KOREAN WOMEN

PART I. ABBREVIATED CITATIONS BY MAJOR TIME PERIOD

PRE KORYŬ KOREA (2333 B.C.-917 A.D.)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1959	Yi, Ei-back Koguryŏ wangbijok ko (Article)	37 BC-331 AD	--royal.	82
1966	Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi Han'guk kodae yŏsŏng ŭi sahoejŏk t'ŭksusŏng ko (Article)	? -108 BC ca.	--general.	81
1970	Kim, Hwang-jun Queen Sondok of Silla (Article)	632-647	--life historical; royal.	54

KORYŬ KINGDOM (918-1392)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1936	Yu, Hong-nyŏl Koryŏ no Ōen eno fukuzoku to kōjo (Article)	1231-1356	--and political; problems and conflict.	101
1957	Hayada, Takashi Koryŏ jidai ni okeru techi no chakunōshi sōzoku to nui no shijo kinbun sōzoku (Article)	918-1392	--inheritance and property ownership.	3
1958	Kim, Sŏng-jun Yŏdae Wŏn kongju ch'ulsin wangbi ŭi chŏngch'ijŏk wich'i o tachayŏ--t'ŭkhi Ch'ungsŏn Wangbi rŭl chungsinŭre (Chapter)	1260-1350	--and political; birth status; royal.	213

1866	Yi, Nŭi-yŏng Koryŏ Jo rekidai kibin no sei no keishonai kansuru ichi shiron (Article)	928-1382	--royal inheritance and property ownership.	119
1868	Na, Hyŏn-gang Koryŏ chŏn'gi ŭi wangsil honin o tachayŏ (Article)	918-1146 ca.	--and marriage; royal.	65
1868	Yun, Kyŏng-ja Koryŏ wangsil ŭi honin hyŏngt'ae (Article)	918-1382	--royal and marriage.	85
1871	Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi Yŏmal sŏnch'o ŭi yŏnŏng saenghwal o kwanhayŏ (Article)	1100 ca.-1500 ca.	--and polygamy; concubines.	310

YI DYNASTY (1392-1910)

PUB. YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC. ID.
1895	Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel The Korean bride (Article)	1909	--and marriage.	141
1896	Jones, George Heber The status of women in Korea (Article)	1896 ca.	--general.	147
1896	Scranton, M. F. Woman's work in Korea (Article)	1883-1896	--and religion.	151
1896	Underwood, Lillian Horton Woman's work in Korea (Article)	1886-1896	--and religion.	152
1898	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird) Korea and her neighbors: a narrative of travel, with an account of the recent vicissitudes and present position of the country (Book)	1894-1897	--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnma.	220

1898	Seranton, M. P. Grass's wedding (Article)	1898	--and marriage.	140
1901	Hulbert, Homer Bonaleel The status of women in Korea (Article)	? -1901	--and social stratification.	138
1906	[Korea review] Women's rights in Korea (Article)	? -1906 ca.	--general.	129
1907	[Korea mission field] A symposium, the greatest need of Korea's women (Article)	? -1907 ca.	--general; problems and conflict.	149
1908	[Korea mission field] Girls and women in Korea (Article)	1907 ca.	--general.	128
1934	Yi, Sang-baek sŏŏl ch'adae ŭi yŏngŏn e taehan il munja (Article)	1392-1418 ca.	--concubines; remarried widows.	163
1936	Kim, T'ae-jun Shŏseteu donseteu ando ni arawaretaru Chŏsen no fujo (Article)	1392-1910	--and literature.	113
1937	Yi, Sang-baek Chŏsen ni okeru fujo saika kinshi shŭzoku no yurai ni tsuite (Article)	1392 ca.-1485	--and law; remarried widows.	138
1939	Chang, Sŭng-su Yijo shakai no kon'in gishiki ni tsuite (Article)	1392-1910	--and marriage.	177
1939	Kim, Tu-hŏn Yijo jidai no riken seido (Article)	1392-1910	--rights and status in the family; and values; and divorce.	176
1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn Yijo jidai ni okeru renma no kei ni tsuite (Article)	1392-1910	--and norm violation.	181

				37
1941	Pujita, Tōzō Yi je sillek Chōsen ken'in kō (Book)	1392-1484	--and marriage; and polygamy.	9
1941	Kim, Tu-hŏn Shinsoku ken no furin kōi ni taieuru Yi je hōsei ni tsuite (Article)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--and marriage; and moral violation.	182
1941	Nagano, Shigeru Yi je shakai no jōsei (Article)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--general.	183
1944	Tsuruyama, Ken Yi je shakai ni okeru saika no kindai (Article)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--widowhood and remarriage; Yangban; and moral violation; and law; remarried widows.	184
1947	Yi, Pyŏng-gi Sanjungnok (Book)	1735-1815	--and literature; life historical; problems and conflict.	285
1953	Naono, Kyōsaku Shogoten ke (Article)	n.d.	--concubinage; and occupational status.	2
1954	Yi, Sang-back Sŏt kŭng-e simal (Article)	1392 ca.-1884	--remarried widow; concubinage.	88
1954	Yi, Sang-back Chōga kŭnjissang ōpōok ūi yurao o tachan yŏn'gu (Chapter)	1406-7	--and law; widowhood and remarriage; remarried widows.	201
1955	Yi, Kŭng-u Yi je yōryu shakp'um ūi t'ŭkhŏng (Article)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--and literature.	84

1962	Yi, Un-sang Saindang ūi saengae wa yesul (Book)	1512-1559	--life historical visual art and literature.	232
1963	Kim, Sŏn-gap Yiŭe ch'ŏngi pibin ko (Article)	1413-1468 ca.	--royals widowhood and remarriage; concubines.	72
1963	Horieka, Yasu Shokkan hiryō fujin no rii mondai ni tsuite (Article)	1608-1649	--and values and political problems and conflicts and divorce.	22
1964	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp Yiŭe midae o issŏnŭ yŏsŏng ūi sahoejŏk wŏn'i (Article)	1392-1910	--and social stratification.	34
1964	Kim, Tong-uk Yiŭe chung hugi ūi yŏbok kuje--charyo cheol rŭl churo (Article)	1392-1910	--clothing; ornaments; and social stratification.	38
1964	Kim, Yong-suk Yiŭe hugi main saenghwal yŏn'gu-- silch'i majip ūi churehayŏ (Article)	? -1910	--and political and occupational status.	42
1964	Yi, Hŭng-u Yiŭe sosŏl osŏ yŏsŏng ūi palgyŏn (Article)	1392-1910	--and literature; and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	44
1965	Kim, Yong-suk Kungjang yŏsŏng saenghwal yŏn'gu (Article)	? -1910	--and occupational status; and marriage.	47

				40
1966	Chang, Sa-hun Si-je wa munyŏ si-je wŏl kwan'gye (Article)	n.d.	--and literature and religion.	59
1966	Hyŏn, Ch'ang-ho Tongyŏhyŏl o tachayŏ (Article)	1419 ca.-1494 ca.	--widowhood and remarriage.	66
1966	Kim, Tong-uk Yi-je kiyŏn sŏsŏl (sadaebu wa kiayŏ)--Yi-je sadaebu wa kiayŏ o tachan t'ongseksajŏk chŏpkŏn (Article)	1392-1910	--and politics and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	39
1966	Kim, Tong-uk Yi-je hugi pibindŭl ūi sajŏl poksik mit ūich'a--Sunhwagung chŏpch'o rŭl chuangsŏmŏ (Article)	? -1910	--royal clothing.	43
1967	Kim, Sŏng-gyun Han'guk yŏl chedo 'ch'angsŏl yakko (Chapter)	1406-1494 ca.	--and occupational status; and medicine.	210
1968	Kim, Chi-yong Nashun o pich'wŏjin Yi-je yŏindŭl ūi saenghwalŏng (Article)	1392-1910	--and education; and values; rights and status in the family.	68
1968	Kim, Il-mi Yi-je sidae punyŏ kychunyang toŏ (Article)	1392-1894	--and education; and values.	70
1968	Kim, Tong-uk Hanjungnok yŏn'gu--Hegyŏnggung Hongsŏl ūi in'gan kwan'gye rŭl churo (Article)	1735-1815	--life histories; and literature; problems and conflict; royal.	74
1968	Yu, Vŏn-dong Yi-je chŏn'gi ūi pulgye wa yŏsŏng (Article)	1451-1597	--and religion; and values.	92

				41
1970	Chang, Sa-hun Yijo ūi yŏk (Article)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--and entertainment; Ch'ŏnmin and the arts and values; visual arts; and occupational status.	60
1970	Chang, Sa-hun Yijo ūi yŏk (Article)	1392-1910	--and occupational status; performing art; and education.	301
1970	Kim, Yong-suk Yijo yŏryu munhak mit kungjung p'ungsoek ūi yŏn'gu (Book)	1392-1910	--and literature; and values; visual arts; and occupational status.	250
1970	Sin, Chŏng-suk Han'guk chŏn'yŏng sahoe ūi naehun e tashayŏ (Article)	n.d.	--and education; and values.	78
1971	Siraki, Makoto Jushichi hachi-seki ni okeru noryŏnsei shesŏi no kinaku ni tsuite (Article)	1600 ca.-1800 ca.	--and social stratification; cross-class marriage.	87
1971	Kim, Yong-suk Yijo yŏn'sang yŏngu (Article)	1393 ca.-1910 ca.	--"women's virtues"; royal; Yanbhan; and education.	308
1973	Tun, Hye-vŏn Kŭnse hanil yŏsŏng ūi sahoejŏk oh'ŏu e kwanhan pigyo yŏnguichuro kŭ sasangjŏk paegyŏng ūl chungsin ŭro (Article)	1603-1868	--General; rights and status in family; social class.	318

				42
1974	Koh, Hwang Chun Reflections on social patterns in the Yi kinship system: an analysis of Yi original law (Chapter)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--rights and status in the family.	218
1974	Hutt, Richard Women in Yi dynasty through classical novels (Article)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--and literature.	122
1975	Shinghŏgak Yisŏl Kyuhap Ch'ongŏ (Book)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--clothing; food; and medicine; and hangŭl; and knowledge.	348
1975	Koh, Hwang Chun Yi Dynasty Korean women in the public domain: a new perspective on social stratification (Article)	1392-1910	--and occupational status; Ch'ŏnŏl; social stratification; and entertainment; and medicine.	344
1975	Yi, Ŭi-hwan Yiŏ yŏŏŏng ŭi ŏnŏ yŏngŏpiyulŏlŏk sayŏngnyŏn ŏŏ (Article)	1392-1910	--language.	326
1976	Asa Yŏŏŏng Munŏ Yŏngŏŏ, ed. Yiŏ Yŏŏŏng Yŏngŏ (Book)	1392-1910	--and literature; "Women's Virtues"; role in the society; and medicine; Women's studies.	369
1976	Park, Yong'ok Yiŏ yŏŏŏngŏ (Book)	1392-1910	--history; rights and status role in the society; "women's virtues".	362

				43
1977	Deuchler, Martina The traditional Women during the Yi Dynasty (Chapter)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--and marriage; and values; role in society; marital status; problem and conflict.	290
1977	Kim, Chi-yong Samhojong sikan ūi tŭlŏng kwa Chokp'un/Ch'oesŏn ūi yŏryu sikan hyŏngŏng kwa sijŏk hwalŏng- (Article)	n.d.	--and literature; Concu- bine; Associations.	331
1977	Yi, Hye-jae Protestant missionary work and enlightenment of Korean women (Article)	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	--and religious social change and development; role in society; and education.	271
1979	Kim, Yŏng-chŏng Namsal Sahoe Chisŏk'ul yŏng ūi yu hyŏng kwa hwalŏng yangsang: 1890- 1910 nyŏn ūi chungshim ŭro (Manuscript)	1890-1900	--social change and development; role in the society; social stratification.	298

JAPANESE OCCUPATION (1910-1945)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
	Shikata, Hiroshi Ken'in nenrei (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage.	187
1910	McCune, Katherine A heathen bride (Article)	1910 ca.	--and marriage.	139
1912	[Korea mission field] The new woman of the East (Article)	1912 ca.	--social change and development.	144

				44
1913	Dale, James E. Selection and divorce (Article)	1910 ca.-1913 ca.	--and divorce; and marriage.	16
1915	[Korea mission field] Korean women and medicine (Article)	1915 ca.	--and medicine; and occupational status.	130
1917	Hosoya, Sadamu Kyōsei hon'in yori baitai seru seari- tau subeki hanzai (Article)	n.d.	--and norm violation.	154
1917	Kumikata, Sangai Chōsen fujin no honpu satsuzai (Article)	n.d.	--and norm violation.	155
1918	Blair, Mrs. W. W. The care of babies and children (Article)	1918 ca.	--family role relationship; daily routine.	131
1918	[Chōsen ihō] Chōsenjin kan no rikon soshō (Article)	n.d.	--and divorce.	190
1918	Dean, L. The Korean woman and changing conditions (Article)	1918 ca.	--social change and development.	145
1918	[Korea magazine] One view of the Korean women (Article)	1918 ca.	--general.	148
1920	Toshiharu, Yamabito Chōsen yōja ūi kumhu haengno (Article)	1920	--social change and development.	67
1921	Fukuoka, Sei Chōsen fujin to rōdō (Article)	n.d.	--rights and status in the family; and economy.	157
1921	Wiah, H. A. The new wife a new woman (Article)	1921 ca.	--social change and development.	143

				45
1923	Kim, Seong-ŭn Ihen manje e tachayŏ (Article)	n.d.	--and divorce.	73
1924	Yanaka, Tokutarō Chōsen fujin ni tsuite (Article)	n.d.	--general.	158
1925	[Morning calm] The girls of Korea (Article)	1925 ca.	--general.	142
1928	Akiba, Takashi Chōsen kō--Chōsen ken'in fūzoku no ichi kenkyū (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage.	153
1929	Yi, Wŏn-gyu Chōsen joesi no shikateki seikatsu (Article)	n.d.	--and literature.	108
1930	[Chōsen Sōtekufu chōsa goppō] Waishijin to Chōsenjin to no haigū shirabe (Article)	1925-1929	--interethnic marriage.	23
1930	Kudō, Takagi Chōsen fujin eiji satsugai no fujin kagakuteki kenkyū (Article)	n.d.	--and norm violation.	159
1930	Pak, Mun-ok Nishin ai kansuru chūzoku--Chōsen Kyōngsen chihō (Article)	n.d.	--pregnancy and childbirth.	160
1930	Yonahō, Hisako Chōsen ni okeru kekken riken no tōkeiteki kaneatsu (Article)	1911-1929	--and marriage and divorce.	191
1931	Anonymous Haenyō ūi norae--Chōjudo minyo (Article)	n.d.	--and literature; in specific regions.	98
1931	[Korea mission field] The girl of yesterday: the girl of tomorrow (Article)	1931 ca.	--social change and development.	146

				46
1933	[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa goppō] Waishijin to Chōsenjin to no kenin (Article)	1923-1932	--interethnic marriage.	24
1933	Imamura, Yutaka Nemba no Chōsen Jasei (Article)	n.d.	--rights and status in the family; role in family and kinship.	1
1933	Kudō, Takagi Chōsen tokuyū no hanzai--honpu satsugaihan no fujin-ka gamuteki kōsantō, 1-7 (Article)	1910 ca.-1932 ca.	--and norm violation; family role relationship.	164
1934	Akiba, Takashi Chōsen miko no beiketeiki keiko (Chapter)	n.d.	--and religion; and social stratification.	208
1934	Imamura, Teōo Chōsen ni okeru min'yō kigan no fūshū (Article)	n.d.	--and religion; pregnancy and childbirth.	19
1934	Kim, Mun-gyōng Shūshen ni kansuru minzoku--Kyōngsōng chusin (Article)	n.d.	--fertility; pregnancy and childbirth.	112
1935	Akiba, Takashi Chōsen no onna (Article)	n.d.	--general.	107
1935	Akiba, Takashi Chōsen fujo no kenkyū (Article)	n.d.	--and religion; Chōsenin.	100
1935	[Korea mission field] Women's education number (Article)	1935 ca.	--and education.	150
1935	Zenshō, Eiueko Waisenjin no tsūken jōtai (Article)	1934 ca.	--interethnic marriage.	166
1936	Chang, Ung-jin Chōsen fujin mondai ni taisuru hanken (Article)	n.d.	--problems and conflict.	168

1936	[Chōsen būtekufu chōsa goppō] Shōwa jūnen no ken'in oyobi riken (Article)	1936-1938	--and marriage; and divorce; comparative studies.	171
1936	Hoshino, Toruaki Naisen ni kyōtō joshi saihō ni tuite (Article)	n.d.	--and religion and law.	111
1936	Kim, Y'ae-jun Chōsen ken'in no seikatsu saiyō (Article)	1936	--and marriage.	110
1936	Kim, Yong-jun Chōsen kashūjō no sōzoku ni okeru onna no sōzokukon (Article)	n.d.	--and law; inheritance rights.	167
1936	Sen, Chōng-gyu Chōsen fujin no katten to chōshō (Article)	? -1936 ca.	--general.	20
1936	Takahashi, Tōru Chōsen saiyō no utaeru boshi no aijō (Article)	? -1936	--family role relationship; and literature.	117
1936	Yi, Nūng-hva Chōsen fujin no seikatsu saiyō (Article)	n.d.	--daily routine; middle class; social change and development.	170
1937	Kudō, Takagi Gaikokujin no mitaru Chōsen fujin (Article)	1937	--general.	105
1937	Negami, Heichirō Chōsen no onna (Article)	1937 ca.	--general.	136
1938	Bergman, Sten In Korean wilds and villages (Book)	1935-1936	--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnsin.	223

1938	[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa gappō] Waichijia to Chōsenjin to no haigū shirabe (Article)	1937	--interethnic marriage.	178
1938	[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa gappō] Ken'in oyabi rikou shirabe (Article)	1933-1937	--and marriage; and divorce.	174
1938	Kim, Man-hyŏng Chōsen p'alto honinsik sullye-- P'yŏngan do p'yŏn (Article)	1938	--and marriage.	98
1938	Kim, T'ak-un Chōsen p'alto honinsik sullye-- Kangwŏn do p'yŏn (Article)	1938	--and marriage.	96
1938	Kim, Chŏng-ŏn Chōsen p'alto honinsik sullye-- Kyŏnggi do p'yŏn (Article)	1938	--and marriage.	97
1939	Chang, Shŏng-du Chōsen shakai no ken'in gishiki ni tsuite (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage.	109
1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn Chōsen ni okeru dai kazoku seido hōkai no keikō (Article)	1910 ca.-1945 ca.	--and social stratification.	178
1941	Griffin, William Elliot Sōnin'guk Chōsen yŏn p'ungsokki (1- 2) (Article)	1941	--general.	94
1942	Kim, Tae-sŏng Chōsen ni okeru ken'in no nenrei jō no hōndō (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage.	185
1942	Kim, Tu-hŏn Chōsen ni okeru fujo no shii no hōnen, 1-2 (Article)	n.d.	--social change and development; and social stratification.	184

1944	Nakatsuni, Tadaharu Chōsen ni okeru Joshi no miken zannen ritsu ni kansuru Jakkō no tōkeiteki kōsatsu (Article)	? -1944 ca.	--unmarried.	102
1956	Akiba, Takashi Kishi no shūzoku ni tsuite--Chōsen shakai no kazokushugiteki seikaku (Article)	? -1945 ca.	--pregnancy and childbirth; and religion.	4
1963	Chōng, Se-hyŏn Ilche ch'iha ūi punyŏ undong sogo-- minjok undong kwaŭi kwaŭyŏn ūi chungsimŭro (Article)	1910-1930	--Women's movements and politics.	31
1968	Chōng, Ye-sŏp Punyŏ undong sŏ pon Kuŭi wa Han'guk--Ilche ch'iha rŭl chungsimŭro (Article)	1910-1945	--Women's movement.	64
1970	Chōng, Ye-sŏp Ilche ch'iha e issŏsŏ Han'guk yŏsŏng e tachan kyoyuk chŏngch'aek kwa kŭ chŏhang undong e kwanhan yŏn'gu (Article)	1910-1945	--and education; social change and development; and political and values.	62
1970	Chōng, Ye-sŏp Ilche ch'iha e issŏsŏ Han'guk yŏsŏng e tachan kyoyuk chŏngch'aek kwa kŭ chŏhang undong e kwanhan yŏn'gu (Article)	1914-1945	--social change and development; and education.	309
1970	Kim, Yun-sik Han'guk sinmunhak e nat'anan female- complex e tachayŏ (Article)	1910-1945	--and literature.	303
1971	Chōng, Se-hyŏn Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi sinmunhwa undong (Article)	1910-1945	--women's movements; social change and development; and education.	312

1971	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp Han'guk yŏsŏng ŭi minjok undong e kwanhan yŏngu (Article)	1910-1945	--Associations; social change and development.	311
1971	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp Han'guk yŏsŏng undongsa--Ilcha ch'iha ŭi minjok undong ŭi chungsimŭro (Book)	1910-1945	--Women's movements and politics.	363
1972	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn Kŏnhaee chojik ŭi chŏng (Article)	1910-1945	--Social change and development; and political associations.	315
1978	Yun, Hye-wŏn Hanil kachwagi yŏsŏng ŭi pigyo yŏngu: chae ŭi kŏndachwa kwajŏng ŭi chungsim ŭro (Article)	n.d.	--social change and development; and psychology; women's movements; problem and conflict.	324

MODERN KOREA (1945- TO DATE)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
	Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏngusa Yŏsŏng palchŏn yŏngusaŭp pogŏsoi yŏsŏnghak hyegwa kwajŏng kaesŏl ŭi chungsimŭro (Book)	n.d.	--and educational social change and development; women's studies.	293
1947	Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn Ch'iiajak e kwanhan Chosŏn kwansŏppŏp Chosŏn ch'iajakŭp ŭi t'ŭksaek (Article)	1946	--rights and status in the family.	13

1947	Hŭ, Chŏng-suk Segye minju yŏksŏng undong kwa Chosŏn minju yŏksŏng undong (Book)	1947	--Women's movements and politics.	97
1955	Hbener, Charlotte No facilities for women (Book)	n.d.	--material culture.	236
1955	Kungnia Uiryo Yŏn'guhoo Uiryo takpon--hollye p'yŏn (Book)	n.d.	--and marriage.	8
1957	Yi, Hŭi-hong Ch'iajak sangsokpŏp yŏn'gu (Book)	n.d.	--rights and status in the family; inheritance rights.	10
1958	Kim, Chu-su Sae sinbumpŏp ŭi kibon iayŏn (Article)	1957	--and law; inheritance and property ownership; and occupational status.	14
1958	Kim, Chu-su Sin honiapŏp yŏn'gu (Book)	1958	--and marriage; and divorce.	11
1958	UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea. Community Development Division Vocational survey of Seoul city women (Book)	? -1958	--and economy; urban women's movement.	237
1958	[Yŏksŏn Ch'ulp'anbu] Hyŏndae yŏksŏng saengvhal chŏnsŏ (Book)	n.d.	--and values; family role relationships and daily routine.	225
1958	Chŏn'guk Yŏksŏng Sahoejuŭi Kŏnsŏlha Seŏŭi, P'yŏngyang, Korea Chŏn'guk Yŏksŏng Sahoejuŭi Kŏnsŏlha Seŏŭi munhŏnjip (Book)	n.d.	--and political associations.	241

1940	[Chosŏn Yŏsŏngsa] Yŏsŏng ch'ŏllim kŏndŭl (Book)	n.d.	--and politics.	*230
1940	Kim, Suk-cha Han'guk yŏsŏng ŏyŏngmajip (Book)	n.d.	--life histories.	234
1940	Yi, Kyo-jae Sŏul-si majok ūi sahoohakchŏk koch'al (Article)	1958	--family role relationship.	132
1942	Chai, Alice Yun Kinship and mate selection in Korea (Thesis)	1959-1961	--urban upper class; and marriage.	245
1942	Kim, Chu-sŏng Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi wŏlgyŏng o kwanhan chosa yŏn'gu (Article)	1959-1961	--physiology and health.	81
1942	Kim, Il-sŏng Chosŏn kyoyang ŏkŭl ŏmŏndŭt ūi imu (Book)	n.d.	--family role relationship.	*242
1942	Kim, Tu-hyŏn Kajokpŏp o imŏndŭt ūi Asa yŏsŏng ūi chŏl (Article)	? -1962	--and law.	83
1942	Yun, Young-keo Factors affecting mate selection in Korea (Article)	? -1961	--and marriage.	238
1943	Cho, Un-suk Imanbu sinŭi chosa--mŏsŏng ūiek ūl chungŏmdŏre (Article)	1962 ca.? ca.	--and psychology; physiology and health; and values; pregnancy and childbirth.	30
1943	Kim, Un-u Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi ŏjŏng kaltŏng ūi wŏnŭn yŏn'gu (Book)	? -1963	--problems and conflict; and psychology.	230

				53
1963	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng Han'guk nongch'on kajok ūi yŏn'gu (Book)	1955	--physiology and health.	222
1963	Yi, Myŏng-on Sŭllŏgan yŏlinsang--hŭdŭl ūi yesul kwa insang (Book)	n.d.	--life historical visual arts.	236
1963	Yi, Ŭi-hwan Han'guk yŏsŏng soktan e kwanhan yŏn'gu--ŏnŏ p yehyŏn ūi chungsinŭro (Article)	? -1963	--and literature.	45
1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk Han'guk kajok ūi chugi (Chapter)	1955-1960	--family role relationship.	186
1964	Yi, Ung-in Han'guk yŏsŏng pŏjŏeja e taehan silt'ae chosa (Article)	1964	--and norm violation.	59
1965	Ch'oe, Yang-jin Han'guk hŭndachwa wa yŏsŏng munja (Article)	? -1965 ca.	--social change and development.	61
1965	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi sahŏejok chinch'ul sanghwang silt'ae punsŏk e kwanhan kech'al--1945 nyŏn ihu rŭl chungsinŭro (Article)	1945-1964	--and social stratification; social change and development.	53
1965	Hong, Yŏng-p'yo Sŏngbi wa ch'olsannyŏk kwaŭi sanggwan kwan'gye (Article)	1955-1964	--fertility.	114
1965	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŭl Tongjak ch'ollak kwa hŭdekhye-- Kŏch'ang-gun Kalgŏ-ri Ch'inso purak ūi hyŏngu (Chapter)	1965	--in specific communities.	55
1965	Yun, Chong-ju Uriara kajok hyŏng'ae ka ch'olsannyŏk e mich'inŭn yŏnghyang (Article)	1960 ca.-1965	--fertility.	93

				54
1966	Ch'a, Yun-gŭn National program: achievements and problems. Korea (Chapter)	? -1965 ca.	--social change and development.	197
1966	Che, P'ang-yŏn Yŏng ŭi mŭt (Book)	? -1966	--general; and values.	231
1966	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp Han'guk yŏng kwa saheo munja (Article)	1945-1965	--problems and conflict.	32
1966	Kim, Taek Il Mass use of intra-uterine contraceptive devices in Korea (Chapter)	? -1966 ca.	--social change and development.	193
1966	Korea (Republic). Pŏgŏn Saheebu 1966 nyŏnde chŏn'guk hajek kyeheok silt'ae chosa pogo (Book)	1964 ca.-1966	--social change and development; women's values; pregnancy and childbirth.	244
1966	Lee, Hae-yŏng Modernization of the family structure in an urban setting: with special reference to marriage relation (Chapter)	1965	--and marriage; social change and development; urban.	239
1966	Yang, Jao Ho Organization and administration of program: planning the program (Chapter)	? -1965	--social change and development.	189
1967	Che, Chŏng-ho Ihon wŏn (t'ŭkhi chaep'ansang ihon wŏn) e kwanhan yŏn'gu (Article)	1946 ca.-1967 ca.	--and divorce.	58
1967	Kim, Chae-ŏn Han'guk hajŏng esŏi puma-chanyŏ kwan'gye (Article)	1967	--and education.	29

1967	Kim, T'ae-gil Han'guk tachaksong ūi kach'igwan-- yugyo saeng kwaŭi pigyo yŏn'gu (Book)	1964	--and values.	243
1967	Kim, Yun Age at marriage and the trend of fertility in Korea (Chapter)	? -1967 ca.	--fertility.	195
1967	Kim, Yŏng-bok Han'guk majok munhwa ūi pyŏnyong (Article)	1965-1967	--and marriage.	75
1967	Lee, Mary S. The Korean women and the quest for educational, social, economic and cultural advancement (Article)	n.d.	--social change and development; and education.	194
1967	Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae Han'guk sahoe ūi kūndachwa rŭl paenghachanŭn yoin e kwanhan yŏn'gu (Article)	? -1967 ca.	--Women's movement.	84
1968	Lee, Hae Young Family-size value in a Korean middle town, Icheon Sup (Article)	1965	--and values.	52
1969	Pak, Chan-hŭi Higuk tosin ūi chanyŏ kyoyuk t'aedo ego: Han'gugin, ilbonin kwa pigyochoŏ (Article)	1967-1968	--and educational family role relationship and daily routine.	27
1970	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk Han'guk tosi majok ūi kinŭng (Article)	1960-1969	--family role relationship.	300
1970	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang Tosi chubu saenghwal e kwanhan silt'ae chosa--chungyu kajŏng ūi chungsinŭre (Article)	1967-1970 ca.	--family role relationship and daily routine; middle class urban.	25

1970	Illyŏk Kaebal Yŏn'guso, Seoul, Korea Han'guk ūi yŏsŏng illyŏk--kū hyeyulchŏk kaebal kwa hwallyŏng ūi wihwa chosa yŏn'gu (Book)	1960-1970	--and economy; social change and development.	263
1970	Kim, Chu-sŏng Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi kŏngang silt'ae o tachan chosa yŏngu: Cornell Medical Index Chŏgyŏng (Article)	1970-1970	--health.	306
1970	Jo, In-hwan Han'guk hyŏndae yŏryu chakka ūi kibŏp (Article)	1969	--and literature.	302
1970	Lee, Yong-ju Han yŏ tachakaeong ūi ŏm yŏsŏng o kwanhan pigye yŏngu (Article)	1975	--and language.	308
1970	Pak, Chae-hŭi Wonguk'ŏn sahoe kaebal kwa yŏdaesŏng ūi yŏkhal (Article)	1968-1969	--social change and development.	28
1972	[Changae Ch'ulp'ansa] Han'guk ūi yŏsŏng--onŏrŭl sanŏn Han'guk yŏryu myŏngae ūi saenghwal chonggye ch'ŏlhaek (Book)	? -1972	--life histories; associations.	267
1972	Kim, Ok-yŏl Kŏlle yŏsŏng ūi silt'ae punsŏk o kwanhan yŏngu (Article)	1960 ca.-1973 ca.	--and occupational status and economy and association.	313
1972	Lee, Kye-Jae A sociological approach to fertility behavior (Book)	1958-1971	--fertility; women's values.	128
1972	Yi, Kye-Jae Teul hajok sunje mit chiyŏkchŏk hyŏptŏng o kwanhan yŏn'gu (Article)	1971	--associations.	124
1973	Ch'oe, Tal-gon Pukhan ihonbŏp (Article)	n.d.	--and divorce.	320

1973	Kim, Chu-sŏng Han'guk yŏja tachaksŏng ūi kŏngang silt'ae o tachan chesa yŏnguŏcho ibo (Article)	n.d.	--physiology and health.	317
1973	Kim, Ok-yŏl Chŏnmujik yŏsŏng ūi chigŏp mit sahoe ch'an'yŏ o kwanhan yŏsŏng ūi chiwi hyangŏsŏng ūi wiha'yŏ (Article)	n.d.	--and occupational status; and economy; women's movement.	316
1973	Lee, Dong Wŏn To chi kajok ūi pubugan communication o Kwanhan Yŏngu (Article)	n.d.	--family role relationship.	266
1973	Lee, Kwang-Eyu Teknonymy and geononymy in Korean kinship terminology (Article)	? -1973	--rights and status in the family.	57
1973	Nakano, Chie Kankoku nŏsen no kazoku to saiki (Book)	? -1972	--and religion.	249
1973	Pak, In-dŏk Han'guk in ūi kyŏlhogwan o tachan yŏngu! Han yŏ mit ki mihan pyŏl (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage; and values.	319
1973	Pak, Pyŏng-ho Hana chonjung sasang kwa kajok kyehŏek silch'ŏn (Article)	? -1973 ca.	--and values; social change and development.	77
1973	Yu, Si-juang Han'guk tesŏl kajok ūi yŏkhal--silche wa kidae rŭl chungŏlmŏre (Article)	1970	--family role relationship and daily routine.	86
1974	Kim, Ok-yŏl Nodongja peho mit chiwi hyangŏsŏng ūi wiha kajok kyehŏek yŏngu (Article)	n.d.	--fertility.	321

				58
1974	Lee, Dong Wŏn Sarye rŭl t'onghaeben yua ŭi haengdong kwa ŏnŏl ŭi t'aede (Article)	n.d.	--and education.	267
1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu Mother-in-law complex (Manuscript)	? -1973 ca.	--problems and conflict; kinship role relationship.	351
1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu Women's status in patriarchal family in East Asia (Manuscript)	? -1974 ca.	--rights and status in the family.	352
1974	Yi, Chŏng-u Chŏnwonjik yŏsŏng ŭi kajek kwangyegwan? Sŏul sinno kodŏng hakkyo kajŏng kwa kyosarŭl chungsin ure (Article)	n.d.	--family role relationship; occupational status.	322
1975	Che, Hyung The kin network of the urban middle class family in Korea (Article)	1971-1972	--associations.	126
1975	Han, Wan-sang Yŏsŏng kwa sahee (Article)	n.d.	--and psychology; women's movement; women's virtues.	323
1975	Sŏng, Yŏng-hye Han'guk mihonne ŭi hyŏnhwang pumsŏk (Article)	? -1975 ca.	--pregnancy and childbirth.	325
1975	Yi, Kwang-gyu Han'guk kajek ŭi kujŏ pumsŏk (Book)	1967-1974	--comparative studies; status and role in family.	264
1976	Lee, Dong Wŏn Chigŏp yŏsŏng ŭi ijung yŏkhal e kwanshan yŏngu (Article)	n.d.	--and economy; and psychology; and occupation.	265

1976	Lee, Mun Woon Social organization (Chapter)	n.d.	--and marriage; status and role in family.	*270
1976	Yi, Pong Fuba ūi chae-sanja rūl t'onghas pon ch'ŏ ūi ch'ŏl (Article)	n.d.	--inheritance and property.	327
1976	Yoon, Soon Young S. Occupation, male housekeeper; male- female roles on Cheju Island (Article)	n.d.	--inheritance rights; and economy; associations.	276
1977	S.P.W. Seoul Club, ed Yŏsŏng munja yŏngu charye, v. 1 (Book)	n.d.	--social change and development; Women's movement; rights and status; physiology and health.	296
1977	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk Chejudo ūi henin ūlrye wa kŭ sahoejŏk ūl (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage.	333
1977	Kim, Naeng-ja Role analysis of female politicians in Korea: a comparison with U.S. Congress women (Article)	n.d.	--and politics, problems and conflict.	274
1977	Kim, Ok-yŏl Kukha paljŏn ūl wihan yŏsŏng ūi ch'ŏl wa yŏkhwal e kwanhan yŏngu (Article)	1960 ca.-1976 ca.	--social change and development; and economy; polity.	329
1977	Kinsler, Arthur Korean fertility cult for children in shaman ritual and myth (Article)	n.d.	--and religion; pregnancy and childbirth.	372
1977	Lee, Dong Wŏn Ūn'on kajŏk ūi chanyŏgwan e kwanhan yŏngu (Article)	1976 ca.? ca.	--and education.	268

				60
1977	Hintz, Barbara R. Interview with young working women in Seoul (Chapter)	1976	--and economy; and occupational status; life histories.	285
1977	Pak, In-dŏk Ansa ka kidaehanŭn namp'yŏn ŭl yŏkhwal o Tachan chosa (Article)	1977-?	--family role relationship.	332
1977	Park, Yong-ock The women's modernization movement in Korea (Chapter)	1894-1945	--Women's movement; and education; history.	288
1977	Rhi, Sou-yong Psychological problem among Korean women (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1976 ca.	--and psychology; problems and conflict; status and role in family.	287
1977	Yi, Hye-jae The status of Korean women today (Chapter)	1955-1976	--Women's movement; and educational and occupational status; social changes and development.	284
1977	Yi, Hye-jae Fertility and women's labor force participation in Korea (Article)	1960-1970	--fertility; and economy.	273
1977	Yoon, Soon Young S. The role of Korean women in national development (Chapter)	n.d.	--social change and development; and economy; role in the society.	289
1978	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk Chejude ŭl Ch'ŏp chedo (Article)	n.d.	--concubines; remarried widows.	336

1978	Kang, Chŏng-gu Han'guk yŏsŏng nedongja ŭi kukgukwan e kwanhan chosa yŏngu (Article)	1978	--and values; and occupational status.	338
1978	Kim, Bok-Lim Pioneers in intermarriage: Korean women in the United States (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	--interethnic marriage; and norm violation; and psychology.	282
1978	Kim, Dong Sŏo From women to women with painful love: a study of maternal motivation in intercountry adoption process (Chapter)	1955-1975 ca.	--pregnancy and childbirth; and norm violation; and psychology; social change and development.	281
1978	Koh, Wosung Chun Korean women, conflict and change: an approach to development planning (Manuscript)	n.d.	--social change and development; problems and conflict; psychology; status and role in family.	345
1978	Sunee, Harold Hakwon, ed. Korean women in a struggle for humanization (Book)	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	--role in the society; interethnic marriage; problems and conflict; and literature.	279
1978	Yi, In-bok Han'guk yŏsŏng ŭi saengsaengwan kwa eungyŏl ŭisik-wan, mu-suk ŭi tanp'yŏn sosŏl ŭi Chungnim ūre hayŏ- (Article)	n.d.	--virtues and literature.	340
1978	Yim, Sun-bin Korean battered wives: a sociological and psychological analysis of conjugal violence in Korean immigrant families (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	--problems and conflict; status and role in the family; role in the society.	280

1978	Yun, Yi-sun Tosi Kagyŏ ŭi saenghwal kujo e kwanhan yŏngu (Article)	1976	--economy.	337
1979	Harvey, Youngsook Kim Six Korean women: socialization of shamans (Book)	n.d.	--and religious life historical and occupational status; Ch'ennim.	342
1979	Rendall, Laurel Korean ancestors: from the women's side (Manuscript)	n.d.	--kinship role relationship; and religion.	350
1979	Kim, Pŏn-gil Han'guk in ŭi yanggŏng pulp'yŏngdŭng e kwanhan yŏngu (Article)	n.d.	--role in family; and social stratification.	330
1979	Koh, Heung Chun Korean studies in a cross-cultural perspective (Chapter)	7 -1979	--status and role in family.	349
1979	Yoon, Soon Young s. Women in Development; Final Report (Manuscript)	n.d.	--Social change and development; and education.	297

GENERAL HISTORY

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1918	Yi, Pŏn-sŭng Chŏsen no ken'in (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage.	120
1930	Oda, Waki-jirō Wakako ni tsuite (Article)	n.d.	--concubines.	116

1929	Oda, Mikijirō Chōsen fūzoku mokaku ni tsuite (Article)	n.d.	--concubines.	156
1927	Hwang, Sin-dŏk Chōsen joesi undō no kaku genzai eyobi shōrai (Article)	n.d.	--Women's movement.	99
1927	Yi, Hŭng-hwa Chōsen yōseok ko (Book)	? BC-1927 AD ca.	--clothing; ornaments; history; general.	221
1927	Yi, Hŭng-hwa Chōsen haeŏhwa an (Book)	87 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.	--and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin; and values; visual arts.	228
1931	Ayukai, Pasanoshin Zakke (Book)	660 ca.-1910 ca.	--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	240
1932	Murayama, Chijun Chōsen no kishi shūzoku (Article)	n.d.	--and values; and religion; pregnancy and childbirth.	118
1933	Oda, Mikijirō Chōsenjin no sei (Article)	? -1933 ca.	--and norm violation.	162
1933	Shinabata, Ryūji Chōsen no mokaku kō (Article)	n.d.	--concubines.	161
1933	Sen, Chin-t'ao Chōsen no yitausei kenzoku ni tsuite (Article)	? BC-1933 AD ca.	--and marriage.	168

				64
1933	Sen, Chin-t'ao Chōsen no ryaku ka shūzoku ni tsuite (Article)	37 BC ca.-1913 AD ca.	--widowhood and remarriage.	21
1933	Takahashi, Tōru Min'yō ni arawareta Chōjudo no onna (Article)	n.d.	--and literature; in specific regions.	118
1934	Sen, Chin-t'ao Chōsen salsŏnjonje ko (Article)	37 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.	--age status; and marriage.	188
1936	Park, Hwa-rang Kisaeng ŭi t'uksoek (Article)	n.d.	--and occupational status and entertainment; and values; visual arts; Ch'ŏnmin.	76
1936	Takahashi, Tōru Yōngnam no min'yō ni arawaretaru Josei seikatsu no hitosujimichi (Chapter)	n.d.	--and literature.	200
1936	Tanaka, Tokutarō Katei ni okeru Chōsen fujin no kake oyobi genrai (Article)	n.d.	--rights and status in the family.	160
1937	Yi, Sang-bae Chōsen sūken no yurai to kinji bakken no keikō ni tsuite (Article)	37 BC ca.-1937 AD ca.	--and marriage.	121
1938	Chang, Sŭng-du Chōsen genshi sho shuzoku no ken'in (Article)	200 ca.-700 ca.	--and marriage.	173
1938	Chang, Sŭng-du Chōsen kodai shakai ni okeru haika shisō to ken'in seido no engon ni kansuru kōsatsu (Article)	67 BC ca.-835 AD ca.	--and religious and marriage.	172

1939	Hun, Il-p'yŏng Hun chŏnjip (Book)	1392 ca.-?	--life historical and literature.	258
1940	Kim, Ta-hŏn Chosŏn ŏh'ŏphosa ege (Article)	87 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.	--concubines.	180
1940	Kodŏ, Takagi Chŏsen eana doreiseido to nana gendai ni oyaboseru eikyō (Article)	? -1945 ca.	--Ch'ŏnmin.	106
1940	Yu, Cha-hu Chosŏn yŏja naemama (Article)	n.d.	--and economy; and social stratification.	170
1941	Pak, Yong-nae Hinsanpu no hogo to Chŏsen koral no fuzoku shūkan (Article)	87 BC ca.-1941 AD ca.	--fertility; pregnancy and childbirth.	103
1944	Oda, Shōgo Chŏsen fudō shikan (Article)	n.d.	--"women's virtues".	104
1947	Kim, Yŏn-p'yo "Kasi" wa "kakai" ŏi ŏrŏn o kwanhan han koch'al (Article)	n.d.	--and language.	134
1948	Sen, Chin-t'ae Kwabu yakt'alhonsok o ch'wihayō (Chapter)	87 BC ca.-1948 AD ca.	--widowhood and remarriage.	207
1948	Sen, Chin-t'ae Chosŏn honin ŏi chayo hyŏngt'aen solsŏhonsok ko (Chapter)	? BC-1948 AD ca.	--and marriage.	206
1949	Ch'eo, Hwa-sŏng Chosŏn yŏsŏng tekpon--yŏsŏng hasbang undongsa (Book)	1868-1948	--Women's movement; history and politics.	6
1952	Kim, An-jin Chŏngnŏ ŏjja kwan'gye ren (Article)	n.d.	--and polygamy.	189

1953	Kim, Sŏng-yŏng Yŏryu hyŏngsa cannibin cŏnjip--innul p'yŏngp'an'gi (Book)	n.d.	--life histories.	233
1954	Yi, Sang-baek Han'guk munhwaŏn yŏn'gu non'go (Book)	918-1910	--concubines; remarried widows.	224
1954	Kim, Hyŏng-gyu "Kyejip" e taehayŏ (Article)	n.d.	--and language.	133
1956	Pak, Maria Yŏŏng kwa kyoyang (Book)	n.d.	--and education and values.	227
1956	Son, Yŏn-gi Hŏnŏ kwa ihon ūi sajŏk koch'al kwa chŏmang (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage; and divorce.	80
1956	Yi, Chae-uk Puyo e nat'anŏn yŏŏng ūi pŏa (Article)	n.d.	--problems and conflicts and literature and psychology.	137
1957	Yi, T'ae-yŏng Han'guk ihon chedo yŏn'gu--t'ukhi yŏŏng ūi chivi rŭl chungsinŏro (Book)	1910 ca.-1956	--and law and divorce.	12
1958	Yi, P'il-gun Yŏryu nŏsulga ūi sajŏk koch'al--Yŏnal Yŏje ūi yŏryu hwaga rŭl chungsinŏro (Chapter)	1128-1910	--and the arts.	218
1958	Yi, Yŏng-aŏp Pŏpchŏk ūro pon Han'guk hyŏndae yŏ-ŏng osimnyŏnŏa (Chapter)	1918-1958	--and law.	216
1958	Yu, Pong-yŏng Panyŏ palche ūi pyŏch'ŏn (Article)	18 BC ca.-1788 AD	--clothing.	91

1959	Reh, Chang Shub A comparative study of Korean and Japanese family life (Thesis)	? BC-1959 AD	--status and role in family.	246
1959	Yi, Kyu-hwan Early status of women's education in Korea (Article)	? -1910 ca.	--and educational and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	200
1961	Kim, Ŭk Khettabal, Han'guk yŏryu silŏnyŏk (Book)	n.d.	--and literature.	353
1962	Chin, Kyu-dong Han'guk ŭl honin chedo (Article)	660 ca.-1961 ca.	--and marriage.	79
1962	Yi, Kyu-gap Kŭnyŏk kogŭm punyŏ midamjip (Book)	n.d.	--and values; life histories.	6
1963	Im, Tong-gvŏn Kyŏlhae saenghwal ŭl norachan naebang sinayeron (Article)	57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.	--and marriage; problems and conflict; and literature; and psychology.	36
1963	Kim, Doe-hun Confucian influences on Korean society (Article)	57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.	--rights and status in the family.	17
1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk Family life in Korea (Article)	? BC-1964 AD	--rights and status in the family.	18
1964	Kim, Yong-dŏk Punyŏ siljŏl ko (Article)	197 ca.-1920 ca.	--"women's virtues"; rights and status in the family; social change and development.	41

				68
1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng Yŏryu Han'guk (Book)	57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.	--and literature and occupational status; life histories.	254
1965	Yi, T'ae-jin Sŏl ch'adae ko--Sŏnch'o ch'ŏpcha hanp'un sŏyongje ūi sŏngnip kwaŏng ŭi chungsimŭro (Article)	1300 ca.-1450	--concubines.	90
1965	Yu, Kye-sŏng Yŏmal Sŏnch'o ūi pulgyo wa yŏsŏng (Article)	1275 ca.-1452 ca.	--and religion.	37
1966	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk Han'guk imjek yŏngu (Book)	918 ca.-1966	--rights and status in the family; role in family and kinship.	15
1966	Yi, Pyŏng-ou Chŏsen han'inhŏ (Book)	1392-1966	--rights and status in the family.	247
1966	Yim, Seung-hi Changing patterns in Korean family structure (Article)	1392 ca.-1966	--and marriage.	193
1966	Yu, Ch'ang-don Yŏsŏng ūi yŏksajŏk kech'al (Article)	1443 ca.-1966 ca.	--and language.	46
1968	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp Kidekhye ka Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi kachwa o sich'in yŏngnyang (Article)	1896 ca.-1930 ca.	--and religion; and education; social change and development.	63
1968	Kim, Yŏn-ja Han'guk yŏsŏng tanch'o sŏngnip yakto (Article)	1905-1968	--associations; and politics.	71

1969	Chang, T'ok-sun Han'guk ūi yŏsok--Sanguk, Koryŏ, Chosŏn sidae (Book)	57 BC ca.-1910 AD	--general.	251
1969	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang Yŏsŏng tanch'ŏ hwaltong e kwanhan yŏn'gu (Article)	1896-1968	--associations; and politics.	26
1969	Kim, Il-mi Chosŏn chŏn'gi ūi namayŏ kyunbun sangsokho e tachayŏ (Article)	? -1495 ca.	--inheritance rights.	69
1970	Adams, Edward B. Through gates of Seoul: trails and tales of Yi dynasty (Book)	n.d.	--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	256
1970	An, yŏng-hŭi Sol ūi ŏwŏngŏ: sol kwa yŏsŏng ūi kwangye rŭl chungsin ūre (Article)	2333 BC-1970 AD	--symbolism.	304
1970	Kim, Yong-uk Han'guk poksiksa (Chapter)	? BC-1910 AD	--clothing.	204
1970	Kim, Yong-suk Han'guk yŏsoksa (Chapter)	? BC-1910 AD	--history, general; and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	205
1970	Yi, Ki-baek Puyŏ ūi t'ugijŏe (Article)	108 BC-668 AD	--problems and conflict; and norm violation; and psychology.	83
1971	Che, Ūn-suk Moja kwangye ūi sinaijŏk punaŏk (Article)	n.d.	--family role relationship.	309

				70
1971	Ke, Yŏng-bok Han'guk nahoe esŭi yŏsŏng ŭi chŭi (Article)	n.d.	--social change and development; occupational status; rights and status in family.	387
1971	Koh, Haeung Chun Korea: An analytical guide to bibliographies (Book)	1878 ca.-1970	-- Bibliographies.	346
1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn Han'guk poksŏkka (Book)	? BC-1070 AD ca.	--clothing.	289
1973	Bae, Kyung-soek Women and the law in Korea (Book)	1392-1973	--and law; Women's movement; inheritance and property.	383
1973	Yi, Pangja The world is one: princess Yi Pangja's autobiography (Book)	1801-1973	--life historical; royal and political; and marriage.	277
1974	Crane, Kathleen [Review of] Women and the law in Korea by Kyung Soek Bae (Article)	1392 ca.-1973 ca.	--and law.	123
1974	Sin, Yun-sang Han'gukin ŭi sŏng (Book)	n.d.	--role in family and kinship; and psychology; social class (pre-mod).	351
1975	Ha, Hyŏn-kang Preference for male issue in Korean history (Article)	n.d.	--and social stratification.	127

1975	Hanguk yǒsŏng taeche hyŏpŭihoe Sage yǒsŏng ŭi hae kinyŏn charyojip (Book)	? -1975	--Women's movement; social change and development; and political and economy; associational; and education.	278
1975	Park, Yon-ok Han'guk hūndae yǒsŏngsa (Book)	1800 BC ca.- 1974 AD ca.	--history; social change and development; problem and conflict.	354
1976	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr. Women of Korea: a history from ancient times to 1945 (Book)	2333 BC ca.- 1945 AD	--history; social change and development; status and and role in family; role in the society; social stratification.	343
1976	Yu, Min-yŏng Han'guk yǒngŭk e nat'ansa yŏlinsang (Article)	n.d.	--and literature.	328
1977	Cha, Jae-ho Boy preference reflected in Korean folklore (Article)	n.d.	--"women's virtues"; pregnancy and childbirth; and literature; and religion.	286
1977	Salem, Ellen Women surviving: palace life in Seoul after the annexation (Chapter)	1930-1973	--life historical; royal; daily routine.	291

1977	Tleszen, Helen Rose Tr Korean proverbs about women (Chapter)	n.d.	--and literature; role in family and kinship.	283
1979	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk Han'guk Kannyŏ Yŏsŏngsa (Book)	1855-1945	--and religious history.	392
1979	Idee Han'guk Yŏsŏng Munja Yŏnguso Yŏsŏnghak (Book)	n.d.	--Women's studies: General role in the Society; and religious and politics.	341

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	PUB.YR.COVERED	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1958	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Pakea Kyojik Kŭnsok Hanipchunŏn Kinyŏnjip P'yŏnjip Wŭŏnhoe Han'guk yŏsŏng munhwa mŏnch'ong (Book)	1917-1957	-- bibliographies; social change and development.	226
1964	Kim, Hye-suk Yŏsŏng kwan'gye narye--Sanguk sagi, Koryŏsa eoŏ (Article)	57 BC-1392 AD	--history; bibliographies.	49
1968	[Aesa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu] Yŏsŏng kwan'gye ch'ango toŏ mŏngnok (Article)	n.d.	-- bibliographies.	48
1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wŭŏnhoe Ch'ango munhŏn mŏngnok (Chapter)	n.d.	--bibliography.	102

1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏngwa P'yŏnch'an Vivŏnhee Han'guk yŏsŏngwa (Book)	2333 BC ca.- 1945 AD	--history; social change and development; role in the society; and occupational status; material culture; bibliographies.	248
1974	Kukhee Yŏsŏngwan, Seoul, Korea Han'guk yŏsŏng kwan'gye munhŏn ch'ongmongsok (1945-1973) (Book)	1945-1973	-- bibliographies.	260
1977	Han'guk Yŏsŏngwa Yŏnguso, ed Han'guk yŏsŏng kwangŏ charyojip; Kŏndae'yŏn (Book)	n.d.	--history; society and culture; royal; bibliographies.	294
1979	Han'guk Yŏsŏngwa Yŏnguso, ed Han'guk yŏsŏng kwangŏ charyojip; Kŏndae'yŏn (1) (Book)	1996-1996	--history; society and culture; Women's movement; Women's studies.	295
1980	Lee, Heung Chun Korean family and kinship studies guide (Book)	1979 ca.-1979	-- bibliographies; women's studies method.	347

JAPANESE WOMEN

JAPANESE WOMEN

PART I. ABBREVIATED CITATIONS BY MAJOR TIME PERIOD

HEIAN (794-846)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1844	Yanagita, Kunio Jensai no minken denshū (Book)	n.d.	--and literature; life histories.	142

FUJIWARA (844-1189)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1967	McCullough, William H. Japanese marriage institutions in the Heian period (Article)	n.d.	--and marriage; inheritance and property; and economy.	59

KAMAKURA (1185-1333)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1973	Wijō, Lady The confessions of Lady Wijō (Book)	1271-1306	--royals and literature; concubines; and religion.	92

TOKUGAWA (1611-1867)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1905	Enbura, Shiken Women and Wisdom of Japan (Book)	1650 ca.-1700 ca.	women--role in the society; status and role in the family; and values.	11
1956	Saikaku, Ihara Five women who loved love (Book)	1650 ca.-1690 ca.	--life historical; chōnin; chōnin.	88
1959	Ackroyd, Joyce Women in feudal Japan (Article)	1185 ca.-1847 ca.	--and law; rights and status in the family; history; role in the society.	51
1978	Ariyoshi, Savako The doctor's wife (Book)	1760 ca.-1835 ca.	--and medicinal and marriage; life histories.	58
1979	Coaldrake, William Images of women in Momoyama and early Edo period <u>Ukiyoku</u> ga--social and stylistic perception (Chapter)	1570 ca.-1670 ca.	--and the arts; social change and development; and occupational status.	70
1979	Hayashi, Reiko Kinsei shōka jōsei no seikatsui Uchikawa Miki no basi (Article)	1788-1808	--history; role in family and kinship; marital status; life histories.	113

MEIJI (1868-1911)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1893	Tamura, Naomi The Japanese bride (Book)	n.d.	--general; and marriage; role in family and kinship.	25
1902	Bacon, Alice Wabel Japanese girls and women (Book)	1890 ca.-1901 ca.	--women; society; and culture; status and role in the family.	7
1915	Gulick, Sidney L. Working women of Japan (Book)	1868 ca.-1915 ca.	--and occupational status; and economy.	12
1925	Sugimoto, Etou Inagaki A daughter of the samurai: how a daughter of feudal Japan living hundreds of years in one generation, became a modern American (Book)	n.d.	--life histories; status and role in the family; social change and development.	29
1934	Kawai, Michi Japanese Women Speak: a message from the Christian women of Japan to the Christian women of America (Book)	1868 ca.? ca.	--and religious women's movement.	19
1964	Sato, Toshihiko Ibsen and emancipation of women in Japan (Article)	1868 ca.-1916 ca.	--and literature; social change and development; associations; women's movement.	76

1969	Blacker, Carmen A study of the writings of Fukuzawa Yukichi (Book)	1870 ca.-1900 ca.	--and Marriage: status and role in the family; social change and development.	80
1970	De Vos, George Status and role behavior in changing Japan (Chapter)	n.d.	--social change and conflict; role in the society; role in family and kinship.	96
1974	Pharr, Susan Jane Japanese political women: role conflict through the life cycle (Manuscript)	1871-1972	--and political; problems and conflict.	97
1978	Ozaki, Hoteuki Sandaï no onnatachi: bungaku ni mira Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa no josei sō (Book)	n.d.	--and literature; social change and development.	131

TAISHO (1912-1926)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
1930	Beard, Miriam Realism in romantic Japan (Book)	1920 ca.-1930 ca.	--social change and development; status and role in the family; role in the society.	31
1935	Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto Chiyo's return (Book)	n.d.	--life historical; problems and conflicts.	28

				78
1972	Andrew, Nancy The Seitōshai: an early Japanese women's organization 1911-1916 (Article)	1911 ca.-1916 ca.	--social change and development; and literature; problems and conflict.	44
1975	Miyamoto, Ken Itō noo and the bluestockings (Article)	1912 ca.-1923	--and literature; problems and conflict; social change and development.	36
1975	Miyamoto, Yuriko Nobuko (Article)	n.d.	--and literature; problems and conflict; social change and development.	61

HOWA (1924-)

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
	Cohen, Diane E. The mental health problems of Japanese women (Manuscript)	n.d.	--and psychology; problems and conflict.	56
	Crihfield, Liza If liberation is to come to Japan, all women must become geisha (Manuscript)	n.d.	--and entertainment, and occupational status; and economy.	95
	Kashimoto, Reiko Nōka fujin no mondaiten (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--rural; problems and conflict.	109

	Melony, Kathleen The house is not the home! Japanese women in politics (Manuscript)	1974 ca.-1976 ca.	--and political social change and development; role in the society.	74
	Pharr, Susan Jane Sex and political women in social and political movements in Japan (Thesis)	1971-1972	--and political life historical associations; values.	84
	Shienawa, Miyoko Hitorigurashi no sengooshi: soshū sedai no Fujintachi (Book)	1948-1970 ca.	--life historical unmarried; and occupational status; problems and conflict.	114
1926	Faust, Allen Klein The new Japanese womanhood (Book)	n.d.	women--social change and development; role in the society; status and role in the family.	20
1932	Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki A daughter of the marikin (Book)	n.d.	--life historical; problems and conflict; status and role in the family.	30
1937	Nagashima, Yuzuru Onna hakushi retouden (Book)	1927-1937	--and education and medicine; and occupational status.	119
1939	Embree, John Foe Sayo Mura, a Japanese village (Book)	n.d.	--rural; in specific regions and communities.	22

1940	Straelen, Henricus Van The Japanese woman looking forward (Book)	n.d.	--women, society, cultural status and role in the family; social change and development.	5
1942	Ema, Nioke Hida no onnatachi (Book)	n.d.	--in specific regions and communities; role in family and kinship; daily routines; rural women.	116
1952	Matsuoka, Yoko Daughter of the Pacific (Book)	1916-1952 ca.	--and educational and occupational status.	3
1954	Mishima, Sumie See The broader way, A woman's life in the new Japan (Book)	1928 ca.-1954 ca.	--problems and conflict; and marriage; life histories.	6
1955	Crosby, Earl Herbert Daughters of changing Japan (Book)	1920 ca.-1953	--problems and conflict; life histories.	4
1955	Kawabata, Yasunari Snow country (Book)	1934 ca.-1947 ca.	--concubines; and entertainment.	53
1957	Tanizaki, Junichirō The Makioka sisters (Book)	1937 ca.-1941 ca.	--life histories; and values; status and role in the family; and marriage; problems and conflict.	77

				81
1958	Dore, Ronald P City life in Japan: a study of a Tokyo Ward (Book)	1868 ca.-1951 ca.	--women and community; urban.	9
1958	Koyama, Iteko Nagako, Empress of Japan (Book)	n.d.	--status and role in the family; life histories.	2
1959	Boardley, Richard E Village Japan (Book)	1950 ca.-1957 ca.	--rural.	14
1959	Natsuimi, Keiko Hair and the feast of the stars (Book)	1930 ca.-1940 ca.	--life histories; problems and conflicts; and psychology; and education.	93
1963	Nishina, Yukio After the banquet (Book)	1945 ca.-?	--problems and conflicts; and marriage; and entertainment; life histories; and politics; and psychology.	76
1963	Vogel, Ezra F Japan's new middle class: the salary man and his family in a Tokyo suburb (Book)	1945 ca.-1960 ca.	--status and role in family; middle class.	8
1967	Blood, Robert O., Jr Love match and arranged marriage: a Tokyo-Detroit comparison (Book)	n.d.	--and marriage; social change and development; family role relationship.	33
1970	Adachi, Kioko Shokugyo fujin no mondaiten (Chapter)	n.d.	--and occupational status; rights and status.	110

1976	Fujii, Haruo Kyōiku to Jōsei (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--and education; general; status and role in family and kinship; social change and development.	103
1976	Fujiwara, Fusako Katei to Jōsei (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--status and role in family; social change and development; and economy.	104
1970	Ide, Fumiko Toshi kōgai to Jōsei (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--social change and development; status and role in the family; problems and conflict; urban.	106
1970	Ishida, Reiko Fujin no seiji sanka (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--and politics; and community.	112
1970	Itō, Sumiko Fujin no hōritsu mondai (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--and law; inheritance rights; rights and status; inheritance and property.	111
1970	Kanda, Michiko Shokugyō to Jōsei (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--and economy; social change and development; occupational status; problems and conflict.	105

				83
1970	Natsushita, Keiichi Fujin mondai no gondaiteki kōzō (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--women, society and culture; problems and conflict; and economy; and polity.	101
1970	Natsushita, Keiichi Gendai fujin mondai ayūmen (Book)	n.d.	--conflict.	100
1970	Shiga, Hiroko Rōdō fujin no mondaiten (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--and occupational status; and economy; problems and conflict.	108
1970	Wada, Shizuko Yoka to Josei (Chapter)	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	--and entertainment; and values; daily routine; social change and development.	107
1971	Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kōdankai Fukun no ayumi: Shōwa 32-44 nen (Book)	1957-1965	--associational problems and conflict; women's studies.	121
1971	Fujitani, Atsuko Ibun sein ūi saheijōk chiwi (Article)	n.d.	--social change and development; social stratification, life cycle; legal status, occupation.	137
1971	Itō, Yasuko Seikin no Nihon Joseishi Kenkyū (Article)	n.d.	--history; social change and development; women's studies.	128

1971	Watanabe, Mutsuchi, 1896-, ed. Nihon no hana (Book)	1900 ca.-1970 ca.	--role in family and kinship; life historical; and education.	128
1972	Mukuge no Kai, ed. Shinse T'aryōgi: Zainichi Chōsen Joshi no kansai (Book)	n.d.	--life historical; problems and conflict.	153
1972	Murakami, Nobuhiko Joshi no kenkyū no seikaku to hōhō ni tsuite Itō Yasuko no hihan ni kakaru shite (Article)	n.d.	--historical social change and development; women's studies.	128
1972	Takenaka, Emiko Gendai no fujin mondai (Book)	n.d.	--Women's movement; social changes and development; and economy.	140
1972	Taniyama, Taeko Watashi no Kaihō: henkyō to teihen no tabi (Book)	n.d.	--life historical and the visual arts.	148
1973	Baldwin, Frank The idioms of contemporary Japan VI: ūnan ribu (Article)	1970-1973	--women's movement; and political problems and conflict.	86
1973	Hani Hatsuho The Japanese family system as seen by a Japanese Woman (Chapter)	1947-?	--status and role in the family; and law inheritance rights.	94

				85
1973	Japan. Rōdōchō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku Fujin no chiri ni kansuru chōsa (Book)	1936 ca.-1970 ca.	--history; social change and development; and occupational status; problem and conflict.	159
1974	Candill, William Maternal care and infant behavior in Japan and America (Chapter)	1961-1964	--family role relationship; and education.	78
1974	Daiigaku Fujin Kyokai Japanese University women: issues and views. Volume 2: Changing patterns of family living (Manuscript)	1973	--family role relationship and marriage; general.	91
1974	Daiigaku Fujin Kyokai Japanese University Women: issues and views. Volume 1: Vocation, Education (Manuscript)	1973	--and educational and occupational status; women's values and ecstasy.	90
1974	Fujimoto, Toshi Shōnen no seko ga nuketandesu (Book)	n.d.	--life histories.	147
1975	Onna to kyōiku (Book)	n.d.	--Women's movement; and educational comparative studies.	163
1975	Havens, Thomas R.H. Women and war in Japan, 1937-45 (Article)	1937-1945	--problems and conflict; social change and development; economy; associations; physiology and health.	53

1975	Higuchi, Keiko The PTA--a channel for political activism (Article)	n.d.	--and associational and educational status and role in the family; and community.	55
1975	Japan. Kōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku Fujin no ayumi sanjūnen (Book)	1926 ca.-1972 ca.	--history; social change and development.	158
1975	Salomon, Sonya Blank The varied groups of Japanese and German housewives (Article)	1965 ca.-1975 ca.	--urban and social stratification.	47
1976	Shokuba no naka no jōsei sabetsu (Book)	n.d.	--and occupational status; problems and conflict; and economy.	161
1976	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie Women and suicide (Chapter)	1947 ca.-1976 ca.	--problems and conflict; and psychology; age status.	63
1976	Lebra, Joyce Women in service industries (Chapter)	1950 ca.-1975 ca.	--and occupational status; and economy; and education; and marriage; life historical.	75
1976	Lee, Metoko Y. The married woman's status and role as reflected in Japanese: an exploratory sociolinguistic study (Article)	n.d.	--and social stratification.	48
1976	Nashio, Etsuko Tsuchi to Onna: dekasugi nibōjin to sono shūnen (Book)	n.d.	--life historical; unmarried women; rural.	144

				87
1976	Mellon, Joan The waves at genji's door: Japan through its cinema (Book)	1972 ca. 9 ca.	--performing arts; and psychology; problems and conflicts; social change and development.	89
1976	Miyamoto, Yuriko Jessei no kōfukui bunka shakai ni tsuite no taiwa shū (Book)	n.d.	--and values; general; and politics; and psychology.	143
1976	Nagoshi, Kiyoko Gendai kyōshi no kaikyū kizoku ishiki to kyōshi o meguru shomondai (Article)	n.d.	--and educational and social stratification; comparative studies.	123
1976	Pharr, Susan Jane The Japanese Woman: evolving views of life and role (Chapter)	n.d.	--women's values; and politics; role in the society.	87
1977	Umehara, Takeshi Mizuumi no densetsu: gaka Nitsuhashi Setsuko no ai to shi (Book)	n.d.	--life histories; and visual arts.	148
1978	Bernstein, Gail Lee Women in rural Japan (Chapter)	n.d.	--rural; social change and development; status and role in the family; and occupational status.	35
1978	Pharr, Susan Jane The politics of women's rights reform during the allied occupation of Japan (Manuscript)	1945-1947	--and law; social change and development; rights and status in the family.	82

				88
1978	Scheeler, Carol "...and a Japanese wife." Social structural antecedents of women's role values in Japan (Article)	n.d.	--and social stratification; family role relationships; and values.	49
1978	Takenaka, Emiko Fujin no chingin to fukushin: fujin Kaiko no Konnichi toki Kadai (Book)	n.d.	--social change and development; and law and economy and occupational status.	141
1978	Tokyo Women's Christian University A report on the activities of the center for women's studies--lectures and seminars (Book)	n.d.	--general: role in the society; status and role in the family; comparative studies; problems and conflict.	51
1978	Vogel, Suzanne N. Professional housewife: the career of urban middle class Japanese women (Article)	? -1975	--and marriage; values; status and role in the family; general.	86
1979	Fukaya, Masashi Socialization and sex-roles of housewives (Chapter)	1976 ca.-1978 ca.	--status and role in the family; and psychology; social change and development.	69
1979	Herold, Renate Problems of women in the labor market (with special reference to Japan) (Chapter)	n.d.	--and occupational status; and economy; comparative studies.	80

				89
1979	Iwamura, Anne E The active urban housewife: structurally induced motivation for increased community participation (Chapter)	n.d.	--life cycle; daily routine; urban.	39
1979	Iwao, Sumiko Joshi gaku Koto hajime (Book)	n.d.	--women's movement; status and role in family; and economy; social change and development [women's studies.	138
1979	Lewis, Catherine Women in the consumer movement (Chapter)	1965 ca.-1980 ca.	--associations; and politics; urban.	40
1979	Saisho, Yuriko Kyarijūman: Watashi no Michi (Book)	n.d.	--life historical; and occupational status; role in society.	149
1979	Salomon, Sonya Blank In the intimate arena: Japanese women and their families (Thesis)	n.d.	--status and role in family; and marriage; role in the society; life history.	151
1980	Cook, Alice M. Working women in Japan: Discrimination, resistance, and reform (Book)	n.d.	--and economy; physiology and health; and law.	160

GENERAL HISTORY

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	SPECIFIC DATES	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
	Amasaki, Tomoko Sanda Kan No. 8 Brothel (Chapter)	1875 ca.-1930 ca.	--and occupational status; and economy; life historical and politics.	68
	Kidd, Yasue Aeki Working conditions of Japanese female workers in the cotton spinning industry: 1880-1920 (Thesis)	1880 ca.-1920 ca.	--and economy; and occupational status; problems and conflict.	53
	Kondo, Boriane From agency to ecstasy: women and shamanistic possession in Japan (Manuscript)	n.d.	--and religion; symbolism; performing arts.	64
	Melony, Barbara The ephemeral work force: female temporaries in a permanent employment system (Manuscript)	1868 ca.-1978 ca.	--and economy; and occupational status; social change and development.	37
1909	Naruse, Jinsō The education of Japanese women (Chapter)	1600 ca.-1900 ca.	--and education; history; social change and development.	62
1916	Fujimoto, Taizo The story of the geisha girl (Book)	1136 ca.-1916 ca.	--performing arts; and entertainment; and occupational status.	27

				91
1926	Akiyama, Aisaburo Geisha girl (Book)	1100 ca.-1926 ca.	women--and occupational status; performing arts.	21
1938	Ishimoto, Shidzue [Hirota] Facing Two Ways, the story of my life (Book)	1897-1935 ca.	--status and role in the family; social change and development; life histories.	1
1941	Nishino, Sumi. See. My narrow isle: the story of a modern woman in Japan (Book)	n.d.	--life histories; problems and conflict; social change and development; women's movement.	24
1946	Benedict, Ruth The chrysanthemum and the sword; patterns of Japanese culture (Book)	1600 ca.-1945 ca.	--role in family and hisship.	23
1953	Beard, Mary R The force of women in Japanese history (Book)	n.d.	women--general; history; social change and development; problems and conflict.	16
1960	Scott, Adelphe Clarence The flower and willow world: the story of the geisha (Book)	1600 ca.-1960 ca.	--"women's virtues"; performing arts; lower class.	17
1961	Lifton, Robert Jay On contemporary man and woman: woman as knower (Chapter)	n.d.	--general, social change and development; problems and conflict; and psychology.	57

				92
1964	Horrie, Ivan The world of the shining prince: court life in ancient Japan (Book)	n.d.	--royal; and literature; status and role in the family.	32
1967	Furuya, Tadamake Heiji women: landmarks they have left (Article)	1868-1912	--social change and development; history; life histories.	82
1967	Vavich, Dee Ann The Japanese woman's movement: Ichikawa Fusae, a pioneer in woman's suffrage (Article)	1920 ca.-1960 ca.	--women's movement; social change and development; and politics; life histories.	48
1968	Kido, Wakao Fujin kyōshi no hyakunen (Book)	1868-1968	--and education; and occupational status; social change and development.	133
1970	Kuwata, Tadachika Jōsei no meishokan (Book)	1075-1738	--history; life histories.	124
1970	Moresawa, Yōko Rekishi kara mita jōsei (Chapter)	n.d.	--history.	102
1970	Murakami, Nobuhiko Jōseishi kenkyū no kadai to tenbō (Article)	n.d.	--history; social change and development; social class (Medera); women's studies.	127
1972	Sumi, Keiko Chōsen no onna (Book)	n.d.	--life histories; and literature.	154

1972	Yamazaki, Tomoko Sandakan hachiban shōkan (Book)	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	--life historical; in specific regions and communities; and entertainment; sexuality.	115
1973	Higuchi, Chiyoeko Her place in the sun: women who shaped Japan (Book)	1550 ca.-1950 ca.	--problems and conflicts; social change and development.	13
1973	Kōno, Nobuko, ed. Onna no keifu: uchinaru jōseichi (Book)	n.d.	--life historical; and values; and psychology; role in family and kinship.	134
1973	Kusano, Kazuo Industrialization and the status of women in Japan (Thesis)	1800 ca.-1973 ca.	--social change and development; and occupational status and role in the family.	18
1973	Morieaki, Kazuo Aru Karayukisan no shōgai (Chapter)	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	--life historical in specific regions and communities; entertainment; and sexuality.	135
1974	Havens, Thomas R.W. Women and the state in Japan, 1887- 1945 (Article)	1887-1945	--social change and development; associational; women's values.	42
1974	Kobayashi, Matsuo Onna sandai (Book)	1884-1972	--social class (Pre-modern); life histories.	118

1974	Mitsui, Reiko Gendai fujinundōshi nempyō (Book)	1869-1961 ca.	--history; social change and development.	155
1974	Tomimori, Kikue Watakushi no musumejidai (Book)	n.d.	--life historical and literature and the arts; and occupational specialization.	120
1975	Fujita, Yukuo Tachibana Yōe-nano dea to utai fu nempyō (Article)	1873-1939	--and literature life historical; and values; and occupational status.	133
1975	Harueka, Hideo Fujin shirō keisei shi nōte (Book)	1868 ca.-1945 ca.	--history; social change and development; and political philosophy and values.	117
1975	Murray, Patricia Ichikawa Fusae and the lonely red carpet (Article)	1893 ca.-1974 ca.	--women's movement; and political life historical.	46
1976	Nihon fujin gendai shirō shūsei (Book)	1868-1973 ca.	--history; social change and development.	157
1976	Dilatash, Lois Women in the professions (Chapter)	1884 ca.-1976 ca.	--and occupational status; and education; and last social change and development.	73

1976	Kobayashi, Natove Grandmother, mother and myself (Article)	1894-1972	--social class(pre-war); life histories.	136
1976	Matsumoto, Sheila Women in factories (Chapter)	1868 ca.-1976 ca.	--and economy; and occupational status; life histories.	66
1976	Meuer, Elizabeth Inigo Women in teaching (Chapter)	1870 ca.-1975 ca.	--and educational life histories; and occupational status.	67
1976	Paulson, Joy Evolution of the feminine ideal (Chapter)	n.d.	--history; and religion; social change and development status and role in the family; role in the society; "women virtues".	71
1976	Saxonhouse, Gary H. Country Girls and communication among competition in the Japanese cotton- spinning industry (Chapter)	1890 ca.-1935 ca.	--and economy; and occupational status; rural.	54
1976	Shapcott, Jennifer The red chrysanthemum: Yamakawa Kikue and the socialist women's movement in pre-war Japan (Manuscript)	1890 ca.-1951 ca.	--life histories; women's movement; problem s and conflict.	43
1977	Kano, Masanao Takamure Ikuo (Book)	1894-1954	--history; life histories; and values; women's studies.	132

				96
1977	Murakami, Nobuhiko Takamura Itsue to Yanagita Kunio: Kensetsu no mondai o chūshin ni (Book)	n.d.	--rights and status; women's studies.	130
1977	Pharr, Susan Jane Japan: historical and contemporary perspectives (Chapter)	572 ca.-1977 ca.	--history; social change and development.	163
1977	Utsuni, Matsuyo Kōjutsu no seikatsu shi [edited by] Kakazu Takeshi (Book)	n.d.	--life historical; status and role in family; social change and development.	150
1978	Jackson, Laura Bar hostesses (Chapter)	n.d.	--and occupational status and employment; and entertainment.	38
1978	Nagura, Eizaburo A brief history of higher education for women in Japan 7	n.d.	--and education; social change and development; history.	73
1978	Nihon Fujin Dantai Hengokai Fujin no ayumi hyakunen (Book)	1868-1978 ca.	--history; social change and development.	156
1978	Suda, Haruko Nitsuryōshi joshi shi kenkyū (Book)	n.d.	--and religious and law; history; women's studies.	98
1979	Jugaku, Akiko Nihongo to Onna (Book)	n.d.	--and language; and values; and literature.	144

1978	Kuraosaka, Akiho Bujo no bunsho (Book)	n.d.	--and religious and occupational status; role in the Society; royal.	139
1978	Kusano, Kazuo Industrialization and the status of women in Japan (Book)	1868 ca.-1978 ca.	--Social change and development; role in the society; social stratification; and economy.	152
1978	Melony, Kathleen Feminist ideology in prewar Japan (Chapter)	n.d.	--women's movement; social change and development; problems and conflict.	34
1978	Motoke, Nani Stories of my life (Article)	1873-1928	--life histories; and education; social change and development.	60
1978	Mulhern, Chieko Iris Japan's first newspaperwoman: Nani Motoke (Article)	1873 ca.-1957 ca.	--life histories; and occupational status; social change and development; and education.	41
1980	Melony, Kathleen One woman who dared: Ichikawa Fusae and the Japanese women's suffrage movement (Thesis)	1893-1945	--women's movement; and politics.	10

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR AND TITLE	PUB.YR. COVERED	SUBJECT	DOC.ID.
	Nagahara, Kazuko Jesseichi kenkyū dōkō (Article)	n.d.	-- bibliographies; history; women's studies.	126

PART II. SUBJECT INDEXES

CONTENTS

PART II. SUBJECT INDEXES

KOREAN WOMEN

DETAILED CONTENTS.....	102
Guide to Part II.....	115
A. Major Subject, Time and Location Coordinated Index.....	134
B. <i>Outline of Cultural Materials</i> Index.....	188
C. Keyterms General Index.....	242
D. Culture Specific Subjects Index.....	260
E. Geographic Location, Time and Subject Coordinated Index.....	301

JAPANESE WOMEN

A. Major Subject, Time and Location Coordinated Index.....	318
B. <i>Outline of Cultural Materials</i> Index.....	344
C. Keyterms General Index.....	387
D. Culture Specific Subjects Index.....	398
E. Geographic Location, Time and Subject Coordinated Index.....	412

DETAILED CONTENTS OF PART II

KOREAN WOMEN

A. MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME, AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

WOMEN, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE

I. WOMEN, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE.....	135
Women, general.....	135
Comparative studies of women.....	136
Women's history.....	136
Women's problems and conflicts.....	137
Women, social change, and development.....	138
Women's movement.....	139
Women and symbolism.....	140
Women and language.....	140
II. WOMEN AND THE COMMUNITY.....	140
Urban women.....	140
Women in specific locales.....	141
III. WOMEN IN THE FAMILY.....	141
Women's status and role in the family.....	141
Women's rights and status in the family.....	141
Women and marriage.....	142
Widowhood and remarriage.....	143
Women and divorce.....	144
Women and polygyny.....	144
Women, inheritance, and property.....	144
Women's role in family and kinship.....	145
Women's family roles.....	145
Women's daily routines.....	145
Women's kinship roles.....	146

IV. WOMEN IN THE SOCIETY.....	146
Women's role in the society.....	146
Women's philosophy and values.....	147
"Women's virtues".....	148
Women's values.....	148
Women and religion.....	148
Women and law.....	149
Inheritance rights of women.....	149
Women and norm violation.....	150
Women and politics.....	150
Women and economy.....	151
Women and education.....	151
Women's organizations.....	152
Women and the arts.....	153
Women and visual arts.....	153
Women and performing arts.....	153
Women and medicine.....	154
Women and han'gul.....	154
Women and literature.....	154
Women and entertainment.....	155
V. WOMEN AND PSYCHOLOGY.....	155
VI. WOMEN'S LIFE HISTORIES.....	156
VII. WOMEN'S PHYSIOLOGY AND HEALTH.....	157
Fertility of women.....	157
Pregnancy and childbirth.....	157
VIII. WOMEN AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.....	158
Women's status and social stratification.....	158
Women and age status.....	159
Women and birth status.....	159
Women's marital status.....	159
Unmarried women.....	159
Concubines.....	159
Remarried widows.....	160

Women of cross-class marriage.....	160
Women of interethnic marriage.....	160
Women and occupational status.....	161
Women and social class (pre-modern).....	162
Royal family women.....	162
Yangban women.....	163
Ch'onmin women.....	163
Women and social class (modern).....	163
Upper-class women.....	163
Middle-class women.....	163
IX. THE MATERIAL CULTURE OF WOMEN.....	164
Women's clothing.....	164
Women's ornaments.....	164
Women and food.....	165
X. WOMEN'S STUDIES.....	165
XI. BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON WOMEN.....	165

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

I. FAMILY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE.....	167
Family and society.....	167
Family and sociocultural change.....	167
Family and development.....	167
Population and family planning.....	168
II. FAMILY, KINSHIP, AND COMMUNITY.....	168
Rural family.....	168
Urban family.....	169
Family in specific regions.....	169
Family in specific communities.....	169
Tongjok purak.....	169
III. FAMILY AND KINSHIP, GENERAL.....	170
Family, general.....	170
Comparative studies of the family.....	170

Problems in the family.....	170
Changes in the family and kinship system.....	170
IV. FAMILY STRUCTURE.....	171
Family relations.....	171
Marriage.....	172
Wedding ceremonies.....	173
Remarriage, prohibition of.....	173
Interethnic marriage.....	173
Divorce.....	174
Adoption.....	174
Rule of residence.....	175
Household.....	175
Polygynous family.....	175
Extended family.....	175
V. KINSHIP SYSTEM.....	176
Kinship structure.....	176
Kin relations.....	176
Kin terminology.....	176
Family names.....	176
Genealogy.....	177
Inheritance and succession.....	177
Lineage.....	177
IV. FUNCTION OF FAMILY AND KINSHIP.....	177
Family and values.....	178
Family beliefs and rites.....	178
Ancestor worship.....	179
Family rites.....	179
Family and kinship law.....	179
Marriage law and regulations.....	180
Divorce law.....	180
Inheritance and succession law.....	180
Family and legal system.....	180
Family and customary law.....	181

Power and decision-making in the family.....	181
Family and state politics.....	182
Family and economy.....	182
Family and socialization.....	182
Family health and welfare.....	182
Family and childbirth.....	183
Family and child care.....	183
Family and artistic and intellectual expression.....	183
Family and performing arts.....	183
Family in the literature.....	184
VII. FAMILY, LIFE CYCLE AND LIFE HISTORIES.....	184
VIII. FAMILY AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.....	184
Sex stratification and family.....	184
Female status, roles, and family.....	184
Birth, social status, and family.....	185
Family and social class (pre-modern).....	186
Royal family.....	186
Ch'onmin family.....	186
Family and social class (modern).....	187
Upper class family.....	187
IX. FAMILY AND MATERIAL CULTURE.....	187
Family and clothing.....	187
X. BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON FAMILY.....	187

B. OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

100.00	ORIENTATION.....	189
110.00	BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	189
120.00	METHODOLOGY.....	190
130.00	GEOGRAPHY.....	190
140.00	HUMAN BIOLOGY.....	190
150.00	BEHAVIOR PROCESSES AND PERSONALITY.....	190
160.00	DEMOGRAPHY.....	192

170.00	HISTORY AND CULTURE CHANGE.....	193
180.00	TOTAL CULTURE.....	195
190.00	LANGUAGE.....	196
210.00	RECORDS.....	196
220.00	FOOD QUEST.....	197
230.00	ANIMAL HUSBANDRY.....	197
250.00	FOOD PROCESSING.....	197
260.00	FOOD CONSUMPTION.....	197
270.00	DRINK, DRUGS, AND INDULGENCE.....	198
290.00	CLOTHING.....	198
300.00	ADORNMENT.....	199
340.00	STRUCTURES.....	199
350.00	EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS.....	200
360.00	SETTLEMENTS.....	200
370.00	ENERGY AND POWER.....	200
420.00	PROPERTY.....	201
430.00	EXCHANGE.....	202
440.00	MARKETING.....	202
470.00	BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION.....	204
480.00	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION.....	204
510.00	LIVING STANDARDS AND ROUTINES.....	204
520.00	RECREATION.....	204
530.00	FINE ARTS.....	205
540.00	ENTERTAINMENT.....	207
550.00	INDIVIDUATION AND MOBILITY.....	207
560.00	SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.....	208
570.00	INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS.....	214
580.00	MARRIAGE.....	216
590.00	FAMILY.....	220
600.00	KINSHIP.....	225
610.00	KIN GROUPS.....	227
620.00	COMMUNITY.....	227

640.00	STATE.....	228
650.00	GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES.....	228
660.00	POLITICAL BEHAVIOR.....	229
670.00	LAW.....	229
680.00	OFFENSES AND SANCTIONS.....	230
700.00	ARMED FORCES.....	231
720.00	WAR.....	231
730.00	SOCIAL PROBLEMS.....	231
740.00	HEALTH AND WELFARE.....	232
750.00	SICKNESS.....	232
760.00	DEATH.....	233
770.00	RELIGIOUS BELIEFS.....	234
780.00	RELIGIOUS PRACTICES.....	235
790.00	ECCLESIASTICAL ORGANIZATION.....	235
820.00	IDEAS ABOUT NATURE AND MAN.....	236
830.00	SEX.....	236
840.00	REPRODUCTION.....	237
850.00	INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD.....	239
860.00	SOCIALIZATION.....	240
870.00	EDUCATION.....	240
880.00	ADOLESCENCE, ADULTHOOD, AND OLD AGE.....	241

C. KEYTERMS, GENERAL, INDEX

D. CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS, INDEX

E. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

KYÖNGGI DO.....	302
SEOUL.....	304
KANGWŎN DO.....	307
CH'UNGCH'ÖNG NAMDO.....	308
CHÖLLA PUKTO.....	309

CHŎLLA NAMDO.....	309
KYŎNGSANG PUKTO.....	310
KYŎNGSANG NAMDO.....	312
CHEJUDO.....	313
P'YŎNGAN NAMDO.....	314
P'YŎNGAN DO.....	314
NORTH KOREA, GENERAL.....	315

JAPANESE WOMEN

A. MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME, AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

WOMEN, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE

I. WOMEN, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE.....	319
Women, general.....	319
Comparative studies of women.....	320
Women's history.....	320
Women's problems and conflicts.....	321
Women, social change, and development.....	322
Women's movement.....	323
Women, bicultural.....	324
Women and symbolism.....	324
II. WOMEN AND THE COMMUNITY.....	324
Rural women.....	325
Urban women.....	325
Women in specific locales.....	325
III. WOMEN IN THE FAMILY.....	326
Women's status and role in the family.....	326
Women's rights and status in the family.....	327
Women and marriage.....	327
Women, inheritance, and property.....	327
Women's role in family and kinship.....	328

Women's family role.....	328
Women's daily routine.....	328
Women's kinship role.....	328
IV. WOMEN IN THE SOCIETY.....	329
Women's role in the society.....	329
Women, philosophy and values.....	329
"Women's virtues".....	330
Women's values.....	330
Women and religion.....	330
Women and law.....	330
Inheritance rights of women.....	331
Women and politics.....	331
Women and economy.....	331
Women and education.....	332
Women's organizations.....	333
Women and the arts.....	333
Women and visual arts.....	333
Women and performing arts.....	333
Women and medicine.....	334
Women and entertainment.....	334
V. WOMEN AND PSYCHOLOGY.....	335
VI. WOMEN'S LIFE HISTORIES.....	335
VII. WOMEN'S PHYSIOLOGY AND HEALTH.....	336
Sexuality.....	337
VIII. WOMEN AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.....	337
Women's status and social stratification.....	337
Women and age status.....	337
Women's marital status.....	337
Unmarried women.....	338
Concubines.....	338
Women and occupational status.....	338
Women and social class (pre-modern).....	339
Imperial family women.....	339
Nomin women.....	339

Chonin women.....	340
ETA (Burakumin) women.....	340
Women and social class (modern).....	340
Lower-class women.....	340
X. WOMEN'S STUDIES.....	341
XI. BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON WOMEN.....	341

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

FAMILY, KINSHIP, AND COMMUNITY.....	342
Rural family.....	342
Family in specific regions.....	342
FAMILY AND KINSHIP, GENERAL.....	342
Family, general.....	342
FAMILY AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.....	343
Female status, roles, and family.....	343
Royal family.....	343

B. OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

110.00	BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	345
120.00	METHODOLOGY.....	345
150.00	BEHAVIOR PROCESSES AND PERSONALITY.....	345
160.00	DEMOGRAPHY.....	347
170.00	HISTORY AND CULTURE CHANGE.....	347
180.00	TOTAL CULTURE.....	350
190.00	LANGUAGE.....	350
200.00	COMMUNICATION.....	350
210.00	RECORDS.....	351
220.00	FOOD QUEST.....	351
240.00	AGRICULTURE.....	351
260.00	FOOD CONSUMPTION.....	351
280.00	LEATHER, TEXTILES, AND FABRICS.....	352
290.00	CLOTHING.....	352

350.00	EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS.....	352
360.00	SETTLEMENTS.....	352
400.00	MACHINES.....	353
420.00	PROPERTY.....	353
440.00	MARKETING.....	353
460.00	LABOR.....	354
470.00	BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION.....	357
480.00	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION.....	357
510.00	LIVING STANDARDS AND ROUTINES.....	357
520.00	RECREATION.....	358
530.00	FINE ARTS.....	358
540.00	ENTERTAINMENT.....	359
550.00	INDIVIDUATION AND MOBILITY.....	360
560.00	SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.....	361
570.00	INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS.....	364
580.00	MARRIAGE.....	365
590.00	FAMILY.....	368
600.00	KINSHIP.....	371
610.00	KIN GROUPS.....	372
620.00	COMMUNITY.....	372
630.00	TERRITORIAL ORGANIZATION.....	373
640.00	STATE.....	373
650.00	GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES.....	374
660.00	POLITICAL BEHAVIOR.....	374
670.00	LAW.....	376
680.00	OFFENSES AND SANCTIONS.....	376
720.00	WAR.....	376
730.00	SOCIAL PROBLEMS.....	377
740.00	HEALTH AND WELFARE.....	377
750.00	SICKNESS.....	378
760.00	DEATH.....	378
770.00	RELIGIOUS BELIEFS.....	379

780.00	RELIGIOUS PRACTICES.....	379
790.00	ECCLESIASTICAL ORGANIZATION.....	379
810.00	EXACT KNOWLEDGE.....	380
820.00	IDEAS ABOUT NATURE AND MAN.....	380
830.00	SEX.....	381
840.00	REPRODUCTION.....	382
850.00	INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD.....	382
860.00	SOCIALIZATION.....	383
870.00	EDUCATION.....	384

C. KEYTERMS, GENERAL, INDEX

D. CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS, INDEX

E. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME, AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

TOKYO TO.....	413
NIIGATA KEN.....	415
GIFU KEN.....	415
SHIGA KEN.....	416
KYOTO FU.....	416
OSAKA FU.....	416
HYOGO KEN.....	417
OKAYAMA KEN.....	417
EHIME KEN.....	418
NAGASAKI KEN.....	418
KUMAMOTO KEN.....	418

GUIDE TO PART II

Of the various kinds of indexes that can be produced by HABS, only ten are presented here. When these indexes are used in different combinations, they can help researchers retrieve references on a wider range of topics, with greater selectivity, than can be done with the indexes found in any other type of bibliography. Therefore, in order to understand the maximum potential of these indexes, researchers should first become familiar with the nature of all of the indexes, before attempting to use any of them. The five indexes included in Part II are discussed below. Two of the five remaining indexes are in Part III, and one is in Part IV, V and Appendix.

A. Major Subject, Time, and Location Coordinated Index

This table-form index is presented in ten major subject categories, indicated by roman numerals, and these are subdivided into topics that are underlined and indented. The index is further broken down into five columns of information: Author and Publication Year, Time Period, Specific Dates, Location, and Document ID Number.

The Time Period column indicates major historical eras, and the Specific Dates column modifies them according to the particular years studied. The Location column lists only broad areas such as Korea, South Korea, or North Korea or the names of specific Korean provinces (do), Japanese prefectures (ken), or "special cities" so called t'ukpol-shi (Korean) or tokubetsu-shi (Japanese). (For more specific place names, one should use the Geographic Location, Time and Subject Coordinated Index.) Under each of the ten major

subjects, documents are further arranged alphabetically by Author and then chronologically by Publication Year.

The major sections utilize the subject categories listed in Appendixes B and C to the General Introduction (see pages 25 - 29). By referring to the entries listed in each major section, a law student researcher, for example, can readily retrieve information about law pertaining to women or family law. Researchers in the fields of geography, politics, economics, religion and philosophy, language, social stratification, or international relations who are particularly interested in women can also find this index useful for their own topics of interest.

B. Outline of Cultural Materials Index

The Outline of Cultural Materials (OCM) index has been generated and arranged according to the numbered subject categories of the Outline of Cultural Materials (OCM) (Murdock, G. P. et al 1961). The index employs a five-digit subdivision of the OCM categories rather than the three-digit subdivision used in the OCM manual, so that more specific topics may be identified and indexed for the user--e.g., Bride Service (583.05), rather than the more general category, Marriage, Mode of (583.00); Proper Behavior between the Sexes (834.02), rather than the more general category, Sex Restrictions, General (834.00).

For the convenience of different types of users, two different guides and the table of contents to the OCM index are presented as appendixes to Guide to Part II. The "Alphabetical Guide to the OCM Index" enables a user who does not know the OCM system to look up relevant terms, which are arranged in alphabetical order, and to determine the appropriate subject category code numbers. The other guide includes categories specific to the study of women,

family, and kinship, as listed in the OCM.

C. Keyterms General Index

The Keyterms General Index, a combination of keyterms and predetermined categories selected from the HABS Major Subjects on Culture and Society List, facilitates the retrieval of material on concepts that are relatively new in the human and social science field e.g., role conflict or dual career families or on popular topics that are used by authors to characterize their studies, such as, feminist perspective, women's self-images, or career women. Another example of a characterizing term is "boy preference," a term used by many writers to label a particular Korean value related to the family and women.

D. Culture Specific Subjects Index

Unlike other subject indexes, the Culture Specific Subjects, Index includes concepts that refer only to Korean or Japanese society and culture. The index is intended for researchers who are seeking sources that deal with special or unique aspects of Korean and Japanese women. Comparativists may also retrieve information on variant cases or exceptions to cross-cultural patterns by means of this index.

The subject terms in this index are arranged alphabetically. References pertaining to each topic are also listed alphabetically by the author's name. When several documents by the same author are listed together, they are further ordered chronologically by publication year.

The language of each subject term (except for names of the historical time period) is designated in parentheses (C), (J), or (K). Thus, this index can also be used as a

kind of glossary

Each subject term is further qualified by a designation indicating the nature of the concept. These qualifiers are placed in parentheses below the subject terms; for example:

An, Kyon (Person)	(K) A Korean person's name
Ichikawa, Fusae (Person)	(J) A Japanese person's name
Kanebo (Person)	(J) Cotton-spinning firm in Japan
Burma (Culture)	(E) Burmese culture
"Bluestockings" (Keyterm, Specific)	(J) Japanese women's literary group, called Seitosha
Chun-tien (Keyterm, Specific)	(C) A Chinese term referring to the "equal field system" of land use.
Koryo (Time)	(K) A Kingdom of Korea during the time period 918 to 1392 A.D.
Tokugawa (Time)	(J) A Japanese historical period, 1611-1867.
Onna daigaku (Document)	(J) The title of a Japanese book [Greater Learning for Women]
Kyonguk taejon (Document)	(K) The title of a book written in Korean
Kyoikumama (Keyterm, Specific)	(J) Literally translated, this means "education mama" in Japanese. This is a popular term for mothers who are preoccupied with their children's education.
Geisha (Keyterm, Specific)	(J) Japanese woman entertainer
Yejok (Ethnic Group)	(K) A Korean ethnic group that resided in the modern Kangwon Province during the Three Kingdoms period.
Koreans in Japan (Ethnic group)	Koreans residing in Japan

The qualifier, "Keyterm, Specific," is used to account for historical events, women's roles or relations, established practices, institutions, and all other concepts except those pertaining to a culture or ethnic group, place,

time, person, or document.

The "Person" category may refer to an organization or group as well as to an individual person. The term listed may also be a title, rather than an actual name. A member of the royal family or a Buddhist monk is often listed by title rather than by personal name, and clan names (e.g. Chonju Yi-ssi) are also included in the "Person" category of this index.

When a document, such as a commentary on a classic, is the subject of study in a source, the book title of the classic itself will be the index term and will be categorized as a "document."

Users seeking information on a particular historical time period (such as the Koryo Kingdom of Korea or the Tokugawa period of Japan) should first review the Guide to Part I. However, additional references on a given time period can be retrieved with this index by referring to terms modified by "time." This index can also be used to find documents that cover more than one historical time period, such as the Koryo Kingdom through the Japanese Occupation of Korea, or the Meiji period through the Showa era of Japan.

E. Geographic Location, Time, and Subject Coordinated Index

The Geographic Location, Time, and Subject Coordinated Index facilitates coordinated retrieval of sources about given geographic locations during particular time periods and on specific subjects. It is a new kind of HABS index.

This second, table-form index contains only studies pertaining to geographic locations that are as specific as regions, provinces, islands, or "special cities." These major geographic locations are printed in boldface type in the left-hand margin. Under each location, entries on Korea

are grouped into those on family and kinship and those on women. Documents that have no specific geographic focus and those on South Korea, Korea, or Japan as a whole have not been included in this index. Documents that could not actually be examined to determine geographic coverage have also been excluded. For each source analyzed, information is presented in four separate columns, showing: Time Period, Author, Publication Year, and Document ID number; Subject(s), and Location.

The first column, "Time Period," shows broad historical periods, such as the Yi dynasty or Modern Korea. When more than one document by the same author is cited, they are listed chronologically by the publication year in the "Author, Publication Year, Document ID" column.

The "Subjects" column lists topics on family and kinship and on women. The subjects are presented in abbreviated form. "Family and stratification," for example, is entered as "--and stratification" under the general section heading Family and Kinship. Similarly, "Women and social stratification" is entered as "--and stratification" under the section entitled Women. Thus, readers are reminded to examine subjects in their proper sectional contexts. When two or more subjects are covered, they are entered together, with a semicolon between them.

The far right-hand "Location" column gives the name of a specific location (such as country, town, or even neighborhood) within the major geographic location. When two or more locations are covered in a document, the author, publication year, and document ID are listed for each location. When the Subject column is blank, the reader can assume that the subjects covered for that location are identical to those in the entry above it.

Key to Symbols and Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations are used in the indexes found in Part II:

C = Chinese
J = Japanese
K = Korean
ca. = about
n.d.= no date
? = unknown

APPENDIX A.

ALPHABETICAL GUIDE TO OCM

ALPHABETICAL GUIDE TO OCM INDEX

Abortion--Reasons and Circumstances (547.02)

Abortion and Infanticide (547.00)

Acculturation and Culture Contact (177.00)

Adjustment Processes (154.00)

Administrative Agencies (647.00) (647.01)

Adolescence, Adulthood, and Old Age (580.00)

Adolescent Activities (583.00)

Adoption (597.00)

Adoption--Extent of practice (597.01)

Adoption--Special Types (597.06)

Adultery--Definition of (837.02)

Adultery--Incidence of (837.04)

Adulthood (585.00)

Age levels--Differentiation of (561.01)

Aged, Status and Treatment of (588.00)

Agricultural Science--Organization and Personnel (242.04)

Agriculture (240.00)

Amusement and Artistic Appreciation--Standards of (517.01)

Ancestor Worship (769.05)

Animal Husbandry (230.00)

Animism (774.00)

Antagonisms--Expression of (578.03)

Antagonisms--Participants in (578.05)

Antagonisms--Prevalence and Importance (578.01)

Antagonisms--Sources of (578.02)

Antagonisms, Ingroup (578.00)

Archaeology (172.00)

Archaeology--Epigraphy (172.03)

Armed Forces--Induction (702.01)

Art, Decorative (531.00)

Art, Decorative--Specialists (531.08)

Art, Representative (532.00)

Art, Representative-Subjects (532.03)

Artists and Sculptors (532.10)

Aestheticism (785.00)

Associations, Voluntary--Characteristics (575.03)

Associations, Voluntary--Prevalence (575.01)

Associations, Voluntary--Types (575.02)

Behavior, Modification of (163.00)

Beverages, Alcoholic (273.00)

Bibliography (110.00)

Bilingualism (101.04)

Biographical Materials (159.04)

Birth Control--Attitudes (542.08)

Birth Rates (163.41)

Birth Statistics (163.00)

Birth of Child--Status Changes (551.05)

Brawls, Riots, and Sandltry (578.00)

Bride-Service (583.05)

Buildings, Equipment and Maintenance of (350.00)

Cabinet (645.00)

Campaigns, Election (666.04)

Castes (564.00)

Castes--Intermarriage (564.08)

Castes--Marriage Regulations (564.08)

Celibacy (589.00)

Celibates--Status and Activities (589.03)

Changes in Sociocultural Conditions (178.01)

Chastity for the Unmarried--Standard (536.01)

Chief Executive--Type (643.01)

Child Care (555.00)

Child care (555.01)

Child Care--Responsibility Allocation (555.02)

Childbirth (544.02)

Childhood Activities (557.06)

Childhood training--Ideas about (561.01)

Children--Number per Family (163.06)

Children, Status of (558.00)

Citizenship (641.00)

Citizenship--Conception of (641.01)
 Citizenship--Rights and Obligations of (641.04)
 Civil Defense (732.05)
 Class (618.00)
 Class Consciousness (565.05)
 Classes (565.00)
 Classes--Basis of Differentiation (565.04)
 Classes--Children of Intermarriage (565.12)
 Classes--Intermarriage (565.11)
 Classes--Special Social Classes (565.13)
 Clothing (300.00)
 Clothing for Special Occasions (202.01)
 Clothing Manufacture (204.00)
 Clothing--Age and Sex Differences (201.04)
 Combat, Aftermath of (727.00)
 Community (620.00)
 Community Structure (621.00)
 Community--Kinship Structure (621.02)
 Conception (842.00)
 Conception--Preferred Sex of Child (842.03)
 Conception--Prevention (842.07)
 Concubinage (585.04)
 Congregations (784.00)
 Congregations--Recreational Facilities (784.08)
 Constitution--Framing and Amending (642.10)
 Constitutional Law (642.11)
 Conversation (521.00)
 Conversational Patterns (521.03)
 Costumes, Special Status (202.03)
 Court Etiquette and Ceremonial (644.04)
 Courtship (584.02)
 Crime (674.00)
 Critiques of other Sources (114.02)
 Cult of the Dead (760.00)
 Cultural Scale (185.00)
 Cultural Stability and Continuity

(178.06)
 Cultural Summary (105.00)
 Cultural Trends, Linear (178.02)
 Culture--Distributional Evidence (171.00)
 Culture--Function (182.00)
 Culture, Total (180.00)
 Custom--Native and Scientific Definitions of (183.01)
 Dance Styles (535.01)
 Dance--Symbolism of Gestures and Postures (535.03)
 Dancing (535.00)
 Death (740.00)
 Death--Conception of (761.03)
 Defectives (732.00)
 Delinquency (735.00)
 Dependency (736.00)
 Descent--Unilinear Rules (611.01)
 Descent, Rule of (611.00)
 Diet (262.00)
 Divinatory Techniques (787.10)
 Division of Labor by Sex--Customary Activities (462.01)
 Division of Labor by Sex--Participation--Both (462.03)
 Division of Labor by Sex--Routine Tasks (462.04)
 Division of Labor by Sex--sex-limited occupations (462.05)
 Domestic Service (357.00)
 Drama--Special Rules (536.15)
 Drama--Themes of (536.03)
 Drives and Emotions (152.00)
 Drives and Emotions--Incidence and Quality (152.02)
 Dwellings (342.00)
 Dying--Ideas About (763.02)
 Dynastic Lists and Genealogies (173.02)
 Eating (264.00)
 Ecclesiastical Organization (780.00)
 Education (870.00)
 Education--Objectives of (871.06)
 Education--Special Types of Vocational

(874.04)
 Education--Systematization of (871.04)
 Education--Teachers (875.00)
 Education, Elementary (872.00)
 Education, Elementary--Curriculum
 (872.06)
 Education, Formal--Elaboration of
 (871.01)
 Education, Liberal Arts (873.00)
 Education, Liberal Arts--Extent of
 (873.01)
 Education, Liberal Arts--Objectives of
 (873.02)
 Education, Vocational (874.00)
 Education, Vocational--Extent of (874.02)
 Education, Vocational--Facilities
 (874.05)
 Educational System (871.00)
 Educational Theory and Methods (876.00)
 Educational Theory and Methods--Dominant,
 Alternative (876.01)
 Elections--Organizations for Controlling
 (467.01)
 Emotions--Expression and Control (152.03)
 Employers and Employees--Rights and Powers
 (466.01)
 Employment Opportunities (464.04)
 Employment--Tenure of (466.03)
 Enterprises, Individual (472.00)
 Enterprises Operated by the State
 (455.02)
 Entertainment (540.00)
 Ethics (577.00)
 Ethics--Theoretical Foundations (812.02)
 Ethnic Stratification--Intermarriage
 (863.07)
 Ethnobotany (824.00)
 Ethnocentrism (186.00)
 Ethnophysics--Color (822.07)
 Ethnophysics--Space (822.03)
 Ethnopsychology--Human Nature, Personality
 (828.08)
 Ethnopsychology--Ideas about Learning

Process, Habits (828.07)
 Ethos (181.00)
 Ethos--Cultural Orientation (181.01)
 Ethos--Themes and Values (181.02)
 Etiquette (576.00)
 Executive Household (644.00)
 Executive, Chief (643.00)
 Extended Families--Succession (596.06)
 Extramarital Sex Relations--Prevention
 (837.05)
 Families, Extended (596.00)
 Families, Extended--Incidence of (596.01)
 Families, Extended--Locus of Authority
 (596.05)
 Family (590.00)
 Family Law (593.03)
 Family Relationships (593.00)
 Family Size (162.02)
 Family--Emotional Attachments (593.04)
 Family, Nuclear (594.00)
 Family, Nuclear--Functions of (594.02)
 Family, Nuclear--Social Importance of
 (594.01)
 Fertility and Sterility (542.02)
 Fine Arts (530.00)
 Fire--Beliefs and Practices (372.07)
 Flora (137.00)
 Food Consumption (268.00)
 Food Preparation (252.00)
 Food Quota--Annual Cycle (221.00)
 Friendship (572.00)
 Friendship--Conceptualization of (572.01)
 Friendship--Formal (572.03)
 Friendship--Informal (572.02)
 Funeral (764.00)
 Furniture Arrangement (353.04)
 Garb, Normal (201.00)
 Garment Cleaning and Repairing (296.00)
 Garments, Special (292.00)
 Geography (130.00)
 Government Activities (650.00)
 Government Regulation (656.00)
 Government Regulation--General Aspects of

(466.02)
 Groups, Political Pressure (464.02)
 Health and Welfare (740.00)
 Historical Data on Culture Change
 (175.04)
 Historical periods--Summaries of (175.03)
 Historiography (814.01)
 History and Culture Change (170.00)
 History, Recorded (175.00)
 History, Traditional (173.00)
 Holiday Activities (527.05)
 Hospitals and Clinics (743.00)
 Household (592.00)
 Household--Functions and Cooperative
 Activities (592.05)
 Household--Locus of Authority (592.06)
 Household--Ownership (592.08)
 Household--Rule of Succession (592.07)
 Household--Typical Composition (592.01)
 Housekeeping--Routine Indoor Chores
 (386.02)
 Hunger and Famine--Adjustments to
 (361.04)
 Ideas about Nature and Man (820.00)
 Ideals and Behavior--Discrepancies
 (183.05)
 Ideals of Individual Virtue (577.02)
 Illegitimacy (848.00)
 Illegitimacy--Treatment of Offspring
 (848.06)
 Illegitimate Children--Status of (848.07)
 Immigration and Emigration (167.00)
 Incest Taboo (835.01)
 Income--National, Family, and Individual
 (434.01)
 Inoculation, Techniques of (861.00)
 Infancy and Childhood (850.00)
 Infant Care (854.00)
 Infant Feeding (853.00)
 Inheritance (428.00)
 Inheritance--Dower (428.10)
 Inheritance--Sex and Age Preferences
 (428.05)

International Relations (648.00)
 Intimidation and Fraud--Electoral
 (664.06)
 Kin Groups (610.00)
 Kin Relationships (602.00)
 Kinship (600.00)
 Kinship Statuses--Cultural Definition
 (602.02)
 Kinship Terminology (601.00)
 Kinship Terminology and Patterns of
 Behavior (601.11)
 Kinship--Behavior toward Nonrelatives
 (609.00)
 Kinship--Cousins (605.00)
 Kinship--Grandparents and Grandchildren
 (603.00)
 Kinship--Parents-in-Law and Children-in-
 Law (606.00)
 (606.01)
 Kinship--Patrilin, Matriline, General
 Affinal Relatives (602.07)
 Kinship--Siblings-in-Law (607.01)
 Labor and Leisure (461.00)
 Labor and Leisure time--Distribution of
 (461.03)
 Labor Force--Availability and Scarcity of
 (464.01)
 Labor Regulation (466.10)
 Labor Relations (466.00)
 Labor Supply and Employment (464.00)
 Labor, Division of, by Sex (462.00)
 Labor, Skilled and Unskilled (464.02)
 Labor--Palliation (461.07)
 Land Reform (423.00)
 Language Styles by Sex, Age, Status and
 Social Context (195.03)
 Languages, Special (198.00)
 Law (670.00)
 Law Codes (671.05)
 Legal Words (671.00)
 Leisure Time Activities (517.00)
 Liability (672.00)
 Life History Materials (189.00)

Life History Materials--Case Records
 (155.03)
 Lineages (413.00)
 Lineages--Headship and Succession
 (413.07)
 Lineages--presence of (413.01)
 Lineages--Pole of Affiliation (413.02)
 Literary Texts (539.00)
 Literary Texts--Commentaries (539.02)
 Literary Texts--Individual Products
 (539.01)
 Literature (538.00)
 Literature--Characters (538.08)
 Literature--Poetry (538.02)
 Literature--Prose (538.05)
 Literature--Recitation and Narration
 (538.12)
 Literature--Specialists (538.13)
 Literature--Subjects and Themes (538.07)
 Literature--Verses (538.03)
 Literature and Fine Arts--Research in
 (514.05)
 Living Standards and Routines (510.00)
 Luck and Chance (777.00)
 Machines and Appliances, Household
 (404.00)
 Magic (789.00)
 Magic--Practices (789.01)
 Magicians and Diviners (791.00)
 Magicians and Diviners--Characteristics of
 (791.03)
 Marketing (440.00)
 Marketing, Retail (443.00)
 Marriage (580.00)
 Marriage--Age for Each Sex (582.01)
 Marriage--Common-law (586.03)
 Marriage--Conduct of Negotiations
 (584.04)
 Marriage--Economic, Sexual, and Romantic
 Factors (581.03)
 Marriage--Eugenics and Eugenics (582.05)
 Marriage--Incentives to (581.04)
 Marriage--Nuptials (585.00)

Marriage--Postponement of (582.02)
 Marriage--Primary Marriage Preference
 (582.06)
 Marriage--Qualities desired in a Spouse
 (581.05)
 Marriage--Relation to Family (581.06)
 Marriage--Termination Methods (586.01)
 Marriage--Termination Reasons (586.03)
 Marriage--Termination, Social Attitude
 Toward (586.10)
 Marriage--Theories of (581.01)
 Marriage, Arranging (584.00)
 Marriage, Basis of (581.00)
 Marriage, Mode of (583.00)
 Marriage, Regulation of (582.00)
 Marriage, Secondary (587.00)
 Marriage, Termination of (586.00)
 Marriage Negotiations--Initiation of
 (584.03)
 Marriage Preliminaries (584.01)
 Marriage Termination--Rights of each Sex
 (584.04)
 Matrimony--Status of (581.03)
 Media--Influence of (208.04)
 Medical Care (755.00)
 Medical Personnel (759.00)
 Medical Personnel--Types (759.01)
 Medical Research (742.00)
 Medical Research--Finance (742.07)
 Medical Research--Personnel (742.03)
 Medical Therapy (757.00)
 Menopause and Senile Impotence--
 Ontogenetic Data (145.04)
 Menstruation--Recognized Symptoms
 (541.06)
 Mercantile Business (441.00)
 Methodology (120.00)
 Methodology--Interviewing (124.00)
 Methodology--Theoretical Orientation
 (121.00)
 Military Government, Post-War (727.07)
 Missions (797.00)
 Missions--Religious Conversions (797.03)

- Missions--Secular Activities (797.07)
 Mobility--Accumulation of Wealth (556.00)
 Mobility, Manipulative (557.00)
 Mobility, Talent (555.00)
 Morbidity (164.00)
 Motion Picture Industry (546.00)
 Mourning (765.00)
 Mourning--Behavior of Relatives After
 Funeral (765.02)
 Movements for Political Change (668.01)
 Music (535.00)
 Music Composition (533.00)
 Music--Instrumental (533.05)
 Mutual Aid (476.00)
 Mythology (773.00)
 Myths, Ancestor (773.00)
 Names, Individual Proper (551.01)
 Names, Personal (551.00)
 Names--Sex and Status Differences
 (551.02)
 Newlyweds--Status and Activities of
 (555.12)
 Newspapers and Magazines--content of
 (284.03)
 Night Clubs and Cafes (547.00)
 Noncombatants--Disposition and Behavior of
 (722.03)
 Norms (183.00)
 Nuclear Family--Domicile (594.04)
 Nuclear Family--Patterns of Behavior
 between Members (593.01)
 Nuclear Family--Rights of Members
 (593.02)
 Occupational Specialization (463.00)
 Occupational Specialization--Number
 (463.01)
 Offenses against Life (682.00)
 Offenses against the Person (683.00)
 Offenses and Sanctions (680.00)
 Offenses, Sex and Marital (684.00)
 Offenses, Social (689.00)
 Opportunism (557.01)
 Oratory (537.00)
- Ornament (301.00)
 Ornament--Age, Sex, and Status Differences
 (301.03)
 Painting and sculpture--Techniques
 (532.01)
 Parliament (646.00)
 Personality Development (155.00)
 Personality Disorders (158.00)
 Personality Formation--Psychological
 Interpretations (155.02)
 Personality Traits (157.00)
 Pharmaceuticals (275.00)
 Philosophy (812.00)
 Physiological Data (147.00)
 Police--Powers of (625.06)
 Political Behavior (660.00)
 Political Corruption--Extent of (667.06)
 Political Corruption--Reform of (667.07)
 Political Movements (668.00)
 Political Movements--Doctrines and
 Programs of (668.05)
 Political Movements--Extent of Influence
 of (668.08)
 Political Movements--Leadership of
 (668.04)
 Political Movements--Organization of
 (668.03)
 Political Movements--Overt Activities of
 (668.06)
 Political Offenses--Definition of and
 Punishment for (687.01)
 Political Parties--Characteristics of
 (665.03)
 Politics, Pressure (664.00)
 Politics, Pressure--use of (664.01)
 Polygamy (595.00)
 Polygamy--Parent-Child Relations (595.11)
 Polygamy--Relations between Co-Spouses
 (595.02)
 Polygamy--Sexual Adjustment (595.10)
 Population (161.00)
 Population--Composition and Distribution
 (162.01)

Population Growth (168.02)
 Population Policy (168.00)
 Population, Composition of (162.00)
 Prayer (782.05)
 Pregnancy (843.00)
 Press (204.00)
 Priesthood (793.00)
 Promotion and Retirement (446.05)
 Proper Behavior between the Sexes
 (834.02)
 Property (420.00)
 Property Law--Principles (421.01)
 Property System (421.00)
 Property, Real (423.00)
 Prostitution (782.00)
 Prostitutes and Houses of Prostitution
 (848.01)
 Prostitutes--Recruitment (848.02)
 Psychotherapists (784.00)
 Public Welfare (687.00)
 Recreation (820.00)
 References, Additional (113.00)
 Reform Movements and Utopian Goals
 (188.03)
 Relations, Interpersonal (570.00)
 Relationships and Groups, Social (571.00)
 Religious, General Character of (771.00)
 Religious Beliefs (779.00)
 Religious Experience (781.00)
 Religious Intolerance (798.00)
 Religious Intolerance--Rivalry between
 Sects (798.01)
 Religious Practices (780.00)
 Remarriage of Widowed and Divorced Persons
 (887.01)
 Reproduction (840.00)
 Research Aims (121.01)
 Research and Development (654.00)
 Residence (891.00)
 Residence of a Married Couple--Alternative
 Rules (891.01)
 Residence of a Married Couple--Rules re
 Place (891.03)
 Rest Days and Holidays (827.00)
 Revelation and Divination (787.00)
 Review by Other Authors (114.01)
 Revolution (649.00)
 Riots--Incidence and Types (579.04)
 Rites of Passage (561.02)
 Rivers (788.00)
 Routine, Daily (512.00)
 Rural, Small-town, Urban Lifestyles--
 Differentiation (369.01)
 Sacred Objects and Places (778.00)
 Science, applied--Support (314.04)
 Science, Pure--Laboratory and Research
 Facilities (815.03)
 Sects (795.00)
 Sects--Organization of (795.03)
 Sects--Organized Groups (795.01)
 Semantics (196.00)
 175.01 (175.01)
 Settlement Patterns (361.00)
 Settlements (360.00)
 Sex (830.00)
 Sex--Idealization of (831.05)
 Sex Differences--Explanations (842.05)
 Sex Relations, Extramarital (837.00)
 Sex Relations, Extramarital, Sanctioned
 (837.00)
 Sex Relations, Premarital (836.00)
 Sex Relations, Premarital--Social Attitude
 (836.05)
 Sex Restrictions, General (834.00)
 Sex Status--Rights (etc.) of each Sex
 (842.01)
 Sex Status--Special Exceptions for each
 Sex (842.02)
 Sex, Kinship Regulation of (835.00)
 Sex-Typed Attitudes and Values--Training
 (847.03)
 Sex-Typed Skills--Instruction (848.04)
 Sexual Appeal--Enhancement of (832.02)
 Sexual Attraction and Erotic Beauty--
 Ideals of (832.01)
 Sexual Initiation (833.01)

Sexual Stimulation (833.00)
 Sexuality (831.00)
 Sibs (614.00)
 Sibs--Affiliation (614.03)
 Sibs--Origins and Traditions (614.06)
 Sickness (789.00)
 Slavery (867.00)
 Slavery--Children of Mixed Marriages (867.14)
 Social Control (626.00)
 Social Control--Informal Mechanisms (626.04)
 Social Personality (156.00)
 Social Problems (730.00)
 Social Relationships and groups--Incidence of Types of (871.01)
 Social Relationships and Social Structure--Ideas about (820.03)
 Social Work (740.00)
 Social, Ethical, Legal, and Political Norms--Training (867.05)
 Socialization (860.00)
 Socio-Cultural Trends (178.00)
 Sedition (875.00)
 Soil (134.00)
 Specialized Occupations--Major Categories (463.02)
 Speech (191.00)
 Spirits and Gods (776.00)
 State (640.00)
 Statecraft (663.02)
 Status--Prestigious Individuals (554.06)
 Status of Women (562.03)
 Status Mobility--Avenues (554.07)
 Status Symbols (554.06)
 Status, Role, and Prestige (554.00)
 Status, Sex (562.00)
 Statuses--Ascribed and Achieved (554.01)
 Statuses and Roles--Social Ranking (554.03)
 Strangers and Aliens--Behavior toward (600.03)
 Stratification, Age (561.00)

Stratification, Ethnic (563.00)
 Stratification, Social (560.00)
 Structures (340.00)
 Students (877.00)
 Stylistics (195.00)
 Suicide (762.00)
 Suicide--Attitudes toward (762.06)
 Suicide--Incidence of (762.01)
 Suicide--Justifications (762.05)
 Suicide--Motives (762.03)
 Sunday School (784.07)
 Taxation and Public Income (681.00)
 Teachers--number of (875.01)
 Teachers--Training and Proficiency of (875.02)
 Territorial Hierarchy (631.00)
 Textile Mills (388.02)
 Theological Systems (779.00)
 Theological Systems--Revealed Religions (779.03)
 Therapy, Magical and Mental (755.00)
 Therapy, Magical and Mental--Procedures (755.04)
 Tillage (241.00)
 Toilet (302.00)
 Training--Behavior Appropriate for Children (867.01)
 Training--Sex (864.00)
 Transmission of Cultural Norms (867.00)
 Travel (484.00)
 Unemployment--Incidence and Types of (464.03)
 Urban and Rural Life (340.00)
 Values, Ideal--Conflicts with Practicality (577.04)
 Vice, Organized (548.00)
 Visiting and Hospitality (874.00)
 Vocabulary (192.00)
 Voting (666.01)
 Voting Behavior and its Determinants (666.05)
 Wage Levels (465.01)
 Wages and Salaries (465.00)

War (720.00)
War--Material Gains (721.00)
War Captives and Prisoners--Treatment
 (727.00)
Warfare (726.00)
Wartime Adjustments (722.00)
Wartime Adjustments, Economic (722.04)
Water and Thirst (271.00)
Weddings (585.01)
Weddings--Status Variations in (585.05)
Weight Moving (483.00)
Wife-Capture (583.01)
Working Conditions (466.07)
Writing--Systematization (Syllabary,
 Alphabet) (212.03)
Writing Instruments (212.05)
Written Symbols and Ideograms (212.02)

APPENDIX B.

THE OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

A Guide to Categories on Women and Sex Differences

HUMAN BIOLOGY

145.04 Menopause and Senile Impotence--Ontogenetic Data

DEMOGRAPHY

162.01 Population--Composition and Distribution

163.01 Birth Rates

LANGUAGE

**195.03 Language Styles by Sex, Age,
Status and Social Context**

CLOTHING

291.04 Clothing--Age and Sex Differences

ADORNMENT

301.03 Ornament--Age, Sex, and Status Differences

PROPERTY

428.05 Inheritance--Sex and Age Preferences

LABOR

462.00 Labor, Division of, by Sex

462.01 Division of Labor by Sex--Customary Activities

SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

562.00 Status, Sex

562.01 Sex Status--Rights (etc.) of each Sex

562.02 Sex Status--Special Exceptions for each Sex

562.03 Status of Women

562.05 Sex Differences--Explanations

MARRIAGE

580.00 Marriage
581.00 Marriage, Basis of
581.06 Marriage--Relation to Family
582.00 Marriage, Regulation of
582.01 Marriage--Age for Each Sex
583.00 Marriage, Mode of
583.01 Wife-Capture
583.05 Bride-Service
584.00 Marriage, Arranging
584.02 Courtship
584.04 Marriage--Conduct of Negotiations
585.00 Marriage--Nuptials
586.00 Marriage, Termination of
586.01 Marriage--Termination Methods
586.03 Marriage--Termination Reasons
587.00 Marriage, Secondary
587.01 Remarriage of Widowed and Divorced Persons

FAMILY

591.01 Residence of a Married Couple--Alternative Rules
591.03 Residence of a Married Couple--Rules re Place
592.06 Household--Locus of Authority
593.00 Family Relationships
593.01 Nuclear Family--Patterns of Behavior between Members
593.02 Nuclear Family--Rights of Members
595.06 Concubinage
595.08 Polygamy--Relations between Co-Spouses
595.10 Polygamy--Sexual Adjustment
595.11 Polygamy--Parent-Child Relations

KINSHIP

601.00 Kinship Terminology
601.11 Kinship Terminology and Patterns of Behavior
602.00 Kin Relationships
602.07 Kin--Patrikin, Matrikin, General Affinal Relatives
603.00 Kinship--Grandparents and Grandchildren
606.00 Kinship--Parents-in-Law and Children-in-Law

OFFENSES

684.00 Offenses, Sex and Marital

SEX

830.00 Sex
834.02 Proper Behavior between the Sexes
836.00 Sex Relations, Premarital
837.00 Sex Relations, Extramarital
837.05 Extramarital Sex Relations--Prevention

REPRODUCTION

840.00 Reproduction
841.06 Menstration--Recognized Symptoms
842.00 Conception
842.02 Fertility and Sterility
842.03 Conception--Preferred Sex of Child
842.07 Conception--Prevention
842.08 Birth Control--Attitudes
843.00 Pregnancy
844.00 Childbirth
847.00 Abortion and Infanticide

INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD

851.05 Birth of Child--Status Changes

SOCIALIZATION

860.00 Socialization
864.00 Training--Sex
867.03 Sex-Typed Attitudes and values--Training

KOREAN WOMEN

A. MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

I. WOMEN, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE

Women, society, and culture

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Han'guk Yeeŋguk Yŋguk, ed, 1977	Pre Koryŋ Korea	n.d.		394

Women, general

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1935	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		107
Chang, Pyŋg-wuk, 1979	General History	1895-1945		292
Chang, Tŋk-sun, 1969	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		261
Che, P'ang-yŋn, 1966	Modern Korea	? -1966	South Korea	231
Griffis, William Elliot, 1941	Japanese Occupation	1941		94
Hong, I-sŋp, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1836 ca.-1906		36
Jones, George Heber, 1896	Yi Dynasty	1806 ca.		147

Kim, Yong-suk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD	208
Koh, Hwang Chun, 1971	General History	1879 ca.-1970	346
[Korea magazine], 1918	Japanese Occupation	1918 ca.	148
[Korea mission field], 1907	Yi Dynasty	? -1907 ca.	149
[Korea mission field], 1908	Yi Dynasty	1907 ca.	128
[Korea review], 1906	Yi Dynasty	? -1906 ca.	129
Kudō, Takagi, 1937	Japanese Occupation	1937	108
[Moralizing tales], 1928	Japanese Occupation	1928 ca.	142
Nagano, Shigeru, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.	183
Negami, Heichirō, 1937	Japanese Occupation	1937 ca.	136
Sen, Chōng-gyu, 1936	Japanese Occupation	? -1936 ca.	20
Tanaka, Tokutarō, 1924	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	158
Yi, Hyōn-hui, 1946	Pre Koryŏ Korea	? -108 BC ca.	81
Yi, Nŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	? BC-1927 AD ca.	221

Comparative studies of Korea

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa gopō], 1936	Japanese Occupation	1926-1935		171
Yi, Kwang-gyu, 1978	Modern Korea	1947-1974	South Korea	264
Yun, Hye-wŏn, 1978	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	South Korea	324

Korea's history

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Hwa-sŭng, 1949	General History	1868-1945		6
San'guk Yōsōsōng Yōnguso, ed., 1970	Yi Dynasty	1896-1906		295
Ihwa Yōja Tohakkyo, Seoul, Korea, San'guk Yōsōsōng P'yŏnch'an Wŏnchŏn, 1972	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		248
Kim, Hye-suk, 1964	General History	57 BC-1392 AD		49
Kim, Yong-suk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD		205

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

137

Park, Yong-ock, 1977	Modern Korea	1894-1945	388
Park, Yong'ok, 1976	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910	352
Park, Yon-ok, 1975	General History	1800 BC ca.-1974 AD ca.	354
Yi, Hŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	? BC-1927 AD ca.	321

Korea's problems and conflict

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Ung-jin, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		168
Che, Chwa-ho, 1960	Yi Dynasty	1392-1644 ca.		203
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1966	Modern Korea	1945-1965	South Korea	32
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1970	Japanese Occupation	1914-1945	South Korea	299
Im, Yong-gŭn, 1963	General History	67 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.		36
Kim, Haeng-ja, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	274
Kim, Un-u, 1963	Modern Korea	? -1963	South Korea	230
Kim, Yong-ock, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		74
(Korea mission field), 1907	Yi Dynasty	? -1907 ca.		149
Lee, Kwang-Kyu, 1974	Modern Korea	? -1973 ca.	South Korea	251
Nericka, Yusu, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1608-1648		22
Park, Yon-ok, 1975	General History	1800 BC ca.-1974 AD ca.		354
Rhi, Son-yong, 1977	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1976 ca.		287
Sunee, Harold Bakwon, ed., 1978	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	United States of America	279
Yi, Chae-uk, 1956	General History	n.d.		137
Yi, Ki-baek, 1970	General History	108 BC-668 AD		83
Yi, Pyŏng-gi, 1947	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		285
Yi, Sung-nyŏng, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1892-?		89
Yim, Sun-hin, 1978	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	United States of America	280
Yŏ, Song-nyŏl, 1935	Koryŏ Kingdom	1231-1356		101
Yon, Hye-gŭn, 1975	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	South Korea	324

Korea, social change and development

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	SOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Yun-gün, 1946	Modern Korea	? -1945 ca.	South Korea	197
Ch'oe, Yong-jin, 1945	Modern Korea	? -1945 ca.	South Korea	61
Chōng, Su-hyŏn, 1972	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945	Seoul	315
Chōng, Ye-sŏp, 1945	Modern Korea	1945-1944	South Korea	33
Chōng, Ye-sŏp, 1945	General History	1896 ca.-1930 ca.		63
Chōng, Ye-sŏp, 1970	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945		62
Chōng, Ye-sŏp, 1971	Japanese Occupation	1914-1945	South Korea	299
Dean, L., 1918	Japanese Occupation	1918 ca.	South Korea	311
Han, Wan-sang, 1975	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	145
Hanguk yŏngŭng taech'ŏ hyŏpŏihoe, 1975	General History	? -1975	South Korea	323
Han'guk Yŏngŭng Yŏnguso,	Modern Korea	n.d.		278
Ihwa Yŏja Taehakhyo. Kim	General History	1917-1957		293
Hwal-lan Paksa Kyejik				226
Kŭmsŏk Sasipchunyan				
Kinyŏnjip P'yŏnjip				
Wŏnŏhoe, 1958				
Ihwa Yŏja Taehakhyo,	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945		248
Seoul, Korea. Han'guk		AD		
Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an				
Wŏnŏhoe, 1972				
Illyŏk Kaebal Yŏn'guso,	Modern Korea	1960-1970	South Korea	263
Seoul, Korea, 1970				
Kim, Dong Sŏo, 1978	Modern Korea	1955-1975 ca.		281
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1977	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1976 ca.	South Korea	327
Kim, Taek Il, 1966	Modern Korea	? -1966 ca.	South Korea	176
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1942	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		164
Kim, Yŏng-chŏng, 1979	Yi Dynasty	1890-1900		298
Kim, Yong-dŏk, 1964	General History	197 ca.-1920 ca.		41
Kim, Yung-chang Ed. and	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945		343
Tro, 1976		AD		
Ke, Yŏng-buk, 1971	General History	n.d.	South Korea	307
[Korea mission field],	Japanese Occupation	1912 ca.		144
1912				
[Korea mission field],	Japanese Occupation	? -1931 ca.		146
1931				
Korea (Republic). Pogŏn	Modern Korea	1964 ca.-1966	South Korea	244

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

139

Saheebu, 1966				
Lee, Hae-yŏng, 1966	Modern Korea	1965	Seoul	239
Lee, Mary S., 1967	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	194
Pak, Pyŏng-ho, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1973 ca.	South Korea	77
Park, Yon-ok, 1975	General History	1800 BC ca.-1974 AD ca.		354
Toshihara, Yashito, 1920	Japanese Occupation	1920		6
Winn, B. A., 1921	Japanese Occupation	1921 ca.		143
Yang, Jao Ho, 1946	Modern Korea	? -1945	South Korea	100
Yi, Hye-jae, 1977	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		271
	Modern Korea	1955-1976	South Korea	284
Yi, Wŭng-hwa, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		170

Korean Government

AUTHOR, PUB-YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Sao, Kyung-sook, 1973	General History	1392-1973		353
S.P.W. Seoul Club, ed., 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.		296
Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng, 1949	General History	1868-1945		6
Chŏng, Se-hyŏn, 1963	Japanese Occupation	1910-1930		31
Chŏng, Se-hyŏn, 1971	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945	Seoul	312
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1968	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945		64
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1971	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945		242
Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏnguso, ed., 1979	Yi Dynasty	1896-1906		295
Hŏ, Chŏng-ok, 1947	Modern Korea	1947	North Korea	7
Hwang, Sin-dŏk, 1927	General History	n.d.		99
Koh, Heung Chun, 1978	Modern Korea	n.d.		346
Pak, Chun-hŭi, 1970	Modern Korea	1968-1969	South Korea	28
UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea. Community Development Division, 1958	Modern Korea	? -1958	Seoul	237
Yun, Hye-wŏn, 1975	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	South Korea	324
Yun, Pyŏng-tae, 1967	Modern Korea	? -1967 ca.	South Korea	86

Korea and symbolism

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
An, yŏng-hŭi, 1970	General History	2333 BC-1970 AD	South Korea	304

Korea and language

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Hyŏng-gyu, 1956	General History	n.d.		133
Kim, Yŏn-p'yo, 1947	General History	n.d.		134
Lee, Yong-ju, 1970	Modern Korea	1975	Seoul	305
Yi, Ŭi-hwan, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910	South Korea	326
Yu, Ch'ang-don, 1966	General History	1443 ca.-1966 ca.		46

II. WOMEN AND COMMUNITY

Urban women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chai, Alice Yun, 1962	Modern Korea	1959-1961	Seoul	245
Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang, 1970	Modern Korea	1967-1970 ca.	Seoul	25
Lee, Hae-yŏng, 1966	Modern Korea	1965	Seoul	239
UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea. Community Development Division, 1958	Modern Korea	? -1958	Seoul	237

Women in specific locales

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Anonymous, 1931	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	Cheju-do	98
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1972	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1973 ca.	Seoul	313
Takahashi, Tōru, 1933	General History	n.d.	Cheju-do	118
Kim, Yŏng-oh'ŏl, 1965	Modern Korea	1965	Kyŏngsang Hamdo	85

III. WOMEN IN THE FAMILY

Women's status and role in the family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr., 1976	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		343
Koh, Haeung Chun, 1979	Modern Korea	? -1979		349
Phl, Sou-yong, 1977	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1976 ca.		387
Reh, Chang Shub, 1959	General History	? BC-1959 AD		246
Yi, Kwang-gyu, 1976	Modern Korea	1967-1974	South Korea	264

Women's rights and status in the family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
B.P.V. Seoul Club, ed, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.		396
Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn, 1947	Modern Korea	1946	South Korea	13
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1964	General History	? BC-1964 AD		15
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1966	General History	918 ca.-1966		15
Fukueoka, Sei, 1921	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		157
Hong, I-sŏp, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1836 ca.-1906		35
Inamura, Yutaka, 1933	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		1
Kim, Chi-yong, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		68

Kim, Doo-hun, 1963	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		17
Kim, Tae-sŭng, 1942	Japanese Occupation	ca.		185
Kim, Ta-hŭn, 1939	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		176
Kim, Yong-dŭk, 1964	General History	197 ca.-1920 ca.		41
Kim, Yŏng-bok, 1971	General History	n.d.	South Korea	307
Koh, Hoesung Chun, 1959	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		219
Koh, Hoesung Chun, 1974	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		218
Lee, Kwang-Kyu, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1973	South Korea	57
Lee, Kwang-Kyu, 1974	Modern Korea	? -1974 ca.		252
Lee, Mun Woong, 1974	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	270
Park, Yong'ok, 1976	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		352
Yanaka, Tokutarō, 1936	General History	n.d.		169
Yi, Hŭi-bong, 1957	Modern Korea	n.d.		10
Yi, Pyŏng-su, 1966	General History	1392-1966		247
Yun, Hye-sŭn, 1973	Yi Dynasty	1403-1868	South Korea	318

Names and marriage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1928	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		153
Chai, Alice Yun, 1962	Modern Korea	1959-1961	Seoul	245
Chang, Sŭng-du, 1938	General History	67 BC ca.-935 AD		172
		ca.		
		200 ca.-700 ca.		173
Chang, Sŭng-du, 1939	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		177
	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		108
Ch'oe, Chae-sŭk, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.	Cheju	333
[Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chŏsa gopŏ], 1936	Japanese Occupation	1926-1935		171
[Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chŏsa gopŏ], 1938	Japanese Occupation	1933-1937		174
Fujita, Yōzō, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392-1484		9
Gale, James H., 1913	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1913 ca.		16
Ha, Hyŏn-gang, 1968	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1146 ca.		55
Im, Yong-guŏn, 1963	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		36
		ca.		
Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel, 1895	Yi Dynasty	1909		141
Kim, Chu-su, 1958	Modern Korea	1958	South Korea	11

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

143

Kim, Han-hyŏng, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	P'yŏngan Hamdo	95
Kim, T'ae-jun, 1936	Japanese Occupation	1936		115
Kim, T'ak-un, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	Kangwŏn do	96
Kim, Tu-hŭn, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		162
Kim, Yong-suk, 1945	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		47
Kim, Yŏng-bok, 1947	Modern Korea	1965-1967	South Korea	75
Kuagmin Ŭirye Yŏn'gukhoe, 1955	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	8
Lee, Hae-yŏng, 1966	Modern Korea	1965	Seoul	239
McCune, Katherine, 1910	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.		139
Marston, M. P., 1898	Yi Dynasty	1898		140
Shikata, Hiroshi,	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		187
Sin, Chŏng-ŏn, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	Kyŏnggi do	97
Sin, Kyo-drag, 1962	General History	660 ca.-1961 ca.		79
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1933	General History	? BC-1933 AD ca.		165
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1934	General History	57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.		188
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1948	General History	? BC-1945 AD ca.		206
Sen, Yun-gi, 1956	General History	n.d.		80
Yi, Pangja, 1973	General History	1901-1973	Seoul	277
Yi, Pŏn-sŏng, 1918	General History	n.d.		120
Yi, Sang-bak, 1937	General History	57 BC ca.-1937 AD ca.		121
Yim, Seong-hi, 1966	General History	1392 ca.-1966		193
Yun, Kyŏng-ja, 1968	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		85
Yun, Young-hee, 1962	Modern Korea	? -1961		238
Zenshŭ, Shuko, 1930	Japanese Occupation	1911-1930		191

Widowhood and remarriage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hyŏn, Ch'ang-ho, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1419 ca.-1484 ca.	Seoul	66
Kim, Sŏn-gap, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1413-1468 ca.		72
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1933	General History	37 BC ca.-1913 AD ca.		21
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1948	General History	57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.		207
Yeuruyann, Ken, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		186
Yi, Sang-bak, 1954	Yi Dynasty	1406-7		201

Korean and divorce

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Che, Chŏng-ho, 1947	Modern Korea	1946 ca.-1947 ca.	South Korea	58
[Chŏsen ihŏ], 1918	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		180
[Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chŏsa goppŏ], 1936	Japanese Occupation	1926-1935		171
[Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chŏsa goppŏ], 1938	Japanese Occupation	1933-1937		174
Gale, James S., 1913	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1913 ca.		14
Kim, Chu-gu, 1958	Modern Korea	1958	South Korea	11
Kim, Song-hŏn, 1923	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		73
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1939	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		176
Horieka, Yasu, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1608-1649		22
Sen, Yun-gi, 1956	General History	n.d.		80
Yi, T'ae-yŏng, 1957	General History	1910 ca.-1956		12
Zenshō, Eisuke, 1930	Japanese Occupation	1911-1929		191

Korean and monarchy

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Fujita, Tōzō, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392-1484		9
Kim, An-jin, 1952	General History	n.d.		182
Yi, Hyŏn-hŏi, 1971	Koryŏ kingdom	1100 ca.-1500 ca.	South Korea	310

Korean inheritance and property

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Natada, Takashi, 1957	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		3
Kim, Chu-gu, 1958	Modern Korea	1957	South Korea	14
Yi, Hŏi-yŏng, 1966	Koryŏ kingdom	928-1392		119
Yi, Pong, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	327

Woman's role in family and kinship

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1944	General History	918 ca.-1944		15
Iwasura, Yutaka, 1933	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		1
Kim, Puk-gil, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	330
Sin, Yun-sang, 1974	General History	n.d.		351
Tieszen, Helen Ross Tr, 1977	General History	n.d.		283

Woman's family role

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Blair, Mrs. W. N., 1918	Japanese Occupation	1918 ca.		131
Cho, Ŭn-suk, 1971	General History	n.d.	South Korea	309
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1944	Modern Korea	1859-1860	South Korea	184
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1970	Modern Korea	1869-1869	Seoul	300
Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang, 1970	Modern Korea	1967-1970 ca.	Seoul	25
Kim, Il-sŏng, 1962	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	242
Kado, Takagi, 1933	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1932 ca.		164
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	266
Pak, Chun-hŭi, 1969	Modern Korea	1867-1868	South Korea	27
Pak, In-sŏk, 1977	Modern Korea	1977-?	Seoul	332
Takahashi, Tōru, 1936	Japanese Occupation	? -1936		117
Yi, Chŏng-u, 1974	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	322
Yi, Bye-jae, 1960	Modern Korea	1958	Seoul	132
[Yŏnna Ch'ulp'anbu], 1958	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	225
Yu, Si-jung, 1973	Modern Korea	1970	Kyŏngsang Pukto	56

Woman's daily routine

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Blair, Mrs. W. N., 1918	Japanese Occupation	1918 ca.		131

Salen, Ellen, 1977	General History	1930-1973	Seoul	291
Yi, Hŭng-hwa, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		170
[Yŏngnŏ Ch'ulp'anbu], 1958	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	226

Women's kinship role

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kendall, Laurel, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	350
Lee, Kwang-Kyu, 1974	Modern Korea	? -1973 ca.	South Korea	251

IV. WOMEN IN THE SOCIETY

Women's role in the society

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Anon Yŏngŭng Munja Yŏngunŏ, ed., 1976	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		269
Beuchler, Martina, 1977	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		290
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏngnŏga P'yŏch'an Wŏnŏhoe, 1972	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		248
Kim, Yŏng-chŏng, 1979	Yi Dynasty	1800-1900		298
Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr., 1976	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		343
Koh, Seung Chun, 1978	Modern Korea	n.d.		345
Park, Yong'ok, 1976	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		352
Yi, Myo-jae, 1977	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		271
Yim, Sun-bin, 1978	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	United States of America	280
Yoon, Soon Young S., 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	289

Korean philosophy and values

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	WESPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Adams, Edward S., 1970	General History	n.d.	Kyŏnggi do	256
Ayukai, Fumaochin, 1931	General History	660 ca.-1910 ca.		240
Bergman, Sten, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1935-1936		223
Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1898	Yi Dynasty	1894-1897		220
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		60
Che, P'un-gyŏn, 1966	Modern Korea	? -1966	South Korea	331
Che, Wa-suk, 1963	Modern Korea	1962 ca.? ca.	Seoul	30
Chŏng, Ya-sŏp, 1970	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945		62
Deuchler, Martina, 1977	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		256
Kang, Chŏng-gu, 1978	Modern Korea	1978	South Korea	338
Kim, Chi-yong, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		68
Kim, Il-mi, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1392-1894		70
Kim, T'ae-gil, 1967	Modern Korea	1964	South Korea	243
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		39
Kim, Ta-hŏn, 1939	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		174
Kim, Ta-jong, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1406-1910		40
Kim, Yong-suk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD		206
	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		250
Lee, Hae Young, 1968	Modern Korea	1965	Kyŏnggi do	62
Horieko, Yasu, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1608-1649		22
Murayama, Chi Jun, 1932	General History	n.d.		115
Pack, Hwa-rang, 1936	General History	n.d.		76
Pak, Maria, 1956	General History	n.d.		227
Pak, Pyŏng-ho, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1973 ca.	South Korea	77
Sin, Chŏng-suk, 1970	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		78
Yi, Kyu-gap, 1962	General History	n.d.		5
Yi, Kyu-hwan, 1959	General History	? -1910 ca.		200
Yi, Hŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		228
		ca.		
Yi, Hŭng-u, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		44
[Yŏngsŏn Ch'ulp'anbu], 1958	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	225
Yu, Wŏn-dong, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1451-1597		92

"Hanan's virtues"

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Asan Yŏngŭng Munje Yŏngun, ed., 1974	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		269
Ch'oe, T'ae-ho, 1978	Yi Dynasty	n.d.	South Korea	339
Han, Van-sang, 1978	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	323
Kim, Yong-dŏk, 1964	General History	197 ca.-1920 ca.		41
Kim, Yong-suk, 1971	Yi Dynasty	1393 ca.-1910 ca.	South Korea	308
Oda, Shōgo, 1944	General History	n.d.		104
Park, Yong'ok, 1976	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		352
Yi, In-bok, 1978	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	340

Hanan's values

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Korea (Republic). Pogŏn Sahoebu, 1966	Modern Korea	1964 ca.-1966	South Korea	244
Lee, Hye-Jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1958-1971	South Korea	125

Hanan and religion

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		308
Akiba, Takashi, 1935	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		100
Akiba, Takashi, 1956	Japanese Occupation	? -1945 ca.		4
Cha, Jae-ho, 1977	General History	n.d.		286
Chang, Sa-hun, 1966	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		59
Chang, Sŭng-du, 1938	General History	67 BC ca.-935 AD ca.		172
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1968	General History	1886 ca.-1930 ca.		63
Harvey, Youngsook Kim, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	342
Washino, Teruaki, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		111
Idae Han'guk Yŏngŭng Munje	General History	n.d.	South Korea	341

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

149

Yŏngun, 1970				
Inamura, Tono, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		18
Kendall, Laurel, 1970	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	350
Kinsler, Arthur, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	272
Murayama, Chijun, 1932	General History	n.d.		116
Nakano, Chie, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1973	South Korea	249
Scranton, M. P., 1896	Yi Dynasty	1883-1896		181
Underwood, Lillian	Yi Dynasty	1886-1896		182
Horton, 1896				
Yu, Kyo-sŏng, 1965	General History	1275 ca.-1452 ca.		37
Yu, Yŏn-dong, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1451-1597		92

Korean and law

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Bae, Kyung-sook, 1973	General History	1382-1973		383
Craze, Kathleen, 1974	General History	1382 ca.-1973 ca.		123
Hoshino, Teruoki, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		111
Kim, Chu-su, 1958	Modern Korea	1957	South Korea	14
Kim, Tong-jun, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		167
Kim, Tu-hyon, 1962	Modern Korea	? -1962		83
Tsurayama, Ken, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		186
Yi, Sang-baek, 1937	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1485		138
Yi, Sang-baek, 1954	Yi Dynasty	1406-?		201
Yi, T'ae-yŏng, 1957	General History	1910 ca.-1956		12
Yi, Yŏng-sŏp, 1958	General History	1918-1958		216

Inheritance rights of women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Bae, Kyung-sook, 1973	General History	1382-1973		383
Kim, Il-mi, 1969	General History	? -1495 ca.		69
Kim, Tong-jun, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		167
Yi, Hŭi-bong, 1957	Modern Korea	n.d.		10
Yoon, Soon Young S., 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	Cheju-do	276

Korean and core violation

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Nesoya, Sadamu, 1917	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		154
Kim, Bok-Lim, 1978	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	United States of America	282
Kim, Dong Soo, 1978	Modern Korea	1955-1975 ca.		201
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1940	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		181
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		182
Kudō, Takagi, 1930	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		159
Kudō, Takagi, 1933	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1932 ca.		164
Kunikida, Sangai, 1917	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		155
Ōda, Hijiŕō, 1933	General History	? -1933 ca.		162
Tsuruyama, Ken, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		186
Yi, Ki-baek, 1970	General History	108 BC-668 AD		83
Yi, Ŭng-in, 1964	Modern Korea	1964	South Korea	50

Korean and politics

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cho, Chwa-ho, 1960	Yi Dynasty	1392-1444 ca.		203
Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng, 1949	General History	1868-1945		6
Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang, 1969	General History	1896-1968		26
Chŏng, Se-hyŏn, 1963	Japanese Occupation	1910-1930		31
Chŏng, Se-hyŏn, 1972	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945	Seoul	315
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1970	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945		62
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1971	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945		262
Chŏn'guk Yŏngŭng Sahoejuŭl Kŏnsŏlche Hŏdŭl, P'yŏngyang, Korea, 1959	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	241
[Chosŏn Yŏngŭngsa], 1960	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	220
Hanguk yŏngŭng taech'ŏ hyŏpŏihoe, 1976	General History	? -1975	South Korea	278
Hŭ, Chŏng-suk, 1947	Modern Korea	1947	North Korea	7
Idae Han'guk Yŏngŭng Munja Yŏngseo, 1978	General History	n.d.	South Korea	341
Kim, Naeng-jŏ, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	274

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

151

Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	316
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1977	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1976 ca.	South Korea	329
Kim, Sŏng-Jun, 1958	Koryŏ kingdom	1260-1350		213
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		39
Kim, Yŏn-Ja, 1948	General History	1905-1968		71
Kim, Yong-suk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		42
Merleka, Yoon, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1608-1649		22
Yi, Pangja, 1973	General History	1901-1973	Seoul	277
Yu, Hong-nyŏl, 1935	Koryŏ kingdom	1231-1356		101

Women and economy

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chŏng, Se-hyŏn, 1971	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945	Seoul	312
Fukucha, Sei, 1921	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		157
Hanguk yŏksŏng taeche's hyŏpŏihoe, 1975	General History	? -1975	South Korea	278
Illyŏk Kaebal Yŏn'guso, Seoul, Korea, 1970	Modern Korea	1960-1970	South Korea	263
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1973	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1973 ca.	Seoul	313
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1977	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1976 ca.	South Korea	329
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	265
UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea. Community Development Division, 1958	Modern Korea	? -1958	Seoul	237
Yi, Myo-Jae, 1977	Modern Korea	1960-1970	South Korea	273
Yoon, Seon Young S., 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	Cheju-do	276
Yoon, Seon Young S., 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	289
Yu, Cha-hu, 1940	General History	n.d.		179
Yun, Ŭl-sun, 1978	Modern Korea	1976	Seoul	337

Women and education

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910	South Korea	301

Ch'oo, T'ao-ho, 1978	Yi Dynasty	n.d.	South Korea	339
Ch'ung, Ye-sŏp, 1968	General History	1886 ca.-1930 ca.		63
Ch'ung, Ye-sŏp, 1970	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945		62
		1914-1945	South Korea	299
Kim, Chae-ŏn, 1947	Modern Korea	1947	Seoul	29
Kim, Chi-yong, 1948	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		68
Kim, Il-mi, 1948	Yi Dynasty	1392-1894		70
[Korea mission field], 1935	Japanese Occupation	1935 ca.		150
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1974	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	267
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1977	Modern Korea	1976 cr.? ca.	South Korea	268
Lee, Mary S., 1967	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	194
Pak, Chua-hŭi, 1949	Modern Korea	1947-1948	South Korea	27
Pak, Maria, 1954	General History	n.d.		227
Park, Yong-ook, 1977	Modern Korea	1894-1945		288
Sim, Chŏng-ook, 1970	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		78
Yi, Hye-jae, 1977	Modern Korea	1855-1976	South Korea	284
	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		271
Yi, Kyo-hwan, 1959	General History	? -1910 ca.		200
Yoon, Seon Young S., 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.		287

Korea's organizations

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Che, Hyeung, 1975	Modern Korea	1971-1972	Seoul	124
Ch'ung, Ch'ung-nyang, 1969	General History	1896-1948		26
Ch'ung, Ye-sŏp, 1971	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945	South Korea	311
Chŏn'guk Yŏng Sahoejuŭi Kŏngŏlcha Hoeŭi, P'yŏngyang, Korea, 1959	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	241
[Chungŏ Ch ulp'ansa], 1972	Modern Korea	? -1972	South Korea	257
Kim, Chi-yong, 1977	Yi Dynasty	n.d.	Seoul	331
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	316
Kim, Yŏn-ja, 1968	General History	1805-1868		71
Yi, Hye-jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1971	Seoul	124
Yoon, Seon Young S., 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	Cheju-do	276

Waxes and the arts

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		80
Chang, Se-hyun, 1972	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945	Seoul	315
Yi, P'il-sun, 1958	General History	1128-1910		215

Waxes and visual arts

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Adams, Edward B., 1970	General History	n.d.	Kyŏnggi do	256
Ayukai, Fusanoshin, 1931	General History	660 ca.-1910 ca.		140
Bergman, Sten, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1935-1936		223
Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1898	Yi Dynasty	1894-1897		220
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		80
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		30
Kim, Yu-jong, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1406-1910		40
Kim, Yong-suk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD		205
	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		250
Park, Hwa-rang, 1936	General History	n.d.		76
Yi, Kyu-hwan, 1959	General History	? -1910 ca.		100
Yi, Myŏng-on, 1963	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	235
Yi, Hŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		228
		ca.		
Yi, Hŭng-u, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		44
Yi, Ŭn-sang, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1512-1559		132

Waxes and performing arts

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910	South Korea	351

Korea and medicine

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Asa Yōkyō Munjo Yōngso, ed., 1976	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		269
Siŋghŏgak Yisŏi, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		348
Kim, Sŏng-gyun, 1967	Yi Dynasty	1406-1494 ca.		210
Kim, Tu-jong, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1406-1910		40
Koh, Hwung Chun, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		344
[Korea mission field], 1915	Japanese Occupation	1915 ca.		130

Korea and ha'e'ŋi

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Siŋghŏgak Yisŏi, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		348
Kang, Yun-ho, 1958	Yi Dynasty	1446-1894		214

Korea and literature

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Anonymous, 1931	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	Cheju-do	98
Cha, Jae-ho, 1977	General History	n.d.		266
Chang, Sa-hun, 1966	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		59
Im, Tong-guŏn, 1963	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		34
Kim, Chi-yong, 1977	Yi Dynasty	ca.		
Kim, Ŭk, 1961	General History	n.d.	Seoul	331
Kim, T'ae-jun, 1934	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		253
Kim, Tong-ŭk, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		113
Kim, Yong-ŭk, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		74
Kim, Yun-ŭk, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		250
Ku, In-hwan, 1970	Japanese Occupation	1910-1945	South Korea	303
Ku, In-hwan, 1970	Modern Korea	1950	South Korea	302
Mun, Il-p'yŏng, 1939	General History	1392 ca.-?		258
Pak, Hwa-sŏng, 1964	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		254

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

155

Rutt, Richard, 1974	Yi Dynasty	ca. 1392 ca.-1910 ca.		122
Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed., 1978	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	United States of America	279
Takahashi, Tōru, 1933	General History	n.d.	Chajudo	118
Takahashi, Tōru, 1934	Japanese Occupation	? -1936		117
Yi, Chae-uk, 1956	General History	n.d.	South Korea	200
Yi, In-bek, 1978	General History	n.d.		137
Yi, Nūng-u, 1955	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	340
Yi, Nūng-u, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		84
Yi, Pyōng-gi, 1947	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		44
Yi, Ŭi-hwan, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		285
Yi, Ŭa-sang, 1962	Modern Korea	? -1963	South Korea	45
Yi, Ŭa-gyu, 1929	Yi Dynasty	1512-1559		232
Yu, Min-yōng, 1974	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		108
	General History	n.d.	South Korea	328

Masses and entertainment

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Se-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		60
Kim, Haeung Chun, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		344
Pae, Hwa-rang, 1936	General History	n.d.		76

V. WOMEN AND PSYCHOLOGY

Masses and psychology

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cho, Ŭa-suk, 1963	Modern Korea	1962 ca.? ca.	Seoul	30
Han, Wan-sang, 1975	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	323
Im, Tong-guōn, 1963	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		36
Kim, Bok-Lin, 1978	Modern Korea	ca. 1945 ca.-1977 ca.	United	282

			States of America	
Kim, Dong Sae, 1978	Modern Korea	1955-1978 ca.		281
Kim, Un-u, 1963	Modern Korea	? -1963	South Korea	230
Koh, Heung Chua, 1978	Modern Korea	n.d.		345
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	265
Sie, Yan-sang, 1974	General History	n.d.		351
Yi, Chae-uk, 1954	General History	n.d.		137
Yi, Ki-baek, 1970	General History	108 BC-668 AD		83
Yun, Hye-wŏn, 1975	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	South Korea	324

VI. WOMEN'S LIFE HISTORIES

Women's life histories

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
[Chungso Ch'ulp'ansa], 1972	Modern Korea	? -1972	South Korea	257
Harvey, Youngsook Kim, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	342
Kim, Hwang-jun, 1970	Pre Koryŏ Korea	632-647		54
Kim, Sŏng-yŏng, 1953	General History	n.d.		233
Kim, Suk-cha, 1960	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	234
Kim, Yong-suk, 1948	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		74
Kim, Yong-suk, 1971	Yi Dynasty	1393 ca.-1910 ca.	South Korea	308
Wintz, Barbara R., 1977	Modern Korea	1976	Seoul	285
Mun, Il-p'yŏng, 1939	General History	1393 ca.-?		258
Pak, Hwa-sŏng, 1964	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.		254
Yi, Kyo-gap, 1962	General History	n.d.		8
Yi, Myŏng-on, 1963	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	236
Yi, Pyŏng-gi, 1947	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		255
Yi, Un-sang, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1512-1559		232

VII. WOMEN'S PHYSIOLOGY AND HEALTH

Women's physiology and health

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
B.P.W. Seoul Club, ed, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.		286
Che, Un-suk, 1963	Modern Korea	1962 ca.? ca.	Seoul	30
Kim, Chu-sŏng, 1962	Modern Korea	1958-1961	South Korea	51
Kim, Chu-sŏng, 1970	Modern Korea	1970-1970	South Korea	306
Kim, Chu-sŏng, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	317
Kim, Yun, 1967	Modern Korea	? -1967 ca.		195
Ko, Kwang-gyŏng, 1963	Modern Korea	1950	South Korea	222

Fertility of women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1956	Japanese Occupation	? -1945 ca.		4
Hong, Yŏng-p'yo, 1965	Modern Korea	1955-1964	South Korea	114
Imamura, Tame, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		19
Kim, Mun-gyŏng, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		112
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1974	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	331
Lee, Hye-Jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1958-1971	South Korea	125
Pak, Yong-nae, 1941	General History	57 BC ca.-1941 AD		103
Yi, Hye-Jae, 1977	Modern Korea	1960-1970	South Korea	273
Yun, Cheng-ju, 1965	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1965	South Korea	83

Pregnancy and childbirth

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cha, Jae-ho, 1977	General History	n.d.		286
Cho, Un-suk, 1963	Modern Korea	1962 ca.? ca.	Seoul	30
Kim, Mun-gyŏng, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		112

Eineler, Arthur, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	272
Korea (Republic). Poggön	Modern Korea	1964 ca.-1966	South Korea	244
Saheebu, 1966				
Murayama, Chijun, 1932	General History	n.d.		116
Pak, Mun-ek, 1930	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	Kyōngsang Pukto	160
Pak, Yong-ang, 1941	General History	57 BC ca.-1941 AD ca.		103
Sōng, Yōng-hye, 1975	Modern Korea	? -1975 ca.	Seoul	328

VIII. WOMEN AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

Women's status and social stratification

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		208
Cho, Chwa-ho, 1960	Yi Dynasty	1392-1644 ca.		203
Ch'oe, Tal-gun, 1972	Modern Korea	1970	South Korea	314
Chōng, Yo-sōp, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		34
Chōng, Yo-sōp, 1965	Modern Korea	1945-1964	South Korea	33
Ho, Hyōn-kang, 1975	General History	n.d.		127
Wircsi, Nakota, 1971	Yi Dynasty	1600 ca.-1800 ca.		87
Hong, I-sōp, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1836 ca.-1906		35
Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel, 1901	Yi Dynasty	? -1901		135
Kim, Chōng-ek, 1959	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		312
Kim, Pok-gil, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	330
Kim, Tong-uk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		38
Kim, Tu-hōn, 1940	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1945 ca.		178
Kim, Tu-hōn, 1942	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		184
Kim, Yōng-chōng, 1979	Yi Dynasty	1890-1900		298
Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr., 1976	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		343
Ko, Yōng-bok, 1971	General History	n.d.	South Korea	307
Koh, Hwang Chun, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		344
Yu, Cha-hu, 1940	General History	n.d.		170

Woman and age status

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Seo, Chin-t'ae, 1934	General History	57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.		188

Woman and birth status

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Sŏng-jun, 1958	Koryŏ kingdom	1260-1350		213

Woman's marital status

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Deuchler, Martina, 1977	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		280

Remarried women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Wakatsuki, Tadaharu, 1944	Japanese Occupation	? -1944 ca.		192

Concubines

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1978	Modern Korea	n.d.	Cheju-do	336
Ch'oe, Sang-su, 1961	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		217
Kim, Chi-yong, 1977	Yi Dynasty	n.d.	Seoul	331
Kim, Sŏn-gap, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1413-1468 ca.		72
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1940	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		180

Maeda, Kyōsaku, 1963	Yi Dynasty	ca.		2
Oda, Nikiijirō, 1920	General History	n.d.		156
		n.d.		116
Shimabata, Ryūji, 1933	General History	n.d.		161
Yi, Hyōn-hūi, 1971	Koryŏ kingdom	1100 ca.-1500 ca.	South Korea	310
Yi, Sang-back, 1934	Yi Dynasty	1392-1418 ca.		163
Yi, Sang-back, 1954	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1884		88
	General History	918-1910		224
Yi, T'ae-jin, 1965	General History	1300 ca.-1450		90

Remarried widows

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	Cheju	336
Tsuruyama, Ken, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		186
Yi, Sang-back, 1934	Yi Dynasty	1392-1418 ca.		163
Yi, Sang-back, 1937	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1485		138
Yi, Sang-back, 1954	Yi Dynasty	1406-7		201
		1392 ca.-1884		88
	General History	913-1910		224

House of cross-class marriage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hiraki, Nakoto, 1971	Yi Dynasty	1600 ca.-1800 ca.		87

House of interethnic marriage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō], 1939	Japanese Occupation	1925-1939		23
[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō], 1933	Japanese Occupation	1923-1932		24

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

161

[Chōsen Satekufa chōsa geppō], 1938	Japanese Occupation	1937		175
Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed., 1978	Modern Korea	1945 ca.-1977 ca.	United States of America	279
Zenshō, Eisuke, 1935	Japanese Occupation	1934 ca.		166

Names and occupational status

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Adams, Edward B., 1970	General History	n.d.	Kyōnggi do	256
Akiba, Takashi, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		208
Akiba, Takashi, 1935	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		100
Ayukai, Fusanoshin, 1931	General History	660 ca.-1910 ca.		240
Bergman, Sten, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1935-1936		323
Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1898	Yi Dynasty	1894-1897		220
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		60
Harvey, Youngsook Kim, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	342
Ihwa Yōja Yachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yōsōngsa P'yōch'an Wiwŏnhoe, 1972	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		248
Kang, Chōng-gu, 1978	Modern Korea	1978	South Korea	338
Kim, Chu-su, 1958	Modern Korea	1957	South Korea	14
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1972	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1973 ca.	Seoul	313
Kim, Ok-yŏl, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	316
Kim, Sŏng-gyua, 1967	Yi Dynasty	1406-1494 ca.		210
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		39
Kim, Tu-jong, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1406-1910		40
Kim, Yong-suk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		42
Kim, Yong-suk, 1965	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		47
Kim, Yong-suk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD		205
	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		250
Ko, Yōng-bok, 1971	General History	n.d.	South Korea	307
[Korea division field], 1915	Japanese Occupation	1915 ca.		130
Kudō, Takagi, 1940	General History	? -1940 ca.		106
Nasua, Kyōsaku, 1983	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		2

Mintz, Barbara N., 1977	Modern Korea	1976	Seoul	286
Park, Hwa-rang, 1936	General History	n.d.		74
Park, Hwa-sung, 1964	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		264
		ca.		
Yi, Chŏng-u, 1974	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	323
Yi, Hye-jae, 1977	Modern Korea	1955-1976	South Korea	284
Yi, Kyu-hwan, 1959	General History	? -1910 ca.		200
Yi, Nŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		228
		ca.		
Yi, Nŭng-u, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		44

Korean and social class (pre-modern)

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Sin, Yua-sang, 1974	General History	n.d.		351
Yun, Hye-wŏn, 1973	Yi Dynasty	1603-1868	South Korea	318

Royal family women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ha, Hyŏn-gang, 1968	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1146 ca.		65
Han'guk Yŏnŭngwa Yŏnguso, ed, 1977	Pre Koryŏ Korea	n.d.		294
Kim, Hwang-jun, 1970	Pre Koryŏ Korea	632-647		54
Kim, Sŏn-gap, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1413-1468 ca.		72
Kim, Sŏng-jun, 1958	Koryŏ kingdom	1260-1350		213
Kim, Yong-suk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		43
Kim, Yong-suk, 1968	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		74
Kim, Yong-suk, 1971	Yi Dynasty	1383 ca.-1910 ca.	South Korea	308
Salon, Ellen, 1977	General History	1930-1973	Seoul	291
Yi, Hui-yŏng, 1966	Koryŏ kingdom	928-1392		119
Yi, Ki-baek, 1959	Pre Koryŏ Korea	37 BC-331 AD		82
Yi, Paengja, 1973	General History	1901-1973	Seoul	277
Yun, Kyŏng-ja, 1948	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		85

Yachan Women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Tsuruyama, Ken, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		186

Ch'ŏnŏn Women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ayukai, Fusenochin, 1931	General History	660 ca.-1910 ca.		140
Bergman, Stan, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1935-1938		223
Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1898	Yi Dynasty	1894-1897		220
Chang, Sa-hua, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		60
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		39
Kim, Tu-jong, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1406-1910		40
Kim, Yong-suk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD		205
Koh, Heung Chun, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		344
Park, Hwa-rang, 1936	General History	n.d.		76
Yi, Kyu-hwan, 1859	General History	? -1910 ca.		200
Yi, Nŭng-hwa, 1827	General History	27 BC ca.-1910 AD		228
Yi, Nŭng-u, 1864	Yi Dynasty	ca. 1392-1910		44

Woman and social class (modern)

Upper-class Women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chai, Alice Yun, 1962	Modern Korea	1950-1961	Seoul	245

Middle-class Women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang, 1970	Modern Korea	1967-1970 ca.	Seoul	25

Yi, Nŭng-hwa, 1934

Japanese Occupation n.d.

164

170

IX. MATERIAL CULTURE OF WOMEN

Material culture of women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ebener, Charlotte, 1955	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	236
Ihwa Yŏja Teshakkyo, Seoul, Korea, Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wŏnhee, 1972	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		248

Women's clothing

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ringhŏgak Vŏnŏi, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		348
Kim, Tong-uk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		38
Kim, Tong-uk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD		204
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		43
Sŏk, Chu-sŏn, 1971	General History	? BC-1970 AD ca.		259
Yi, Nŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	? BC-1927 AD ca.		221
Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng, 1958	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		211
Yu, Tong-yŏng, 1958	General History	18 BC ca.-1788 AD		91

Women's ornaments

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Tong-uk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		38
Yi, Nŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	? BC-1927 AD ca.		221

Women and food

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Singhōgak Viesi, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		348

I. WOMENS STUDIES

Women studies

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Asea Yōsōng Munje Yōnguso, ed., 1976	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		368
Singhōgak Viesi, 1975	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		328
B.P.W. Seoul Club, ed, 1977	Modern Korea	n.d.		296
Han'guk Yōsōng Yōnguso, Han'guk Yōsōng Yōnguso, ed, 1979	Modern Korea Yi Dynasty	n.d. 1896-1906		293 295
Idae Han'guk Yōsōng Munje Yōnguso, 1979	General History	n.d.	South Korea	341
Koh, Heung Chun, 1980	General History	1879 ca.-1979		347

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliographies on women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
[Asea yōsōng yōn'ga], 1945	General History	n.d.		45
Han'guk Yōsōngsa Yōnguso, ed, 1977	Pre Koryo Korea	n.d.		294

				166
Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏnguso, ed, 1979	Yi Dynasty	1896-1906		295
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wiwŏnhee, 1972	General History	n.d.		202
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyŏjik Kŭnsoek Sasipchunryŏn Kinyŏnjin P'yŏnjin Wiwŏnhee, 1988	General History	1917-1957		226
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wiwŏnhee, 1972	General History	2333 BC ca.-1945 AD		248
Kim, Hye-suk, 1964	General History	57 BC-1392 AD		49
Koh, Hwang Chon, 1980	General History	1879 ca.-1979		347
Kukhoe Tŏnggwan, Seoul, Korea, 1974	General History	1945-1973	South Korea	260

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

1. FAMILY, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE

Family, society, and culture

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ayukai, Fusasochin, 1931	General History	660 ca.-1910 ca.		140
Bishey, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1898	Yi Dynasty	1894-1897		220

Family and society

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hanguk yēsōng tanch'ŏ hyŏpūihoe, 1975	General History	? -1975	South Korea	278
Koh, Keung Chun, 1974	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		218

Family and sociocultural change

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Lee, Rae-yŏng, 1966	Modern Korea	1965	Seoul	239
Yim, Seong-hi, 1966	General History	1392 ca.-1966		193
Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae, 1967	Modern Korea	? -1967 ca.	South Korea	86

Family and development

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1966	General History	918 ca.-1966		15

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

168

Ch'oe, Yong-jin, 1965	Modern Korea	? -1968 ca.	South Korea	61
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1940	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1945 ca.	South Korea	178
Pak, Chun-hŭi, 1970	Modern Korea	1968-1969	South Korea	28
Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae, 1967	Modern Korea	? -1967 ca.	South Korea	86

Population and family planning

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'a, Yun-gŭn, 1966	Modern Korea	? -1965 ca.	South Korea	197
Hong, Yŏng-p'yo, 1965	Modern Korea	1955-1964	South Korea	114
Kim, Taek Il, 1966	Modern Korea	? -1966 ca.	South Korea	198
Kim, Yun, 1967	Modern Korea	? -1967 ca.	South Korea	198
Ko, Hwang-gyŏng, 1963	Modern Korea	1959	South Korea	222
Korea (Republic), Pŏngŭn Sahoebu, 1966	Modern Korea	1964 ca.-1966	South Korea	244
Lee, Eyo-Jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1958-1971	South Korea	126
Pak, Pyŏng-ho, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1973 ca.	South Korea	77
Yang, Jae Mo, 1966	Modern Korea	? -1965	South Korea	199
Yun, Chong-Ju, 1965	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1965	South Korea	93

12. FAMILY, KINSHIP, AND COMMUNITY

Family, kinship, and community

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Yong-jin, 1965	Modern Korea	? -1968 ca.	South Korea	61

Rural family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ko, Hwang-gyŏng, 1963	Modern Korea	1959	South Korea	222
Makino, Chio, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1972	South Korea	249

Urban family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chai, Alice Yun, 1962	Modern Korea	1959-1961	Seoul	248
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1970	Modern Korea	1968-1969	Seoul	300
Kim, Mun-gyŏng, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		112
Lee, Hae-yŏng, 1966	Modern Korea	1965	Seoul	239
Yi, Hye-jae, 1960	Modern Korea	1958	Seoul	132
Yi, Hye-jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1971	Seoul	124
Yu, Si-jung, 1973	Modern Korea	1970	Kyŏngsang Pukto	56

Family in specific regions

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Nakano, Chia, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1972	South Korea	249

Family in specific communities

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Lee, Hae Young, 1968	Modern Korea	1965	Kyŏnggi do	82
Pak, Mun-oh, 1930	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	Kyŏngsang Pukto	160

Taegjak-saek

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl, 1965	Modern Korea	1965	Kyŏngsang Nando	55

III. FAMILY AND KINSHIP, GENERAL

Family, general

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1964	General History	? BC-1964 AD		18
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1966	General History	918 ca.-1966		18
Koh, Haeung Chun, 1959	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		210

Comparative studies of the family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1966	General History	918 ca.-1966		18
Koh, Haeung Chun, 1979	Modern Korea	? -1979		349
Beh, Chang Shuh, 1959	General History	? BC-1959 AD		243
Zenshō, Eiuko, 1930	Japanese Occupation	1911-1929		191

Problems in the family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kunikida, Sangai, 1917	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		155
Yi, Hye-Jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1971	Seoul	124

Changes in the family and kinship system

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cho, Hyung, 1975	Modern Korea	1971-1972	Seoul	126
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1966	General History	918 ca.-1966		18
Ke, Hyang-gyŏng, 1963	Modern Korea	1959	South Korea	222
Ke, Yŏng-bok, 1967	Modern Korea	1965-1967	South Korea	75
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	265

Yim, Seong-hi, 1966	General History	1392 ca.-1966	193
---------------------	-----------------	---------------	-----

IV. FAMILY STRUCTURE

Family structure

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏn, 1944	Modern Korea	1959-1960	South Korea	196
Ko, Kwang-gyŏng, 1963	Modern Korea	1959	South Korea	222
Lee, Bong Wŏn, 1977	Modern Korea	1976 ca.? ca.	South Korea	268
Lee, Mun Woong, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	270
Yi, Kwang-gyu, 1975	Modern Korea	1967-1974	South Korea	264
Yim, Seong-hi, 1966	General History	1392 ca.-1966		193

Family relations

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn, 1947	Modern Korea	1946	South Korea	13
Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang, 1970	Modern Korea	1967-1970 ca.	Seoul	38
Hanguk yŏngŏng tanch'ŏ nyŏpŏinŏ, 1975	General History	? -1975	North Korea	278
Harvey, Youngsook Kim, 1978	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	342
Kim, Chae-ŭn, 1967	Modern Korea	1967	Seoul	29
Kim, Il-sŏng, 1962	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	242
Kudō, Takagi, 1933	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1932 ca.		164
Lee, Bong Wŏn, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	266
Pak, In-sŏn, 1971	Modern Korea	1977-?	Seoul	332
Takahashi, Tōru, 1936	Japanese Occupation	? -1936		117
Yi, Rye-jae, 1960	Modern Korea	1958	Seoul	132
Yi, Kwang-gyu, 1975	Modern Korea	1967-1974	South Korea	264

Marriage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1928	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		153
Bergman, Stan, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938-1938		223
Chai, Alice Yun, 1962	Modern Korea	1959-1961	Seoul	245
Chang, Sŭng-du, 1938	General History	200 ca.-700 ca.		173
[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō], 1936	Japanese Occupation	1936-1936		171
[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō], 1938	Japanese Occupation	1933-1937		174
Fujita, Tōzō, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392-1484		9
Gale, James S., 1913	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1913 ca.		16
Ha, Hyōn-gang, 1948	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1146 ca.		65
Hanguk yŏksŏng taech'e hyŏpŏihoe, 1975	General History	? -1975	South Korea	278
Haseya, Sadamu, 1917	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		154
Kim, Y'ae-jun, 1936	Japanese Occupation	1936		110
Kim, Tae-sŏng, 1942	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		185
Kim, Yun, 1967	Modern Korea	? -1967 ca.		195
Ko, Hwang-gyŏng, 1963	Modern Korea	1959	South Korea	222
Kuanguin Ūirye Yŏn'guhoe, 1958	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	8
Lee, Nae-yŏng, 1966	Modern Korea	1965	Seoul	239
Nakatsui, Tadaharu, 1944	Japanese Occupation	? -1944 ca.		192
Pak, In-dŏk, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	319
Shikata, Hiroshi,	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		187
Sin, Kyu-dong, 1962	General History	640 ca.-1961 ca.		78
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1933	General History	37 BC ca.-1913 AD ca.		21
		? BC-1933 AD ca.		145
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1934	General History	57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.		188
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1948	General History	57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.		207
		? BC-1945 AD ca.		206
Sen, Yun-gi, 1954	General History	n.d.		80
Winn, R. A., 1921	Japanese Occupation	1921 ca.		143
Yi, Kwang-gyu, 1975	Modern Korea	1967-1974	South Korea	264
Yi, Nŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	? BC-1927 AD ca.		221
Yi, Pŏn-sŏng, 1918	General History	n.d.		120

Yi, Sang-baek, 1937	General History	57 BC ca.-1937 AD	121
Yun, Kyŏng-ja, 1968	Koryŏ kingdom	ca.	85
Yun, Young-hee, 1962	Modern Korea	918-1392	238
Zenshō, Eisuke, 1930	Japanese Occupation	? -1961	191
		1911-1929	

Haddian carmenasias

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Sŭng-du, 1938	General History	67 BC ca.-935 AD		172
Chang, Sŭng-du, 1939	Japanese Occupation	ca.		109
Ch'oe, Chae-sŭk, 1977	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		177
Kim, Han-hyŏng, 1938	Modern Korea	1392-1910	Cheju-do	333
	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	P'yŏngan	95
		1938	Wando	
Kim, T'ak-un, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	Kangwŏn do	96
Sin, Chŏng-ŭn, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	Kyŏnggi do	97

Reservations prohibition of

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Tsuruyama, Ken, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		186
Yi, Sang-baek, 1937	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1485		138
Yi, Sang-baek, 1954	Yi Dynasty	1406-?		201
	General History	918-1910		224

Interathala marriage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
[Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chŏsa geppō], 1939	Japanese Occupation	1925-1929		23
[Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chŏsa geppō], 1933	Japanese Occupation	1923-1932		24

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

174

[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa goppō], 1938	Japanese Occupation	1937		175
Zenshō, Eisuke, 1935	Japanese Occupation	1934 ca.		166

Rivara

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cho, Ch'ang-ho, 1967	Modern Korea	1946 ca.-1967 ca.	South Korea	88
Ch'oe, Tai-gon, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	320
[Chōsen inō], 1918	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		180
[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa goppō], 1934	Japanese Occupation	1926-1935		171
[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa goppō], 1938	Japanese Occupation	1933-1937		174
Gale, James S., 1913	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1913 ca.		16
Kim, Chu-ou, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.		275
Kim, Song-un, 1923	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		73
Morioka, Yasu, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1608-1645		22
Sen, Yun-gi, 1956	General History	n.d.		80
Yi, Y'ae-yōng, 1967	General History	1910 ca.-1956		12
Zenshō, Eisuke, 1930	Japanese Occupation	1911-1920		191

Admission

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Pak, In-dŏk, 1973	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	318
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1933	General History	? BC-1933 AD ca.		165
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1934	General History	57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.		188
Sen, Chin-t'ae, 1948	General History	? BC-1945 AD ca.		206

Isle of residence

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Sen, Chin-t'ao, 1933	General History	? BC-1933 AD ca.		165
Sen, Chin-t'ao, 1934	General History	57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca.		188

Household

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Yi, Hŭng-hwa, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		170

Palmyra family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'ao, Sang-su, 1961	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		217
Kim, An-jin, 1952	General History	n.d.		189
Kim, Yu-hŭn, 1940	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.		180
Maeda, Kyōsaku, 1953	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		2
Oda, Nihijirō, 1929	General History	n.d.		116
				156
Shimabata, Ryūji, 1933	General History	n.d.		161
Yi, Hyŭn-hŭi, 1971	Koryŭ kingdom	1109 ca.-1500 ca.	South Korea	310
Yi, Sang-back, 1934	Yi Dynasty	1392-1418 ca.		163
Yi, Sang-back, 1954	General History	918-1910		224
Yi, T'ao-jin, 1945	General History	1300 ca.-1450		90

Extended family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Yu-hŭn, 1940	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1945 ca.		178

KOREAN WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

176

Yi, Sang-baek, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1884		88
Yun, Chong-ju, 1965	Modern Korea	1960 ca.-1965	South Korea	93

V. KINSHIP STRUCTURE

Kinship structure

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cho, Hyung, 1975	Modern Korea	1971-1973	Seoul	126

Kin relations

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chai, Alice Yun, 1962	Modern Korea	1959-1961	Seoul	148
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1940	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		181
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		182
Lee, Kwang-Kyu, 1974	Modern Korea	? -1973 ca.	South Korea	181

Kin terminology

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Lee, Kwang-Kyu, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1973	South Korea	57

Family names

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Oda, Hajirō, 1933	General History	? -1933 ca.		163
Shinabata, Ryūji, 1935	Japanese Occupation	? -1935		102

Genealogy

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Yun, Kyŏng-ja, 1968	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		85

Inheritance and Succession

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn, 1947	Modern Korea	1946	South Korea	13
Matada, Takashi, 1957	Koryŏ kingdom	518-1392		3
Kim, Tong-jun, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		167
Yi, Hŭi-hong, 1957	Modern Korea	n.d.		10
Yi, Hŭi-yŏng, 1966	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		119

Lineage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		208

VI. FUNCTION OF FAMILY AND KINSHIPReaction of family and kinship

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1970	Modern Korea	1969-1969	Seoul	300

Family and values

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1966	Japanese Occupation	? -1945 ca.		4
Cho, Un-suk, 1963	Modern Korea	1962 ca.? ca.	Seoul	30
Ch'oe, Chae-suk, 1966	General History	918 ca.-1966		18
Ch'oe, Tal-gon, 1972	Modern Korea	1970	South Korea	314
Ha, Hyon-hong, 1975	General History	n.d.		127
Kim, Deo-han, 1963	General History	87 BC ca.-1910 AD		17
Kim, Y'ao-gil, 1967	Modern Korea	1964	South Korea	263
Kim, Tu-hun, 1939	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		176
Ko, Hwang-gyong, 1963	Modern Korea	1959	South Korea	222
Korea (Republic). Pongŏn Sahoebu, 1966	Modern Korea	1964 ca.-1966	South Korea	244
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1977	Modern Korea	1976 ca.? ca.	South Korea	268
Lee, Hae Young, 1968	Modern Korea	1965	Kyŏnggi do	82
Lee, Hye-Jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1958-1971	South Korea	126
Murayama, Chijun, 1932	General History	n.d.		116
Pak, Pyŏng-ho, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1973 ca.	South Korea	77
Sin, Chŏng-suk, 1970	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		78
Yim, Seong-hi, 1966	General History	1392 ca.-1966		193
Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae, 1967	Modern Korea	? -1967 ca.	South Korea	86

Family beliefs and rites

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1966	Japanese Occupation	? -1945 ca.		4
Bergman, Sten, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1935-1938		223
Chang, Sung-du, 1938	General History	67 BC ca.-935 AD		172
Imamura, Taro, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		19
Kim, Deo-han, 1963	General History	87 BC ca.-1910 AD		17
Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl, 1966	Modern Korea	1965	Kyŏngsang Namdo	86
Murayama, Chijun, 1932	General History	n.d.		116

General history

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Adams, Edward B., 1970	General History	n.d.	Kyŏnggi do	256
Hoshino, Toruaki, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		111

Family rites

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Adams, Edward B., 1970	General History	n.d.	Kyŏnggi do	256
Akiba, Takashi, 1928	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		153
Chang, Sung-du, 1939	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		109
	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		177
Hoshino, Toruaki, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		111
Kim, Han-hyŏng, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	P'yŏngan Hamdo	95
Kim, T'ak-un, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	Kangwŏn do	96
Kungwŏn Ŭirye Yŏn'guhoe, 1955	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	8
Nakano, Chio, 1973	Modern Korea	? -1972	South Korea	149
Sim, Chŏng-ŏn, 1938	Japanese Occupation	1938	Kyŏnggi do	97

Family and kinship law

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn, 1947	Modern Korea	1946	South Korea	13
Crane, Kathleen, 1971	General History	1392 ca.-1973 ca.		123
Kim, Yu-hyŏn, 1962	Modern Korea	? -1962		53
Yi, Yŏng-ŏp, 1958	General History	1918-1958		216

Marriage law and regulations

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Fujita, Tōzō, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392-1484		9
Kim, Chu-su, 1958	Modern Korea	1958	South Korea	11
Kim, Chu-su, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.		275
Tsuruyama, Ken, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		186
Yi, Pyŏng-su, 1946	General History	1392-1965		247
Yi, Sang-baek, 1937	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1484		138
Yi, Sang-baek, 1954	Yi Dynasty	1406-7		201

Divorce law

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Che, Chŏng-ho, 1967	Modern Korea	1946 ca.-1967 ca.	South Korea	58
[Chŏsen ihu], 1918	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		190
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1939	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		176
Yi, Pyŏng-su, 1946	General History	1392-1965		247
Yi, T'ae-yŏng, 1957	General History	1910 ca.-1956		12

Inheritance and succession law

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Matada, Takashi, 1957	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		3
Kim, Il-sil, 1969	General History	? -1495 ca.		69
Yi, Hŭi-bong, 1957	Modern Korea	n.d.		10
Yi, Pong, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	327

Family and local custom

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Tal-gon, 1972	Modern Korea	1970	South Korea	314

Kim, Chu-su, 1958	Modern Korea	1957	South Korea	14
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		182
Koh, Hoesung Chon, 1974	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		218
Maeda, Kyōsaku, 1953	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		2

Family and customary law

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Kyōng-gŭn, 1947	Modern Korea	1946	South Korea	13
Kim, Tong-jun, 1936	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		167
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1940	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		181
Maeda, Kyōsaku, 1953	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		2
Yi, Sang-baek, 1934	Yi Dynasty	1392-1418 ca.		163

Family and born violation

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Haseya, Sadamu, 1917	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		154
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		182
Kudō, Takegi, 1930	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		159
Kudō, Takegi, 1933	Japanese Occupation	1910 ca.-1932 ca.		164
Kumikata, Sangai, 1917	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		155
Yi, Ki-baek, 1970	General History	108 BC-668 AD		83
Yi, Ung-in, 1964	Modern Korea	1964	South Korea	50

Power and decision-making in the family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Tu, Si-jung, 1973	Modern Korea	1970	Kyōngsang Punta	56

Family and state politics

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Sŏng-jun, 1958	Koryŏ kingdom	1260-1350		213
Yi, Ki-baek, 1969	Pre Koryŏ Korea	37 BC-331 AD		82

Family and economy

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Natada, Takashi, 1957	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		3
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	265

Family and socialization

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Che, Un-suk, 1971	General History	n.d.	South Korea	309
Kim, Chae-ŭn, 1967	Modern Korea	1967	Seoul	29
Kim, Il-sŏng, 1962	Modern Korea	n.d.	North Korea	242
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1974	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	267
Pak, Chun-hŭi, 1969	Modern Korea	1967-1968	South Korea	27

Family health and welfare

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Pak, Chun-hŭi, 1970	Modern Korea	1968-1969	South Korea	28

Family and childbirth

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Che, Un-suk, 1963	Modern Korea	1963 ca. 9 ca.	Seoul	30
Kim, Mun-gyŏng, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		112
Pak, Mun-oh, 1930	Japanese Occupation	n.d.	Kyŏngsang Pukto	160
Pak, Yong-nae, 1941	General History	57 BC ca.-1941 AD ca.		103

Family and child care

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Blair, Mrs. W. W., 1918	Japanese Occupation	1918 ca.		131

Family and artistic and intellectual expression

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Yi, P'il-sun, 1958	General History	1128-1910		215
Yi, Un-sang, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1512-1559		232

Family and performing arts

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Sang-su, 1961	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		217

Family in the literature

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hun, Il-p'yŏng, 1939	General History	1392 ca.-?		258
Takahashi, Toru, 1936	Japanese Occupation	? -1936		117

VII. FAMILY, LIFE CYCLE AND LIFE HISTORIES

Family, life cycle and life histories

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk, 1964	Modern Korea	1959-1960	South Korea	196
Kim, Hwang-jun, 1970	Pre Koryŏ Korea	632-647		54
Yi, Pyŏng-gi, 1947	Yi Dynasty	1735-1818		255
Yi, Ŭn-sang, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1512-1559		232

VIII. FAMILY AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

Social stratification and family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Na, Byŏn-kang, 1975	General History	n.d.		127

Female status, roles, and family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		60
Che, Chwa-ho, 1960	Yi Dynasty	1392-1644 ca.		203

Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng, 1949	General History	1865-1945		6
Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang, 1970	Modern Korea	1967-1970 ca.	Seoul	28
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1964	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		34
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp, 1965	Modern Korea	1945-1964	South Korea	33
Harvey, Youngsook Kim, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	342
Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel, 1901	Yi Dynasty	? -1901		135
Jones, George Heber, 1894	Yi Dynasty	1896 ca.		147
Kim, Chŏng-ok, 1958	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		212
Kim, Sŏng-gyun, 1967	Yi Dynasty	1406-1494 ca.		210
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		36
Kim, Tu-hŏn, 1942	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		184
Kim, Tu-hyŏn, 1962	Modern Korea	? -1962		53
Kim, Tu-jong, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1406-1910		40
Kim, Yong-suk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		42
Kim, Yong-suk, 1965	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		47
[Korea review], 1906	Yi Dynasty	? -1906 ca.		129
Lee, Dong Wŏn, 1976	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	265
Lee, Kwang-Kyu, 1974	Modern Korea	? -1974 ca.		252
Nagano, Shigeru, 1941	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		183
Park, Hwa-rang, 1936	General History	n.d.		74
Yi, Hŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca.		228
[Yŏwŏnna Ch'ulp'anbu], 1958	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	235
Yu, Cha-hu, 1949	General History	n.d.		179
Yu, Hwang-nyŏl, 1935	Koryŏ kingdom	1231-1356		101

Ninth. social status, and family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	SOC. ID.
Hiraki, Makoto, 1971	Yi Dynasty	1400 ca.-1400 ca.		57
Maeda, Kyōsaku, 1953	Yi Dynasty	n.d.		3
Yi, Sang-back, 1934	Yi Dynasty	1392-1418 ca.		163
Yi, Sang-back, 1954	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1884		88
Yi, T'ae-jin, 1945	General History	1300 ca.-1450		90

Family and social class (pre-modern).

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Koh, Haeung Chun, 1959	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		219

Royal Family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ha, Hyŏn-gang, 1968	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1146 ca.		65
Kim, Hwang-jun, 1970	Pre Koryŏ Korea	632-647		54
Kim, Sŏn-gap, 1963	Yi Dynasty	1413-1468 ca.		72
Kim, Sŏng-jun, 1958	Koryŏ kingdom	1260-1350		213
Kim, Yong-suk, 1964	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		42
Kim, Yong-suk, 1965	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		47
Kim, Yong-suk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		43
Kim, Yong-suk, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		250
Yi, Ki-baek, 1959	Pre Koryŏ Korea	37 BC-331 AD		82
Yi, Pyŏng-gi, 1947	Yi Dynasty	1735-1815		255
Yun, Kyŏng-ja, 1968	Koryŏ kingdom	918-1392		85

Ch'ŏnmin family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi, 1934	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		208
Akiba, Takashi, 1935	Japanese Occupation	n.d.		100
Chang, Sa-hun, 1970	Yi Dynasty	1392 ca.-1910 ca.		60
Harvey, Youngsook Kim, 1979	Modern Korea	n.d.	Seoul	342
Hiraki, Nakoto, 1971	Yi Dynasty	1600 ca.-1800 ca.		87
Kim, Sŏng-gyun, 1967	Yi Dynasty	1406-1494 ca.		210
Kim, Tong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		39
Kim, Tu-jong, 1962	Yi Dynasty	1406-1910		40
Kudō, Takagi, 1940	General History	? -1940 ca.		106
Park, Hwa-rang, 1936	General History	n.d.		76
Yi, Hŭng-hwa, 1927	General History	57 BC ca.-1910 AD		228

Family and social class (modern)Honor class family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Yi, Hye-jae, 1972	Modern Korea	1871	Seoul	124

IX. FAMILY AND MATERIAL CULTURE

Family and material culture

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hbener, Charlotte, 1955	Modern Korea	n.d.	South Korea	236

Family and clothing

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kim, Tong-uk, 1944	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		38
Kim, Tong-uk, 1970	General History	? BC-1910 AD		204
Kim, Yong-uk, 1966	Yi Dynasty	? -1910		43
Sŏk, Chu-sŏn, 1971	General History	? BC-1970 AD ca.		259
Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng, 1958	Yi Dynasty	1392-1910		211

X. BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON FAMILY

Bibliographies on family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wŭwŏnhoe, 1972	General History	n.d.		202
Koh, Heung Choo, 1980	General History	1879 ca.-1970		347
Kukhee Tŏsŏngwan, Seoul, Korea, 1974	General History	1945-1973	South Korea	260

B. OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

ORIENTATION

OCN CATEGORY
105.00 Cultural Summary

AUTHOR
Yoon, Seon Young S.

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.
1974 276

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OCN CATEGORY
110.00 Bibliography

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
[Amsa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu]	1965	48
Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏnguso, ed	1977	194
Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏnguso, ed	1979	195
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Han'guk Yŏsŏng P'yŏnch'an Wŏnho	1972	102
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Kim Hwal- lan Paksa Kyojik Kŭnsok Sasipchunyon Kinyŏnjip P'yŏnjip Wŏnho	1958	126
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏng P'yŏnch'an Wŏnho	1972	248
Kim, Hye-suk	1964	49
Koh, Haeung Chun	1960	347
	1979	348
	1971	346
Eukhoe Tosŏgwan, Seoul, Korea	1974	260
Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
Crane, Kathleen	1974	123

113.00 References, Additional
114.01 Review by Other Authors

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

190

METHODOLOGY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
120.00 Methodology	Koh, Hecung Chun	1978	345
		1979	349
		1975	344
		1980	347
124.00 Methodology--Interviewing	Nintz, Barbara R.	1977	285
	Salem, Ellen	1977	291

GEOGRAPHY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
130.00 Geography	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird)	1895	220
134.00 Soil	Bergman, Sten	1938	223
137.00 Flora	Binghögak Yicel	1975	348

HUMAN BIOLOGY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
145.04 Menopause and Senile Impotence--Ontogenetic Data	Kim, Chu-söng	1961	81
147.00 Physiological Data	Kim, Chu-söng	1970	306

BEHAVIOR PROCESSES AND PERSONALITY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
152.00 Drives and Emotions	Cho, Un-suk	1971	309

				191
		Kim, Un-u	1963	230
		Kim, Yun-sik	1970	303
		Sin, Yun-sang	1974	351
		Yi, Ki-baek	1970	83
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	228
154.00	Adjustment Processes	Kim, Bok-Lim	1978	282
155.00	Personality Development	Chc, Un-suk	1971	308
		Lee, Dong Wŏn	1974	267
156.00	Social Personality	Yi, Myŏn-hŭi	1966	81
157.00	Personality Traits	Lee, Dong Wŏn	1974	268
		Son, Chŏng-gyu	1936	20
158.00	Life History Materials	Kim, Sŏng-yŏng	1953	233
		Kim, Yong-suk	1970	250
		Mintz, Barbara R.	1977	285
		Mun, Il-p'yŏng	1939	258
		Rhi, Dou-yong	1977	287
		Salem, Ellen	1977	291
		Yi, Kyu-gap	1962	6
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	228
				221
		Yi, Pangja	1973	277
159.03	Life History Materials--Case Records	Yi, Sang-baek	1954	201
159.04	Biographical Materials	[Chungŏ Ch'ulp'anŏa]	1972	257
		Kim, Hwang-Jun	1970	84
		Kim, Suk-cha	1960	234
		Kim, Yong-suk	1968	74
		Pak, Hwa-sŏng	1964	254
		Yi, Hyŏng-on	1963	235
		Yi, Sang-baek	1954	224
		Yi, Un-sang	1962	232

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

192

DEMOGRAPHY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
161.00 Population	Kim, Yun	1947	185
	YANG, Jae Wo	1963	199
	Yi, Nyo-Jae	1977	273
162.00 Population, Composition of	Lee, Dong Won	1977	268
	Reh, Chang Shub	1959	244
	Zenshō, Eisuke	1935	166
162.01 Population--Composition and Distribution	Ch'ee, Chae-sŏk	1966	196
	Chōng, Yo-sŏp	1965	33
	[Chūsen Sōtekufu chōsa geppō]	1933	24
		1930	23
		1936	171
		1938	174
	Hong, Yōng-p'yo	1965	114
	ko, Kwang-gyōng	1963	222
	Nakatsani, Tadaharu	1944	192
	Yi, Nyo-Jae	1960	132
	Zenshō, Eisuke	1930	191
162.02 Family Size	Ch'ee, Chae-sŏk	1966	18
	Lee, Nae Young	1968	52
	Yi, Nyo-Jae	1960	132
163.00 Birth Statistics	Korea (Republic). Pogŏn Sahoebu	1966	244
163.01 Birth Rates	Hong, Yōng-p'yo	1965	114
164.00 Morbidity	Pak, Chun-hŭi	1970	28
167.00 Immigration and Emigration	Kim, Suk-Lin	1978	282
168.00 Population Policy	Kim, Ok-yŏl	1974	321
168.02 Population Growth	Hong, Yōng-p'yo	1965	114
	Korea (Republic). Pogŏn Sahoebu	1966	244
	Pak, Pyōng-ho	1973	77

HISTORY AND CULTURE CHANGE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	BGC. ID.
170.00 History and Culture Change	Ayukai, Fusanomhia	1931	240
	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird)	1898	220
	Ihwa Yōja T'ohakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yōsōngsa P'yōnsh'an Wipōnhoe	1972	246
	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
171.00 Culture--Distributional Evidence	Ch'oe, Chae-aŭ	1966	16
	Hō, Chōng-uk	1964	106
	Kim, Chu-su	1947	7
	Kim, Dae-hun	1958	11
	Reh, Chang Shub	1963	17
	Son, Chin-t'ae	1959	246
		1948	206
		1934	188
	Yi, Hye-jae	1960	132
172.03 Archeology--Epigraphy	Adams, Edward B.	1970	256
173.00 History, Traditional	Han'guk Yōsōngsa Yōnguso, ed	1977	294
	Han'guk Yōsōngsa Yōnguso, ed	1979	295
173.02 Dynastic Lists and Genealogies	Ha, Hyōn-gang	1968	65
	Hōk, Chu-yōn	1971	259
	Yi, Hui-yōng	1966	119
	Yi, Ki-back	1959	82
	Yun, Kyōng-ja	1968	85
175.00 History, Recorded	Kim, Hye-uk	1964	49
	Kim, Tu-hōn	1940	180
	Reh, Chang Shub	1959	246
	Tsuruyama, Ken	1944	186
	Yi, Sang-back	1954	224
175.03 Historical periods--Summaries of	Chōng, Se-hyōn	1971	312
	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

194

177.00	Acculturation and Cultural Contact	Chang, Sung-du	1938	173
			1939	177
		Cho, P'ung-yŏn	1946	231
		Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1944	18
		Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1946	32
		Kim, Chŏng-ok	1958	212
		Kim, Chu-su	1958	11
		Kim, Tu-hŏn	1940	178
		Kim, Ŭn-u	1963	230
		Ko, Yŏng-bok	1971	307
		Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
		Scranton, M. F.	1996	181
		Underwood, Lillian Horton	1996	152
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	231
		Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193
		Yun, Hye-vŏn	1975	324
		Yun, Pyŏng-t'ao	1967	86
178.00	Socio-Cultural Trends	Asea Yŏsŏng Munje Yŏnguso, ed.	1976	269
		B.P.W. Seoul Club, ed	1977	296
		Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	1979	292
		Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1966	15
		Ch'oe, Yong-jin	1965	61
		Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1968	63
		Dean, L.	1918	145
		Idae Han'guk Yŏsŏng Munje Yŏnguso	1979	341
		Kim, Tu-hŏn	1942	184
		Kim, Yŏng-chŏng	1979	298
		Ko, Yŏng-bok	1967	75
			1971	307
		[Korea mission field]	1912	144
			1931	146
		Park, Yong-ock	1977	288
		Park, Yen-ok	1975	354
		Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
		Yi, Hye-jae	1977	284
				271
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1936	170
			1927	228
		Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193
		Yoon, Soon Young s.	1979	297

195

Yu, Min-yōng	1976	328
Yu, Pong-yōng	1958	81
Yun, Hye-sŏn	1975	324

178.01 Changes in Sociocultural
Conditions

Chang, Ŭng-jin	1934	168
----------------	------	-----

TOTAL CULTURE

OCN CATEGORY

180.00 Culture, Total

AUTHOR

Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird)

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1898	220
------	-----

181.00 Ethos

Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1966	15
Yi, In-bok	1978	340

181.02 Ethos--Themes and Values

Akiba, Takashi	1956	4
Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972	314
Kang, Chŏng-gu	1978	338
Kim, Yong-suk	1971	308

183.00 Mores

Siaghŏgak Yisŏi	1975	348
Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972	314
Griffin, William Elliot	1941	94
Kim, T'ae-gil	1947	243
Merleka, Yasu	1963	22
Tsuruyama, Ken	1944	186
Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1927	221
Yi, Sang-sŏk	1954	201
Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	1958	216

183.05 Ideals and Behavior--
Discrepancies

Jones, George Heber	1934	147
---------------------	------	-----

185.00 Cultural Goals

Kim, T'ae-gil	1947	243
Lee, Mary S.	1967	194
Pak, Chun-hŭi	1970	28

185.03 Reform Movements and Utopian
Goals

Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng	1949	6
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1971	262

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

196

		Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	1947	7
		Hwang, Sin-dŏk	1927	99
		Koh, Haeung Chun	1978	348
186.00	Ethnocentrism	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1970	62
		Kim, Dong Seo	1978	281
		Park, Yon-ok	1978	354
		Yoon, Soon Young S.	1977	289

LANGUAGE

OCH CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
191.00	Speech	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1978	326
191.06	Bilingualism	Seranton, W. P.	1896	151
192.00	Vocabulary	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1978	326
		Yu, Ch'ang-don	1966	46
195.03	Language Styles by Sex, Age, Status and Social Context	Lee, Yong-ju	1970	308
		Yu, Ch'ang-don	1966	46
196.00	Semantics	An, yŏng-hŭi	1970	304
		Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1963	45
198.00	Languages, Special	Kang, Yun-ho	1958	314

RECORDS

OCH CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
212.02	Written Symbols and Ideograms	Kim, Yong-suk	1964	42
		Yi, Ŭn-sang	1962	232
212.03	Writing--Systematization (Syllabary, Alphabet)	Binghŏgak Yiesi	1978	348
		Kang, Yun-ho	1958	314

197

212.00 Writing Instruments

Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel

1895

141

FOOD QUEST

OCN CATEGORY

221.00 Food Quest--Annual Cycle

AUTHOR

Yoon, Moon Young S.

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1977 389

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

OCN CATEGORY

238.00 Animal Husbandry

AUTHOR

Ayukai, Fusanoshin
Binghōgak Tiesi

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1931 340
1975 348

FOOD PROCESSING

OCN CATEGORY

252.00 Food Preparation

AUTHOR

Binghōgak Tiesi
Ch'ee, Chae-sōk
Yi, Nūng-hwa

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1975 348
1970 300
1936 170

FOOD CONSUMPTION

OCN CATEGORY

260.00 Food Consumption

AUTHOR

Pak, Chun-hūi

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1970 28

262.00 Diet

Jones, George Heber
Roh, Chang Shub1896 147
1959 246

264.00 Eating

Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel
Roh, Chang Shub1895 141
1959 246

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

198

DRINK, DRUGS, AND INFLUENCE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
271.00 Water and Thirst	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	1931	240
273.00 Beverages, Alcoholic	Singhōgak Yiesi	1978	348
278.00 Pharmaceuticals	Singhōgak Yiesi	1978	348

CLOTHING

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
280.00 Clothing	Singhōgak Yiesi	1978	348
	Chang, Tōk-sun	1969	261
	Hong, I-sōp	1962	38
	Jones, George Heber	1896	147
	Sōk, Chu-sōn	1971	286
281.00 Garb, Normal	Ihwa Yōja Tachakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paken Kyojik Kūnsok Sasipchunyon Kinyōnjip P'yōnjip Wiwōnhee	1958	326
	Kim, Tong-uk	1970	304
	Roh, Chang Shub	1959	346
281.04 Clothing--Age and Sex Differences	Yi, Nūng-hwa	1927	221
	Yu, Nūl-gyōng	1958	211
282.00 Garments, Special	Kim, Tong-uk	1964	38
	Kim, Yong-suk	1964	42
		1966	43
		1970	250
	Yi, Nūng-hwa	1927	221
282.01 Clothing for Special Occasions	Ch'oo, Chae-sōk	1977	333
	Kim, Tong-uk	1970	204
	Scranton, M. P.	1898	140

199

292.03	Costumes, Special Status	Kim, Tong-uk	1970	304
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	328
294.00	Clothing Manufacture	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1936	170
296.00	Garment Cleaning and Repairing	Jones, Mrs. Margaret Hengel	1995	141
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1936	170

ADORNMENT

OCN CATEGORY

301.00 Ornament

AUTHOR

Sŭnghŭguk Yŭei

Chang, Tŏk-sun

Kim, Tong-uk

Kim, Yong-suk

Sŏk, Chu-sŏn

Yu, Nŭi-gyŏng

Yi, Nŭng-hwa

Chang, Tŏk-sun

Kim, Tong-uk

Kim, Yong-suk

Scranton, M. F.

Yu, Nŭi-gyŏng

Yu, Pong-gyŏng

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1978 348

1969 341

1964 38

1970 304

1966 43

1970 305

1971 350

1958 311

1927 321

1969 261

1964 38

1966 43

1970 305

1995 140

1958 211

1958 91

301.03 Ornament-rAge, Sex, and Status Differences

303.00 Toilet

STRUCTURES

OCN CATEGORY

340.00 Structures

AUTHOR

Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird)

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1995 230

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

200

343.00	Dwellings	Siaghōgak Yiesi	1975	348
		Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel	1995	141
		Roh, Chang Shub	1950	246

EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
350.00	Buildings, Equipment and Maintenance of	Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel	1995	141

SETTLEMENTS

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
360.00	Settlements	Ebener, Charlotte	1955	236
361.00	Settlement Patterns	Bishop, Isabelle Lucy (Bird)	1998	220
369.00	Urban and Rural Life	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	18
			1966	15
		Ke, Hwang-gyōng	1963	222
		Lee, Hae-yōng	1966	239
		Roh, Chang Shub	1950	246
		Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193

ENERGY AND POWER

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
372.07	Fire--Beliefs and Practices	Chang, Sŏng-du	1938	172

PROPERTY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
420.00 Property	Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	1958	216
421.00 Property System	Bae, Kyung-sook	1973	353
	Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel	1901	135
	Kim, Chu-su	1958	11
	Kim, Tu-hyŏn	1962	53
	Koh, Chang Shub	1959	246
421.01 Property Law--Principles	Yi, Pong	1976	327
423.00 Property, Real	Matada, Takashi	1957	3
423.09 Land Reform	Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	1947	7
428.00 Inheritance	[Aesa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu]	1965	48
	Bae, Kyung-sook	1973	353
	Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn	1947	13
	Fujita, Tōzō	1941	9
	Matada, Takashi	1957	3
	Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel	1901	135
	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏch'an Wŏnŏnŏe	1972	248
	Kim, Chu-su	1958	14
	Kim, Hye-suk	1964	49
	Kim, Il-mi	1960	63
	Kim, Tong-jun	1936	167
	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
	Koh, Hoesang Chun	1978	345
	Yi, Hŭi-bong	1957	10
	Yi, Pong	1976	327
	Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	50
	Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	1958	216
428.05 Inheritance--Sex and Age Preferences	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1964	34
	Kim, Il-mi	1960	63
	Kim, Tu-hyŏn	1962	53

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

202

RECHARGE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
434.01 Income--National, Family, and Individual	Kim, Oh-yŏl	1972	313
	Kim, Hwang-gyŏng	1963	322
	Yoon, Soon Young S.	1976	276
	Yun, Ul-sun	1978	337

MARKETING

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
440.00 Marketing	Yoon, Soon Young S.	1976	276
443.00 Marketing, Retail	Kim, Hwang-gyŏng	1963	322

LABOR

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
461.07 Labor--Palliation	Scranton, M. P.	1996	151
462.00 Labor, Division of, by Sex	S.P.W. Seoul Club, ed	1977	296
	Chang, Sa-hun	1970	301
	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1968	63
		1971	262
	Crane, Kathleen	1974	123
	Fukuoka, Sei	1921	157
	Hulbert, Homer Bezael	1901	135
	Hwang, Sin-dŏk	1927	98
	Illyŏk Kaebal Yŏn'gwan, Seoul, Korea	1970	263
	Kim, Oh-yŏl	1973	316
	Kim, Sŏng-gyun	1967	210
	Kim, Tu-jong	1962	40
	Kukhoe Yŏsŏngwan, Seoul, Korea	1974	260
	Mintz, Barbara H.	1977	285

		Pack, Hwa-rang	1936	76
		Yi, Hye-jae	1977	284
		Yoon, Moon Young S.	1976	276
			1977	289
		Yu, Si-jung	1973	86
463.01	Division of Labor by Sex-- Customary Activities	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	1979	342
		Yi, Hŭng-hua	1927	321
463.00	Occupational Specialization	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	1979	342
		Illyŏk Kaebal Yŏn'guso, Seoul, Korea	1970	263
		Kim, Ok-yŏl	1973	316
		Koh, Naeung Chun	1975	344
		[Korea mission field]	1915	130
		Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
		UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea. Community Development Division	1958	237
		Yi, Hŭng-hua	1927	328
463.01	Occupational Specialization-- Number	Ho, Hwang-gyŏng	1963	322
463.02	Specialized Occupations-- Major Categories	Kim, T'ae-gil	1967	243
464.04	Employment Opportunities	Yi, Hye-jae	1977	273
		Yi, Hŭng-hua	1927	221
465.00	Wages and Salaries	Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	1947	7
		Mulbert, Homer Berileel	1901	135
		Kim, Ok-yŏl	1972	313
			1973	314
		Mintz, Barbara R.	1977	285
466.00	Labor Relations	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	1972	315
		Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	1947	7
		Kim, Ok-yŏl	1972	313
			1973	316

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

204

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
476.00 Mutual Aid	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	1974	252
	Yi, Hyo-jae	1972	124

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
483.00 Weight Moving	Yoon, Seon Young S.	1976	276

LIVING STANDARDS AND ROUTINES

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
819.00 Living Standards and Routines	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk [Yŏwŏnna Ch'ulp'anbu]	1964	18
		1958	225
812.00 Routine, Daily	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1936	170
817.00 Leisure Time Activities	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	1970	25

RECREATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
820.00 Recreation	Bergman, Stan	1938	223
821.00 Conversation	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1975	326
821.03 Conversational Patterns	Ko, Kwang-gyŏng	1963	222
827.00 Rest Days and Holidays	Chang, Tŏk-sun	1969	261
	Kim, Yong-suk	1966	43
	Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246

Yi, Hŭng-hwa 1937 221

FINE ARTS

OCM CATEGORY
530.00 Fine Arts

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Ayukai, Fusakochin	1931	240
Bergman, Sten	1938	223
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik Kŭnsok Saolpchuayŏn Kinyŏnjip P'yŏnjip Wŏlŏhŏe	1958	226
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏlŏngsa P'yŏlŏch'an Wŏlŏhŏe	1972	248

531.00 Art, Decorative	Yi, P'il-sun	1958	215
532.00 Art, Representative	Kim, Yong-suk	1964	42
	Yi, Ŭn-anŏg	1962	232
533.00 Music	Anonymous	1931	98
	Chang, Sa-hun	1970	301
	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1937	228
533.05 Music--Instrumental	Im, Tong-gwŏn	1963	36
535.00 Dancing	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1937	228
536.15 Drama--Special Roles	Ch'oe, Sang-su	1961	217
538.00 Literature	Asa Yŏlŏng Munje Yŏnguso, ed.	1976	269
	Cha, Jae-ho	1977	286
	Idae Han'guk Yŏlŏng Munje Yŏnguso	1979	341
	Kang, Yun-ho	1958	214
	Kim, Chŏng-ok	1958	212
	Kim, Yong-suk	1968	74
		1970	250
	Kim, Yun-ŏk	1970	303
	Ku, In-hwan	1970	302

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

206

		Senoo, Harold Hakwon, ed.	1978	379
		Takahashi, Tōru	1933	118
			1936	209
		Tieszen, Helen Rose Tr	1977	383
		Yi, Chae-uk	1956	137
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	228
		Yi, Nŭng-u	1955	84
		Yi, Pyŏng-gi	1947	255
		Yi, Ūn-sang	1962	332
		Yu, Min-yŏng	1976	328
		Yun, Hye-sŏn	1975	324
538.02	Literature--Poetry	Chang, Hae-tun	1966	59
		Kim, Chi-yong	1977	331
		Kim, Ŭk	1961	253
		Yi, Wŏn-gyu	1929	108
538.03	Literature--Verse	Anonymous	1931	98
		Kim, Ŭk	1961	253
		Takahashi, Tōru	1936	117
538.05	Literature--Prose	Butt, Richard	1974	122
		Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1963	47
538.12	Literature--Recitation and Narration	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	221
538.13	Literature--Specialists	Kim, Ŭk	1961	253
539.00	Literary Texts	An, yŏng-hŭi	1970	304
		Kang, Yun-ho	1958	274
		Kim, Hye-suk	1964	49
		Kim, Il-ul	1968	70
		Kim, Yong-suk	1968	74
		Yi, Pyŏng-gi	1947	255
539.01	Literary Texts--Individual Products	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	1964	254
539.02	Literary Texts--Commentaries	Kim, Chi-yong	1977	331
		Kim, Yong-suk	1971	308
		Yi, Nŭng-u	1964	44

ENTERTAINMENT

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
540.00 Entertainment	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	1931	240
547.00 Night Clubs and Cabarets	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	228
548.00 Vice, Organized	Chŏng, Yo-sŭp	1966	32
	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	228

INDIVIDUATION AND MOBILITY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
551.00 Names, Personal	Ōda, Hijirō	1933	163
	Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
	Shimabata, Ryūji	1935	103
	Yi, Nŭi-yŏng	1966	119
551.01 Names, Individual Proper	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972	314
554.00 Status, Role, and Prestige	Idae Han'guk Yŏngŭng Munja Yŏnguso	1979	341
	Kim, Yŏng-chŏng	1979	298
	Koh, Heung Chun	1975	344
	Maema, Kyŏsaku	1953	2
	Park, Yon-ok	1975	354
	Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
	Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed.	1978	279
	Yi, Hyo-jae	1977	284
	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1936	170
554.01 Statutes--Ascribed and Achieved	Chang, Ŭng-jin	1936	168
	Kim, Heung-ja	1977	274
554.03 Statutes and Roles--Social Ranking	Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	80
554.06 Status Symbols	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	221

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

208

554.07	Status Nobility--Avenues	Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	90
557.00	Nobility, Manipulative	Kim, Bok-Lin	1978	382

SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
540.00 Stratification, Social	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkye, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wŏnshoo	1972	248
	Kim, Yang-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
	Koh, Hoesung Chun	1974	218
	UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea. Community Development Division	1958	337
542.00 Status, Sex	Adams, Edward B.	1970	254
	Akiba, Takashi	1935	100
	Anonymous	1931	98
	Anea Yŏsŏng Munja Yŏnguso, ed.	1974	369
	[Anea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu]	1965	48
	Bae, Kyang-soek	1973	353
	B.P.W. Seoul Club, ed	1977	294
	Cha, Jae-ho	1977	286
	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	1978	282
	Chang, Sa-hun	1970	40
	Chang, Tŏk-sun	1969	261
	Chang, Wŏng-jin	1936	148
	Cho, Chwa-ho	1940	203
	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	18
	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972	314
	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	1969	26
		1970	25
	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1970	62
		1971	262
		1970	299
	Chŏn'guk Yŏsŏng Sahoejuŭi Kŏnsŏlcha Hoeŭi, P'yŏngyang, Korea	1959	241

[Chosŏn Yŏsŏngsa]	1960	229
[Chungso Ch'ulp'ansa]	1972	257
Dean, L.	1918	148
Ebener, Charlotte	1955	236
Fukuoka, Sei	1921	157
Griffin, William Elliot	1941	94
Ha, Hyŏn-kang	1978	127
Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa Yŏnguso, ed	1977	294
Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa Yŏnguso, ed	1979	295
Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	1947	7
Hwang, Sin-dŏk	1927	99
Idae Han'guk Yŏsŏng Hanje Yŏnguso	1979	341
Ihwa Yŏja Yachakkyo. Kim Hwal- lan Paksa Kyojik Hŏnsook Seipichuanŏn Kinyŏnjip P'yŏnjip Wŏlŏnhee	1958	226
Imamura, Yutaka	1922	1
Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel	1908	141
Kendall, Laurel	1979	350
Kim, Chu-su	1958	14
		11
Kim, Hwang-jun	1979	54
Kim, Hye-suk	1964	49
Kim, Hyŏng-gye	1956	133
Kim, Ŭk	1961	253
Kim, Sŏng-yŏng	1953	233
Kim, Suk-cha	1960	234
Kim, T'ae-jun	1936	113
Kim, Tong-jun	1936	147
Kim, Ŭn-u	1963	230
Kim, Wŏn-p'yo	1947	134
Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	1965	55
Kim, Yŏng-chŏng	1979	298
Kim, Yong-suk	1968	74
Ko, Yŏng-bek	1971	397
Koh, Heung Chun	1978	345
	1971	346
	1975	344
	1980	347
	1979	349
[Korea mission field]	1907	149
	1935	150

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

210

	1931	146
	1915	130
	1908	128
	1912	144
	1937	105
Kudō, Takegi	1974	260
Kukhoe Toso-gwan, Seoul, Korea	1976	265
Lee, Dong Wŏn	1974	262
Lee, Kwang-Kyu	1967	194
Lee, Mary S.	1910	139
McCune, Katherine	[Morning calm]	1928
	1928	142
Mun, Il-p'yŏng	1939	288
Magano, Shigeru	1941	183
Nakatani, Tadaharu	1944	192
Nogami, Heichirō	1937	136
Oda, Shōgo	1944	104
Pak, Hwa-sŏng	1964	254
Pak, Maria	1956	227
Park, Yong-ock	1977	288
Park, Yong'ok	1976	352
Park, Yen-ok	1975	354
Shi, Seu-yong	1977	287
Salem, Ellen	1977	291
Scranton, M. P.	1896	151
Sin, Chŏng-suk	1970	78
Sin, Yua-sang	1974	351
Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	1971	259
Sunoo, Waseid Nakwon, ed.	1978	278
Takahashi, Tōru	1933	118
	1936	209
Tanaka, Tokutārō	1936	149
	1924	158
Tienzen, Helen Rose Tr	1977	283
Underwood, Lillian Norton	1896	152
Yi, Myo-jae	1977	271
		284
Yi, Myŏn-hŭi	1966	81
Yi, Myŏng-on	1963	235
Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1936	170
Yi, Nŭng-u	1955	84
Yi, Pyŏng-gi	1947	255
Yi, Ūn-sang	1962	232
Yi, Wŏn-gyu	1929	108

		Yim, Sun-bin	1978	280
		Yoon, Soon Young S.	1977	289
		Yoon, Soon Young S.	1979	297
		[Yoon's Ch'ulp'anbu]	1988	228
		Yu, Ch'ang-don	1966	44
		Yu, Hong-nyŏl	1935	101
		Yu, Kyo-sŏng	1965	37
		Yu, Pong-yŏng	1958	91
		Yu, Vŏn-dong	1968	92
562.01	Sex Status--Rights (etc.) of each Sex	Yun, Hye-vŏn	1973	318
562.02	Sex Status--Special Exceptions for each Sex	Yi, Kwang-gyu	1975	264
562.03	Status of Women	Akiba, Takashi	1935	107
		Chang, Sŏng-du	1938	173
		Cho, P'ung-yŏn	1966	231
		Cho, Vŏn-suk	1963	30
		Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1966	15
		Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng	1949	6
		Ch'oe, Yong-jin	1965	61
		Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	1963	31
			1971	312
			1972	315
		Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1966	32
			1964	34
			1965	33
			1968	63
				64
			1971	311
		Crane, Kathleen	1974	123
		Han, Van-gang	1975	223
		Hong, I-sŏp	1962	35
		Hoshino, Teruaki	1936	111
		Hulbert, Homer Bealeel	1901	135
		Illyŏk Kaebal Yŏn'guso, Seoul, Korea	1970	263
		Im, Tong-guŏn	1963	36
		Jones, George Maher	1896	147
		Kim, Chi-yong	1948	68
		Kim, Chŏng-ok	1958	212

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

212

Kim, Doe-hun	1963	17
Kim, Oh-yŏl	1973	316
	1977	329
Kim, Puk-gil	1979	330
Kim, Tong-uk	1964	38
	1966	39
	1970	204
Kim, Tu-hŏn	1942	184
	1939	176
	1940	178
Kim, Tu-hyŏn	1962	53
Kim, Tu-jong	1962	40
Kim, Yŏm-ja	1968	71
Kim, Yong-dŏk	1964	41
Kim, Yong-muk	1964	42
	1966	43
	1971	308
[Korea review]	1974	129
Lee, Kwang-Kyu	1974	251
Horieka, Yasu	1963	22
Park, Hwa-rang	1934	74
Pak, Chun-hŭi	1970	28
Putt, Richard	1974	122
Son, Chin-t'ae	1933	21
Son, Chŏng-gyu	1936	20
Toshiharu, Yanabito	1920	67
Tsuruyama, Ken	1944	186
Yi, Chae-uk	1956	137
Yi, Hŭi-bong	1957	10
Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi	1971	310
Yi, Kyu-gap	1962	8
Yi, Kyu-hwan	1959	399
Yi, Nŭng-u	1964	44
Yi, Pong	1976	327
Yi, Sang-baek	1937	138
Yi, T'ae-yŏng	1957	12
Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1963	48
Yi, Ŭng-in	1964	80
Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	1958	216
Yu, Cha-hu	1940	179
Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng	1958	211
Yu, Min-yŏng	1976	328
Yun, Hye-sŏn	1973	318

			1975	324
562.05	Sex Differences--Explanations	Kang, Yea-he Kim, Sung-gyun Kim, Tong-suk	1958 1967 1965 1970	314 310 47 205 280
563.00	Stratification, Ethnic	Kim, Bok-Lim Kim, Dong Sae Kang, Yea-he Kang, Yea-he	1975 1975 1975 1975	383 381 379 379
563.07	Ethnic Stratification-- Intermarriage	[Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō] Zenshō, Hieuko	1930 1933 1938 1935	23 24 175 166
564.00	Castes	Ayukai, Fusanoshin Kim, Tong-suk Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1931 1966 1927	340 30 328
564.05	Castes--Marriage Regulations	Ha, Hyŏn-gang Yun, Kyŏng-ja	1968 1968	65 85
565.00	Classes	Chōng, Se-hyŏn Han'guk Yŏngnŏn Yŏngnŏn, ed Hatada, Takashi Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel Kim, Hye-suk Kim, Yŏng-chōng Kim, Yong-suk Maeda, Kyōsaku Pack, Hwa-rang Salon, Ellen Sin, Yun-gang Sŏk, Chu-sŏn Yi, Hŭng-hwa Yi, Paeng-ja Yi, Sang-baek Yu, Hong-nyŏl	1972 1977 1957 1901 1964 1970 1968 1953 1936 1977 1974 1971 1927 1973 1934 1935	315 294 3 135 49 208 74 3 76 291 351 269 221 277 163 101

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

214

565.04	Classes--Basis of Differentiation	Kim, Il-mi	1969	69
		Yeuruyang, Ken	1944	186
		Yun, Hye-sŏn	1973	318
565.11	Classes--Intermarriage	Chai, Alice Yun	1962	245
		Yi, Hyeon-hŭi	1971	310
565.12	Classes--Children of Intermarriage	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1964	34
565.13	Classes--Special Social Classes	Adams, Edward B.	1970	356
		Ha, Hyeon-gang	1968	65
		Kim, Chi-yong	1977	331
		Kim, Sŏn-gap	1963	72
		Kim, Sŏng-jun	1958	213
		Kim, Yong-suk	1965	47
		Yi, Hŭi-yŏng	1966	119
		Yi, Ki-baek	1959	82
		Yu, Min-yŏng	1976	328
		Yun, Kyŏng-ja	1968	85
567.00	Slavery	Ayakai, Fusanoshin	1931	240
		Hiraki, Makoto	1971	87
		Hong, I-sŏp	1962	35
		Kim, Yong-suk	1970	205
		Kudo, Takegi	1940	104
		Yu, Cha-hu	1940	179
		Yu, Kye-sŏng	1965	37
567.14	Slavery--Children of Mixed Marriages	Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	90

INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	DOC. ID.
570.00 Relations, Interpersonal	Kim, T'ae-gil	1967	243
571.00 Relationships and Groups	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	1969	26

Social			
	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	1972	316
	Hulbert, Homer Senaleel	1901	136
	Kim, Ok-yŏl	1973	316
	Kim, Tu-hŏn	1940	181
	Kim, Yŏn-ja	1968	71
576.00	Medalities		
	Cho, Hyung	1975	126
	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	1969	26
	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	1963	31
	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1971	262
	Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	1947	7
	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Pakka Kyejik Kŏssok Sasipchunyon Kiyŏn-jip P'yŏn-jip Wŏnshoo	1958	226
	Ke, Hwang-gyŏng	1963	222
	Yi, Hye-jae	1972	124
576.00	Etiquette		
	Cho, P'ung-yŏn	1956	231
	Kunguin Ŭiryo Yŏn'gahoe	1963	8
	Oda, Shōgo	1944	104
577.00	Ethics		
	Asa Yŏssŏng Munja Yŏngumo, ed.	1976	269
	Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	1978	339
	Kim, Deo-hun	1963	17
	Horioke, Yasu	1963	22
	Pak, Chun-hŏi	1969	27
	Min, Chŏng-guk	1970	78
	Yi, Hye-jae	1960	132
577.02	Ideals of Individual Virtue		
	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	18
		1966	18
	Na, Hyŏn-kang	1975	127
	Kim, Chi-yong	1968	68
	Ke, Hwang-gyŏng	1963	222
	Koh, Chang Shub	1959	246
	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1927	221
	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1975	226
578.00	Antagonisms, Ingroup		
	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	1972	316
	Kim, Bok-Lin	1978	282
	Kim, Ŭn-u	1963	230

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

216

	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1927	228	
	Yi, Sang-baek	1934	163	
	Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	80	
	Yim, Sun-bin	1978	280	
579.00	Swains, Riots, and Banditry	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	1931	240

MARRIAGE

OCN CATEGORY
580.00 Marriage

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Akiba, Takashi	1934	298
[Ason yŏsŏng yŏn'gu]	1965	48
Bergman, Sten	1938	223
Chai, Alice Yun	1962	245
Chang, Sŭng-du	1939	177
Chang, Tŏk-sun	1960	261
Chang, Ung-jin	1936	168
Cho, P'ang-yŏn	1966	231
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	18
[Chŏssen ihŏ]	1918	190
Oale, James S.	1913	16
Ha, Hyŏn-gang	1968	65
Ihwa Yŏja Tachakk'o, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏngwa P'yŏch'an Vivŏnhoe	1972	248
Im, Tong-gvŏn	1963	36
Jones, George Heber	1896	147
Kim, Chi-yong	1968	68
Kim, Chu-su	1958	11
	1976	275
Kim, Hye-suk	1964	49
Kim, T'ae-jun	1936	110
Kim, Un-u	1933	230
Kim, Yong-suk	1968	74
Kim, Yong-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
Ko, Kwang-gyŏng	1963	222
Koh, Haeung Chun	1980	347
Kudo, Takagi	1933	164
Kwangmin Ŭirye Yŏn'guhoe	1955	8
Lee, Han Yong	1976	270

	McCune, Katherine	1910	139
	Nakano, Chie	1973	249
	Pak, Chun-hui	1970	28
	Park, Yong'ok	1976	352
	Reh, Chang Shub	1959	246
	Sin, Kyo-dong	1962	79
	Sen, Yua-gi	1956	80
	Tienzen, Helen Rose Tr	1977	283
	Yi, Hye-jae	1960	132
	Yi, Kwang-gyu	1975	264
	Yi, Mung-hwa	1927	221
	Yi, Pön-sung	1918	120
	Yi, Pyöng-su	1966	247
	Zenshō, Eiuko	1930	191
581.00 Marriage, Basis of	Chang, Sung-du	1938	172
	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	18
	Fujita, Tōzō	1941	8
	Hanguk yōsōng tanch'ŏ hyŏpŭihoe	1975	278
	Kim, Bok-Lia	1978	282
	Kim, Chu-su	1976	275
	Kim, Sŏn-gap	1963	72
	Kungmin Ŭiryo Tŏn'guhoe	1955	8
	Yi, Yöng-sŏp	1958	22
	Yun, Young-koo	1962	238
581.06 Marriage--Relation to Family	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1977	333
	Gale, James S.	1913	16
	Yoon, Seon Young S.	1976	276
	Yun, Hye-vŏn	1973	318
582.00 Marriage, Regulation of	Cho, Chwa-ho	1960	203
	Chōng, Se-hyŏ	1972	315
	[Chōsen Sŏtokufu chōsa goppō]	1936	171
	Deuchler, Martina	1977	290
	Fujita, Tōzō	1941	9
	Hanguk yōsōng tanch'ŏ hyŏpŭihoe	1975	278
	Kim, Chu-su	1976	275
	Nakatani, Tadaharu	1944	192
	Sin, Yun-sang	1974	361
	Yi, Yöng-sŏp	1958	216
	Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193
	Zenshō, Eiuko	1930	191

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

218

582.01	Marriage--Age for Each Sex	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	196
			1978	336
		[Chŏsŏn Sŏtokufu chŏsa goppŏ]	1938	174
		Kim, Tae-sŏng	1943	185
		Kim, Yun	1967	195
		Pak, In-dŏk	1973	319
		Shikata, Hiroshi		187
582.05	Marriage--Endogamy and Exogamy	Yi, Sang-baek	1937	121
582.05	Marriage--Endogamy and Exogamy	Chang, Sŏng-du	1938	173
		Kim, Tu-hyŏn	1962	53
583.00	Marriage, Mode of			
		Chang, Sŏng-du	1938	173
		Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1964	34
			1970	62
		Deuchler, Martina	1977	290
		Esosya, Sadamu	1917	154
		Kim, Yong-suk	1970	205
583.01	Wife-Capture	Park, Yong'ok	1976	353
583.01	Wife-Capture	Sen, Chin-t'ae	1948	207
			1933	21
583.05	Bride-Service	Sen, Chin-t'ae	1933	165
584.00	Marriage, Arranging			
		Deuchler, Martina	1977	290
		Hong, I-sŏp	1962	35
		Kim, Chu-su	1976	275
		Kim, Sŏn-gap	1963	72
		Kungwa Ŭiryo Yŏn'gshoo	1955	8
		'ae, Hae-yŏng	1966	239
		Seranton, H. F.	1898	140
		Yun, Hye-vŏn	1973	318
584.02	Courtship	Yun, Young-ko	1962	228
584.02	Courtship	Lee, Mun Woong	1976	270
584.04	Marriage--Conduct of Negotiations			
		Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1977	333
584.04	Marriage--Conduct of Negotiations	Pak, In-dŏk	1973	319
585.00	Marriage--Nuptials	Akiba, Takachi	1928	153

Chang, Sung-du	1938	172
	1939	177
		189
Chang, Ye-sŭp	1964	34
Deuchler, Martina	1977	290
Jones, Mrs. Margaret Sengel	1986	141
Kim, Chŏng-ok	1958	212
Kim, Nam-hyŏng	1938	96
Kim, T'ak-un	1938	94
Kim, Yong-suk	1964	42
Scranton, W. F.	1986	140
Sin, Chŏng-ŏn	1938	87
Son, Chin-t'ae	1933	166
	1948	204
	1934	188

585.05 Weddings--Status Variations
in

Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1977	333
Kim, Yong-suk	1938	47
	1970	250

586.00 Marriage, Termination of

Chŏng, Ye-sŭp	1964	34
[Chŏsen ihŏ]	1918	190
[Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chŏsa goppŏ]	1934	171
	1938	174
Deuchler, Martina	1977	290
Fujita, Rŏzŏ	1941	9
Gale, James S.	1913	16
Hanguk yŏsŏng taech'ŏ hyŏpŏihoe	1975	278
Kim, Chu-su	1976	278
Kim, Song-ŏn	1923	73
Kim, Tu-hŏa	1939	176
Kim, Tu-hyŏn	1962	53
Koh, Haeung Chun	1978	345
Morioka, Yasu	1963	22
Son, Yun-gi	1966	80
Yi, T'ae-yŏng	1957	12
Yi, Yŏng-sŭp	1958	216
Yonshŏ, Sinsŏ	1930	191

586.01 Marriage--Termination Methods

Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1973	330
----------------	------	-----

586.03 Marriage--Termination Reasons

Cho, Chŏng-he	1967	58
---------------	------	----

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

220

		Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1973	320
		Ke, Yŏng-bok	1971	307
		Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193
587.00	Marriage, Secondary	Chang, Sŭng-du	1938	173
		Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1978	336
		Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1964	34
		Dauchler, Martin	1977	290
		Pujita, Tōzō	1941	9
		Hanguk yŏsŏng tansŏh'o hyŏpŏihoe	1975	278
		Kim, Yong-dŏk	1964	41
		Tsuruyama, Ken	1944	186
		Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi	1971	310
		Yi, Sang-baek	1954	224
587.01	Remarriage of Widowed and Divorced Persons	Kim, Yong-suk	1970	205
		Sen, Chin-t'ae	1948	207
			1933	21
		Yi, Sang-baek	1937	138
			1954	201
589.00	Celibacy	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1964	32
		Hyŏn, Ch'ang-ho	1966	66
589.03	Celibates--Status and Activities	Im, Tong-gvŏn	1963	36

FAMILY

OCN CATEGORY

590.00 Family

AUTHOR

Akiba, Takashi
[Arae yŏsŏng yŏn'gu]
Bae, Kyang-sook
Chai, Alice Yun
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk
Hong, I-sŏp
Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel
Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo, Seoul,
Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1956 4
1965 48
1973 353
1962 245
1964 18
1962 36
1901 135
1972 248

		P'yŏnch'an Wŏnho		
		Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
		Kim, Yŏng-bok	1967	78
		Kim, Hwang Chun	1980	347
		Lee, Mun Wŏng	1976	370
		Nakano, Chio	1973	249
		Park, Yang'ok	1976	353
		Reh, Chang Shub	1959	246
		Yi, Kwang-gyu	1975	264
591.00	Residence	Ch'eo, Chae-sŏk	1977	333
		Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	1970	25
		Lee, Hae Young	1968	52
591.01	Residence of a Married Couple--Alternative Rules	Pak, In-sŏk	1973	310
		Sen, Chin-t'ae	1933	165
591.03	Residence of a Married Couple--Rules re Place	Sen, Chin-t'ae	1933	165
592.00	Household	Ch'eo, Chae-sŏk	1964	196
			1966	15
			1970	300
		Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	1970	25
		Hanguk yŏsŏng (aach'o hyŏpŏihoe	1975	278
		Kim, Chu-su	1958	11
		Kim, Hwang-gyŏn	1963	222
		[Korea magazine]	1918	148
		Kukhoe Tonggwan, Seoul, Korea	1974	260
		Lee, Dong Wŏn	1977	268
		Yi, Hye-jae	1960	132
			1972	124
		Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193
592.01	Household--Typical Composition	Kim, Ok-yŏl	1974	321
		Kim, Hwang Chun	1959	219
		Yun, Chong-ju	1965	93
		Yun, Ŭl-sun	1978	337
592.05	Household--Functions and Cooperative Activities	Ch'eo, Chae-sŏk	1970	309

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

222

		Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	1978	339
		Harvey, Youngsoek Kim	1979	343
		Kim, Ok-yŏl	1973	316
			1977	329
		Pak, In-sŏk	1977	332
		Yoon, Soon Young S.	1976	376
		Yu, Si-jung	1973	56
892.06	Household--Locus of Authority	Koh, Hoesung Chun	1959	219
			1978	345
892.07	Household--Rule of Succession	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972	314
		Koh, Hoesung Chun	1978	345
		Yun, Hye-wŏn	1973	318
893.00	Family Relationships	B.P.V. Seoul Club, ed	1977	296
		Chang, Ung-jin	1936	168
		Che, Un-suk	1971	309
		Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1966	15
			1964	18
			1970	300
		Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	1978	339
		Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	1970	25
		Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1964	34
		Ha, Hyŏn-hang	1975	127
		Im, Teong-gwŏn	1963	36
		Izumiura, Yutaka	1933	1
		Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel	1895	141
		Kim, Chi-yong	1968	68
		Kim, Deo-hun	1963	17
		Kim, Il-sŏng	1962	242
		Kim, T'ae-jun	1936	113
		Kim, Tu-hŏn	1941	182
		Kim, Un-u	1963	230
		Kim, Yong-suk	1971	308
		Koh, Hoesung Chun	1959	219
		Kudo, Takagi	1933	164
		Kunikata, Bengel	1917	155
		Lee, Dong Wŏn	1976	265
			1974	267
			1973	266
		Lee, Hae-yŏng	1966	239
		Lee, Kwang-Kyu	1974	252

							251
							332
							169
							143
							322
							132
							44
							277
							255
							45
							232
							276
							328
							318
593.0	Nuclear Family--Patterns of Behavior between Members	Harvey, Youngsoek Kim	1979				342
		Kim, Chae-ŭn	1967				29
		Pak, Chun-hŭi	1969				27
		Pak, In-dŏk	1973				319
		Takahashi, Tōru	1936				117
		Yi, Chŏng-u	1974				322
		Yi, Tŏng-sŏp	1958				216
593.02	Nuclear Family--Rights of Members	Kim, Tu-hŏn	1939				176
593.03	Family Law	[Aosa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu]	1965				48
		Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn	1947				13
		Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972				314
		[Chŏsen ihŏ]	1918				190
		Kim, Chu-su	1958				11
							14
		Kim, Tu-hyŏn	1962				53
		Maeda, Kyōsaku	1953				3
		Yi, Ki-baek	1970				83
		Yi, Kwang-gyu	1975				264
		Yi, Pong	1976				327
		Yi, Pyŏng-su	1966				247
594.00	Family, Nuclear	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1978				336
		Lee, Dong-vŏn	1973				266
		Lee, Hae-yŏng	1966				239

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

224

894.04	Nuclear Family--Domicile	Yu, Si-jung	1973	86
895.00	Polygamy	Deushler, Martina	1977	290
		Kim, Tu-hyŏn	1962	53
		Kim, Ŭa-u	1963	230
		Kim, Yong-suk	1970	208
		Koh, Hoesung Chun	1959	219
		Yi, Ki-baek	1970	83
		Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1927	221
		Yi, Hŭng-u	1964	44
		Yi, Pyŏng-su	1966	247
		Yi, Sang-baek	1954	224
			1934	163
		Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	90
895.06	Concubinage	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1978	336
		Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1964	34
		Fujita, Tōsō	1941	9
		Im, Tong-gwŏn	1963	36
		Jones, George Heber	1894	147
		Kim, Tu-hŏn	1949	180
		Maeda, Kyōsaku	1953	3
		Oda, Mikihiro	1929	156
				116
		Shimabata, Ryūji	1933	161
		Yi, Ŭl-hwan	1963	48
895.08	Polygamy--Relations between Co-Spouses	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1978	336
		Ch'oe, Sang-su	1961	217
895.10	Polygamy--Sexual Adjustment	Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	1958	216
895.11	Polygamy--Parent-Child Relations	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1978	336
		Kim, An-jin	1952	189
896.00	Families, Extended	Cho, Hyung	1975	126
		Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1965	33
		Jones, Mrs. Margaret Beagel	1895	141
		Kim, Tu-hŏn	1949	178
		Koh, Hoesung Chun	1959	219
		Lee, Hae-yŏng	1966	239

		Yun, Chong-ju	1965	93
		Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae	1967	86
586.06	Extended Family--Succession	Kim, Pok-gil	1970	330
		Yi, Ki-baek	1959	83
587.00	Adoption	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1964	34
		Hanguk yŏsŏng tanch'e hyŏpŏihoe	1975	278
		Kim, Dong Seo	1978	281
		Koh, Hoesung Chun	1959	310
			1978	345
		Koh, Chang Shub	1959	246
		Sen, Chin-t'ae	1948	206
			1934	188
		Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed.	1978	270
		Yi, Hŭi-bong	1957	19
		Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	1958	216
587.01	Attention--Extent of practice	Koh, Hoesung Chun	1959	310
587.06	Adoption--Special Types	Sen, Chin-t'ae	1933	168
		Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	1975	325

KINSHIP

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
600.00 Kinship	Kim, Tu-hŏn	1940	181
	Kim, Yong-suk	1968	74
	Koh, Hoesung Chun	1980	347
	Lee, Hun Woong	1976	270
601.00 Kinship Terminology	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	1931	260
	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1946	15
	Kim, Hyŏng-gyu	1956	133
	Kim, Yŏn-p'yo	1947	134
	Kuanguis Uiryo Yŏn'guhoe	1955	8
	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	1973	57
	Nakano, Chie	1973	249
	Yi, Pyŏng-su	1966	247
	Yu, Ch'ang-don	1966	46

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

226

491.11	Kinship Terminology and Patterns of Behavior	Ch'ao, Chao-sök	1978	336
492.00	Kin Relationships	Che, Hyoung Ch'ao, T'ao-ho Kim, T'ao-gil Kim, Tu-hön Koh, Hyoung Chun Yi, Chöng-u	1975 1978 1967 1941 1974 1974	126 339 243 182 218 322
492.02	Kinship Statuses--Cultural Definition	Koh, Hyoung Chun	1959	219
492.07	Kinship--Patrikin, Matrikin, General Affinal Relatives	Ch'ao, Chao-sök	1977	333
493.00	Kinship--Grandparents and Grandchildren	Kim, Tu-hön	1941	182
495.00	Kinship--Cousins	Kim, Tu-hön	1941	182
496.00	Kinship--Parents-in-Law and Children-in-Law	Che, P'ung-yön Ch'ao, T'ao-ho Chöng, Ye-söp Im, Tong-gwön Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel Kim, Tu-hön Lee, Kwang-Kya Son, Chin-t'ao Yi, Chao-uk Yi, Chöng-u Yi, Ül-hwan	1966 1978 1964 1963 1895 1941 1974 1948 1934 1933 1956 1974 1963	231 339 34 36 141 182 261 252 206 188 165 137 322 45
499.00	Kinship--Behavior toward Nonrelatives	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird)	1898	220
499.03	Strangers and Aliens--Behavior toward	Scranton, M. F. Underwood, Lillian Norton	1896 1896	151 152

KIN GROUPS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
610.00 Kin Groups	Chai, Alice Yun	1962	246
	Fujita, Tōzō	1941	9
	Koh, Hoesung Chun	1980	347
	Lee, Mun Woong	1976	270
611.00 Descent, Rule of	Jones, George Haber	1996	147
	Yi, Hŭi-bong	1957	10
	Yi, Kwang-gyu	1975	264
	Yoon, Seon Young N.	1974	276
	Yun, Hye-wŏn	1973	318
611.01 Descent--Unilinear Rules	Akiba, Takeshi	1934	208
	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972	314
	Kim, Peh-gil	1978	330
613.00 Lineages	Hanguk yŏsŏng taeach'e hyŏpŭihoe	1975	278
614.00 Sibs	Chang, Sŭng-du	1938	173
	Ke, Hwang-gyŏng	1963	222
	Lee, Hae-yŏng	1966	239
614.03 Sibs--Affiliation	Yi, Kwang-gyu	1975	264
614.06 Sibs--Origins and Traditions	Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193
618.00 Clans	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	1965	55
	Nakano, Chie	1973	249
	Yi, Hŭi-bong	1957	10

COMMUNITY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
620.00 Community	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1977	333
621.00 Community Structure	Yi, Hye-joo	1972	124

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

228

631.02	Community--Kinship Structure	Nakano, Chio Yi, Hui-bong	1973 1957	249 10
--------	------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------	-----------

STATE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
640.00 State	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird)	1898	128
642.11 Constitutional Law	Kim, Chu-su	1958	14
643.00 Executive, Chief	Kim, Nye-suk Yi, Hui-yong Yi, Yong-ae	1964 1964 1958	49 119 216
643.01 Chief Executive--Type	Kim, Hwang-jun Yi, Ki-hack	1970 1959	84 82
644.00 Executive Household	Adams, Edward B. Kim, Yong-suk Yi, Nung-hwa	1970 1964 1927	256 42 228
644.04 Court Etiquette and Ceremonial	Yi, Nung-hwa	1927	221
646.00 Parliament	Kim, Haeng-ja	1977	274
648.00 International Relations	Park, Yon-ok Yi, Nung-hwa	1975 1927	354 228

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
651.00 Taxation and Public Income	Niraki, Nakoto	1971	87
654.00 Research and Development	Kim, Ok-yol	1977	329
655.02 Enterprises Operated by the	Kim, Song-gyun	1957	210

State

687.00 Public Welfare

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Ch'a, Yun-gŭn	1966	197
Kim, Ok-yŭl	1974	321
Sŏng, Tŏng-hye	1975	326
Yang, Jae Mo	1966	199

POLITICAL BEHAVIOR

OCN CATEGORY

648.00 Political Behavior

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Kim, Ok-yŭl	1973	316

644.00 Politics, Pressure

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1971	311
Yun, Hye-sŏn	1973	318

645.00 Political Movements

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng	1949	6
Chŏng, So-hyŏn	1963	31
	1972	316
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	1970	62
	1968	63
	1971	262
		311
Chŏn'guk Yŏsŏng Sahoejuŭl Kŏnsŏlcha Hoesŭi, P'yŏngyang, Korea	1959	241
[Chosŏn Yŏsŏngsa]	1960	229
Crane, Kathleen	1974	123
Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	1947	7
Hwang, Sin-dŏk	1927	99

649.00 Revolution

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Yi, Sang-baek	1954	224

LAW

OCN CATEGORY

676.00 Law

AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
Crane, Kathleen	1974	123
Miraki, Nakoto	1971	87

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

230

		Ihwa Yŏja Taohakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wŏlŏnbo	1972	248
		Kim, Chu-su	1958	11
		Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
671.00	Legal Norms	Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn	1947	13
		Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1973	314
		Jones, George Haber	1986	147
		Kim, Chu-su	1958	14
		Tsurayama, Ken	1944	186
		Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1927	321
				328
		Yi, Sang-mack	1954	301
671.05	Law Codes	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1973	320
		Kim, Chu-su	1958	14
672.00	Liability	Kim, Tu-hŏn	1940	181
674.00	Crime	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1966	33
		Hoseya, Sadamu	1917	154
		Kim, Hye-suk	1964	49
		Kudŏ, Takagi	1933	164
			1930	159
		Kunikata, Sangai	1917	155
		Yi, Ki-baek	1970	83
		Yi, Ung-in	1964	50

OFFENSES AND SANCTIONS

DCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
680.00 Offenses and Sanctions	Hoseya, Sadamu	1917	154
	Kim, Hye-suk	1964	49
682.00 Offenses against Life	Kudŏ, Takagi	1930	159
	Kunikata, Sangai	1917	155
683.00 Offenses against the Person	Kudŏ, Takagi	1933	164

684.00	Offenses, Sex and Marital	Chông, Yo-sôp	1966	32
		Ko, Yông-bok	1971	307
		Kudô, Takagi	1933	164
		Yi, Nyôn-hûi	1971	310
685.00	Offenses, Social	Kim, Tu-hôo	1941	182

ARMED FORCES

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
702.01 Armed Forces--Induction	Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	80

WAR

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
721.00 War--Material Gains	Kim, Yeng-dôk	1964	41
	Kim, Yeng-suk	1970	205
	Yi, Sung-nyông	1962	89
726.00 Warfare	Yi, Sung-nyông	1962	89
727.00 War Captives and Prisoners--Treatment	Merleka, Yaeu	1963	22

SOCIAL PROBLEMS

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
730.00 Social Problems	Chông, Se-hyôn	1972	318
		1971	312
	Chông, Yo-sôp	1966	32
		1971	311
	Han, Wan-sang	1975	323
	Kim, Ok-yûl	1973	316
	Yun, Hye-wôn	1975	324

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

232

738.00 Delinquency Kukhee Tsoŭguan, Seoul, Korea 1974 260

HEALTH AND WELFARE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
740.00 Health and Welfare	B.P.V. Seoul Club, ed	1977	286
	Kim, Chu-sŭng	1973	317
	Kim, Ok-yŏl	1972	313
743.00 Medical Research	Kim, Chu-sŭng	1970	306
	Pak, Chun-hŭi	1970	28
743.00 Hospitals and Clinics	Scranton, M. F.	1896	151
	Underwood, Lillian Horton	1896	152
748.00 Social Work	Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	1975	326

SICKNESS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
750.00 Sickness	Rhi, Sou-yong	1977	287
755.00 Therapy, Magical and Mental	Wakano, Chie	1973	249
	Rhi, Sou-yong	1977	287
756.00 Psychotherapists	Akiba, Takashi	1934	208
		1935	100
	Chang, Sa-hun	1966	50
	Kendall, Laurel	1979	350
	Kim, Yong-dŏk	1964	41
	Kim, Yang-chung Ed. and Tr.	1976	343
	Koh, Hoesung Chun	1975	344
	Wakano, Chie	1973	249
757.00 Medical Therapy	Shingŭgak Yiesol	1975	348
	[Korean mission field]	1915	130

758.00	Medical Care	Pak, Chun-hŭi	1970	28
		Yoon, Soon Young S.	1976	276
759.00	Medical Personnel	Asea Yōōng Manjo Yōnguso, ed.	1976	269
		Chang, Se-hun	1970	301
		Kim, Sōng-gyun	1967	210
		Kim, Tu-jong	1962	40
		Koh, Heoung Chua	1975	344

DEATH

OCN CATEGORY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
760.00 Death	Bergman, Sten	1938	223
	Yi, In-bok	1978	340
764.00 Funeral	Adams, Edward B.	1970	256
	Ayukai, Fusaochia	1931	240
	Chang, Tōk-sun	1969	261
	Koh, Chang Shub	1959	246
765.00 Mourning	Chang, Sōng-du	1939	177
	Kim, T'ae-gil	1967	243
765.01 Mourning--Behavior of Relatives After Funeral	Kim, Tong-uk	1970	304
769.00 Cult of the Dead	Kim, Deo-hua	1962	17
769.05 Ancestor Worship	Chang, Kyōng-gŭn	1947	13
	Chang, Tōk-sun	1969	261
	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1970	300
	Hoshino, Toruoki	1934	111
	Kendall, Laurel	1979	369
	Kim, T'ae-gil	1967	243
	Kim, Yōng-ch'ŏl	1965	55
	Ko, Hwang-gyōng	1963	222
	Lee, Hae-yōng	1966	239
	Nakano, Chio	1973	249
	Koh, Chang Shub	1959	246
	Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

234

RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	DOC. ID.
770.00 Religious Beliefs	Bergman, Sten	1938	223
	Fisher, Isabella Lucy (Bird)	1898	220
	Pak, Hua-ok	1930	160
771.00 Religion, General Character of	Chang, Sung-du	1938	172
	Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
773.00 Mythology	An, yŏng-hŭi	1970	304
	Kinsler, Arthur	1977	272
774.00 Animism	Kinsler, Arthur	1977	272
776.00 Spirits and Gods	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	1970	342
	Kinsler, Arthur	1977	272
	Nakano, Chio	1973	249
777.00 Luck and Chance	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	18
	Gale, James S.	1913	16
778.00 Sacred Objects and Places	An, yŏng-hŭi	1970	304
779.00 Theological Systems	Chŏng, Yo-qŏp	1971	262
	Crane, Kathleen	1964	34
	Kim, Chŏng-ok	1974	123
	Kim, T'ae-gil	1958	212
	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	1967	243
	Kim, Yŏng-dŏk	1965	55
	Kim, Yŏng-dŏk	1964	41
	Yi, Hye-jae	1977	271
	Yim, Seong-hi	1966	193
779.01 Theological Systems--Revealed Religions	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	1968	63
	Yu, Hye-sŏng	1968	37
	Yu, Yŏn-dong	1968	92

RELIGIOUS PRACTICES

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
788.00 Religious Practices	Pak, Mun-ok	1930	160
781.00 Religious Experience	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	1979	342
783.00 Propitiation	Imamura, Yone	1934	19
	Murayama, Chijun	1932	116
782.05 Prayer	Akiba, Takashi	1956	4
787.00 Necromancy and Divination	Cha, Jae-ho	1977	286
787.10 Divinatory Techniques	Kinsler, Arthur	1977	272
788.00 Ritual	Kim, Chŏng-ok	1958	212
789.00 Magic	Akiba, Takashi	1956	4
	Cha, Jae-ho	1977	286

ECCELESIASTICAL ORGANIZATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
790.00 Ecclesiastical Organization	Bergman, Sten	1938	223
	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird)	1898	220
	Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yōsŏngae P'yŏnch'an Wivŏnboe	1972	248
	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	1965	85
791.00 Magicians and Diviners	Chang, Sŭng-du	1938	172
	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	1979	342
	Kinsler, Arthur	1977	272
794.00 Congregations	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	1965	85
	Seranton, M. F.	1896	181
	Underwood, Lillian Horton	1896	182

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

236

795.05	Sects	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	1979	292
795.01	Sects--Organized Groups	Ke, Huang-gyŏng	1963	222
797.00	Missions	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel Scranton, M. F. Underwood, Lillian Norton Yi, Hye-jae	1979 1895 1896 1896 1977	292 141 151 152 271
797.03	Missions--Religious Conversions	Scranton, M. F.	1896	140
798.00	Religious Intolerance	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	1979	292
798.01	Religious Intolerance--Rivalry between Sects	Yi, Sang-back	1954	224

IDEAS ABOUT NATURE AND MAN

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
820.00	Ideas about Nature and Man	Binghŏgak Yissŏi	1975	348
822.03	Ethaephysics--Space	Kim, Yong-suk	1966	43
822.07	Ethaephysics--Color	Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng	1958	211
824.00	Ethaebotany	An, yŏng-hŭi Binghŏgak Yissŏi	1970 1975	384 348
828.05	Ethaepsychology--Human Nature, Personality	Kim, T'ae-gil	1967	243

831

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
839.00	Sex	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	1964	18

				237
		Kim, Un-u	1963	230
831.00	Sexuality	Yi, In-bek	1978	340
832.00	Sexual Stimulation	Sin, Yun-sang	1974	381
834.00	Sex Restrictions, General	Lee, Hae-yŏng	1966	239
834.02	Proper Behavior between the Sexes	Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi	1971	310
835.00	Sex, Kinship Regulation of	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp Lee, Hae-yŏng	1966 1966	32 239
836.00	Sex Relations, Premarital	Kim, Yong-dŏk Park, In-dŏk Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	1964 1973 1975	41 319 325
837.00	Sex Relations, Extramarital	Sin, Yun-sang Sŏng, Yŏng-hye Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi Yi, Hŭng-hwa	1974 1975 1971 1927	351 328 310 228
837.05	Extramarital Sex Relations-- Prevention	Jones, George Heber	1896	147

REPRODUCTION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
840.00 Reproduction	Cha, Jae-ho Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk Yi, Hye-jae	1977 1970 1977	286 300 273
841.06 Menstruation--Recognized Symptoms	Kim, Chu-sŏng	1962	51
842.00 Conception	Akiba, Takashi An, yŏng-hŭi Cha, Jae-ho Imamura, Tono	1956 1970 1977 1934	4 304 286 18

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

238

		Ko, Hwang-gyŏng	1963	322
		Korea (Republic). Pongŏn Saheebu	1966	244
		Lee, Hye-Jae	1972	125
		Yi, Hye-Jae	1960	132
842.02	Fertility and Sterility	Kim, Yun	1967	105
		Yi, Hye-Jae	1977	273
842.03	Conception--Preferred Sex of Child	Cho, Un-suk	1963	30
		Ha, Hyŏn-kang	1978	127
		Hong, Yŏng-p'yo	1965	114
		Kim, Ok-yŏl	1974	321
		Lee, Hae-yŏng	1966	230
		Murayama, Chijun	1932	118
		Pak, Pyŏng-ho	1973	77
		Yun, Chong-ju	1965	93
842.07	Conception--Prevention	Ch'a, Yun-gŭn	1966	197
		Kim, Ok-yŏl	1974	321
		Kim, Taek Il	1966	198
		Kukhee Tosŏgwan, Seoul, Korea	1974	260
		Pak, Chun-hŭi	1970	28
		Pak, Pyŏng-ho	1973	77
		Yang, Jae Ho	1966	199
		Yun, Chong-ju	1965	93
842.08	Birth Control--Attitudes	Yi, Hye-Jae	1977	273
843.00	Pregnancy	Binghŏgak Yiesi	1975	348
		Cha, Jae-ho	1977	286
		Cho, Un-suk	1963	30
		Pak, Mun-ok	1930	160
		Pak, Yong-nae	1941	103
		Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	1978	325
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	221
844.00	Childbirth	Chang, Tŏk-sun	1969	261
		Cho, Un-suk	1963	30
		Kim, Mun-gyŏng	1934	112
		Kim, Yong-suk	1965	47
		Lee, Dong Wŏn	1977	268
		Yi, Nŭng-hwa	1927	221

847.00	Abortion and Infanticide	Kudō, Takagi	1930	189
848.00	Illegitimacy	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	1931	240
		Kim, An-jin	1952	189
		Maeno, Ryōsaku	1953	2
		Sōng, Yōng-hye	1975	325
		Yi, Sang-baek	1934	163
848.04	Illegitimacy--Treatment of Offspring	Kim, Tu-hŏn	1940	180
		Yi, Sang-baek	1954	88
		Yi, Yōng-sŏp	1958	216
848.07	Illegitimate Children--Status of	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	1972	314
		Yi, Sang-baek	1954	88
		Yi, T'ae-jin	1965	90

INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD

OCW CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
850.00 Infancy and Childhood	Eukhoe Yonŏgwan, Seoul, Korea	1974	260
	Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
851.05 Birth of Child--Status Changes	Chōng, Yo-sŏp	1966	32
854.00 Infant Care	Siŏghŏgak Yiesi	1975	348
	Blair, Mrs. W. W.	1918	131
855.00 Child Care	Blair, Mrs. W. W.	1918	131
	Cho, Un-suk	1971	309
	Lee, Dong Vŏn	1974	267
	Yi, Pangja	1973	277
	Yoon, Soon Young S.	1974	274
858.00 Children, Status of	Im, Tong-gvŏn	1963	34
	Kim, Ok-yŏl	1977	329

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

240

SOCIALIZATION

OCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
860.00 Socialization	Kim, Il-sung	1962	242
	Kukhee Tsoŏgwon, Seoul, Korea	1974	260
	Pak, Maria	1956	227
	Roh, Chang Shub	1959	246
861.00 Incultation, Techniques of	Kim, Chae-un	1967	29
	Pak, Chae-nul	1969	27
864.00 Training--Sex	Lee, Dong Wan	1974	267
867.00 Transmission of Cultural Norms	Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel	1901	135
867.01 Training--Behavior Appropriate for Children	Yi, Hyo-jae	1960	132
867.03 Sex-Typed Attitudes and Values--Training	Jones, George Heber	1956	147
	Yi, In-bok	1978	340
	Yi, Ul-hwan	1975	326

EDUCATION

OCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
876.00 Education	Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	1978	339
	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	1971	312
	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo. Kin Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik Kŭnsok Sasichunyon Kiyŏnjip P'yŏnjip Wŏnshoe	1958	226
	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Nan'gak Yŏsŏngsa P'yŏch'an Wŏnshoe	1972	348
	Kim, Il-mi	1968	70
	[Korea mission field]	1935	150
	Park, Yong-ock	1977	288

		Yi, Hyeo-jae	1977	384
				273
		Yi, Kyu-hwan	1959	200
		Yi, Nung-hwa	1937	221
		Yi, Ul-hwan	1975	326
871.00	Educational System	Ch'oe, Chae-sök	1966	18
		Chöng, Ye-söp	1970	62
		Jones, George Heber	1896	147
		Kim, Deo-hun	1963	17
		Scranton, M. F.	1896	151
873.00	Education, Liberal Arts	Chöng, Ye-söp	1968	63
874.00	Education, Vocational	Chang, Sa-hun	1970	391
874.04	Education--Special Types of Vocational	Kim, Sok-yöl	1972	313
		Kim, Nöng-gyun	1967	315
876.00	Educational Theory and Methods	Chöng, Ye-söp	1970	289
		Yoon, Soon Young a.	1979	287
877.00	Students	Chöng, Ye-söp	1970	299

ADOLESCENCE, ADULTHOOD, AND OLD AGE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
885.00 Adulthood	Lee, Dong Wön	1973	266
888.00 Aged, Status and Treatment of	Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel	1895	141
	Lee, Hae-yöng	1966	239
	Yi, Hyeo-jae	1960	132

C. KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

243

KOREAN WOMEN

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

SUBJECT	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Actors	1931	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	240
Adoption, intercountry	1978	Kim, Dong Soo	281
Adoption, maternal motivation in	1978	Kim, Dong Soo	281
Adultery	1974	Sin, Yun-sang	351
Amenorrhea	1962	Kim, Chu-sang	51
American missionary	1977	Park, Yong-ock	288
Ancestors	1979	Kendall, Laurel	350
Analytical and annotated bibliographies	1980	Koh, Haeung Chun	347
Artists, women	1958	Yi, P'il-sun	215
Arts--Bibliography	1972	Ihwa Yōja Tachakkyo	202
Ballads	1956	Yi, Chae-uk	137
Battered wives	1978	Yim, Sun-bia	280
Bible women	1977	Yi, Hye-jae	271
Bibliography of Bibliographies	1971	Koh, Haeung Chun	346
Bibliography--Shamanism	1979	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
Biographical fiction	1964	Pak, Hwa-sang	254
Biography	1972	[Chungsoo Ch'ulp'ansa]	257
	1970	Kim, Hwang-Jun	54
	1953	Kim, Song-yong	233
	1960	Kim, Suk-cha	234
	1968	Kim, Yong-suk	74
	1970	Kim, Yong-suk	250
	1963	Yi, Myong-on	235
	1927	Yi, Hwang-hwa	221
	1958	Yi, P'il-sun	215
	1954	Yi, Sang-baek	224
	1962	Yi, Un-sang	232
Blind, education of	1970	Chang, Sa-hun	301
Boy preference	1956	Akiba, Takashi	4
	1977	Cha, Jae-ho	286
	1975	Ha, Hyon-kang	127
	1977	Lee, Dong Won	268
	1972	Lee, Hye-jae	125
	1932	Murayama, Chijun	115
	1973	Pak, Pyong-ho	77
Buddhism	1956	Akiba, Takashi	4
	1976	Ansa Yongsong Munja	269

SUBJECT	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
		Yŏngu	
	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tashakkye	248
	1965	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	55
	1964	Kim, Yŏng-dŏk	41
	1955	Kuagmin Ūrye Yŏn'guhŏe	8
	1959	Roh, Chang Shub	246
	1959	Yi, Kyu-hwan	200
	1954	Yi, Sang-baek	224
	1965	Yu, Kyo-sŏng	37
	1968	Yu, Wŏn-dŏng	92
	1965	Yu, Kyo-sŏng	37
	1970	Adams, Edward S.	256
	1965	Yu, Kyo-sŏng	37
	1964	Kim, Yŏng-suk	42
	1962	Yi, Un-sang	232
	1974	Yi, Chŏng-u	322
	1979	Harvey, Youngsack Kim	342
	1977	Rhi, Sou-yŏng	287
	1976	Park, Yŏng'ok	352
	1964	Kim, Yŏng-dŏk	41
	1963	Horieka, Yasu	22
	1978	Koh, Hŏnung Chun	345
	1918	Blair, Mrs. W. H.	131
	1974	Lee, Dong Wŏn	267
	1974	Kukhee Tŏsŏngwan	260
	1966	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	32
	1977	Park, Yŏng-ack	288
	1968	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	63
	1972	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	315
	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tashakkye	248
	1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	178
	1955	Kuagmin Ūrye Yŏn'guhŏe	8
	1972	Lee, Hye-Jae	128
	1959	Roh, Chang Shub	246
	1936	Yi, Nŏng-hwa	170
	1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	262
	1896	Scranton, M. F.	151
	1896	Underwood, L. H.	152
	1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	262
Buddhist monks			
Buddhist temples			
Calligraphy			
Career women's family relations			
Case study			
Catholicism			
Chastity			
Child custody and divorce			
Child rearing			
Child rearing--Bibliography			
Children, mixed-blood			
Christian			
Christian influence			
Christianity			
Christianity--Catholicism			
Christianity--Methodist Episcopal Mission			
Christianity--Presbyterian Mission			
Christianity--Protestantism			

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

245

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Christianity--women	1974	Crane, Kathleen	123
	1968	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	88
	1976	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and T	343
Civil code, new	1958	Kim, Chu-su	11
Civil codes	1957	Yi, Hŭi-bong	10
Clinical psychiatry	1977	Rhi, Dou-yong	287
Clothing--Bibliography	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	202
Cloves	1931	Ayukai, Fusaoeshin	240
Collective responsibility	1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	181
College student	1967	Kim, T'ae-gil	243
	1970	Lee, Yong-ju	308
Colonial policy	1975	Park, Yon-ok	354
Color term	1970	Lee, Yong-ju	308
Community development	1970	Pak, Chun-hŭi	28
Comparative perspective, benefits of	1979	Koh, Haeung Chun	349
Comparative research	1980	Koh, Haeung Chun	347
Conception, prayers for	1934	Imamura, Yono	19
Concubines	1961	Ch'oe, Sang-su	217
	1964	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	34
	1901	Kulbert, H. B.	138
	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	248
	1963	Im, Tong-gvŏn	36
	1920	Oda, Miki Jirŏ	116
	1928	Oda, Miki Jirŏ	156
	1933	Shimabata, Hyŏji	161
	1977	Tienzen, Helen Rose Tr	283
	1927	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	221
	1927	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	228
	1964	Yi, Hŭng-s	44
	1934	Yi, Sang-baek	163
	1954	Yi, Sang-baek	201
	1965	Yi, T'ae-jin	90
	1963	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	45
Confucian influence	1963	Kim, Doe-hun	17
Confucianism	1939	Chang, Sŭng-du	177
	1964	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	34
	1977	Deuchler, Martina	280
	1958	Kim, Chŏng-ok	212
	1967	Kim, T'ae-gil	243

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
	1939	Kim, Tu-hŏn	176
	1965	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	55
	1964	Kim, Yŏng-dŏk	41
	1971	Kim, Yŏng-suk	308
	1955	Kungmin Uiryo Yŏn'guhoe	8
	1966	Lee, Hae-yŏng	239
	1976	Park, Yŏng'ok	352
	1959	Roh, Chang Shub	246
	1934	Son, Chŏn-t'ae	188
	1948	Son, Chŏn-t'ae	206
	1944	Tsuruyama, Ken	186
	1959	Yi, Kyu-hwan	200
	1958	Yi, P'il-sun	215
	1954	Yi, Sang-haek	224
	1966	Yin, Seong-hi	193
Congress women	1977	Kim, Hae-gŏk	274
Consanguineous village	1965	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	55
	1973	Wakane, Chie	248
	1957	Yi, Hŭi-hong	19
Consumer protection--Bibliography	1974	Kukhoe Tosŏgwan	260
Court custom	1964	Kim, Yŏng-suk	42
	1966	Kim, Yŏng-suk	43
Court ladies	1963	Kim, Sŏn-gap	72
	1965	Kim, Yŏng-suk	47
	1970	Kim, Yŏng-suk	250
Court language	1970	Kim, Yŏng-suk	250
Courtship	1976	Lee, Nun Yeong	270
Criminal law	1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
Curriculum	1970	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	62
Custom	1941	Griffis, W. E.	94
	1970	Kim, Yŏng-suk	208
Daughter	1977	Tienzen, Helen Rose	283
		Tr	
Daughter-in-law	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	251
	1977	Tienzen, Helen Rose	283
		Tr	
Daughters-in-law	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	252
Decision making process-household	1977	Kim, Ok-yŏl	329
Development planning approach	1978	Koh, Haeung Chun	345
Diary	1968	Kim, Yŏng-suk	74

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

247

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Diver's cooperatives	1947	Yi, Pyŏng-gi	255
Division of labor in household	1974	Yoon, Soon Young S.	274
Diverse	1973	Pak, In-dŏk	319
Diverse, effect of	1966	Yin, Seong-hi	193
Diverse law	1973	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	320
	1973	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	320
Diverse litigations	1958	Kim, Chu-su	11
Delena	1918	Chŏn ihŏ	190
Dreams	1970	Adams, Edward B.	256
Dreams of conception	1977	Rhi, Hae-yong	287
Dysmenorrhea	1977	Cha, Jae-ho	286
Economic analysis	1962	Kim, Chu-sŏng	51
Economic status, women's	1977	Yoon, Soon Young S.	289
Educated women	1977	Kim, Ok-yŏl	329
Educational reform	1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	311
Employment	1977	Park, Yong-seok	288
Engagement	1977	Yi, Hye-jae	284
	1977	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	333
	1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
	1974	Kim, Chu-su	275
Entertainers	1931	Ayukai, Pusanachia	240
Equal rights of men and women	1958	Kim, Chu-su	14
Ethical codes	1968	Kim, Chi-yong	68
	1970	Sim, Chŏng-ŏuk	78
Family cycle	1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	196
Family education	1971	Cho, Un-suk	309
Family education of women	1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
Family headship	1973	Bae, Kyung-seok	283
Family law	1973	Bae, Kyung-seok	283
Family law reform	1975	Sanguk yŏksŏng taech'ŏ hyŏ	278
Family life	1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
Family planning	1974	Kim, Ok-yŏl	321
	1970	Pak, Chae-hŏi	28

SUBJECT	YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Family rites	1960	Yi, Hyo-jae	132
Family, rural	1966	Lee, Hae-yŏng	239
Family size value	1963	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng	222
Family spirits	1968	Lee, Hae Young	52
Family structure	1973	Nakano, Chie	249
Farming villages	1978	Yim, Sun-bia	280
Female Ancestors	1970	Pak, Chun-hŭi	28
Female entertainer	1979	Kendall, Laurel	350
Female labor force	1975	Koh, Haeung Chua	344
Female mental patient	1977	Yi, Hyo-jae	273
Female musicians	1978	Koh, Haeung Chua	345
Female physician	1970	Chang, Sa-hun	301
Female-complex	1975	Koh, Haeung Chan	344
Fertility	1970	Kim, Yun-sik	303
Feudalism	1967	Kim, Yun	195
Fidelity	1973	Yun, Hye-gŏn	318
Filial piety	1978	Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	339
	1964	Ch'oe, Chae-gŏk	15
	1966	Ch'oe, Chae-gŏk	15
	1978	Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	339
	1975	Ha, Hyŏn-kang	127
	1968	Kim, Chi-yong	68
	1967	Kim, T'ae-gil	243
	1959	Koh, Chang Shub	244
Fire-worship	1938	Chang, Sŏng-du	172
Folk medicine	1975	Singhokak Yisei	348
Folk songs	1931	Anonymous	98
	1963	Im, Tong-gwŏn	36
	1933	Takahashi, Tōru	118
	1936	Takahashi, Tōru	117
	1936	Takahashi, Tōru	209
Folklore	1970	An, yŏng-hŭi	304
Folklore--Bibliography	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	202
Food	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	248
Genealogy	1931	Ayukai, Fusenoshin	240
Genealogy, royal	1970	Adams, Edward B.	256

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

249

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Genealogy, royal	1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	259
Grooming	1968	Yun, Kyŏng-ja	85
Grooming	1977	Cha, Jae-ho	286
Grooming	1973	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	57
Ghosts	1979	Kendall, Laurel	350
Groom-service	1938	Chang, Sŭng-du	173
Hair style	1958	Yu, Pong-yŏng	91
Health	1970	Pak, Chua-hŭi	28
Heroin	1975	Sianghŏgak Yissi	348
Housekeeping, encyclopedia of	1975	Sianghŏgak Yissi	348
Household composition	1959	Koh, Hsueh Chan	219
Household, three generations	1965	Yun, Chong-ju	93
Housekeeping	1978	Yun, Ŭl-sun	337
Housewives	1970	Chŏng, Ch'ang-nyang	25
	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	252
	1960	Yi, Hye-jae	132
	1972	Yi, Hye-jae	124
Human rights	1978	Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed.	279
Husband's expected role	1977	Pak, In-dŏk	332
Husband-wife relationship	1970	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	300
	1963	Im, Tong-sŏn	36
	1968	Kim, Chi-yong	68
	1958	Kim, Chu-su	11
	1967	Kim, T'ae-gil	243
	1963	Ko, Kwang-gyŏng	222
	1967	Ko, Yŏng-bok	75
	1933	Kudo, Takeji	164
	1917	Kwakata, Sangai	155
	1966	Lee, Hae-yŏng	239
	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	252
	1960	Yi, Hye-jae	132
Husband-wife role relations	1977	Pak, In-dŏk	332
Hysterical neuroses	1977	Rhi, Hae-yong	287
Ideal family size	1974	Kim, Ok-yŏl	321
Ideal residence practice after marriage	1973	Pak, In-dŏk	319
Ideal spouse notion	1973	Pak, In-dŏk	319
Ideal women	1971	Kim, Tong-suk	308
Illegitimate children	1977	Kim, Chi-yong	331
	1975	Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	325
Illegitimate sons	1952	Kim, An-jin	189

SUBJECT	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
ILO	1927 Yi, Nŭng-hwa	221
Immigrant family	1934 Yi, Sang-baek	163
Incest taboo	1954 Yi, Sang-baek	224
Independence movement	1954 Yi, Sang-baek	88
	1965 Yi, T'ae-jin	90
	1977 S.P.W. Social Club, ed	396
Industrialization	1978 Yim, Sun-bin	280
Infant behavior	1959 Koh, Haeung Chun	219
Inheritance	1971 Chŏng, Ye-aŭp	311
Intercultural relations--Koryŏ-Yuan	1977 Park, Yong-ock	288
Interhousehold ties	1959 Roh, Chang Shub	246
Intermarriage, Japanese-Korean	1974 Lee, Dong Wŏn	267
Intermarriage, Japanese-Koreans	1960 Yi, Hye-jae	132
Intermarriage--Japanese-Korean	1958 Yi, P'il-sun	216
	1979 Kendall, Laurel	350
	1930 Chŏsen Sŏtokufu	23
	1933 Chŏsen Sŏtokufu	34
	1938 Chŏsen Sŏtokufu	175
	1935 Zeashō, Eisuke	166
International Women's year	1975 Haeguk yŏsŏng tanch'e hyŏ	278
Interracial marriage	1978 Kim, Bok-Lim	262
Job satisfaction of professional women	1972 Kim, Ok-yŏl	316
Juvenile	1975 Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	328
Juvenile delinquency--Bibliography	1974 Kukhoe Tosŏgwan	260
Kings	1964 Kim, Hye-suk	48
Kings' wives	1963 Kim, Sŏn-gap	72
	1966 Kim, Yong-suk	43
	1966 Yi, Hŭi-yŏn	119
	1968 Yun, Kyŏng-ja	85
Kinship organization	1976 Lee, Mun Voong	270

KEYTERNS GENERAL INDEX

251

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Korean-American	1978	Sunoo, Harold Hakwon,	279
		ed.	
Labor force, women's	1972	Kim, Ok-yŏl	313
Law of persons	1958	Kim, Chu-su	14
Legal consciousness	1972	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	314
Legal offenses among kinmen	1941	Kim, Tu-hŏn	182
Legal reform	1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	178
Life style, women's	1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
Literary Techniques, women	1970	Ku, In-hwan	302
Love	1963	Kim, Ŭn-u	230
Love for children	1963	Im, Tong-gwŏn	36
Love songs	1963	Im, Tong-gwŏn	36
Magazine subscription	1970	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	300
Male and female role	1976	Yoon, Soon Young S.	176
Male oriented society	1978	Han, Wan-sang	323
Marital relationship	1973	Lee, Dong Wŏn	266
Marriage	1898	Bishop, I. L.	220
	1917	Neocya, Sadamu	184
	1976	Lee, Han Wŏng	270
	1967	Kim, Yun	198
Marriage, age of		Shikata, Hiroshi	187
Marriage, announcement of	1976	Kim, Chu-su	278
Marriage de facto	1976	Kim, Chu-su	278
Marriage, early	1960	Cho, Chwa-ho	203
Marriage, equality in	1972	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	314
Marriage feasts	1977	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	333
Marriage, ideal age for	1973	Pak, In-dŏk	319
Marriage law	1958	Kim, Chu-su	11
	1966	Yi, Pyŏng-su	247
Marriage, royal	1968	Ha, Hyŏn-gang	65
	1968	Kim, Yong-suk	47
Married life	1963	Im, Tong-gwŏn	36
Married women, property of	1976	Yi, Pong	327
Marital sex satisfaction	1970	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	300
Match-maker	1977	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	333
Mate selection	1962	Chai, Alice Yun	248
	1963	Kim, Sŏn-gap	72
	1968	Kim, Yong-suk	47
	1967	Ko, Yŏng-bok	78
	1970	Pak, Chua-hŭi	28
	1960	Yi, Hye-jae	132

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Medical index	1962	Yun, Young-keo	338
Methodist missionary	1970	Kim, Chu-sŏng	306
Methodist women	1979	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	392
Midwives	1979	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	392
Migratory worker	1962	Kim, Tu-jong	40
Missionary women	1976	Yoon, Soon Young S.	276
Mixed race Children	1977	Yi, Hye-jae	271
Modern Poetry	1978	Kim, Dong Soe	281
Modernization	1970	Kim, Yun-sik	303
	1968	Ch'oe, Yong-jin	61
	1968	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	33
	1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	178
	1967	Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae	86
	1978	Yun, Hye-sŏn	324
	1976	Park, Yong'ok	352
	1976	Kim, Chu-su	278
	1978	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
	1971	Cho, Ŭn-suk	309
	1978	Hanguk yŏksŏng tanch'ŏ hyŏ	278
	1962	Kim, Il-sŏng	242
	1936	Takahashi, Tōru	117
	1976	Yoon, Soon Young S.	276
	1974	Yi, Chŏng-a	322
	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	262
	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	261
	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	261
	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	262
	1933	Kudō, Takagi	164
	1970	Adams, Edward S.	286
	1972	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	318
	1977	Park, Yong-sek	288
	1978	Park, Yon-sek	354
	1977	Yoon, Soon Young S.	289
	1970	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	62
	1972	Yi, Hye-jae	124
	1977	Beuchler, Martina	280
	1973	Yun, Hye-sŏn	318
	1974	Koh, Hoesung Chan	218
	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tashakkyo	248
	1970	Kim, Yong-suk	260
Modernization, women's consciousness toward			
Monogamy			
Monogamy			
Morality			
Mother and son relationship			
Mother, married			
Mother-child relationship			
Mother-daughter tie			
Mother-in-law and daughter-in-law relationship			
Mothers-in-law			
Mother-son relationship			
Murdering, husband			
National treasures			
Nationalism			
Nationalist movement			
Neighborhood cooperation			
Neo-Confucianism			
Neo-Confucianism			
Norm violation			
Novels			

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

253

SUBJECT	PUB.YE. AUTHOR	DOC.NO.
	1974 Rutt, Richard	122
	1955 Yi, Nung-u	84
Novels, classical	1964 Yi, Nung-u	44
Nurses	1962 Kim, Tu-jeong	40
	1927 Yi, Nung-hwa	228
Oriental virtue	1975 Yi, Ul-hwan	326
Palace ladies	1977 Salom, Ellen	291
Palace life	1977 Salom, Ellen	291
Palace women	1970 Adams, Edward B.	266
	1975 Koh, Haeung Chun	344
Palaces	1970 Adams, Edward B.	266
Parent-child relationship	1918 Blair, Mrs. W. M.	131
	1967 Kim, Chae-un	29
	1958 Kim, Chu-su	11
	1963 Ko, Kwang-gyong	222
	1966 Lee, Hae-yong	239
	1960 Yi, Hye-jae	132
Paternity	1973 Yun, Hye-won	318
Patriarchal family	1973 Yun, Hye-won	318
Personality	1971 Cho, Un-suk	309
Poetesses	1961 Kim, Ok	253
Poetic circle, Women's	1977 Kim, Chi-yong	331
Power struggle	1953 Naena, Kyosaku	2
Prayers for son	1977 Cho, Jae-ho	286
Princesses--Biography	1968 Kim, Yong-suk	74
Professional women	1973 Kim, Ok-yul	314
Professional women, married	1974 Yi, Chong-u	322
Property contract	1976 Yi, Pong	327
Protestantism	1973 Hae, Kyung-sook	262
Proverb	1977 Tieszen, Helen Rose	293
	Tr	
Proverbs	1963 Yi, Ul-hwan	45
Puppet plays	1961 Ch'oe, Hae-gu	217
Queens	1972 Ihwa Tōja Taehakkye	248
	1964 Kim, Hye-suk	49
	1970 Kim, Yong-suk	250
Queens--Biography	1970 Kim, Hwang-jun	54
Racism	1978 Kim, Dong Soo	281
Recreation	1977 Mintz, Barbara R.	285
Remarriage	1976 Park, Yong'ok	352
Remarriage, prohibitions of	1964 Kim, Yong-dok	41

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Resistance	1944	Tsuruyama, Ken	186
Retirement	1937	Yi, Sang-baek	138
Rice production	1971	Chŏng, So-hyŏn	312
Rites and ceremonies	1959	Koh, Hwung Chun	219
Role expectation	1930	Zeechō, Eiuke	191
Role performance	1965	Kim, Yong-suk	47
Role strain	1973	Yu, Si-jang	56
Romantic love	1973	Yu, Si-jung	56
Royal court	1977	Kim, Naeng-ja	274
Royal families	1974	Sin, Yun-sang	351
Seasonal festivals	1976	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and T	343
Secondary wives	1973	Yi, Pangja	277
Sewing	1976	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and T	343
Sex education	1977	Deuchler, Martina	299
Sex segregation	1975	Siaghŏgak Yiesi	348
Sexual morality	1975	Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	325
Sexuality	1967	Kim, Sŏng-gyen	210
Shaman	1971	Yi, Myŏn-hŏi	310
Shaman terminology	1978	Yi, In-bek	340
Shamanism	1974	Sin, Yun-sang	351
	1970	An, Yŏng-hŏi	304
	1979	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
	1975	Koh, Hwung Chun	344
	1977	Tieszen, Helen Rose Tr	283
	1934	Akiba, Takachi	208
	1898	Bishop, I. L.	220
	1979	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
	1972	Ihwa Yŏja Yachakkyo	248
	1964	Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
	1970	Kim, Yong-suk	205
	1977	Kinsler, Arthur	272
	1973	Makano, Chie	249
	1959	Roh, Chang Shub	246
	1976	Yoon, Soon Young S.	276
	1955	Ebener, Charlotte	236
	1975	Koh, Hwung Chun	344
	1977	Yi, Hyo-jae	284
Social conditions			
Social mobility			
Social participation			

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

255

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Social participation, women's	1976	Kim, Tung-chung Ed. and T	343
Social problems	1966	Chōng, Ye-sŏp	32
Socialism	1972	Chōng, Se-hyŏn	315
	1959	Chōn'guk Yŏsŏng Sahoeja	241
Sex-in-law adoption	1933	Seo, Chin-t'ae	165
	1934	Seo, Chin-t'ae	188
	1948	Seo, Chin-t'ae	206
Sex-preference	1974	Kim, Ok-yŏl	321
	1979	Kim, Pok-gil	330
	1978	Koh, Haeung Chan	345
Source material on women	1979	Yoon, Soon Young s.	287
Statistics	1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	196
	1965	Chōng, Ye-sŏp	33
	1930	Chōsen Sōtokufu	23
	1933	Chōsen Sōtokufu	24
	1936	Chōsen Sōtokufu	171
	1965	Hong, Yŏng-p'yo	114
	1962	Kim, Chu-sŏng	51
	1967	Kim, T'ae-gil	243
	1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	178
	1963	Kim, Ūn-u	230
	1944	Nakatsuki, Tadaharu	192
	1960	Yi, Hye-jae	132
	1930	Zenshō, Eisuke	191
Stepmothers	1964	Yi, Nŭng-u	44
Stratification within family	1974	Koh, Haeung Chan	318
Students' health, women	1973	Kim, Chu-sŏng	317
Succession	1957	Natada, Takashi	3
	1972	Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo	248
	1959	Woh, Chang Shub	246
	1957	Yi, Nŭl-bong	10
	1966	Yi, Nŭl-yŏng	119
	1960	Yi, Hye-jae	132
Surnames	1931	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	240
	1933	Ōda, Ei-jirō	162
	1935	Shimabata, Ryūji	102

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Tabacco	1966	Yi, Hui-yong	119
Tacian	1934	Imamura, Tono	19
Teacher-student relationship	1956	Akiba, Takashi	4
Teknonymy	1967	Kim, T'ae-gil	243
Textbooks	1973	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	57
The birth spirit cult	1970	Sin, Chong-suk	78
Tombs, grass	1977	Kinsler, Arthur	272
Tombs, royal	1973	Nakano, Chio	249
Totenism	1970	Adams, Edward B.	284
Tutoring, out of school	1938	Chang, Sung-du	173
UN	1978	Yun, Ul-sun	337
Unmarried mother	1977	B.P.V. Seoul Club, ed	296
Urbanization	1975	Sung, Yong-hye	328
Values	1970	Ch'oe, Chae-suk	300
Values' conflict	1974	Eoh, Haeung Chun	218
Verbal Association test	1977	Lee, Dong Won	268
Vocational training	1970	Pak, Chun-hui	28
Wages and prices	1976	Yu, Min-yong	328
War captives, women	1970	Lee, Yong-ju	305
Western cultural influence	1972	Kim, Ok-yul	313
Widow, sorrow of	1977	Wintz, Barbara H.	285
Widows	1963	Horioke, Yasu	22
	1965	Chong, Yo-sop	33
	1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
	1978	Ch'oe, Chae-suk	336
	1966	Chong, Yo-sop	32
	1966	Hyun, Ch'ang-ho	64
	1972	Ihwa Yōja Yachakkyo	248
	1963	Im, Tong-gwon	36
	1979	Kim, Pak-gil	330
	1933	Seon, Chin-t'ae	21
	1948	Seon, Chin-t'ae	207
Wife-concubine relationship	1961	Ch'oe, Sang-su	217
Wife's legal and ritual function	1977	Beuchler, Martina	299
Womanspower	1970	Illyuk Kaebal Yon'guse,	263
Women	1933	Kudo, Takagi	164
	1966	Yin, Seong-hi	193
Women and Nationalism	1976	Park, Yong'ok	352
Women and religion	1977	Yi, Hye-jae	371
Women, conflict of	1936	Kim, T'ae-jun	113

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

257

SUBJECT	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Women, crises of	1956 Yi, Chae-uk 137	
	1966 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp 32	
	1917 Heseya, Sadamu 154	
	1930 Kudō, Takagi 159	
	1917 Kunikida, Saegai 155	
Women divers	1976 Yoon, Soon Young S. 276	
Women doctors	1970 Chang, Sa-hun 301	
Women, education of	1968 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp 43	
	1935 Korea Mission Field 160	
Women, foreigners' views of	1937 Kudō, Takagi 105	
Women in development	1979 Yoon, Soon Young S. 287	
Women, mobilization of	1977 Yoon, Soon Young S. 289	
Women, pregnant	1941 Pak, Yong-nae 103	
Women, public service for	1977 Yi, Kyo-jae 284	
Women, rights of	1906 [Korea review] 129	
Women, self perception of	1977 Mintz, Barbara R. 285	
Women, self-cultivation of	1956 Pak, Maria 227	
Women slaves	1971 Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi 310	
Women, source materials on	1975 Singhguk Yisul 348	
	Han'guk Yŏsŏng 293	
	Yŏngiso	
Women, status of	1898 Bishop, I. L. 220	
	1978 Ha, Hyŏn-kang 127	
	1896 Jensen, George Haber 147	
	1939 Kim, Tu-hŭn 174	
	1940 Kim, Tu-hŭn 178	
	1943 Ko, Kwang-gyŏng 222	
	1974 Koh, Seung Chun 218	
	1939 Mun, Il-p'yŏng 288	
	1957 Yi, Hŭi-bong 10	
Women students	1970 Kim, Chu-sŏng 304	
	1970 Pak, Chun-hŭi 28	
Women workers	1972 Kim, Ok-yŏl 313	
	1974 Kim, Ok-yŏl 321	
Women worker's Viewpoint	1978 Kang, Chŏng-gu 338	
Women--Bibliography	1972 Iheon Yŏja Tachakkyo 202	
	1974 Kukhee Tŏsŏngwan 260	
Women--Biography	1972 [Chungche Ch'ulp'ansa] 257	
	1972 Iheon Yŏja Tachakkyo 248	
	1953 Kim, Sŏng-gyŏng 233	
	1960 Kim, Suk-cha 234	

SUBJECT	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Women's aspirations	1939 Mun, Il-p'yŏng	258
Women's consciousness	1964 Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
	1963 Yi, Hyŏng-on	235
	1977 Mintz, Barbara R.	285
	1975 Hanguk yŏsŏng tanch'e hyŏ	278
Women's cultural movement	1971 Chŏng, So-hyŏn	312
Women's emancipation	1971 Chŏng, So-hyŏn	312
Women's emancipation movement	1978 Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed.	279
Women's emancipation-history	1973 Seo, Kyung-sook	353
"Women's friendly association"	1971 Chŏng, So-hyŏn	312
Women's identity	1975 Han, Wan-sang	323
Women's image	1976 Yu, Min-yŏng	328
Women's inferiority complex	1975 Han, Wan-sang	323
Women's issues	1971 Chŏng, So-hyŏn	312
Women's liberation	1972 Chŏng, So-hyŏn	315
	1975 Han, Wan-sang	323
	1973 Kik, Ok-yŏl	316
Women's modernization movement	1977 Park, Yong-ock	288
Women's movement	1936 Chang, Ung-jin	168
	1949 Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng	6
	1963 Chŏng, So-hyŏn	31
	1965 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	33
	1968 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	64
	1971 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	262
	1974 Crane, Kathleen	123
	1975 Hanguk yŏsŏng tanch'e hyŏ	278
	1927 Wang, Sin-dŏk	89
	1956 Pak, Maria	227
Women's movement, history	1975 Park, Yon-ek	354
Women's network	1979 Kendall, Laurel	350
Women's occupation	1976 Lee, Dong Wŏn	265
Women's occupational value	1975 Hanguk yŏsŏng tanch'e hyŏ	278
Women's organization leaders	1973 Kik, Ok-yŏl	316
Women's organizations	1969 Chŏng, Ch'ung-ayang	26
	1963 Chŏng, So-hyŏn	31
	1971 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	262

KYTHENS GENERAL INDEX

159

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Women's political status	1968	Kim, Yŏm-ja	71
Women's public life	1977	Yoon, Soon Young S.	289
Women's self-awareness	1979	Kim, Yŏng-shŏng	298
Women's speech	1975	Yun, Hye-wŏn	324
Women's studies, source material	1975	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
	1976	Aesa Yŏsŏng Munja Yŏngu	269
Women's studies source material	1977	S.P.W. Seoul Club, ed	296
	1979	Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏngus	298
Women's suffrage	1949	Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng	6
Working conditions, women's	1972	Kim, Ok-yŏl	313
Working women	1976	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and I	343
	1977	Wiatz, Barbara R.	285
	1977	Yoon, Soon Young S.	289
Working years and paymen:	1972	Kim, Ok-yŏl	313

D. CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Aek (K). (Keyterm, specific)	雅衆	1970	Chang, Sa-hun	60
Aegi naein (K). (Keyterm, specific)	애기 내인	1977	Salem, Ellen	291
Al (K). (Keyterm, specific)	알	1938	Chang, Sŭng-du	172
American Parents of Korean Adopted Children. (Keyterm, specific)		1978	Kim, Dong Soo	281
A-Mun (K). (Keyterm, specific)		1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
An, Kyŏn (K). (Person)	安型	1958	Yi, P'il-sun	215
Anbang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	안방	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	252
Ancient Korea (Time)		1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	18
		1978	Ha, Hyŏn-kang	127
		1972	Inha Yŏja Tashakkyo	248
		1970	Kim, Tong-uk	204
			Kim, Yong-suk	205
		1959	Yoh, Chang Shab	246
		1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	250
		1934	Sen, Chin-t'ae	188
		1948	Sen, Chin-t'ae	206
		1927	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	221
		1968	Nong, Yŏng-p'yo	114
Australia (Culture)		1962	Nong, I-sŏn	38
Bishop, Isabella Bird (Person)				
Burma (Culture)		1962	Kim, Tu-hyŏn	53
Chaega kŭmji (K). (Keyterm, specific)	再婚禁止	1964	Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
		1944	Tsuruyama, Ken	186

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

262

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
		1937 Yi, Sang-baek	138
		1954 Yi, Sang-baek	201
			224
Chaeon sangdok (K). (Keyterm, specific)	財産相續	1958 Yi, Yŏng-aŏp	216
Chaeon ilbuha (K). (Keyterm, specific)	姊妹一夫格	1974 Sin, Yun-sang	351
Chang Hŭibin (K). (Person)	張培賓	1970 Kim, Yong-uk	250
		1975 Koh, Hoesung Chun	344
Changot (K). (Keyterm, specific)	장옷	1901 Hulbert, H. B.	135
Ch'anynag-hae (K). (Keyterm, specific)	한양회	1972 Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	248
Chon (K). (Keyterm, specific)	祭祀	1979 Kim, Yŏng-chŏng	298
		1970 Chang, Tŏk-sun	261
		1970 Ch'oe, Chae-aŏk	300
		1972 Lee, Hye-Jae	125
Chesongvŏn (K). (Keyterm, specific)	濟生院	1962 Kim, Tu-jong	40
Chigŏp Euan (K). (Keyterm, specific)	職素觀	1972 Kim, Ok-yŏl	313
Ch'ilgŏjŏk (K). (Keyterm, specific)	七女之惡	1974 Park, Yong'ok	352
		1966 Yim, Seong-hi	193
Ch'ilŏŏng cho (K). (Keyterm, specific)	七星祭	1977 Cha, Jae-ho	286
Ch'ima (K). (Keyterm, specific)	치마	1964 Kim, Tong-uk	38

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Ch'inabaran (K). (Keyterm, specific)	치마바란	1958	Yu, Nŭi-gyŏng	311
Ch'inŏnŭl (K). Kienang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	針線婢	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	351
China (Culture)		1970	Chang, Sa-hun	60
		1966	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	15
Chinese colonies (Time)		1962	Kim, Tu-hyŏn	83
Ch'inga (K). (Keyterm, specific)	親家	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	351
Ch'inji (K). (Keyterm, specific)	親知	1975	Yi, Kwang-gyu	352
Ch'injek (K). (Keyterm, specific)	親族	1970	Yi, Ki-baek	353
Ch'injek hanŭi pollyun haengwi (K). (Keyterm, specific)	親族同不倫行爲	1974	Yi, Chŏng-u	322
Ch'inyŏng (K). (Keyterm, specific)	親迎	1973	Kim, Ok-yŏl	316
Chip (K). (Keyterm, specific)	沾	1973	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	87
		1941	Wakano, Chie Kim, Tu-hŏn	249 182
Cho, Chun (K). (Person)	趙煥	1977	Deuchler, Martina	290
Ch'obun (K). (Keyterm, specific)	草墳	1947	Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn	13
Ch'ŏch'op (K). (Keyterm, specific)	妻妻	1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	18
Ch'ŏch'op hwan kyo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	妻妻關係	1966	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	15
		1975	Yi, Kwang-gyu	264
		1978	Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	339
		1973	Wakano, Chie	249
		1971	Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi	310
		1978	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	336

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

264

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Ch'oe Bo-jŏng Sukch'ŏng Sukhŏ (K). (Keyterm, specific)		1958	Kim, Sŏng-jun	213
Chŏgori (K). (Keyterm, specific)	利正里	1964	Kim, Tong-uk	98
Chohen (K). (Keyterm, specific)	早婚	1960	Che, Chwa-ho	203
		1970	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	62
		1937	Yi, Sang-baek	121
		1966	Yu, Ch'ang-don	46
Chokch'ing (K). (Keyterm, specific)	族稱			
Chŏkch'ŏp (K). (Keyterm, specific)	精妻	1974	Sin, Yun-sang	351
Choktori (K). (Keyterm, specific)	壽豆	1964	Kim, Tong-uk	38
		1966	Kim, Tong-uk	43
		1960	Chosŏn Yŏsŏngsa	220
Ch'ŏllima (K). (Keyterm, specific)	十里馬			
Chŏllebu (K). (Keyterm, specific)	絶叔部	1959	Yi, Ki-baek	82
Ch'ŏmsŏngdae (K). (Keyterm, specific)	瞻星臺	1970	Kim, Hun-jun	54
Ch'ŏn (K). (Keyterm, specific)	寸	1959	Koh, Hwang Chun	219
		1973	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	87

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Chŏnŏn (k). (Keyterm, specific)	臭腐	1966	Yi, Pyŏng-su	247
Ch'ŏnch'ŏp (k). (Keyterm, specific)	賤妻	1977	Deuchler, Martina	290
Ch'ŏndo kyo (k). (Keyterm, specific)	天道教	1965	Yi, Y'ae-jin	90
Ch'ondŭng pŏp (k). (Keyterm, specific)	寸等法	1955	Kunguin Ŭiryo Yŏn'guhoe	8
Chŏng, To-jŏn (k). (Person)	鄭道傳	1974	Koh, Hoesung Chun	218
Chongga (k). (Keyterm, specific)	衆家	1954	Yi, Sang-baek	224
Chŏngja (k). (Keyterm, specific)	貞操	1959	Koh, Hoesung Chun	219
Chŏngno (k). (Keyterm, specific)	嫡母	1973	Pak, In-dŏk	319
Chongno yŏkpŏp (k). (Keyterm, specific)	從母役法	1952	Kim, An-jin	189
Ch'ŏngsang Kwabu (k). (Keyterm, specific)	青霜露坪	1971	Wiseki, Makoto	87
Chŏngyu Vaeran (k). (Keyterm, specific)	丁酉倭亂	1963	Im, Tong-guŏn	36
Chŏnjŏng (k). (Keyterm, specific)	田丁	1963	Merloka, Yasu	22
Ch'ŏnju kyo (k). (Keyterm, specific)	天主教	1962	Yi, Sung-nyŏng	89
Ch'ŏp (k). (Keyterm, specific)	妾	1957	Natada, Takashi	3
		1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	262
		1964	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	34
		1941	Fujita, Tōzō	9
		1963	Im, Tong-guŏn	36

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERMACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Ch'ŏp (h).	帖	1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	180
		1971	Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi	310
Ch'ŏp'ŏ (K).	帖草	1964	Yi, Hŭng-u	44
(Keyterm, specific)		1966	Kim, Yong-suk	43
Chosang-gŭri.	조상거리	1979	Kendall, Laurel	350
(Keyterm, specific)		1979	Adams, Edward B.	256
Chosŏn Kingdom	朝鮮王國	1931	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	240
(Time)		1960	Chang, Tŏk-sun	261
		1964	Ch'ŏa, Chae-sŏk	18
		1966	Ch'ŏa, Chae-sŏk	18
		1969	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	26
		1974	Crane, Kathleen	123
		1975	Ha, Hyŏn-kang	127
		1927	Hwang, Sin-dŏk	99
		1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	202
				248
		1963	Im, Tong-gwŏn	36
			Kim, Deo-hun	17
		1961	Kim, Ŭn	253
		1970	Kim, Tong-uk	204
		1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	180
		1964	Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
		1970	Kim, Yong-suk	205
		1940	Kudŏ, Takagi	106
		1939	Mun, Il-p'yŏng	258
		1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
		1941	Pak, Yong-nae	103
		1959	Roh, Chang Shub	246
		1962	Sin, Eya-dong	79
		1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	250
		1933	Seo, Chŏn-t'ae	165
				21
		1934	Seo, Chŏn-t'ae	188
		1948	Seo, Chŏn-t'ae	206
				207

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERBACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
		1959 Yi, Kyu-hwan	209
		1927 Yi, Nŭng-hae	221
			228
		1944 Yi, Pyŏng-su	247
		1937 Yi, Sang-baek	121
		1954 Yi, Sang-baek	224
		1944 Yim, Seong-hi	193
		Yu, Ch'ang-don	46
		1958 Yu, Pong-yŏng	91
		1969 Kim, Il-mi	69
		1958 Yi, P'il-sun	215
		1934 Yi, Sang-baek	163
		1937 Yi, Sang-baek	138
		1955 Yi, T'ae-jin	90
		Yu, Kyo-sŏng	37
		1963 Morieka, Yasu	22
		1949 Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng	6
		1968 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	63
		1901 Hulbert, H. B.	135
		1964 Kim, Yong-suk	42
		1965 Kim, Yong-suk	47
		1966 Kim, Yong-suk	43
		1963 Morieka, Yasu	22
		1974 Koh, Haeung Chun	218
		1939 Chang, Sŏng-du	177
		1934 Son, Chin-t'ae	188
		1948 Son, Chin-t'ae	204
		1972 Ihwa Tŏja Tashakkyo	248
		1958 Kim, Chŏng-ok	212
Chosŏn Kingdom, early (Time)			
Chosŏn Kingdom (Injo) (Time)			
Chosŏn Kingdom, late (Time)			
Chosŏn Kingdom (Sŏnjo) (Time)			
Ch'ugwan chi (K). (Document)	校官志		
Chuja karye (K). (Document)	朱家禮		
Chujahak (K). (Keyword, specific)	朱學		

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

268

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNA CULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Chujohak (k). (Keyterm, specific)	朱子學	1964 1971 1954	Kim, Yong-dŏk Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi Yi, Sang-baek	41 310 224
		1973	Yun, Hye-wŏn	201 318
Chujongkwangyo (k). (Keyterm, specific)	主從關係	1973	Yun, Hye-wŏn	318
Chumŏk osusa (k). (Keyterm, specific)	주목사곡	1938	Chang, Sŏng-du	173
Chungmae (k). (Keyterm, specific)	仲媒	1962	Chai, Alice Yun	245
		1901 1946 1962 1959	Hulbert, H. B. Yim, Seong-hi Yun, Young-keo Poh, Chang Shub	135 193 238 246
Chungmaein (k). (Keyterm, specific)	仲媒人	1967	Kim, Y'ae-gil	243
Chungyong (k). (Document)	中席	1974	Rutt, Richard	122
Ch'unhyang-jŏn (k). (Document)	春香傳	1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
Corea, the hermit nation. (Document)		1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
Daliet, Charles. (Person)		1979	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
Deaconess Chang (k). (Person)		1966	Yi, Pyŏng-su	247
Democratic People's Republic of Korea (Culture)		1968	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	64
Europa (Culture)		1977	Park, Yong-ock	288
Ewha Haktang (k). (Person)	梨花學堂	1977	Yi, Hye-jae	284
Ewha Women's University. Women's Resource				

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Development Research Institute. (Person)				
Setō shin (J). (Keyterm, specific)	王等親	1974	Koh, Heung Chun	218
Griffin, William Elliot. (Person)		1962	Hong, I-sōp	35
Haenyō (K). (Keyterm, specific)	海女	1931	Anonymous	98
		1969	Chang, Tōk-sun	261
		1927	Yi, Hūng-hwa	221
		1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
Han (k). (Keyterm, specific)	恨	1977	Shi, Hwa-yong	287
Han, Hui-suk (k). (Person)	韓末淑	1970	Ku, In-hwan	302
Han, Hu-suk. (Person)	韓戊淑	1978	Yi, In-bok	340
Han, Yong-un (k). (Person)	韓龍雲	1970	Kim, Yun-sik	303
Han'gūl (K). (Keyterm, specific)	한글	1901	Mulbert, H. B.	135
		1958	Kang, Yun-ho	214
		1959	Yi, Kyu-hwan	200
		1977	Ch'oe, Chae' ŏk	333
Hanin (k). (Keyterm, specific)	한글	1958	Kang, Yun-ho	214
Hanjungnok (K). (Document)	閑中錄	1968	Kim, Yong-suk	47
		1968	Kim, Yong-suk	74
		1970	Kim, Yong-suk	250
		1947	Yi, Pyōng-gi	255
		1953	Naema, Kyōsaku	2
Hanp'un ŏyongjo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	限品叙用制	1965	Yi, T'ae-jin	80
Han-san Yi nai (k). (Person)	韓山李氏	1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
Hagyōnggung Hwang-sai (K). (Person)	惠慶宮洪氏	1968	Kim, Yong-suk	74

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

270

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Hidoyoshi's invasion. (Keyterm, specific)		1947 Yi, Pyŏng-gi	255
Hirakaka, Waichō. (Person)		1962 Yi, Sung-nyŏng	89
Histoire de l'Église de Corée. (Document)	平塚雷鳥	1975 Yun, Hye-sŏn	324
Hŭ, Wanaŏlhŏn (K). (Person)		1962 Hong, I-sŏp	35
Hujŏkpŏp (K). (Keyterm, specific)	許蘭雪軒	1970 Kim, Tong-suk	250
Huju Chado (K). (Keyterm, specific)	戶籍法	1964 Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
Hult yangjŏhoe (K). (Person)	戶主制度	1973 Lee, Kwang-Kyo	57
Hunhyŏra (K). (Keyterm, specific)	北什養子會	1975 Hanguk yŏsŏng tanch'ŏ hyŏ	278
Horace Allen. (Person)	混血兒	1975 Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	325
Honak (K). (Keyterm, specific)	好色	1966 Chŏn, Ye-sŏp	32
HRAP Automated Bibliographic System (HABS). (Person)		1977 Yi, Hye-jae	371
Hubi (K). (Keyterm, specific)	后妃	1974 Sin, Yun-sang	351
Hugang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	後宮	1980 Koh, Heesung Chun	347
		1968 Ha, Hyŏn-gang	65
		Yun, Kyŏng-ja	85
		1963 Kim, Sŏn-gap	72
		1966 Kim, Tong-uk	39

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Fulbert, Eomer Bezaleel. (Person)		1965 Kim, Yong-suk	47
Hanninjongm (K). (Keyterm, specific)	訓民正音	1962 Hong, I-sŏp	35
HwaJa (K). (Keyterm, specific)	火子	1958 Kang, Yun-ho	214
Hwalet (K). (Keyterm, specific)	站女	1960 Cho, Chwa-ho	203
Hwang, Chin-i (K). (Person)	黃真伊	1964 Kim, Tong-uk	38
		1958 Kang, Yun-ho	214
Hwangnyongsa (K). (Keyterm, specific)	皇龍寺	1970 Kim, Yong-suk	250
Hwarang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	花郎	1939 Mun, Il-p'yŏng	258
		1964 Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
		1970 Kim, Hung-jun	54
Hyo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	孝	1931 Ayukai, Pusanoschin	240
		1963 Kim, Dea-h' >	17
		1966 Ch'oe, Chae ŏk	15
Hyebu (k). (Keyterm, specific)	孝婦	1978 Ha, Hyŏn-kang	127
Hyŏbŏi ihon (k). (Keyterm, specific)	協錄離惜	1967 Kim, T'ae-gil	243
Ihon Haktang (K). (Person)	梨花學堂	1978 Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	339
Ijin Waeran (K). (Keyterm, specific)	壬辰倭亂	1975 Hanguk yŏsŏng teach'o hyŏ	278
		1968 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	63
		1972 Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	248
		1972 Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	248
		1964 Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
		1963 Morieko, Yasu	22

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

272

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
India		1962 Yi, Sung-nyŏng	89
(Culture)		1962 Kim, Tu-hyŏn	83
Isahyŏn Wanghu (K).	仁顯王后	1970 Kim, Yong-suk	250
(Person)			
Isahyŏn Wanghu-jŏn (K).	仁顯王后傳	1974 Rutt, Richard	123
(Document)			
Isahyŏng, ŏk (K).	人形劇	1976 Yu, Min-yŏng	328
(Keyterm, specific)			
Injek (K).	姻族	1973 Lee, Kwang-Kyu	87
(Keyterm, specific)			
International Information Exchange for Teaching and Research on Korea (INSTROK) proposal. (Keyterm, specific)		1979 Koh, Hoesung Chun	349
Isŏngkyojo (K).	異性交際	1975 Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	325
(Keyterm, specific)			
Japan		1946 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	18
(Culture)			
		1930 Chŏsen Sŏtokufu	23
		1933 Chŏsen Sŏtokufu	24
		1936 Chŏsen Sŏtokufu	171
		1938 Chŏsen Sŏtokufu	174
		1936 Hoshino, Toruoki	111
		1973 Kim, Chu-ŏng	317
		1962 Kim, Tu-hyŏn	53
		1974 Lee, Kwang-Kyu	251
			252
		1969 Pak, Chun-hŏi	27
		1959 Roh, Chang Shub	246
		1986 Scranton, M. F.	151
		1975 Yi, Kwang-gyu	264
		Yun, Nye-ŏn	324
		1930 Zenshō, Eiuko	191
		1935 Zenshō, Eiuko	166

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Japanese colonial exploitation. (Keyterm, specific)		1971	Chōng, Yo-sōp	311
Japanese Colonial policy. (Keyterm, specific)		1972	Chōng, Se-hyōn	315
Japanese in Korea. (Ethnic group)		1936	Chōsen Sōtokufu	171
		1930	Zenshō, Eiuko	191
		1938	Chōsen Sōtokufu	174
		1935	Zenshō, Eiuko	166
Japanese Occupation (Time)		1970	Adams, Edward B.	256
		1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sōk	18
		1966	Ch'oe, Chae-sōk	15
		1949	Ch'oe, Hwa-sōng	6
		1960	Chōng, Ch'ung-nyang	26
		1968	Chōng, Yo-sōp	63
		1974	Crane, Kathleen	123
		1927	Hwang, Sin-dōk	99
		1972	Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo	202
		1958	Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo	226
		1972	Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo	248
		1968	Kim, Yōm-Ja	71
		1964	Kim, Yong-sōk	41
		1940	Kudō, Takagi	106
		1939	Mun, Il-p'yōng	258
		1932	Murayama, Chijun	115
		1933	Ōda, Ei-jirō	167
		1941	Pak, Yong-an	103
		1959	Reh, Chang Shub	246
		1962	Sim, Kyu-dong	79
		1971	Sōk, Chu-sōn	359
		1934	Sen, Chin-t'ao	188
		1948	Sen, Chin-t'ao	206
				207
		1927	Yi, Hōng-hwa	221
		1966	Yi, Pyōng-su	247
		1937	Yi, Sang-baek	121
		1957	Yi, T'ao-yōng	12

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

274

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Kabae (K). (Keyterm, specific)	嘉俳	1958	Yi, Tŏng-sŏp	216
Kabo Kyŏngjang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	甲午更張	1966	Yim, Seong-hi	193
		1970	Kim, Yong-suk	205
		1972	Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo	248
		1964	Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
		1954	Yi, Sang-baek	89
		1964	Kim, Tong-uk	38
Kach'e (K). (Keyterm, specific)	加髻	1979	Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	292
Kae Shin Eyo (k). (Keyterm, specific)	改新教			
Ka-hun. (Keyterm, specific)	家訓	1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
Kajang (k). (Keyterm, specific)	家長	1977	Pak, In-dŏk	332
Kajŏngbu (k). (Keyterm, specific)	家庭婦	1973	Yun, Ŭl-sun	327
Kaksoi (X). (Keyterm, specific)	片所	1947	Kim, Wŏn-p'yo	136
Ka-mun (k). (Keyterm, specific)	家門	1973	Yun, Hye-wŏn	318
Kamyŏngŭk (k). (Keyterm, specific)	假面劇	1976	Yu, Min-yŏng	328
Kang, Sin-jae (k). (Person)	康信哉	1970	Ku, In-hwan	302
Kang, Wan-suk (k). (Person)	康完叔	1977	Park, Yong-ock	288
Kant'ak (K). (Keyterm, specific)	揀擇	1939	Chang, Sŭng-du	177
		1964	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	34
		1963	Kim, Sŏn-gap	72
		1965	Kim, Yong-suk	47
		1970	Kim, Yong-suk	260
		1927	Yi, Nŭng-hwa	221
		1965	Kim, Yong-suk	47
Karye (K). (Keyterm, specific)	嘉禮			

SUBJECT

SUBJECT IN
VERBACULAR CHARACTERS

PUB. YR. AUTHOR

DOC. ID.

Karyo (Wangga) (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kasa (K).
(Keyterm, specific)

嘉禮

歌詩

Kasagyŏljong Kwŏn (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kasan sangsok (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kael (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kibok (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Ki-ja (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kija sinang (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kim, Il-yŏp.
(Person)
Kim, Kŭm-wŏn (K).
(Person)
Kim, Se-ŏl (K).
(Person)
Kim, Von-ju.
(Person)
Kimjang (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kinyŏ (K).
(Keyterm, specific)
Kionang (K).
(Keyterm, specific)

家事決定權

家產相續

水引

忌服

祈子

祈子信仰

金一葉

金錦園

金素月

金元周

간장

妓女

妓生

1970	Kim, Tong-suk	250
1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	248
1958	Kang, Yun-ho	214
1955	Yi, Hŭng-u	84
1977	Kim, Ok-yŏl	329
1975	Yi, Kwang-gyu	264
1947	Kim, Wŏn-p'yo	134
1966	Kim, Yong-suk	43
1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
1977	Kincler, Arthur	272
1975	Yun, Hye-wŏn	324
1977	Kim, Chi-yong	331
1970	Kim, Yun-sik	303
1975	Yun, Hye-wŏn	324
1970	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	300
1971	Yi, Hyeŏn-hŭi	310
1970	Adams, Edward B.	254
1931	Ayakai, Fusaoashin	240
1938	Bergman, Sten	223
1898	Bishop, I. L.	220
1970	Chang, Sa-hun	301
1966	Kim, Tong-suk	39
1962	Kim, Tu-jong	40
1970	Kim, Yong-suk	250

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

276

SUBJECT

SUBJECT IN
VERMACULAR CHARACTERS

PUB.YR. AUTHOR

DOC.ID.

Kich'i (J).
(Keyterm, specific)

Ekoktakkakol norŏm (K).
(Keyterm, specific)

Kobugan (k).
(Keyterm, specific)

Koguryŏ
(Time)

Koguryŏjok (K).
(Ethnic group)

Kogyae (k).
(Keyterm, specific)

Kojong (k).
(Person)

Kolp'un chodo (K).
(Keyterm, specific)

Konggong yŏngyŏk (k).
(Keyterm, specific)

Kongyŏ (K).
(Keyterm, specific)

Korea and her neighbors.
(Document)

Korean.
(Ethnic group)

析子
국악시늬음
姑婦間
高句麗
高句麗族
曲禮
高宗
骨品制度
公共領域
夏女

1975	Koh, Hesuag Chun	305 344
1936	Paek, Hwa-rang	76
1974	Sin, Yun-sang	351
1977	Tienzen, Helen Rose Tr	283
1959	Yi, Kyo-hwan	280
1927	Yi, Wŏng-hwa	228
1944	Yi, Wŏng-u	44
1956	Akiba, Takashi	4
1932	Marayama, Chijun	115
1961	Ch'oe, Sang-su	217
1974	Yi, Chŏng-u	322
1959	Yi, Ki-baek	82
1970	Yi, Ki-baek	83
1938	Chang, Sŏng-du	173
1975	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
1977	Salon, Ellen	291
1972	Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo	248
1977	Kim, Ok-yŏl	329
1960	Cho, Chwa-ho	203
1935	Yu, Hŏng-nyŏl	101
1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
1977	Kinsler, Arthur	272
1973	Lee, Dong Wŏn	266
1976	Lee, Dong Wŏn	265

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Korean kinship, major characteristics of. (Keyterm, specific)	韓國家族特性	1974	Koh, Wosung Chun	218
Korean war brides. (Keyterm, specific)		1978	Kim, Bok-Lim	282
Koreans in U.S.A. (Ethnic group)		1978	Kim, Dong Soo	281
			Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed.	279
			Yin, Sun-hin	280
		1931	Ayukai, Fusaochin	240
		1869	Chang, T'ok-sun	261
		1964	Ch'oo, Chao-s'ok	18
		1966	Ch'oo, Chao-s'ok	15
		1975	Ha, Hy'nn-kang	127
		1972	Inha Y'ŏja Taehakkyo	202
				248
		1963	Im, Tong-gw'nn	36
			Kim, Doo-hun	17
		1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
		1970	Kim, Tong-uk	204
		1940	Kim, Tu-h'nn	180
		1964	Kim, Yong-d'ok	41
		1970	Kim, Yong-suk	205
		1964	Pak, Hwa-s'ong	254
		1941	Pak, Yong-nae	103
		1959	Roh, Chang Shub	246
		1962	Sin, Kyu-dong	78
		1971	S'ok, Chu-s'nn	259
		1933	Son, Chin-t'ae	21
		1948	Son, Chin-t'ae	206
				207
		1927	Yi, H'ung-hwa	228
				221
		1937	Yi, Sang-baek	121
		1954	Yi, Sang-baek	224

Koryŏ
(Time)

高麗

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

278

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERBACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Koryŏ, early (Time)		1958	Yu, Pong-yŏng	81
Koryŏ, late (Time)		1968	Ha, Hyŏn-gang	65
		1969	Kim, Il-mi	69
		1958	Yi, P'il-sun	215
		1965	Yi, T'ae-jin	90
			Yu, Kyo-sŏng	37
Koryŏsa (K). (Document)	高麗史	1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
		1958	Kim, Sŏng-jun	213
		1968	Yun, Kyŏng-ja	85
		1978	Kang, Chŏng-gu	338
Kukhakwan (k). (Keyterm, specific)	國家觀	1972	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	315
Kŭn wuhŏ (k). (Person)	權友會			
Kumbok (K). (Keyterm, specific)	君服	1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	259
Kŭndaegŭk (k). (Keyterm, specific)	近代劇	1976	Yu, Min-yŏng	328
Kunghap (K). (Keyterm, specific)	宮合	1964	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	18
		1963	Kim, Ŭn-u	230
			Ko, Hwang-gyŏng	222
		1927	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	221
		1975	Koh, Hoesung Chun	340
Kungnyŏ (k). (Keyterm, specific)	宮女			
Kut (K). (Keyterm, specific)	굿	1970	Adams, Edward B.	256
		1968	Chang, Tŏk-sun	261
		1979	Kendall, Laurel	350
		1976	Yoon, Soon Young B.	276
		1974	Rutt, Richard	122
Kuannong (K). (Document)	九雲夢			
Kwabu ŏhŏgagi (K). (Keyterm, specific)	과부엄어가기	1964	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	34
		1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
		1933	Son, Chin-t'ae	21

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERBACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Kwagŏ (K). (Keyterm, specific)	科學	1948 1963	Sen, Chin-t'ao Kim, Doo-hun	207 17
Kwallya (K). (Keyterm, specific)	冠禮	1953	Maema, T'ōsaku	2
Kwanbok (K). (Keyterm, specific)	冠服	1954	Yi, Sang-baek	224 201
Kwanghae Kūn (K). (Person)	光海君	1964	Kim, Yong-suk	42
Kwanghyeŏn (K). (Keyterm, specific)		1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	259
Kwan'gi (K). (Keyterm, specific)	官妓	1970	Kim, Yong-suk	250
Kwanhonsangje (K). (Keyterm, specific)	冠惜喪祭	1977	Yi, Hye-jae	271
Kye (K). (Keyterm, specific)	契	1966	Kim, Tong-uk	39
Kyebu (K). (Keyterm, specific)	繼父	1970	Kim, Yong-suk	205
Kyech'uk ilgi (K). (Document)	癸丑日記	1958	Kim, Chŏng-ok	212
Kyeguk Taejang Kongju (K). (Person)	荊國大長公主	1931	Ayukai, Fusanashin	240
Kyejip (K). (Keyterm, specific)	계집	1975	Cho, Hyeung	126
		1963	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng	222
		1972	Ch'oe, Tai-gon	314
		1958	Kang, Yun-ho	214
		1970	Kim, Yong-suk	250
		1958	Kim, Sŏng-jun	213
		1956	Kim, Hyŏng-gyu	133

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

280

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Kyemo (k). (Keyterm, specific)	繼母	1965 Yu, Ch'ang-don	46
Kyemong (k). (Keyterm, specific)	啓蒙	1972 Ch'oo, Tul-gon	314
Kyemonggi (k). (Keyterm, specific)	啓蒙期	1972 Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	315
Kyemongdang (k). (Keyterm, specific)	啓蒙運動	1971 Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	312
Kyeiku-mama (J). (Keyterm, specific)	教育ママ	1974 Lee, Kwang-Kyu	251
Kyejogigan (k). (Keyterm, specific)	交際期間	1973 Pak, In-dŏk	319
Kyŏnguk taejŏn (K). (Document)	經國大典	1969 Kim, Il-mi	69
Kyeyang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	教養	1956 Pak, Maria	227
Kyubŏn (Z). (Document)	閏範	1970 Sin, Chŏng-suk	78
Kyujung yoran (K). (Document)	閏中詠藍	1970 Sin, Chŏng-suk	78
Kyujŏnjo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	均田制	1957 Hatada, Takashi	3
Madang kwabu (k). (Keyterm, specific)	마당파부	1971 Kim, Yong-suk	308
Maengja (K). (Document)	孟子	1967 Kim, T'ae-gil	243
Magpyŏnji (k). (Keyterm, specific)	막편지	1977 Ch'oo, Chae-sŏk	333
Manhon (K). (Keyterm, specific)	晩婚	1937 Yi, Sang-baek	121
Manjin (k). (Keyterm, specific)	萬神	1979 Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
Mary P. Scranton. (Person)		Kendall, Laurel 1977 Yi, Hye-jae	350 271

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERTACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Methodist Episcopal Church-- Korea Mission. (Person)		1896 Soranton, M. F.	151
Mihonne (K). (Keyterm, specific)	末婚母	1975 Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	326
Mimangia (K). (Keyterm, specific)	末亡人	1966 Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	32
Ming dynasty, China (Time)	明帝	1969 Cho, Chwa-ho	303
Mia'ga (K). (Keyterm, specific)	民家	1973 Wakano, Chio	249
Miamyŏnŭl (K). (Keyterm, specific)	민녀누리	1938 Chang, Sŭng-du	173
		1939 Chang, Sŭng-du	177
		1964 Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	34
		1974 Lee, Kwang-Kya	251
		1931 Anonymous	98
Minye (K). (Keyterm, specific)	民謡	1933 Takahashi, Tōru	118
		1936 Takahashi, Tōru	117
			209
		1973 Pak, In-dŏk	319
Mitŭng (K). (Keyterm, specific)	미-팅		
Modang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	母堂	1973 Lee, Kwang-Kyu	57
Modern Korea (Time)		1970 Adams, Edward B.	256
		1964 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	18
		1966 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	15
		1969 Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	26
		1974 Crane, Kathleen	123
		1972 Ihwa Yŏja Tashakkyo	202
		1958 Ihwa Yŏja Tashakkyo	226
		1961 Kim, Ŭk	253
		1968 Kim, Yŏm-ja	71
		1959 Roh, Chung Shub	246
		1962 Sim, Eyu-dong	79
		1971 Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	259
		1966 Yi, Pyŏng-su	247
		1957 Yi, Y'ae-yŏng	12

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

282

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Mo-sŏng (K). (Keyterm, specific)	母性	1958 Yi, Yŏng-aŭp	216
Mo (K). 모성 (Keyterm, specific)	母性	1966 Yim, Seong-hi	193
		Yu, Ch'ang-don	46
		1970 Kim, Yun-sik	363
		1977 Kinsler, Arthur	373
		1984 Chung, Ch'ang-hi	386
		1934 Akiba, Takashi	308
		1935 Akiba, Takashi	100
		1898 Bishop, I. L.	220
		1978 Harvey, Youngsoek Kim	342
		1901 Hulbert, H. S.	135
		1978 Kendall, Laurel	359
		1975 Koh, Haeung Chun	344
		1973 Wakano, Chio	249
		1977 Tienzen, Helen Rose	283
		Tr	
		1938 Mun, Il-p'yŏng	358
		1971 Kim, Yong-suk	308
		1963 Ko, Hwang-gyŏng	222
		1964 Pak, Hwa-sŏng	354
		1966 Chang, Sa-hun	59
		1969 Chang, Tŏk-sun	261
Munjŏng Vanghu (K). (Person)	文定王后		
Munjung (K). (Keyterm, specific)	文中		
Munhyŏng Vanghu (K). (Person)	文明王后		
Munyo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	巫女		

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Munyo sije (K). (Keyterm, specific)	巫女時調	1972 Ihwa Yōja Tashakkyo	248
Naech'ŭk (K). (Keyterm, specific)	内則	1966 Chang, Sa-hun	59
Naegan (K). (Keyterm, specific)	内簡	1975 Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
Nachun (K). (Keyterm, specific)	内訓	1958 Kang, Yun-ho	214
		1968 Kim, Chi-yang	68
		Kim, Il-mi	70
		1970 Sin, Chŏng-ok	78
		1978 Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
Nachunŭgyesŏ (K). (Document)	内訓女言戒書	1970 Sin, Chŏng-ok	78
Naenyŏngbu (K). (Keyterm, specific)	内令婦	1958 Kim, Chŏng-ok	212
Naeo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	内外	1971 Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	259
		1969 Chang, Tŏk-sun	261
		1970 Kim, Yong-suk	208
		1966 Lee, Sae-yŏng	239
		1973 Yun, Hye-sŏn	318
Naeobŏp (K). (Keyterm, specific)	内外法	1970 Adams, Edward B.	256
Nain (K). (Keyterm, specific)	内人	1901 Hulbert, H. B.	135
		1972 Ihwa Yōja Tashakkyo	248
		1964 Kim, Yong-suk	42
		1970 Kim, Yong-suk	250

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERMACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Wakōdo (J).		1959 Roh, Chang Shub	205
(Keyterm, specific)	仲人		246
Wan Keong, Byuk (k).	南宮	1970 Kim, Yun-sik	303
(Person)			
Wanacōsho (k).		1974 Kim, Ok-yŏl	321
(Keyterm, specific)			
Wania (K).	南人	1971 Hiraki, Nakoto	87
(Keyterm, specific)			
Wanjen yŏbi (K).		1976 Park, Tong'ok	352
(Keyterm, specific)	男真大車		
Wanjongbu yŏjongno yŏkpŏp	男從父從母役法	1971 Hiraki, Nakoto	87
(K).			
(Keyterm, specific)			
Wanjenyŏbi (K).		1964 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	34
(Keyterm, specific)	南山萬神		
Wansan-wansin (k).		1970 Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
(Person)			
Wangnang Kongju (K).	樂浪公主	1964 Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
(Person)			
Wapp'yo (k).	納禮	1977 Deuchler, Martina	290
(Keyterm, specific)			
New Village movement.		1977 Yoon, Soon Young S.	289
(Keyterm, specific)			
Nin (k).	台	1970 Kim, Yun-sik	303
(Keyterm, specific)			
Nobi chongbubŏp (K).	奴婢從父法	1965 Yi, T'ae-jin	90
(Keyterm, specific)			
Nobi (K).	奴婢	1962 Hong, I-sŏp	35
(Keyterm, specific)			
Nobipŏp (K).	奴婢法	1971 Hiraki, Nakoto	87
(Keyterm, specific)			
Non'gae (K).		1964 Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
(Person)			
Nonŏ (K).	論介	1967 Kim, T'ae-gil	263
(Document)	論結		

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Horangoh'ŭ sosaeng chenguo yŏkpŏp (K). (Keyterm, specific)	奴良所生從母娼法	1971	Hiraki, Makoto	87
Hu-i (K). (Keyterm, specific)	누이	1970	Kim, Yun-sik	303
Obok chodo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	五服制度	1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
Oesh'ŏkhen (K). (Keyterm, specific)	外戚憎	1968	Yun, Kyŏng-ja	85
Gejok (K). (Keyterm, specific)	外族	1973	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	57
Omyŏngbu (K). (Keyterm, specific)	外命婦	1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	269
Ŭmch'in (K). (Keyterm, specific)	嚴親	1974	Lee, Kwang-Kyu	252
Ŭmŭi (K). (Keyterm, specific)	어머니	1974	Lee, Dong Wŏn	267
Ondol (K). (Keyterm, specific)	온돌	1970	Adams, Edward B.	256
Paekchŏng (K). (Keyterm, specific)	白丁	1931	Ayukai, Fusanoshin	240
Paennok honin (K). (Keyterm, specific)	백부촌인	1957	Natada, Takashi	3
Paouja (K). (Keyterm, specific)	配偶者	1938	Chang, Sŭng-du	173
Pak, Yong-chul (K). (Person)	朴龍喆	1976	Yi, Pong	327
Pakistān (Culture)		1970	Kim, Yun-sik	303
Pal ja (K). (Keyterm, specific)	팔자	1962	Kim, Tu-hyŏn	53
Palcho Kachyŏk (K). (Keyterm, specific)	髮制改革	1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
P'algunhae (K). (Keyterm, specific)	八關會	1958	Yu, Pong-yŏng	91
Palhaejok (K). (Ethnic group)	渤海族	1966	Yu, Hye-sŏng	37
		1938	Chang, Sŭng-du	173

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

286

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VULGAR CHARACTERS	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Pang-sai, wife of Yi Sun-sin (K). (Person)	方氏(李舜臣夫人)	1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	284
P'anseri (K). (Keyterm, specific)	판서리	1974	Yu, Hui-yŏng	328
Park, Kyang-ri (K). (Person)	朴景利	1970	Ku, In-hwan	302
Pibin (K). (Keyterm, specific)	妃嬪	1963	Kim, Sŏn-gap	72
Pini (K). (Keyterm, specific)	婢尼	1966	Kim, Yong-suk	43
Playŏ (K). (Keyterm, specific)	비어	1968	Yi, Hŭi-gyŏng	119
Poh (K). (Keyterm, specific)	福	1968	Yu, Kyo-sŏng	37
Po'ngwan (K). (Keyterm, specific)	本貫	1958	Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng	211
Pŏnŏ (K). (Keyterm, specific)	州邑	1963	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng	222
Pou (K). (Person)	普面	1966	Yi, Pyŏng-su	247
Presbyterian Church--Korea Mission. (Person)		1966	Kim, Yong-suk	43
Princess Masako (J). (Person)		1958	Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng	211
Puhu (K). (Keyterm, specific)	夫婦	1938	Mun, Il-p'yŏng	288
Puhajacsaŏ (K). (Keyterm, specific)	夫婦財產制	1896	Underwood, L. H.	152
Pudang (K). (Keyterm, specific)	父堂	1973	Yi, Pangja	277
Puda (K). (Keyterm, specific)	婦道	1973	Lee, Dong Wŏn	266
Pudŏk (K). (Keyterm, specific)	婦德	1976	Yi, Pong	327
		1973	Lee, Kyang-Kyu	57
		1944	Oda, Shōgo	104
		1968	Kim, Il-mi	70

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERBACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Puga (k). (Keyterm, specific)	夫妻	1967	Kim, T'ae-gil	243
Puja Cangaek (K). (Keyterm, specific)	父子相續	1972	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	314
Pun'ga (K). (Keyterm, specific)	分家	1959	Yi, Ki-baek	82
Punyeonjol (k). (Keyterm, specific)	婦女字節	1959	Koh, Hoesung Chun	219
Purang (K). (Person)	薛娘	1958	Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	216
Paye (K). (Keyterm, specific)	婦語	1976	Asa Yŏsŏng Hanjo Yŏngu	268
Payŏjek (K). (Ethnic group)	扶余族	1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
P'yŏnggang Kengju (K). (Person)	平岡公主	1956	Yi, Chae-uk	137
P'yongyang-mansin (k). (Person)	平壤萬神	1938	Chang, Sŏng-du	173
Queen In-hyŏn (k). (Person)	仁顯王后	1970	Yi, Ki-baek	83
Queen Min (Person)	閔妃	1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
Republic of Korea (Culture)		1979	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
Rhee, Jang-hee (k). (Person)	李章熙	1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
Sadnobi (K). (Keyterm, specific)	士大夫	1977	Salen, Ellen	291
		1966	Yi, Pyŏng-su	247
		1970	Kim, Yun-uk	303
		1966	Kim, Yong-uk	39
		1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
		1958	Yi, P'il-sun	215
Sadnajuŭi (K). (Keyterm, specific)	事大主義	1958	Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng	211
Sado Soja (K). (Person)	思悼世子	1970	Kim, Yong-suk	250

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

288

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Badon (k). (Keyterm, specific)	查頓	1947 Yi, Pyŏng-si	255
Seongrihyuga (k). (Keyterm, specific)	生理休暇	1977 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	333
Seonyu kwan (k). (Keyterm, specific)	生死觀	1972 Kim, Ok-yŏl	313
Saju (K). (Keyterm, specific)	四柱	1978 Yi, In-bek	340
San il undong (k). (Keyterm, specific)	三一運動	1913 Gale, James S.	16
Sambulch'ul (K). (Keyterm, specific)	三不出	1972 Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	315
Saenguk sagi (K). (Document)	三國史記	1971 Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	341
Saenguk yusa (K). (Document)	三國遺事	1959 Koh, Hoesung Chun	210
Saengukchi (K). (Document)	三國志	1964 Kim, Hye-suk	49
Saengukchi Tongijŏn (K). (Document)	三國志東夷傳	1959 Yi, Ki-baek	82
Sanhejong (k). (Person)	三湖亭	1964 Kim, Hye-suk	49
Sanil movement (k). (Keyterm, specific)	三一運動	1959 Yi, Ki-baek	82
Sanil Undong (K). (Keyterm, specific)		1970 Yi, Ki-baek	83
		1977 Kim, Chi-yang	331
		1979 Chang, Pyŏng-wuk	292
		1963 Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	31
		1971 Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	262

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

288

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	SOC.ID.
Saden (k). (Keyterm, specific)	查頓	1947	Yi, Pyŏng-gi	285
Saengrihyuga (k). (Keyterm, specific)	生理休暇	1977	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	333
Saenyu kwan (k). (Keyterm, specific)	生死觀	1972	Kim, Ok-yŏl	313
Saju (K). (Keyterm, specific)	四柱	1978	Yi, In-bok	349
Sam Il undong (k). (Keyterm, specific)	三一運動	1913	Dale, James S.	16
Sambulsh'al (K). (Keyterm, specific)	三不出	1972	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	315
Sanguk sag' (K). (Document)	三國史記	1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	311
Sa'uk yuon (K). (Document)	三國遺事	1959	Koh, Masung Chun	219
Sangukchi (K). (Document)	三國志	1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
Sangukchi Tongijŏn (K). (Document)	三國志東夷傳	1959	Yi, Ki-baek	82
Sahejong (k). (Person)	三湖亭	1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
Sa'il movement (k). (Keyterm, specific)	三一運動	1959	Yi, Ki-baek	83
Sa'il Undong (K). (Keyterm, specific)		1970	Yi, Ki-baek	83
		1977	Kim, Chi-yong	331
		1979	Chang, Pyŏng-suk	293
		1963	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	31
		1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	262

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

290

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Seoul National University Hospital. (Person)	서울大學病院	1977 Rhi, Hsu-yong	287
Shogetsu (J). (Keyterm, specific)	庶孽	1953 Naema, Kyōsaku	2
Sibusa (K). (Keyterm, specific)	思父母	1974 Yi, Chōng-u	322
Siga (K). (Keyterm, specific)	思家	1974 Yi, Chōng-u	322
Sijipwari (K). (Keyterm, specific)	1) 甘사리	1964 Chōng, Yo-sōp	34
		1963 Im, Tong-gwōn	36
		1966 Yi, Chae-uk	137
		1970 Adams, Edward B.	256
Sijo (K). (Keyterm, specific)	時調		
		1966 Chang, Sa-hun	59
		1972 Ihwa Yōja Tashakkyo	248
		1958 Kang, Yun-ho	214
		1955 Yi, Nūng-u	84
		1972 Ihwa Yōja Tashakkyo	202
Silla (Time)	新羅		
		1970 Kim, Heng-jun	54
		1976 Yoon, Soon Young S.	276
Sinbag (K). (Keyterm, specific)	新房		
Sin, Saundang (K). (Person)	申所任堂	1939 Wan, Il-p'yōng	258
		1964 Pak, Hwa-sōng	254
		1958 Yi, P'il-sun	215

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.NO.
Siabang chikim (K). (Keyterm, specific)	新房지침	1962 Yi, Un-sang	232
Siabunpöp (K). (Keyterm, specific)	身分法	1938 Chang, Süng-du	172
Singanhoe (K). (Person)	新幹會	1958 Kim, Chu-su	14
Singapore (Culture)		1972 Chöng, Se-hyön	315
Singyöng (K). (Keyterm, specific)		1962 Kim, Tu-hyön	53
Sin'agük (K). (Keyterm, specific)	新激劇	1979 Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
Sinyö (K). (Keyterm, specific)	侍女	1976 Yu, Min-yöng	328
Sinyösong (K). (Keyterm, specific)	新女性	1977 Salem, Ellen	291
		1971 Chöng, Se-hyön	312
		1975 Yun, Hye-wön	324
		1964 Chöng, Ye-söp	34
Sehak matta (K). (Keyterm, specific)	疎薄매타		
Sehak (K). (Document)	小學	1967 Kim, T'ae-gil	243
Sehak (K). (Keyterm, specific)	西學	1970 Kim, Yong-suk	205
Sehye Wanghu, mother of Yi Söngjong of Yi dynasty. (Person)	昭惠王后	1968 Kim, Chi-yong	68
Söin (K). (Keyterm, specific)	西人	1971 Hiraki, Makoto	87
Söja (K). (Keyterm, specific)	庶子	1972 Ch'oe, Tal-gon	314
		1952 Kim, An-jin	189
		1959 Koh, Hwang Chun	219
		1953 Maeda, Kyōsaku	2

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

292

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Bektan sajŭn (k). (Keyterm, specific)	俗談辭典	1954	Yi, Sang-baek	226
"Sol" (k). (Keyterm, specific)	寺	1977	Ticezen, Helen Rose Tr	283
Sŏndŏk Yŏwang (K). (Person)	善德女王	1970	An, yŏng-hŭi	304
Sŏngbun (k). (Keyterm, specific)	庶女陌骨	1970	Kim, Hung-jun	54
Sŏyŏ'kyeoh'ŭng (k). (Keyterm, specific)	庶女陌骨	1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
sŏŭl (K). (Keyterm, specific)	庶孽	1973	Ch'oe, Tal-gon	320
Sŏll (k). (Keyterm, specific)	小室	1977	Kim, Chi-yong	331
Solat (k). (Keyterm, specific)	씨앗	1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	180
Saibat'i-puin (k). (Keyterm, specific)	씨반이夫人	1934	Yi, Sang-baek	163
Saibul (K). (Keyterm, specific)	씨분	1954	Yi, Sang-baek	88
Saiaeri-puin (k). (Keyterm, specific)	씨내리夫人	1965	Yi, T'ae-jin	90
Sajŏl (K). (Keyterm, specific)	守節	1977	Kim, Chi-yong	331
Samoja (K). (Keyterm, specific)	隨母制	1978	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏn	336
Sungyŏl (k). (Keyterm, specific)	純潔	1978	Kim, Peh-gil	330
Sunvŏn Wanghu (K). (Person)	純元王后	1938	Chang, Sŏng-du	172
Suryŏn (K). (Keyterm, specific)	奎簾	1978	Kim, Peh-gil	330
		1964	Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
		1965	Yi, T'ae-jin	90
		1978	Yi, In-bok	340
		1965	Kim, Yong-suk	87
		1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tashakkyo	248

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERMACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Saŭn-maasin (k). (Person)	水原萬神	1965	Kim, Yong-suk	47
Sweden (Culture)		1979	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
T'aegil (K). (Keyterm, specific)	擇日	1965	Hong, Tong-p'yo	114
T'aegil (K). (Keyterm, specific)	胎教	1966	Cho, P'ung-yŏn	231
Tachŏ (F). (Document)	大學	1964	Ch'ae, Chae-sŏn	18
Taejŏn hoet'ang (K). (Document)	大典會通	1976	Siaghŏngb Yiad	348
T'aenong (K). (Keyterm, specific)	胎夢	1980	Shi, Hŏngŏ	98
Tae-Mong (k). (Keyterm, specific)		1947	Kim, T'aegil	243
Taeuch'abyŏl (k). (Keyterm, specific)		1942	Kim, Tu-hŏn	182
Taeŭn'gun (k). (Person)		1974	Koh, Hŏsung Chun	218
Tang, China (Culture)		1969	Chang, Tŏk-sun	261
Teril ŏwi (K). (Keyterm, specific)		1971	Kim, Yong-suk	308
		1972	Kim, Ok-yŏl	313
		1977	Salen, Ellen	291
		1974	Koh, Hŏsung Chun	218
		1938	Chang, Sŏng-du	173
		1938	Chang, Sŏng-du	177
		1970	Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	62
		1941	Yŏlŏ, Yŏsŏ	9
		1933	Sen, Chin-t'ae	165
		1934	Sen, Chin-t'ae	188

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

294

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Thailand (Culture)		1948	Son, Chin-t'ao	206
The Passing of Korea. (Document)		1962	Kim, Tu-hyŏn	53
Three Kingdoms (Time)	三國時代	1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
		1938	Chang, Sŭng-du	172
		1969	Chang, Tŏk-sun	173
		1964	Ch'ao, Chao-sŏk	261
		1975	Ha, Hyŏn-kang	18
		1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	127
				202
				248
		1963	Im, Tong-grŏn	36
			Kim, Doo-hun	17
		1964	Kim, Hye-suk	49
		1970	Kim, Tong-uk	204
		1940	Kim, Tu-hŏn	180
		1964	Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
		1970	Kim, Yong-suk	205
		1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
		1941	Pak, Yong-nae	103
		1958	Roh, Chang Rhub	246
		1971	Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	259
		1934	Son, Chin-t'ao	188
		1948	Son, Chin-t'ao	206
				207
		1927	Yi, Hŭng-hwa	221
		1937	Yi, Sang-baek	121
		1958	Yu, Tong-yŏng	91
		1974	Koh, Haeung Chun	218
Tokugawa, Japan (Culture)	徳川 日本	1973	Yun, Hye-wŏn	318
Tong Okchŏ (K). (Ethnic group)	東沃沮	1938	Chang, Sŭng-du	173
Tongukinsŏk sangang haengŏll (K). (Document)	東國新編三綱行實	1962	Yi, Sung-nyŏng	89
Tonghak (K). (Keyterm, specific)	東學	1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	262

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Tonghak (k). (Keyword, specific)	東學	1974	Crane, Kathleen	123
		1979	Kim, Yŏng-chŏng	298
		1964	Kim, Yŏng-dŏk	41
		1977	Park, Yŏng-eok	288
Tonghak Movement (K). (Keyword, specific)		1973	Sae, Kyung-sook	353
Tongjilŏik (k). (Keyword, specific)	同志意識	1975	Han, Wan-sang	323
Tongjek (K). (Keyword, specific)	同族	1962	Chai, Alice Yun	245
Tongjek purak (K). (Keyword, specific)	同族部落	1965	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl	55
Tongyŏng ilgi (K). (Document)	東吳日記	1987	Yi, Hŭi-bong	10
Tongyŏhyŏl (K). (Keyword, specific)	獨穴	1958	Kang, Yun-ho	214
Tongyŏng tonghon pulhon (k). (Keyword, specific)	同性同本不婚	1975	Hanguk yŏsŏng taech'e hyŏ	278
Traditional Korea (Document)		1962	Hong, I-sŏp	35
Ttongkol-mansin (k). (Person)	똥골만신	1979	Harvey, Youngsoek Kim	342
Tulnaki (k). (Keyword, specific)	둘 나기	1974	Kim, Ok-yŏl	321
Turanagi (K). (Keyword, specific)	두루마기	1958	Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng	211
Umsŏnnaeng kyenyŏŏ (K). (Document)	尤庵先生戒書	1970	Sin, Chŏng-suk	78
Ŭinyŏ (k). (Keyword, specific)	醫女	1976	Aesa Yŏsŏng Munja Yŏngu	269
(k).		1970	Chang, Sa-hun	301
		1970	Chang, Sa-hun	60
		1972	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo	248
		1967	Kim, Sŏng-gyun	210

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

296

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB. YR. AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Uinyŏ (k). (Keyterm, specific)	医女	1962 Kim, Tu-jong 40 1965 Kim, Yong-suk 47 1970 Kim, Yong-suk 305 1975 Koh, Heung Chun 344	
"U.N. Madam". (Keyterm, specific) United Silla (Time)		1927 Yi, Hŭng-hwa 228 1976 Kim, Dong Soo 281 1931 Ayukai, Pusanoshin 240 1938 Chang, Sŭng-do 173 1949 Chang, Tŏk-sun 172 1975 Ha, Hyŏn-kang 361 1972 Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo 127 1964 Kim, Hye-suk 248 1970 Kim, Tong-uk 49 1940 Kim, Tu-hŭn 304 1970 Kim, Tong-suk 204 1964 Pak, Hwa-sŏng 180 1959 Pak, Chang Shub 205 1962 Sin, Eyu-dong 354 1933 Son, Chin-t'ae 246 1927 Yi, Hŭng-hwa 79 21 221 228	
Unjin In-sai (k). (Person) Urajuk (k). (Ethnic group) Urye (k). (Keyterm, specific) U.S.A. (Culture)	恩津林氏 挹婁族	1965 Kim, Yŏng-sh'ŏl 55 1938 Chang, Sŭng-do 173 1977 Dauchler, Martina 290 1968 Chŏng, Ye-sŏp 64 1965 Hong, Yŏng-p'yo 114 1975 Kim, Sok-Lim 282 1977 Kim, Naeng-ja 274 1969 Pak, Chun-hŭi 27 1975 Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed. 279	

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Wangbijek (K). (Keyterm, specific)	王杞族	1959	Yin, Sun-bin Yi, Ki-back	280 82
Wangimni-masala (K). (Person)	往十里萬神	1970	Harvey, Youngsook Kim	342
Wangun (K). (Person)	王儉	1970	An, yŏng-hŭi	304
"Western Queens". (Keyterm, specific)		1978	Kim, Dong Seo	281
Wŏnsan (K). (Keyterm, specific)	圓衫	1964	Kim, Tong-uk	38
Wufu (C). (Keyterm, specific)	五服	1974	Koh, Haeung Chun	218
Yangban (K). (Keyterm, specific)	兩班	1962	Chai, Alice Yun	245
		1971	Hiraki, Makoto	87
		1966	Kim, Tong-uk	39

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

298

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Yangban (k). (Keyterm, specific)	兩班	1973	Yim, Seong-hi	193
Yangch'ŏp (K). (Keyterm, specific)	良齊	1965	Yi, T'ae-jin	318
Yangja (k). (Keyterm, specific)	養子	1975	Sŏng, Tŏng-hye	90
Yangnyŏn taegun (K). (Person)	讓寧大君	1974	Sin, Yun-sang	328
Yangsŏngwŏn (k). (Keyterm, specific)		1977	Park, Tong-ock	351
Yejok (K). (Ethnic group)	械族	1956	Chang, Sŭng-du	388
Yi Haegyŏng (k). (Person)	李海瓊	1977	Salem, Ellen	173
Yi, I (K). (Person)	李珥	1962	Yi, Ŭn-sang	201
Yi, Pangja (k). (Person)	李方子	1973	Yi, Pangja	232
Yi T'aejo (K). (Person)	李太祖	1934	Yi, Sang-baek	237
Yihwa Hakdang (k). (Person)	梨花學堂	1971	Chŏng, So-hyŏn	163
Yijo sillok (K). (Document)	李朝實錄	1941	Fujita, Tōzō	312
Yi-sai, mother of Chŏng Hong-ju (K). (Person)	李氏鄭夢周之母	1963	Kim, Sŏn-gap	9
Yŏak (k). (Keyterm, specific)	女樂	1963	Kim, Yu-hŏn	72
		1939	Yu, Hŭi-gyŏng	176
		1958	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	211
		1964		254
		1976	Asea Tŏsŏng Munjo Tŏnga	249

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Yŏdasaeng (k). (Keyterm, specific)	女大生	1970 Chang, Sa-hua	301
Yŏja chosa (K). (Keyterm, specific)	女子祭祀	1973 Kim, Chu-sŏng	317
Yŏkyo (k). (Keyterm, specific)	女戒	1936 Hoshino, Teruoki	111
Yŏkyo (k). (Keyterm, specific)	女教	1976 Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
Yŏllyŏ (K). (Keyterm, specific)	烈女	1975 Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
		1969 Chang, Tŏk-sun	261
		1964 Kim, Yong-dŏk	41
		1970 Kim, Yong-suk	206
		1927 Yi, Wŭng-hwa	321
		1954 Yi, Sang-baek	301
		1977 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	333
Yŏlmaeng (k). (Keyterm, specific)	열명		
Yŏlayŏ (k). (Keyterm, specific)	烈女	1975 Singhŏgak Yiesi	348

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

300

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Yōngghoe (K). (Keyterm, specific)	燃煙會	1978	Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	339
Yōnggh'insang (K). (Person)	英親王	1965	Yu, Kyo-sŏng	37
Yongdon (K). (Keyterm, specific)	呂屯	1973	Yi, Pangja	277
Yongwang cho (K). (Keyterm, specific)	呂屯	1973	Yun, Ŭl-sun	337
Yŏnsan Kun (K). (Person)	燕山君	1977	Cha, Jae-ho	286
Yŏk (K). (Person)	麗王	1959	Kang, Yun-ho	214
Yŏrak (K). (Keyterm, specific)	女樂	1939	Hun, Il-p'yŏng	288
Yŏshun (K). (Keyterm, specific)	女四訓	1970	Chang, Sa-hun	60
Yu, Kwan-sun (K). (Keyterm, specific)	柳寬順	1975	Yi, Ŭl-hwan	326
		1971	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp	311
		1964	Pak, Hwa-sŏng	254
Yuan dynasty, China (Time)	元朝·中國	1958	Kim, Sŏng-jun	213
Yŏn princesses. (Keyterm, specific)		1935	Yu, Hong-nyŏl	191
Yukji (K). (Keyterm, specific)	陸地	1958	Kim, Sŏng-jun	213
1960 civil code. (Keyterm, specific)		1977	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	333
9th National Assembly of Korea. (Person)		1976	Kim, Chu-su	275
93rd Congress of U.S.A. (Person)		1977	Kim, Haeng-ja	274
		1977	Kim, Haeng-ja	274

E. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

KOREA



Administrative divisions and Province Capitals

KOREAN WOMEN

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

KYŬNGSI DO

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB.YR., DOC.ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Yi Dynasty	Nichols, Isabella Lucy (Bird) 1898 (220)	--society and culture.	Kaesŏng
Japanese Occupation	Sin, Chŏng-ŏn 1938 (97)	--wedding ceremonies; family rites.	
Modern Korea	Lee, Hae Young 1968 (52)	--in specific communities; and values.	Ich'ŏn-ŏp
	Pak, Chua-hŭi 1970 (28)	--health and welfare; development.	Kap'yŏng-gun Sŏrak-myŏn
	Pak, Chua-hŭi 1970 (28)		Yangju-gun Sadang-myŏn

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

303

	Pak, Chun-hŭi 1970 (28)		Ich'ŏn-gun Hajak-myŏn
General History	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)	--family ritual ancestor worship.	Yŏju
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Anŏng
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Yongin
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Suvŏn
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Kanghwa-gun Kanghwado

KOREA

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Yi Dynasty	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird) 1898 (220)	--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	Kaesŏng
Japanese Occupation	Sin, Chŏng-ŏn 1938 (97)	--and marriage.	
Modern Korea	Lee, Hae Young 1968 (52)	--and values.	Ich'ŏn-ŭp
	Pak, Chun-hŭi 1970 (28)	--social change and development.	Ich'ŏn-gun Hajak-myŏn
	Pak, Chun-hŭi 1970 (28)		Yangju-gun Sudong-myŏn
	Pak, Chun-hŭi 1970 (28)		Kap'yŏng-gun Sŏrak-myŏn

	Sŏng, Yŏng-hye 1975 (325)	--pregnancy and childbirth.	Inch'ŏn
General History	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)	--and values: visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	Kanghwa-gun Kanghwa-do
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Suwŏn
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Yongin
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Anŏng
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)		Yŏju

SHOWL

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB.YR., DOC.ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Yi Dynasty	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird) 1898 (230)	--society and culture.	
Japanese Occupation	Kim, Mun-gyŏng 1934 (112)	--childbirth; urban.	
Modern Korea	Chai, Alice Yun 1962 (245)	--marriage; kin relations; urban.	
	Cho, Hyŏng 1978 (126)	--kinship structural sociocultural change.	
	Cho, Un-suk 1963 (30)	--childbirth; and values.	

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk 1970 (300)	--function.	
	Ch'oe, Tal-gon 1972 (314)	--and values, and law; and social stratification.	
	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang 1970 (35)	--female status and role; family relations.	
	Kim, Chae-ŭn 1967 (29)	--and socialization; family relations.	
	Lee, Hae-yŏng 1966 (239)	--marriage; sociocultural change; urban.	Pulgyang-dong
	Yi, Chŏng-u 1974 (322)	--nuclear family.	
	Yi, Hye-jae 1960 (132)	--urban; family relations.	
	Yi, Hye-jae 1972 (124)	--urban; problems in; upper class.	Map'o Sibŏn Apartment
	Yi, Hye-jae 1972 (124)		Hwangok-pendong
General History	Adams, Edward B 1970 (256)	--family ritual; ancestor worship.	

WOMEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Yi Dynasty	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird) 1898 (220)	--and values; visual art; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	
	Hyŏn, Ch'ang-ho 1966 (66)	--widowhood and remarriage.	
	Kim, Chi-yong 1977 (331)	--and literature; Concubine Associations.	Han'gang Pyŏn

Japanese	Kim, Mun-gyŏng	--fertility; pregnancy and childbirth.	
Occupation	1934 (112)	--urban; upper class; and marriage.	
Modern Korea	Chai, Alice Yun	--associations.	
	1962 (345)		
	Che, Hyeung	--and psychology; physiology and health; and values; pregnancy and childbirth.	
	1978 (126)	--family role relationship.	
	Che, Un-suk	--family role relationship and daily routine; middle class; urban.	
	1963 (30)	--and education.	
	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	--and occupational status and economy; and association.	
	1970 (300)	--and marriage; social change and development; urban.	Pulgyang-dong
	Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang		
	1970 (35)		
	Kim, Chae-ŭn	--and marriage; and values.	
	1967 (28)	--pregnancy and childbirth.	
	Kim, Ok-yŏl	--and economy; urban; Women's movement.	
	1972 (313)		
	Lee, Hae-yŏng		
	1966 (239)		
	Pak, In-dŏk	--family role relationship; occupational status.	
	1973 (319)	--associations.	Map'o Sibŏn Apartment
	Sŏng, Yŏng-hye		
	1978 (325)		
	UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea.		
	Community Development Division		
	1958 (237)		
	Yi, Chŏng-u		
	1974 (322)		
	Yi, Hye-jae		
	1972 (124)		
	Yi, Hye-jae		
	1972 (124)		Hyangok-podong

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

307

General History	Yi, Hye-jae 1960 (132)	--family role relationship.	
	Adams, Edward B 1970 (356)	--and values: visual art; and occupational status: Ch'ŏmin.	
	Salon, Ellen 1977 (391)	--life histories: royal; daily routine.	Badong Palace
	Yi, Pangja 1973 (377)	--life histories: royal; and politics; and marriage.	Hyŏnghui Wŏn

KANGWŬN DO

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Japanese Occupation	Kim, T'ak-un 1938 (96)	--wedding ceremonies; family rites.	
Modern Korea	Pak, Chun-hŭi 1970 (38)	--health and welfare; development.	Ch'ungŏng-gu Tongsan-nyŏn
General History	Adams, Edward B 1970 (356)	--family rites; ancestor worship.	Yŏngvŭl

HOME

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Japanese Occupation	Kim, T'ak-un 1938 (96)	--and marriage.	
Modern Korea	Pak, Chun-hŭi 1970 (38)	--social change and development.	Ch'ungŏng-gu Tongsan-nyŏn

General Adams, Edward B
History 1970 (254)

--and values; visual
arts; and
occupational status;
Ch'ŏnmin.

Tŏngvŏl

CH'UNGHŎNG HANBO

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD AUTHOR,PUB.YR.,DOC.ID

SUBJECTS

LOCATION

Modern Korea Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
1963 (222)

--marriage; family
planning; rural;
family structure;
and values; changes.

Ch'ŏnan-gun
Tong-nyŏn

Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
1963 (222)

Sŏnghwan-nyŏn

HUMAN

TIME PERIOD AUTHOR,PUB.YR.,DOC.ID

SUBJECTS

LOCATION

Modern Korea Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
1963 (222)

--physiology and
health.

Ch'ŏnan-gun
Sŏnghwan-nyŏn

Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
1963 (222)

Tong-nyŏn

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

309

CHŬLLA PUKTO

KOREAN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Kim, Ok-p'il 1972 (313)	--and occupational status and economy; and association.	Chŏnju

CHŬLLA HANDO

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng 1963 (222)	--marriage; family planning; rural; family structure; and values; changes.	Taeryang-gun Wŏlsan-myon
	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng 1963 (222)		Kŭmsŏng-myon
	Wakano, Chie 1973 (249)	--family rites; in specific regional rural.	Chindo

KOREAN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng 1963 (222)	--physiology and health.	Taeryang-gun Kŭmsŏng-myon

Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
1963 (222)

Wŏlleon-myŏn

Nakano, Chie
1973 (249)

--and religion.

Chindo

KYŏNGSANG PUKTO

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB.YR., DOC.ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Japanese Occupation	Pak, Mun-ok 1930 (160)	--childbirth; in specific communities.	Kyŏngsan
Modern Korea	Ch'oe, Tal-gon 1972 (314)	--and values, and law; and social stratification.	Taegu
	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng 1963 (222)	--marriage; family planning; rural; family structure; and values; changes.	Kunwi-gun Wabo-myŏn
	Ko, Hwang-gyŏng 1963 (222)		Kunwi-myŏn
	Nakano, Chie 1973 (249)	--family rites; in specific regions; rural.	Andong
	Nakano, Chie 1973 (249)		Sŏngju-gun Wŏlhaeng-myŏn Anp'o Ildong Paegŏn Purak
	Nakano, Chie 1973 (249)		Anp'o Sadong Chungp'o Purak

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

311

Yu, Si-jung
1973 (56)

--urban and poor.

Taegu

WOMEN

TIME PERIOD AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID

SUBJECTS

LOCATION

Japanese Occupation Pak, Mun-ek
1930 (160)

--pregnancy and childbirth.

Kyŏngsan

Modern Korea Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
1963 (222)

--physiology and health.

Kunwi-gun
Kunwi-ryŏn

Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
1963 (222)

Vubo-ryŏn

Wakano, Chie
1973 (248)

--and religion.

Sŏngju-gun
Wŏlhaeng-ryŏn
Anp'o Sadong
Changp'o Furak

Wakano, Chie
1973 (248)

Anp'o Ildong
Paegin Furak

Wakano, Chie
1973 (248)

Andong

Sŏng, Yŏng-hye
1975 (325)

--pregnancy and childbirth.

Taegu

Yu, Si-jung
1973 (56)

--family role relationship and daily routine.

Taegu

General History Takahashi, Tōru
1936 (209)

--and literature.

KYŬNGSANG HANDO

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Ch'oe, Tai-gon 1972 (314)	--and values, and law; and social stratification.	Ch'angwon-gun Taejeon-myŏn
	Ch'oe, Tai-gon 1972 (314)		Masan
	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl 1965 (55)	--tongjak purak; beliefs and rites.	Kŏch'ang-gun Pukseong-myŏn Kalgro-ri Ch'insŏ Purak

TOMEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Kim, Ok-yŏl 1972 (313)	--and occupational status and economy; and association.	Pusan
	Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl 1965 (55)	--in specific communities.	Kŏch'ang-gun Pukseong-myŏn Kalgro-ri Ch'insŏ Purak
General History	Takahashi, Tōru 1936 (209)	--and literature.	

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

313

CHESUDO

FAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk 1977 (333)	--wedding ceremonies.	Sambalri
	Wakano, Chie 1973 (249)	--family rites; in specific regions; rural.	

WOMEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Japanese Occupation	Anonymous 1931 (98)	--and literature; in specific regions.	
Modern Korea	Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk 1977 (333)	--and marriage.	Sambalri
	Wakano, Chie 1973 (249)	--and religion.	
	Yoon, Soon Young S 1976 (276)	--inheritance rights; and economy; associations.	
General History	Takahashi, Tōru 1933 (118)	--and literature; in specific regions.	

P'YŬNGAN WAKDO**FAMILY AND KINSHIP**

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Yi Dynasty	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird) 1898 (220)	--society and culture.	P'yŏngyang

WOMEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Yi Dynasty	Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird) 1898 (220)	--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.	P'yŏngyang

P'YŬNGAN DO**FAMILY AND KINSHIP**

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Japanese Occupation	Kim, Han-hyŏng 1938 (85)	--wedding ceremonies; family rites.	

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

315

KOREA

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Japanese Occupation	Kim, Han-hyŏng 1938 (95)	--and marriage.	

NORTH KOREA GENERALFAMILY AND KINSHIP

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Ch'oe, Tal-gon 1973 (320)	--divorce.	N.A.
	Kim, Il-sŏng 1962 (242)	--family relations; and socialization.	N.A.

KOREA

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Modern Korea	Ch'oe, Tal-gon 1973 (320)	--and divorce.	N.A.
	Chŏn'guk Yŏsŏng Sahoejuŭi Kŏngŏlche Hoeŭi, P'yŏngyang, Korea 1959 (241)	--and political associations.	N.A.
	[Chosŏn Yŏsŏngae] 1960 (228)	--and politics.	N.A.
	Hŏ, Chŏng-suk 1947 (7)	--Women's movement; and politics.	N.A.

Kim, Il-sŏng
1962 (242)

--family role
relationship.

N.A.

Lee, Mun Yeong
1976 (370)

--and marriage; status N.A.
and role in family.

JAPANESE WOMEN

A. MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

I. WOMEN, SOCIETY, AND CULTURE

Women, society, and culture

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ackroyd, Joyce, 1959	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1185 ca.-1867 ca.	Japan	51
Miyamoto, Yuriko, 1974	Shewa 1926-	n.d.	No data	143
Stratton, Henricus Van, 1940	Shewa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	5

Women, general

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Daijaku Fujin Kyokai, 1974	Shewa 1926-	1973	Japan	51
Naruse, Jinsō, 1909	General History	1600 ca.-1900 ca.	Japan	62
Tamura, Naoni, 1893	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	Japan	25

The Japanese Women's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 Vogel, Suzanne H., 1978	Meiji 1868-1911 Showa 1926-	? -1893 ca. ? -1978	Japan Tokyo To	24 85
--	--------------------------------	------------------------	-------------------	----------

Consecutive studies of women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Horold, Renate, 1979	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	80
Nagashi, Kiyoko, 1976	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	123
Ozaki, Matsuki, 1978	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	131
Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	81
, 1978	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	162

Women's history

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ackroyd, Joyce, 1969	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1188 ca.-1867 ca.	Japan	81
Cressy, Earl Herbert, 1968	Showa 1926-	1920 ca.-1953	No data	4
Furuya, Tsunetake, 1967	General History	1868-1912	No data	88
Nagashi, Keiko, 1979	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1788-1808	Shiga Eca	113
Ito, Yasuko, 1971	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	128
Japan. Nōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku, 1973	Showa 1926-	1926 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	159
Japan. Nōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku, 1978	Showa 1926-	1926 ca.-1973 ca.	No data	168
Kano, Masano, 1977	General History	1884-1964	No data	132
Kuwata, Tadachika, 1970	General History	1975-1738	No data	124
Karucka, Hideko, 1975	General History	1868 ca.-1945 ca.	No data	117
Mitsui, Keiko, 1974	General History	1868-1961 ca.	No data	155
Murakami, Keiko, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	136
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	127
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1973	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	129
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1977	General History	n.d.	No data	130

JAPANESE WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

321

Nagahara, Kazuko,	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	126
Nagura, Sizaburo, 1978	General History	n.d.	Japan	73
Nihon Fujin Bantai	General History	1868-1975 ca.	No data	156
Rongōkai, 1978				
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1977	General History	1872 ca.-1977 ca.	No data	163
Suda, Haruko, 1978	General History	n.d.	No data	98
Yamazaki, Yoko, 1972	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	116
Zenkoku Chikui Fujin		1926-1975	No data	99
Bantai Bonraku				
Kyūgikai, 1976				
, 1976	General History	1868-1973 ca.	No data	157

Korea's problems and conflict

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Adachi, Kimiko, 1970	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	110
Andrew, Nancy, 1972	Taisho 1912-1926	1911 ca.-1916 ca.	Tokyo To	44
Baldwin, Frank, 1973	Showa 1926-	1970-1973	Japan	86
Beard, Mary H., 1953	General History	n.d.	Japan	16
Cohen, Diane H.,	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	54
Fujin Mondai Kenkyū	Showa 1926-	1957-1969	No data	121
Kondankai, 1971				
Katsumi, Reiko, 1959	Showa 1926-	1930 ca.-1940 ca.	Tokyo To	93
Ide, Fumiko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	106
Ishida, Reiko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	112
Japan. Rōdōshō. Fujin	Showa 1926-	1926 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	159
Shūnenkyoku, 1973				
Kanda, Michiko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	105
Kidd, Yasuo Aoki,	General History	1880 ca.-1920 ca.	Japan	53
Kiyooka, Chiyo	Taisho 1912-1926	n.d.	Tokyo To	28
Suginoto, 1938				
Lifton, Robert Jay, 1961	General History	n.d.	Japan	57
Mollen, Joan, 1974	Showa 1926-	1972 ca.? ca.	Japan	89
Nishina, Sumie Seo., 1941	General History	n.d.	No data	26
Nishina, Sumie Seo, 1954	Showa 1926-	1928 ca.-1954 ca.	Tokyo To	6
Niyamoto, Ken, 1975	Taisho 1912-1926	1912 ca.-1923	Tokyo To	36
Niyamoto, Yuriko, 1975	Taisho 1912-1926	n.d.	No data	61
Nolan, Kathleen, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	34
Nokugo no Kai, ed., 1972	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	153
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1976	Meiji 1868-1911	1971-1972	Japan	97

Shapcott, Jennifer, 1976	General History	1890 ca.-1951 ca.	Tokyo To	43
Shiga, Hiroko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	108
Shionawa, Miyoko,	Showa 1926-	1945-1970 ca.	Tokyo To	114
Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki, 1932	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	30
Tanizaki, Junichirō, 1957	Showa 1926-	1937 ca.-1941 ca.	Osaka Pa	77
The Japanese Woman's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition, 1893	Meiji 1868-1911	? -1893 ca.	Japan	24
Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	81
, 1976	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	161

Women, social changes and development

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Andrew, Nancy, 1972	Taisho 1912-1926	1911 ca.-1916 ca.	Tokyo To	44
Beard, Miriam, 1930	Taisho 1912-1926	1920 ca.-1930 ca.	Japan	31
Bernstein, Gail Lee, 1978	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Shimo Ken	38
Blacker, Carmen, 1969	Meiji 1868-1911	1870 ca.-1900 ca.	No data	80
Blood, Robert O., Jr., 1947	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	33
Caldrake, William, 1979	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1570 ca.-1670 ca.	Japan	70
Dilatash, Lois, 1976	General History	1884 ca.-1976 ca.	Japan	72
Faust, Allen Klein, 1926	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	20
Fujitani, Atsuko, 1971	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	137
Fujivara, Fusako, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	104
Fukaya, Masashi, 1979	Showa 1926-	1976 ca.-1978 ca.	Japan	69
Havens, Thomas R.H., 1974	General History	1857-1945	Japan	42
Havens, Thomas R.H., 1975	Showa 1926-	1937-1945	Japan	52
Ido, Fumiko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	106
Ishimoto, Shizue [Hirota], 1935	General History	1897-1935 ca.	Tokyo To	1
Itō, Yasuko, 1971	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	128
Iwao, Sumiko, 1979	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	138
Japan. Rōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku, 1973	Showa 1926-	1926 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	159
Japan. Rōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku, 1975	Showa 1926-	1926 ca.-1973 ca.	No data	158

Kido, Wakao, 1968	General History	1868-1968	No data	133
Kusano, Kazuo, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1973 ca.	Japan	18
Lifton, Robert Jay, 1961	General History	n.d.	Japan	87
Mellen, Joan, 1976	Showa 1926-	1973 ca.? ca.	Japan	89
Nishina, Sumie Sec., 1941	General History	n.d.	No data	26
Mitsui, Reiko, 1974	General History	1868-1961 ca.	No data	155
Miyamoto, Ken, 1975	Taisho 1912-1926	1912 ca.-1923	Tokyo To	36
Miyamoto, Yuriko, 1975	Taisho 1912-1926	n.d.	No data	61
Molony, Barbara,	General History	1868 ca.-1978 ca.	Japan	37
Molony, Kathleen,	Showa 1926-	1974 ca.-1976 ca.	Japan	74
Molony, Kathleen, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	34
Motoko, Naai, 1979	General History	1873-1928	No data	60
Mulhern, Chieko Irie, 1979	General History	1873 ca.-1957 ca.	Tokyo To	41
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1970	General History	n.d.	No data	127
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1972	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	129
Nagura, Eizaburo, 1975	General History	n.d.	Japan	73
Naruse, Jinzō, 1909	General History	1600 ca.-1900 ca.	Japan	62
Nihon Fujin Dantai Kongōkai, 1978	General History	1868-1975 ca.	No data	156
Ozaki, Hotsuki, 1978	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	131
Paulsen, Joy, 1976	General History	n.d.	Japan	71
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1977	General History	572 ca.-1977 ca.	No data	163
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1978	Showa 1926-	1945-1947	No data	82
Sato, Yoshihiko, 1964	Meiji 1868-1911	1868 ca.-1916 ca.	Tokyo To	79
Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki, 1925	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	29
Takenaka, Emiko, 1972	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	140
Utsuzi, Natsuyo, 1977	General History	n.d.	No data	150
Vavich, Dee Ann, 1967	General History	1920 ca.-1960 ca.	Tokyo To	45
Wada, Shizuko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	107
, 1976	General History	1868-1973 ca.	No data	157

Haruo's movement

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.NO.
Baldwin, Frank, 1973	Showa 1926-	1970-1973	Japan	86
Kawai, Michi, 1934	Meiji 1868-1911	1868 ca.? ca.	Japan	19
Nishina, Sumie Sec., 1941	General History	n.d.	No data	26
Molony, Kathleen, 1980	General History	1893-1945	Tokyo To	10

Murray, Patricia, 1975	General History	1893 ca.-1974 ca.	Tokyo To	46
Nate, Yoshihiko, 1964	Meiji 1868-1911	1868 ca.-1916 ca.	Tokyo To	79
Shapcott, Jennifer, 1976	General History	1890 ca.-1951 ca.	Tokyo To	43
Vavich, Dee Ann, 1967	General History	1920 ca.-1960 ca.	Tokyo To	45
, 1975	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	162

Women and bilingual

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Woo, Nicks, 1942	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Oifu Ken	116
Nishina, Sumio See., 1941	General History	n.d.	No data	36
Nagashima, Yuzuru, 1937	Showa 1926-	1927-1937	No data	119

Women and exhibition

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kondo, Beriano,	General History	n.d.	Japan	64

II. WOMEN AND COMMUNITY

Women and community

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Higuchi, Keiko, 1975	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	65
Ishida, Reiko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	112

Rural women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Beardsley, Richard K, 1959	Showa 1926-	1950 ca.-1957 ca.	Okayama Ken	14
Bernstein, Gail Lee, 1978	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Shima Ken	35
Em, Miko, 1942	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Osaka Ken	116
Hoshimoto, Reiko,	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	109
Hoshio, Etsuko, 1976	Showa 1926-	n.d.	No data	146
Saxenhouse, Gary R., 1976	General History	1890 ca.-1935 ca.	Japan	54

Urban women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Bore, Ronald P, 1958	Showa 1926-	1868 ca.-1951 ca.	Tokyo To	9
Ido, Fumiko, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	106
Iwanura, Anne H, 1979	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	39
Lewis, Catherine, 1979	Showa 1926-	1965 ca.-1980 ca.	Tokyo To	40
Salomon, Sonya Blank, 1975	Showa 1926-	1965 ca.-1975 ca.	Tokyo To	47

Women in specific locations

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Em, Miko, 1942	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Osaka Ken	116
Embree, John Fee, 1939	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Kumamoto Ken	22
Horikawa, Kazuo, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	135
Yamazaki, Tomoko, 1972	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	115
Em, Miko, 1942	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Osaka Ken	116

III. WOMEN IN THE FAMILY

Women's status and role in the family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Bacon, Alice Mahel, 1902	Meiji 1868-1911	1890 ca.-1901 ca.	Japan	7
Beard, Miriam, 1930	Taisho 1912-1926	1920 ca.-1930 ca.	Japan	31
Benedict, Ruth, 1946	General History	1600 ca.-1945 ca.	Japan	23
Bernstein, Gail Lee, 1978	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Ehime Ken	35
Blacker, Carmen, 1969	Meiji 1868-1911	1870 ca.-1900 ca.	No data	50
Faust, Allen Klein, 1926	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	20
Fujii, Haruo, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	103
Fujivara, Fusako, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	104
Higuchi, Keiko, 1975	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	55
Ido, Fumiko, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	106
Ishimoto, Shizue [Hirota], 1935	General History	1897-1935 ca.	Tokyo To	1
Iwao, Sumiko, 1979	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	138
Kaibara, Shiken, 1905	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1650 ca.-1700 ca.	Japan	11
Koyama, Itoke, 1958	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	2
Kusano, Kazuo, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1973 ca.	Japan	18
Morris, Ivan, 1964	General History	n.d.	Kyoto Fu	22
Paulson, Joy, 1976	General History	n.d.	Japan	71
Straslen, Henricus Van, 1940	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	5
Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki, 1925	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	29
Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki, 1932	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	30
Tanizaki, Junichirō, 1957	Shova 1926-	1937 ca.-1941 ca.	Osaka Fu	77
Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	51
Utsumi, Matsuyo, 1977	General History	n.d.	No data	150
Vogel, Suzanne E., 1978	Shova 1926-	? -1975	Tokyo To	55

Woman's rights and status in the family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ashford, Joyce, 1959	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1185 ca.-1867 ca.	Japan	51
Adachi, Kimiko, 1970	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	110
Itô, Sumiko, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	111
Marukami, Nobuhiko, 1977	General History	n.d.	No data	130
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1978	Shova 1926-	1945-1947	No data	83
Vogel, Ezra F., 1963	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1960 ca.	Tokyo To	8

Women and marriage

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ariyoshi, Sawako, 1978	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1760 ca.-1836 ca.	Japan	58
Blood, Robert O., Jr., 1967	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	33
Saigaku Fujin Kyokai, 1974	Shova 1926-	1973	Japan	91
Lebra, Joyce, 1976	Shova 1926-	1959 ca.-1975 ca.	Japan	78
Nishina, Sumie Sue, 1964	Shova 1926-	1928 ca.-1954 ca.	Tokyo To	6
Salomon, Sonya Blank, 1978	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	151
Tamura, Naomi, 1893	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	Japan	25
Tanizaki, Junichirô, 1957	Shova 1926-	1937 ca.-1941 ca.	Osaka Fu	77

Women, inheritance and property

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
McCullough, William W., 1967	Fujiwara 866-1159	n.d.	Kyoto Fu	59

Woman's role in family and kinship

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
De Vos, George, 1970	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	96
Ema, Nisako, 1942	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Oifu Ken	116
Hayashi, Reiko, 1970	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1788-1808	Shiga Ken	113
Kōno, Nobuko, ed., 1973	General History	n.d.	No data	134
Matsumura, Mataichi, 1898-, ed, 1971	Shova 1926-	1900 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	126
Tamura, Naomi, 1960	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	Japan	25

Woman's family role

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Blood, Robert O., Jr., 1967	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	33
Scheeler, Carol, 1978	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Hyogo Ken	49

Woman's daily routine

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Candill, William, 1974	Shova 1926-	1961-1964	No data	75
Ema, Nisako, 1942	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Oifu Ken	116
Fukaya, Masashi, 1970	Shova 1926-	1976 ca.-1978 ca.	Japan	69
Ivanura, Anne E, 1970	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	39
Vada, Suizoku, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	107

Woman's kinship role

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Benedict, Ruth, 1926	General History	1600 ca.-1945 ca.	Japan	23

IV. WOMEN IN THE SOCIETY

Women's role in the society

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Beard, Miriam, 1936	Meiwa 1912-1926	1920 ca.-1930 ca.	Japan	31
De Vos, George, 1970	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	86
Faust, Allen Klein, 1926	Shwa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	20
Kaibara, Shikun, 1908	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1650 ca.-1700 ca.	Japan	81
Kuratsuka, Akiho, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	139
Kusano, Kazuo, 1979	General History	1808 ca.-1978 ca.	No data	152
Maleny, Kathleen,	Shwa 1926-	1974 ca.-1976 ca.	Japan	74
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1976	Shwa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	87
Saicho, Yuriko, 1975	Shwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	149
Salonen, Sonya Black, 1979	Shwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	151
The Japanese Women's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition, 1893	Meiji 1868-1911	? -1893 ca.	Japan	34
Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978	Shwa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	81

Women's philosophy and values

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Fujita, Fukeo, 1975	General History	1873-1939	No data	132
Kano, Masanao, 1977	General History	1894-1964	No data	133
Kono, Nobuko, ed., 1973	General History	n.d.	No data	134
Schooler, Carmi, 1979	Shwa 1926-	n.d.	Nyogo Ken	49

"Hansen's virtues"

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Paulsen, Joy, 1976	General History	n.d.	Japan	71
Scott, Anne Clare, 1960	General History	1600 ca.-1960 ca.	Kyoto Pu	17

Hansen's values

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Daigaku Fujin Kyokai, 1974	Showa 1924-	1973	Japan	90
Havens, Thomas H.H., 1974	General History	1887-1945	Japan	42
Jugaku, Akiko, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	144
Kaibara, Shikoku, 1905	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1650 ca.-1700 ca.	Japan	11
Marusha, Hideko, 1975	General History	1868 ca.-1945 ca.	No data	117
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1957	Showa 1924-	1971-1972	Japan	84
Tanizaki, Junichirō, 1957	Showa 1924-	1937 ca.-1941 ca.	Osaka Pu	77
Vogel, Susanne H., 1978	Showa 1924-	? -1975	Tokyo To	85
Wada, Shizuko, 1970	Showa 1924-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	107

Hansen and religion

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kawai, Michi, 1934	Meiji 1868-1911	1868 ca.? ca.	Japan	19
Nijō, Lady, 1973	Kamakura 1185-1333	1271-1306	Kyoto Pu	92
Paulsen, Joy, 1976	General History	n.d.	Japan	71

Hansen and law

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cook, Alice M., 1980	Showa 1924-	n.d.	No data	160

JAPANESE WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

331

Dilatash, Lela, 1976	General History	1884 ca.-1976 ca.	Japan	72
Hani Satsuko, 1973	Shova 1926-	1947-?	Japan	94
Itō, Sumiko, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	111
Sada, Haruko, 1978	General History	n.d.	No data	98
Takenaka, Etsuko, 1978	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	141

Inheritance rights of women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hani Satsuko, 1973	Shova 1926-	1947-?	Japan	94
Itō, Sumiko, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	111
Sada, Haruko, 1978	General History	n.d.	No data	98

Women and military

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Baldwin, Frank, 1973	Shova 1926-	1970-1973	Japan	86
Ishida, Reiko, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	112
Lewis, Catherine, 1979	Shova 1926-	1965 ca.-1980 ca.	Tokyo To	40
Matsuhashita, Keiichi, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	101
Nishima, Yukio, 1963	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-?	Tokyo To	76
Miyamoto, Yuriko, 1976	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	143
Molony, Kathleen, 1980	General History	1893-1945	Tokyo To	10
Murray, Patricia, 1978	General History	1893 ca.-1974 ca.	Tokyo To	46
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1976	Meiji 1868-1911	1971-1973	Japan	87
	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	87
Vavich, Dee Ann, 1967	General History	1920 ca.-1960 ca.	Tokyo To	45

Women and scenery

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Amasaki, Tomoko,	General History	1875 ca.-1930 ca.	Kumamoto Ken	68
Cook, Alice H., 1980	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	160
Griffith, Lina,	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	98

Daigaku Fujin Kyokai, 1974	Shova 1926-	1973	Japan	90
Fujiwara, Fusako, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	104
Havens, Thomas E.H., 1975	Shova 1926-	1937-1945	Japan	52
Herold, Renato, 1979	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	50
Kidd, Yasuo Aoki,	General History	1880 ca.-1920 ca.	Japan	53
Kusaka, Kazuo, 1979	General History	1868 ca.-1978 ca.	No data	152
Lebra, Joyce, 1974	Shova 1926-	1950 ca.-1975 ca.	Japan	78
McCullough, William H., 1947	Fujiwara 844-1159	n.d.	Kyoto Pa	59
Melony, Barbara,	General History	1868 ca.-1978 ca.	Japan	37
Shiga, Hiroko, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	108
Takenaka, Emiko, 1972	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	140
Takenaka, Emiko, 1975	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	141
, 1975	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	162
, 1976	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	161

Women and education

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Dilatash, Lois, 1974	General History	1884 ca.-1974 ca.	Japan	72
Fujii, Haruo, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	103
Hatsumi, Reiko, 1959	Shova 1926-	1930 ca.-1940 ca.	Tokyo To	93
Higuchi, Keiko, 1975	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	55
Kido, Wakao, 1948	General History	1848-1848	No data	133
Lebra, Joyce, 1976	Shova 1926-	1950 ca.-1975 ca.	Japan	78
Matsuura, Mataichi, 1958-ed, 1971	Shova 1926-	1900 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	125
Matsuoka, Yoko, 1962	Shova 1926-	1916-1952 ca.	Tokyo To	3
Motoke, Hani, 1979	General History	1873-1928	No data	60
Mulhara, Chieko Eric, 1978	General History	1873 ca.-1957 ca.	Tokyo To	41
Nagura, Hisaburo, 1978	General History	n.d.	Japan	73

Women's organizations

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Fujin Mendai Kenkyū Kendankai, 1971	Shōwa 1926-	1957-1969	No data	121
Havens, Thomas R.H., 1974	General History	1887-1945	Japan	42
Havens, Thomas R.H., 1975	Shōwa 1926-	1937-1945	Japan	52
Higuchi, Chiyoeko, 1973	General History	1850 ca.-1950 ca.	Japan	13
Pharr, Susan Jane,	Shōwa 1926-	1971-1973	Japan	84
Sato, Toshihiko, 1964	Meiji 1868-1911	1868 ca.-1916 ca.	Tokyo To	79
Shapcott, Jennifer, 1976	General History	1890 ca.-1951 ca.	Tokyo To	43

Women and the arts

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Yamimori, Kikuo, 1974	General History	n.d.	No data	120

Women and visual arts

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Taniyama, Taeko, 1972	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	148

Women and performing arts

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Akiyama, Aisaburo, 1926	General History	1100 ca.-1926 ca.	No data	21
Fujimoto, Taiyo, 1916	General History	1135 ca.-1916 ca.	Japan	27
Karabata, Yasunari, 1956	Shōwa 1926-	1936 ca.-1947 ca.	Niigata Ken	83
Kondo, Derinco,	General History	n.d.	Japan	64
Scott, Adolphe Clarence, 1940	General History	1600 ca.-1960 ca.	Kyoto Fu	17
Uchihara, Takeshi, 1977	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	145

History and medicine

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Nagashima, Yasuru, 1937	Showa 1926-	1927-1937	No data	119

History and literature

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Andrew, Nancy, 1972	Taisho 1912-1926	1911 ca.-1916 ca.	Tokyo To	44
Fujita, Fukuo, 1975	General History	1873-1939	No data	122
Jugaku, Akiho, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	144
Hiyanote, Ken, 1975	Taisho 1912-1926	1912 ca.-1923	Tokyo To	36
Morrin, Ivan, 1944	General History	n.d.	Kyoto Fu	32
Wijō, Lady, 1973	Kamakura 1185-1333	1271-1306	Kyoto Fu	92
Onaki, Netsuki, 1978	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	131
Suzi, Keiko, 1972	General History	n.d.	No data	154
Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978	Showa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	81
Tomimori, Kikuo, 1974	General History	n.d.	No data	128
Yasagita, Kunio, 1946	Meian 794-845	n.d.	No data	142

History and entertainment

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Fujimoto, Taike, 1916	General History	1135 ca.-1916 ca.	Japan	27
Jackson, Laura, 1978	General History	n.d.	Tokyo To	38
Karabata, Yasunari, 1956	Showa 1926-	1934 ca.-1947 ca.	Niigata Ken	83
Nishima, Yukio, 1963	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-?	Tokyo To	76
Horisaki, Kazuo, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	135
Wada, Shinzuke, 1970	Showa 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	107

V. WOMEN AND PSYCHOLOGY

Japan and psychology

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cochini, Sister Rose Marie, 1976	Shova 1926-	1947 ca.-1976 ca.	Japan	63
Fukaya, Masashi, 1979	Shova 1926-	1976 ca.-1978 ca.	Japan	69
Kōno, Nobuko, ed., 1973	General History	n.d.	No data	134
Lifton, Robert Jay, 1961	General History	n.d.	Japan	57
Mellen, Joan, 1976	Shova 1926-	1972 ca.? ca.	Japan	89
Miyamoto, Yuriko, 1976	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	143
Shapcott, Jennifer, 1976	General History	1890 ca.-1951 ca.	Tokyo To	43
Zenkoku Chitai Fujin Dantai Nenraku Kyōgikai, 1976		1926-1976	No data	99

VI. WOMEN'S LIFE HISTORIES

Japan's life histories

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Anzaki, Tomoko,	General History	1876 ca.-1930 ca.	Kanamoto Ken	68
Ariyoshi, Sawako, 1978	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1760 ca.-1836 ca.	Japan	88
Crosby, Earl Herbert, 1955	Shova 1926-	1920 ca.-1953	No data	4
Fujimoto, Toshi, 1974	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Okayama Ken	147
Fujita, Fukuo, 1975	General History	1873-1939	No data	122
Furuya, Tsunatake, 1967	General History	1868-1912	No data	55
Natsuami, Reiko, 1959	Shova 1926-	1930 ca.-1940 ca.	Tokyo To	93
Ishimoto, Shidzue [Hirota], 1935	General History	1897-1935 ca.	Tokyo To	1
Kano, Masanao, 1977	General History	1894-1964	No data	132
Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto, 1936	Taisho 1912-1926	n.d.	Tokyo To	28

Kobayashi, Matsue, 1974	General History	1884-1972	No data	118
Kobayashi, Matsue, 1976	General History	1884-1972	No data	136
Kōno, Nobuko, ed., 1973	General History	n.d.	No data	134
Kuwata, Tadashika, 1970	General History	1075-1738	No data	124
Matsu moto, Shōka, 1976	General History	1868 ca.-1976 ca.	Japan	66
Matsuura, Mataichi, 1898, ed., 1971	Shōwa 1926-	1900 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	125
Nishina, Sumie Sec., 1941	General History	n.d.	No data	26
Nishina, Yukio, 1963	Shōwa 1926-	1945 ca.-?	Tokyo To	76
Norinaki, Kazuo, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	138
Noromawa, Yōko, 1970	General History	n.d.	No data	102
Noser, Elizabeth Kaipo, 1976	General History	1878 ca.-1978 ca.	No data	67
Nukaga no Kai, ed., 1972	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	153
Nulhorn, Chieko Irie, 1978	General History	1873 ca.-1987 ca.	Tokyo To	41
Nurray, Patricia, 1975	General History	1893 ca.-1974 ca.	Tokyo To	46
Nagashima, Yozuru, 1937	Shōwa 1926-	1927-1937	No data	110
Pharr, Susan Jane, 1978	Shōwa 1926-	1971-1972	Japan	84
Salomon, Sonya Blank, 1978	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	161
Shiozawa, Miyeke, 1925	Shōwa 1926-	1945-1970 ca.	Tokyo To	114
Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki, 1932	Meiji 1868-1911	n.d.	No data	29
Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki, 1932	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	39
Suzai, Keiko, 1972	General History	n.d.	No data	154
Tomimori, Kikuo, 1974	General History	n.d.	No data	120
Uchihara, Takeshi, 1977	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	145
Vavich, Dee Ann, 1967	General History	1920 ca.-1960 ca.	Tokyo To	45
Yamazaki, Tomoko, 1972	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	115

VII. WOMEN'S PHYSIOLOGY AND HEALTH

Women's physiology and health

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Cook, Alice N., 1980	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	160

Samurai

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Horinaki, Kazuo, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	135
Yamazaki, Yomeko, 1972	General History	1800 ca.-1925 ca.	Nagasaki Ken	116

VIII. WOMEN AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

Women's status and social stratification

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Fujitani, Atsuko, 1971	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	137
Kusano, Kazuo, 1970	General History	1868 ca.-1978 ca.	No data	152
Lee, Moteke Y., 1976	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	48
Salomon, Sonya Blank, 1975	Shova 1926-	1965 ca.-1978 ca.	Tokyo To	47
Scheeler, Carmi, 1978	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Nyogo Ken	49

Women and age status

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Ceschini, Sister Rose Marie, 1976	Shova 1926-	1947 ca.-1976 ca.	Japan	63

Women's marital status

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hayashi, Reiko, 1979	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1788-1808	Shiga Ken	113

Emancipated women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Nashio, Etsuko, 1974	Showa 1924-	n.d.	No data	146
Shiozawa, Miyeko,	Showa 1924-	1945-1970 ca.	Tokyo To	114

Canadians

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Nijō, Lady, 1973	Kamakura 1185-1333	1271-1306	Kyoto Pu	92

Names and occupational status

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Adachi, Kimiko, 1970	Showa 1924-	n.d.	No data	110
Ahiyama, Aisaburo, 1924	General History	1109 ca.-1924 ca.	No data	21
Bernstein, Gail Lee, 1978	Showa 1924-	n.d.	Shimo Ken	38
Caldrake, William, 1978	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1570 ca.-1670 ca.	Japan	70
Crisfield, Liza,	Showa 1924-	n.d.	Japan	95
Daijaku Fujin Kyokai, 1974	Showa 1924-	1973	Japan	90
Fujimoto, Taike, 1916	General History	1135 ca.-1916 ca.	Japan	27
Gulick, Sidney L, 1915	Meiji 1868-1911	1868 ca.-1915 ca.	Japan	12
Harold, Renato, 1979	Showa 1924-	n.d.	Japan	50
Jackson, Laura, 1978	General History	n.d.	Tokyo To	38
Japan. Hōdōshō. Fujin Shūnenkyoku, 1973	Showa 1924-	1926 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	159
Kanda, Michiko, 1970	Showa 1924-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	105
Kidd, Yasuo Aeki,	General History	1880 ca.-1920 ca.	Japan	53
Kido, Wakao, 1968	General History	1868-1968	No data	133
Kuratsuka, Akiho, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	139
Kusano, Kazuo, 1973	General History	1800 ca.-1973 ca.	Japan	18
Matsuoka, Sheila, 1974	General History	1868 ca.-1974 ca.	Japan	66
Matsuoka, Yoko, 1962	Showa 1924-	1916-1952 ca.	Tokyo To	3
Melony, Barbara,	General History	1868 ca.-1978 ca.	Japan	37

JAPANESE WOMEN

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

339

Honer, Elizabeth Knipe, 1974	General History	1870 ca.-1975 ca.	No data	67
Malhera, Chieko Irie, 1979	General History	1873 ca.-1987 ca.	Tokyo To	41
Nagashima, Yuzuru, 1937	Shova 1926-	1927-1937	No data	119
Saicho, Yuriko, 1979	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	149
Saxenhouse, Gary R., 1974	General History	1890 ca.-1935 ca.	Japan	54
Shiga, Hiroko, 1970	Shova 1926-	1945 ca.-1970 ca.	No data	108
Shiozawa, Miyoko,	Shova 1926-	1945-1970 ca.	Tokyo To	114
Takenaka, Emiko, 1972	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	140
Takenaka, Emiko, 1978	Shova 1926-	n.d.	No data	141
, 1974	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Japan	161

Temple and social classes (pre-modern)

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kobayashi, Hataue, 1974	General History	1884-1972	No data	118

Imperial family women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Koyama, Itoke, 1988	Shova 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	3
Kuratsuka, Akiko, 1979	General History	n.d.	No data	139
Morris, Ivan, 1964	General History	n.d.	Kyoto Fu	32
Yanagita, Kunio, 1966	Heian 794-868	n.d.	No data	142

Heian women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Saikaku, Ihara, 1956	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1680 ca.-1690 ca.	Osaka Fu	88

Chamie women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hayashi, Reiko, 1978	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1788-1808	Shiga Ken	113
Saikaku, Ihara, 1956	Tokugawa 1611-1867	1650 ca.-1680 ca.	Osaka Pa	88

Ria women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Kobayashi, Matsuo, 1974	General History	1884-1872	No data	118

Women and social class (modern)

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1970	General History	n.d.	No data	127

Lower class women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Scott, Adelphe Clarence, 1960	General History	1600 ca.-1960 ca.	Kyoto Pa	17

X. WOMEN'S STUDIES

Women's studies

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kendankai, 1971	Shōwa 1926-	1957-1969	No data	121
Itō, Yasuko, 1971	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	128
Iwao, Sumiko, 1979	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	138
Kano, Naomasa, 1977	General History	1894-1964	No data	132
Lifton, Robert Jay, 1961	General History	n.d.	Japan	57
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1970	General History	n.d.	No data	127
Murakami, Nobuhiko, 1972	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	129
Nagahara, Kazuko,	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	126
Suda, Haruko, 1978	General History	n.d.	No data	98
Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	Japan	81

XI. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliographies on Women

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Nagahara, Kazuko,	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	No data	126

MAJOR SUBJECT, TIME AND LOCATION COORDINATED INDEX

II. FAMILY, KINSHIP, AND COMMUNITY

Rural family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Beardsley, Richard K, 1959	Shewa 1926-	1950 ca.-1957 ca.	Okayama Ken	14

Family in specific regions

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Hubree, John F., 1939	Shewa 1926-	n.d.	Kumamoto Ken	22

III. FAMILY AND KINSHIP, GENERAL

Family, general

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Vogel, Ezra F., 1963	Shewa 1926-	1945 ca.-1960 ca.	Tokyo To	8

VIII. FAMILY AND SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

Female status, roles, and family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Tanizaki, Junichirō, 1957	Shōwa 1926-	1937 ca.-1941 ca.	Osaka Pu	77

Male family

AUTHOR, PUB.YR.	TIME PERIOD	SPECIFIC DATES	LOCATION	DOC.ID.
Koyama, Iteko, 1958	Shōwa 1926-	n.d.	Tokyo To	2

B. OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
110.00 Bibliography	Nagahara, Kazuko		124
114.01 Review by Other Authors	Itō, Yasuko	1971	128
	Murakami, Nobuhiko	1972	129
		1977	130
	Nagahara, Kazuko		124
114.02 Critiques of other Sources	Kase, Masanao	1977	132
	Murakami, Nobuhiko	1970	127

METROBOLGY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
121.00 Methodology--Theoretical Orientation	Itō, Yasuko	1971	128
	Murakami, Nobuhiko	1972	129
		1970	127
	Nagahara, Kazuko		124
121.01 Research Aims	Murakami, Nobuhiko	1977	130
124.00 Methodology--Interviewing	Mukuge no Kai, ed.	1972	153

BEHAVIOR PROCESSES AND PERSONALITY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
152.00 Drives and Emotions	Mollen, Joan	1976	88
152.02 Drives and Emotions--	Kawabata, Yasunari	1956	83

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

346

	Incidences and Quality			
		Wijō, Lady	1973	92
		Saikaku, Ihara	1956	88
152.03	Emotions--Expression and Control	Saikaku, Ihara	1956	88
153.00	Behavior, Modification of	Pharr, Susan Jane	1976	97
155.02	Personality Formation--Psychological Interpretations	Cohen, Diane H.		56
155.00	Personality Disorders	Cohen, Diane H.		56
159.00	Life History Materials	Fujimoto, Toshi	1974	147
		Hayashi, Reiko	1979	113
		Mukuge no Kai, ed.	1972	153
		Nagashima, Yuzuru	1937	110
		Saisho, Yuriko	1979	149
		Salamon, Sonya Blank	1979	151
		Sumi, Kaiko	1972	154
		Tomiyama, Tacko	1972	148
		Umehara, Takeshi	1977	145
		Utsumi, Matsuyo	1977	150
		Yanagita, Kunio	1966	142
		Zentoku Chikui Fujin Dantai	1976	99
		Zonraku Kyōgikai		
159.04	Biographical Materials	Bernstein, Gail Lee	1978	35
		Fujita, Fukuo	1975	122
		Furuya, Tsunatake	1967	55
		Kano, Masamasa	1977	132
		Kobayashi, Matsuo	1976	136
			1974	118
		Kōno, Nobuko, ed.	1973	134
		Matsunura, Mataichi, 1998-,ed	1971	125
		Morisaki, Kazuo	1973	135
		Yamazaki, Tomoko	1972	115

DEMOGRAPHY

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
162.02 Family Size	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	81
	Seikaku, Ihara	1956	88
163.01 Birth Rates	Fujitani, Atsuko	1971	137
163.06 Children--Number per Family	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	81
168.02 Population Growth	Amasaki, Tomoko		68

HISTORY AND CULTURE CHANGE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
170.00 History and Culture Change	Itō, Yasuko	1971	128
	Kano, Masanao	1977	133
	Moresawa, Yōko	1970	102
	Murakami, Nobuhiko	1972	128
		1970	127
		1977	130
	Nagahara, Kazuko		126
	Pharr, Susan Jane	1977	163
	Zenkoku Chihai Fujin Dantai	1976	88
	Fearaku Kyōgikai		
173.00 Archeology	Moresawa, Yōko	1970	102
173.00 History, Traditional	Hayashi, Seiko	1978	113
	Moresawa, Yōko	1970	102
	Suda, Haruko	1978	88
	Utsuni, Matsuyo	1977	150
	Yanagita, Kunio	1966	142
175.00 History, Recorded	Kuwata, Tadachika	1970	124
	Suda, Haruko	1978	88
	Japan. Rōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku	1975	168

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

348

			1976	157
175.03	Historical periods--Summaries of	Nitsui, Reiko	1974	155
175.04	Historical Data on Culture Change	Nihon Fujin Dantai Kengōkai	1978	156
175.00	Socio-Cultural Trends	Akiyama, Aisaburo	1926	21
		Beard, Miriam	1930	31
		Cock, Alice H.	1980	160
		De Vos, George	1970	96
		Dore, Ronald P.	1958	9
		Eubree, John F.	1939	22
		Fujimoto, Taizo	1916	27
		Fujiwara, Fusako	1970	104
		Hashimoto, Reiko		109
		Ide, Fumiko	1970	106
		Iwao, Sumiko	1979	138
		Japan, Rōdōshō, Fujin Shūenkyoku	1973	159
		Kano, Naonao	1977	132
		Kusano, Kazuo	1979	152
		Michima, Sumie S.	1941	26
		Miyamoto, Ken	1975	36
		Molony, Kathleen	1980	10
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1977	163
		Salomon, Sonya Blank	1979	151
		Shiga, Hiroko	1970	108
		Shiozawa, Miyoko		114
		Straelen, Henricus Van	1940	5
		Takenaka, Eiko	1972	140
			1978	141
		The Japanese Women's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition	1903	24
			1975	162
175.01	Changes in Sociocultural Conditions	Andrew, Nancy	1972	44
		Bacon, Alice Habel	1992	7
		Beard, Mary E.	1953	16
		Bernstein, Gail Lee	1978	35

		Cauldrake, William	1979	70
		Dilatash, Lois	1976	72
		Faust, Allen Eleia	1926	20
		Gullick, Sidney L.	1915	12
		Havens, Thomas H.H.	1975	52
		Higuchi, Chiyeke	1973	13
		Ishimoto, Shidzuo [Hirota]	1935	1
		Jackson, Laura	1978	38
		Koyama, Takashi	1961	15
		Kusano, Kazuo	1973	18
		Lee, Motoko Y.	1976	48
		Lifton, Robert Jay	1961	57
		Matsuoto, Sheila	1976	66
		Molony, Barbara		37
		Molony, Kathleen	1979	34
				74
		Moser, Elizabeth Knipe	1976	67
		Mulhern, Chieko Irie	1979	41
		Murray, Patricia	1975	46
		Nagura, Sinsaburo	1978	73
		Paulson, Joy	1976	71
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1978	82
		Sato, Toshihiko	1966	79
		Tokyo Women's Christian University	1978	81
		Vavich, Dee Ann	1967	45
175.52	Cultural Trends, Linear	Maruoka, Hideko	1975	117
175.06	Cultural Stability and Continuity	Ackroyd, Joyce	1959	51
		Bacon, Alice Mabel	1902	7
		Benedict, Ruth	1946	23
		Crihfield, Liza		95
		Furuya, Tsunatake	1967	55
		Lebra, Joyce	1976	78
		Molony, Kathleen		74
		Paulson, Joy	1976	71
		Tanizaki, Junichirō	1957	77

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

350

TOTAL CULTURE

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
181.00	Ethos	Kōno, Nobuko, ed. Zenkeku Chikui Fujin Dantai Nenraku Kyōgikai	1973 1976	134 99
181.01	Ethos--Cultural Orientation	Caudill, William	1974	78
182.00	Culture--Function	Kondo, Derinno		64
183.00	Norms	Murakami, Nobuhiko	1977	130
183.01	Custom--Native and Scientific Definitions of	Maruoka, Hideko	1978	117
185.03	Reform Movements and Utopian Goals	Kano, Masanao Maruoka, Hideko	1977 1978	133 117

LANGUAGE

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
195.00	Stylistics	Jugaku, Akiko	1979	144
195.03	Language Styles by Sex, Age, Status and Social Context	Kuwata, Tadachika Lee, Moteko Y.	1970 1976	134 48

COMMUNICATION

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
204.00	Press	Andrew, Nancy Miyamoto, Ken Mulhern, Chico Irie	1973 1975 1979	44 36 41

351

204.03	Newspapers and Magazines-- content of	Sato, Toshihiko	1964	79
208.04	Media--Influence of	Tenimori, Kikuo	1974	120

RECORDS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
212.02 Written Symbols and Ideograms	Kuwata, Tadachika	1970	124

FOOD QUEST

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
221.00 Food Quest--Annual Cycle	Nashio, Etsuko	1976	146

AGRICULTURE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
240.00 Agriculture	Nashio, Etsuko	1976	146
241.00 Tillage	Nashimoto, Keiko		100
242.04 Agricultural Science-- Organization and Personnel	Nagashima, Yuzuru	1937	110

FOOD CONSUMPTION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
261.04 Hunger and Famine-- Adjustments to	Amasaki, Tomoko		68

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

352

LEATHER, TEXTILES, AND FABRICS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
288.02 Textile Mills	Kidd, Yasuo Aoki		53
	Saxenhouse, Gary E.	1976	54

CLOTHING

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
291.00 Garb, Normal	Jackson, Laura	1978	38
292.03 Costumes, Special Status	Scott, Adolphe Clarence	1960	17

EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
353.04 Furniture Arrangement	Kiyooka, Chiyoee Sugimoto	1935	28
354.02 Housekeeping--Routine Indoor Chores	Fukaya, Masaochi	1979	69
	Iwamura, Anne E	1979	39
357.00 Domestic Service	Fujivara, Fusako	1970	104

SETTLEMENTS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
361.00 Settlement Patterns	Ide, Fumiko	1970	104
	Iwamura, Anne E	1979	39
369.00 Urban and Rural Life	Hachimoto, Reiko		109
	Ide, Fumiko	1970	104
	Kōno, Nobuko, ed.	1973	134

		Zenkoku Chihai Fujin Dantai Zensaku Kyōgikai	1976	99
349.01	Rural, Small-town, Urban Lifestyles-- Differentiation	Sma, Miko	1942	116

MACHINES

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
404.00	Machines and Appliances, Household	Fujivara, Fusako	1970	104

PROPERTY

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
421.00	Property System	Itō, Sumiko	1970	111
428.00	Inheritance	Seardsley, Richard E McCullough, William H.	1959 1967	14 59
428.05	Inheritance--Sex and Age Preferences	Slacker, Carmen	1969	80
		Hani Setsuko	1973	94
428.10	Inheritance--Dower	Ackroyd, Joyce	1959	51

MARKETING

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
441.00	Merchandise Business	Hayashi, Reiko	1970	113

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

354

LABOR

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
461.00 Labor and Leisure	Nata, Shizuko	1970	107
461.03 Labor and Leisure time-- Distribution of	Herold, Renato	1978	50
462.00 Labor, Division of, by Sex	Adachi, Kiniko	1970	110
	Bacon, Alice Mabel	1902	7
	Beard, Mary E	1953	16
	Blood, Robert O., Jr	1967	33
	Cook, Alice H.	1960	160
	Ema, Miko	1942	116
	Faust, Allen Klein	1926	20
	Fujimoto, Taizo	1916	27
	Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kōdankai	1971	121
	Hashimoto, Reiko		109
	Itō, Sumiko	1970	111
	Japan. Rōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku	1973	159
	Koyama, Takashi	1961	15
	Kusano, Kazuo	1973	18
		1979	152
	Matsuoka, Yoko	1952	3
	Melony, Barbara		37
	Melony, Kathleen	1979	34
		1980	10
	Pharr, Susan Jane	1977	163
	Saisho, Yuriko	1975	149
	Shiga, Hiroko	1970	108
	Straelen, Henricus Van	1940	5
	Takenaka, Eiko	1978	141
		1972	140
	The Japanese Women's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition	1893	24
	Tokyo Women's Christian University	1978	81
		1976	161
462.01 Division of Labor by Sex--	Akiyama, Aisaburo	1926	21

Customary Activities

		Bernstein, Gail Lee	1978	35
		Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	91
		Fujitani, Atsuko	1971	137
		Fukaya, Masachi	1970	69
		Gulick, Sidney L.	1915	12
		Havens, Thomas R.H.	1975	52
		Iwamura, Anne E.	1979	39
		Lebra, Joyce	1974	78
		Lewis, Catherine	1979	40
		Meuer, Elizabeth Kaipe	1976	67
		Mulhern, Chieko Irie	1979	41
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1974	87
		Schocker, Carol	1978	49
		Scott, Adolphe Clarence	1960	17
		Vogel, Ezra F.	1963	8
		Vogel, Suzanne H.	1978	85
462.03	Division of Labor by Sex-- Participation-both	Kido, Takao	1968	133
		Meuer, Elizabeth Kaipe	1976	67
462.04	Division of Labor by Sex-- Routine Tasks	Amazaki, Tomoko		68
		Bernstein, Gail Lee	1978	35
		Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	90
		Herold, Renato	1970	60
		Kawabata, Yasunari	1956	83
		Lebra, Joyce	1974	78
		Matsumoto, Sheila	1976	66
		Saxonhouse, Gary R.	1976	54
462.05	Division of Labor by Sex-- sex-limited occupations	Amazaki, Tomoko		68
		Baldwin, Frank	1973	84
		Crihfield, Lisa		95
		Dilatash, Lois	1974	72
		Jackson, Laura	1978	38
		Vogel, Ezra F.	1963	8
463.00	Occupational Specialization	Akiyama, Aisaburo	1926	21
		Fujimoto, Taike	1916	27
		Matsuoka, Yoko	1952	3

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

356

		Melony, Barbara	1970	37
		Saicho, Yuriko	1970	140
443.02	Specialized Occupations-- Major Categories	Dilatash, Lois	1976	72
		Saxonhouse, Gary R.	1976	54
444.00	Labor Supply and Employment	Adachi, Kiniko	1970	110
		Gullick, Sidney L.	1918	12
		Mashie, Etsuko	1976	146
		Matsushita, Keiichi	1970	101
444.01	Labor Force--Availability and Scarcity of	Saxonhouse, Gary R.	1976	54
444.02	Labor, Skilled and Unskilled	Melony, Barbara		37
		Saxonhouse, Gary R.	1976	54
444.03	Unemployment--Incidence and Types of	Kidd, Yasuo Aoki		53
444.04	Employment Opportunities	Kidd, Yasuo Aoki		53
445.00	Wages and Salaries	Shiga, Hiroko	1970	108
		Takenaka, Naiko	1972	140
			1978	141
			1976	161
445.01	Wage Levels	Kidd, Yasuo Aoki		53
		Lebra, Joyce	1976	78
		Matsumoto, Sheila	1976	66
		Moser, Elizabeth Kaipo	1976	67
446.00	Labor Relations	Cook, Alice H.	1980	160
		Jackson, Laura	1978	38
446.01	Employers and Employees-- Rights and Powers	Kidd, Yasuo Aoki		53
		Matsumoto, Sheila	1976	66
446.03	Employment--Tenure of	Saxonhouse, Gary R.	1976	54
446.05	Promotion and Retirement	Baldwin, Frank	1973	86

357

		Hauer, Elizabeth Knipe	1976	67
466.07	Working Conditions	Havens, Thomas H.H.	1975	52
		Kidd, Yasuo Aoki		53
		Matsumoto, Sheila	1976	66
		Molony, Barbara		37
466.10	Labor Regulation	Harold, Renato	1979	50
		Itō, Sumiko	1970	111
		Tokyo Women's Christian University	1978	81

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
472.00 Enterprise, Individual	Adachi, Kiniko	1970	110

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
484.00 Travel	Kayashi, Reiko	1979	113

LIVING STANDARDS AND ROUTINES

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
512.00 Routine, Daily	Fukaya, Naomichi	1979	69
517.00 Leisure Time Activities	Vada, Shizuko	1970	107
517.01 Amusement and Artistic Appreciation--Standards of	Condrake, William	1979	70

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

358

RECREATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
826.00 Recreation	Wada, Shizuko	1970	107
827.05 Holiday Activities	Hatsuni, Reiko	1959	83

FINE ARTS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
831.05 Art, Decorative--Specialists	Tomimori, Kikuo	1974	128
832.00 Art, Representative	Tomiyama, Taeko Umehara, Takeshi	1972 1977	148 148
832.01 Painting and sculpture-- Techniques	Coaldrake, William	1979	70
832.03 Art, Representative-Subjects	Coaldrake, William	1979	70
832.10 Artists and Sculptors	Coaldrake, William	1979	70
833.00 Music Composition	Fujita, Fuku	1978	122
834.00 Dancing	Fujimoto, Taike	1916	27
835.01 Dance Styles	Kawabata, Yasunari	1956	83
835.03 Dance--Symbolism of Gestures and Postures	Akiyama, Aisaburo Scott, Adelphe Clarence	1936 1960	31 17
836.03 Drama--Themes of	Mollen, Jean	1974	89
836.15 Drama--Special Roles	Tomimori, Kikuo	1974	120
837.00 Oratory	Utsuni, Matsuyo	1977	150
838.00 Literature	Fujimoto, Toshi	1974	147

		Jugaku, Akiho	1979	144
		Kuratsuka, Akiho	1979	139
		Miyamoto, Yuriko	1976	143
		Morris, Ivan	1964	32
		Suni, Keiko	1972	154
		Yanagita, Kunio	1966	143
538.07	Literature--Subjects and Themes	Sato, Toshihiko	1964	79
538.08	Literature--Characters	Ozaki, Netsuki	1978	131
538.13	Literature--Specialists	Fujita, Fukuio	1975	122
		Tokyo Women's Christian University	1978	81
		Tomimori, Kikuo	1974	120
539.00	Literary Texts	Yanagita, Kunio	1966	143
539.01	Literary Texts--Individual Products	Kuwata, Tadachika	1970	124
539.02	Literary Texts--Commentaries	Fujita, Fukuio	1975	122
		Ozaki, Netsuki	1978	131

ENTERTAINMENT

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
540.00 Entertainment	Wada, Shizuko	1970	107
546.00 Motion Picture Industry	Hellen, Jean	1976	89
547.00 Night Clubs and Cabarets	Jackson, Laura	1978	38
548.00 Vice, Organized	Beard, Miriam	1930	31
	Benedict, Ruth	1946	23
	Fujimoto, Taizo	1916	27
548.01 Prostitutes and Houses of Prostitution	Amazaki, Tomoko		68

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

360

	Gulick, Sidney L	1915	12
	Kawabata, Yasunari	1956	83
	Kawai, Michi	1934	19
	Mellen, Joan	1976	89
	Nishima, Sumie See	1954	6
	Norisaki, Kazuo	1973	135
	Saikaku, Ihara	1956	88
	Shapcott, Jennifer	1976	43
	Yamazaki, Tomoko	1973	115
548.02	Prostitutes--Recruitment		
	Ackroyd, Joyce	1959	51
	Akiyama, Aisaburo	1926	21
	Amazaki, Tomoko		68
	Nishima, Sumie See	1954	6

INDIVIDUATION AND MOBILITY

OCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
551.02 Names--Sex and Status Differences	Lee, Motoko Y.	1976	48
554.00 Status, Role, and Prestige	De Vos, George	1970	96
	Iwao, Sumiko	1979	138
	Miyamoto, Yuriko	1976	143
	Mukuge no Kai, ed.	1972	153
	Saisho, Yuriko	1979	149
	Salomon, Sonya Blank	1979	151
		1975	162
554.03 Statutes and Roles--Social Ranking	Kobayashi, Natsuo	1976	136
		1974	118
554.05 Status--Prestigious Individuals	Matsumura, Matsichi, 1898--ed	1971	125
555.00 Mobility, Talent	Matsushita, Keiichi	1970	101
556.00 Mobility--Accumulation of Wealth	Saikaku, Ihara	1956	88

687.00	Mobility, Manipulative	Morris, Ivan	1964	32
687.01	Opportunism	Ackroyd, Joyce	1989	61

SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
641.00 Stratification, Age	Shiga, Hiroko	1970	108
641.01 Age levels--Differentiation of	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie	1974	63
641.02 Rites of Passage	Tominari, Kikuo	1974	120
643.00 Status, Sex	Akiyama, Aisaburo	1934	21
	Ariyoshi, Sawako	1978	88
	Bacon, Alice Mabel	1902	7
	Beard, Mary E	1953	16
	Beard, Miriam	1930	31
	Beardsley, Richard E	1959	14
	Benedict, Ruth	1944	23
	Blood, Robert O., Jr	1967	33
	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie	1974	63
	Cohen, Diane H.		86
	Cook, Alice H.	1980	169
	Croun, Earl Herbert	1955	4
	De Vos, George	1970	96
	Eubree, John Foe	1939	22
	Faust, Allen Klein	1934	20
	Fujimoto, Taizo	1914	27
	Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kōdanshai	1971	121
	Gullish, Sidney L	1918	13
	Havens, Thomas R.H.	1978	82
	Harold, Renato	1979	80
	Higuchi, Chiyoeko	1973	13
	Higuchi, Keiko	1978	48
	Iwas, Sumiko	1979	138
	Jackson, Laura	1978	38
	Jugaku, Atiko	1979	144
	Kidd, Yasuo Aoki		63

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

362

Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto	1935	28
Koyama, Itoke	1958	2
Koyama, Takashi	1961	15
Kusano, Kazuo	1973	18
	1979	153
Lifton, Robert Jay	1961	57
Matsuoka, Yoko	1953	3
Matsushita, Keiichi	1970	101
Mishima, Sumie See	1954	6
Mishima, Sumie See.	1941	26
Mishima, Yukio	1963	76
Miyamoto, Ken	1975	36
Miyamoto, Yuriko	1975	61
	1976	143
Molony, Barbara		37
Molony, Kathleen	1980	10
Morris, Ivan	1964	32
Mulhern, Chico Eric	1979	41
Murray, Patricia	1978	46
Pharr, Susan Jane	1976	97
Pharr, Susan Jane	1977	163
Saisho, Yuriko	1979	149
Salamon, Sonya Blank	1975	47
	1979	151
Schooler, Carmi	1978	49
Scott, Adelphe Clarence	1960	17
Shiga, Hiroko	1970	108
Straelen, Henrius Van	1940	5
Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki	1932	30
	1925	29
Suzi, Keiko	1973	154
Takenaka, Eiko	1978	141
	1972	140
The Japanese Women's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition	1893	24
Vavich, Dee Ann	1967	45
Vogel, Ezra F	1963	8
	1975	162
	1976	161

562.51 Sex Status--Rights (etc.) of
each Sex

Dilatash, Lois 1976 72

	Hani Setsuko	1973	84
	Havens, Thomas R.W.	1974	42
	Kaibara, Shiken	1905	11
	Paulson, Joy	1976	71
	Pharr, Susan Jane	1976	87
862.83	Status of Women		
	Ackroyd, Joyce	1959	81
	Amasaki, Tomoko		68
	Andrew, Nancy	1972	44
	Blacker, Carmen	1969	80
	Coaldrake, William	1979	70
	Fujitani, Atsuko	1971	137
	Furuya, Tsunataka	1967	55
	Harold, Renate	1979	50
	Ichimoto, Shizue [Kireta]	1935	1
	Kaibara, Shiken	1905	11
	Kondo, Deriane		64
	Lebra, Joyce	1976	78
	Lee, Motoko Y.	1976	48
	Matsu moto, Sheila	1976	66
	Mellen, Joan	1976	89
	Melony, Kathleen	1979	34
	Motoko, Hani	1979	60
	Maruse, Jinxō	1909	62
	Nijō, Lady	1973	92
	Paulson, Joy	1976	71
	Sato, Yoshihiko	1964	79
	Shapcott, Jennifer	1976	43
	Tamura, Naomi	1893	25
862.05	Sex Differences--Explanations		
	Baldwin, Frank	1973	86
	Crihfield, Liza		85
	Fujitani, Atsuko	1971	137
	Fukaya, Masashi	1979	69
	Lewis, Catherine	1979	40
	Melony, Kathleen		74
	Nagura, Shizaburo	1978	73
	Pharr, Susan Jane		84
		1976	87
	Vogel, Suzanne E.	1978	85
863.00	Stratification, Ethnic		
	Mukago no Kai, ed.	1972	153
	Sumi, Keiko	1972	154

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

364

544.09	Castes--Intermarriage	Kobayashi, Matsuo	1976	136
			1974	118
545.04	Classes--Basis of Differentiation	Schooler, Carol	1978	49
545.05	Class Consciousness	Wageshi, Kiyoko	1975	123
545.13	Classes--Special Social Classes	Kayashi, Reiko	1979	113
		Koyama, Iteko	1958	2

INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
570.00 Relations, Interpersonal	Kenkoku Chiki Fujin Dantai Renraku Kyōgikai	1976	99
571.00 Relationships and Groups, Social	Ido, Fusiko	1970	106
	Ishida, Reiko	1970	112
571.01 Social Relationships and groups--Incidence of Types of	Salomon, Sonya Blank	1975	47
572.00 Friendship	Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto	1935	28
572.01 Friendship--Conceptualization of	Salomon, Sonya Blank	1975	47
572.02 Friendship--Informal	Higuchi, Reiko	1975	65
572.03 Friendship--Formal	Salomon, Sonya Blank	1975	47
574.00 Visiting and Hospitality	Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto	1935	28
575.00 Solidities	Higuchi, Reiko	1975	65
	Iwamura, Anne H	1979	39
	Kawai, Michi	1934	19

875.01	Associations, Voluntary-- Prevalence	Bernstein, Gail Lee	1978	35
875.02	Associations, Voluntary-- Types	Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kōdankai	1971	121
		Havens, Thomas R.H.	1974	42
875.03	Associations, Voluntary-- Characteristics	Baldwin, Frank	1973	86
877.00	Ethics	Benedict, Ruth	1946	23
		Kusano, Kazuo	1973	18
877.06	Values, Ideal--Conflicts with Practicality	Haruka, Hideko	1975	117
878.00	Antagonisms, Ingroup	Andrew, Nancy	1972	44
		Miyamoto, Ken	1975	36
		Sugimoto, Steu Isagaki	1932	30
878.01	Antagonisms--Prevalence and Importance	Vavich, Dee Ann	1967	45
878.02	Antagonisms--Sources of	Vavich, Dee Ann	1967	45
878.03	Antagonisms--Expression of	Ariyoshi, Sawako	1975	58
		Nishimura, Yukio	1963	76
878.05	Antagonisms--Participants in	Miyamoto, Yuriko	1975	61
879.04	Riots--Incidence and Types	Shapcott, Jennifer	1976	43

MARRIAGE

OCN CATEGORY
880.00 Marriage

AUTHOR
Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kōdankai
Hayashi, Reiko
Murakami, Nobuhiko
Zenkoku Chikui Fujin Dantai
Renzoku Kyōgikai

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.
1971 121
1970 113
1977 130
1976 89

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

366

581.00	Marriage, Basis of	Bacon, Alice Mabel	1902	7
		Beard, Miriam	1930	31
		Beardsley, Richard K	1959	14
		Blood, Robert O., Jr	1967	33
		Cressy, Earl Herbert	1955	4
		Eabree, John Fee	1939	22
		Faust, Allen Klein	1926	20
		Higuchi, Chiyoko	1973	13
		Koyama, Itoko	1958	2
		Koyama, Takashi	1961	15
		Kusano, Kazuo	1973	18
		Mishima, Sumie See	1954	6
		Molony, Kathleen	1979	34
		Strahlen, Heinrich Van	1940	5
		Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki	1925	29
		The Japanese Woman's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition	1893	24
581.01	Marriage--Theories of	Achroyd, Joyce	1959	51
		Blacker, Carmen	1969	80
		Crihfield, Liza		95
		Daigaku Fujia Kyokai	1974	91
		Furuya, Tsunatake	1967	55
		Ishimoto, Shidzue [Hirota]	1935	1
		Kaibara, Shikun	1905	11
		Lifton, Robert Jay	1961	57
		Matsumoto, Sheila	1976	66
		McCullough, William H.	1967	59
		Moser, Elizabeth Knipe	1976	67
		Tamura, Naomi	1893	25
581.02	Matrimony--Status of	McCullough, William H.	1967	59
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1976	87
		Schooler, Carol	1978	49
		Vogel, Suzanne W.	1978	85
581.03	Marriage--Economic, Sexual, and Romantic factors	Dore, Ronald F	1958	9
		McCullough, William H.	1967	59
		Mulhern, Chieko Irie	1979	41
581.04	Marriage--Incentives to	Pharr, Susan Jane	1976	87

581.05	Marriage--Qualities desired in a Spouse	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	91
581.06	Marriage--Relation to Family	Kami Setsuko Tanizaki, Junichirō	1973 1957	94 77
582.00	Marriage, Regulation of	Itō, Sumiko	1970	111
582.02	Marriage--Postponement of	Tanizaki, Junichirō	1957	77
582.04	Marriage--Primary Marriage Preference	Blood, Robert O., Jr	1967	33
583.00	Marriage, Mode of	McCullough, William H.	1967	59
584.00	Marriage, Arranging	Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki Tamura, Naomi	1925 1932 1893	29 30 25
584.01	Marriage Preliminaries	Koyama, Itoko Tanizaki, Junichirō	1958 1957	2 77
584.02	Courtship	Koyama, Itoko Nishina, Yukio Sakakura, Ihara	1958 1963 1956	2 74 58
584.03	Marriage Negotiations-- Initiation of	Ariyoshi, Sawako Koyama, Itoko	1978 1958	58 2
584.04	Marriage--Conduct of Negotiations	Blood, Robert O., Jr Koyama, Itoko Matsuoka, Yoko Tanizaki, Junichirō	1967 1958 1952 1957	33 2 3 77
585.00	Marriage--Nuptials	Embree, John Foe Nishina, Sumie See. Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki Tamura, Naomi	1939 1941 1932 1893	22 24 30 25
585.01	Weddings	Matsumi, Reiko	1959	93

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

368

585.12	Newlyweds--Status and Activities of	Emo, Mico	1942	116
586.00	Marriage, Termination of	Itô, Sumiko Kaibara, Shizuo Koyama, Takashi	1978 1908 1961	11 11 15
586.01	Marriage--Termination Methods	McCullough, William H.	1947	59
586.03	Marriage--Termination Reasons	Blacker, Carmen Nishino, Yukio Niyamoto, Yuriko Notoke, Hani	1969 1963 1975 1979	80 76 61 60
586.04	Marriage Termination--Rights of each Sex	Ackroyd, Joyce Hani Satsuko Paulsen, Jay	1959 1973 1976	51 94 71
586.10	Marriage--Termination, Social Attitude Toward	Cohen, Diane H.		56
587.01	Marriage of Widowed and Divorced Persons	Nishino, Sumie See.	1941	26
588.02	Marriage--Common-law	Itô, Sumiko	1970	111
589.00	Coelibacy	Nashio, Etsuko Shiozawa, Miyoko Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki	1976 1925	146 114 29
589.03	Coelibator--Status and Activities	Ackroyd, Joyce	1959	51

FAMILY

OCN CATEGORY
590.00 Family

AUTHOR
Fujita Nendai Kenkyû Kondankai
Nashimoto, Reiko
Nayachi, Reiko

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.
1971 121
1979 100
113

				369
		Ido, Fumiko	1970	106
591.00	Residence	McCullough, William H.	1967	59
		Morris, Ivan	1964	32
592.00	Household	Sacen, Alice Mabel	1903	7
		Seardsley, Richard E	1959	14
		Dere, Ronald P	1958	9
		Ema, Miko	1942	116
		Embree, John Fee	1939	22
		Fujiwara, Fumiko	1970	104
		Kaibara, Shikou	1905	11
		Vogel, Ezra F	1963	8
593.05	Household--Functions and Cooperative Activities	Fukaya, Masashi	1979	69
		Vogel, Suzanne H.	1978	85
593.06	Household--Locus of Authority	Hani Setsuko	1973	94
		Lee, Motoko Y.	1976	48
593.09	Household--Ownership	Itô, Sumiko	1970	111
		McCullough, William H.	1967	59
593.00	Family Relationships	Crosby, Earl Herbert	1955	4
		De Vos, George	1970	96
		Embree, John Fee	1939	22
		Faust, Allen Klein	1926	29
		Fujii, Haruo	1970	133
		Fujitani, Atsuko	1971	137
		Furuya, Tsunetake	1967	85
		Ishimoto, Shidzue [Hirota]	1935	1
		Koyama, Itoke	1958	2
		Koyama, Takashi	1961	15
		Kusano, Kazuo	1973	18
		Matsumura, Mataichi, 1898-,ed	1971	125
		Matsuoka, Yoko	1952	3
		Nichino, Sumie See	1954	6
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1977	163
		Salomon, Sonya Blank	1979	151
		Stratton, Henricus Van	1940	5
		Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki	1939	30
			1925	29

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

570

593.01 Nuclear Family--Patterns of Behavior between Members

Tamura, Naomi	1893	25
The Japanese Women's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition	1893	24
Ariyoshi, Masako	1978	23
Bacon, Alice Mabel	1902	7
Beardsley, Richard E	1959	14
Bernstein, Gail Lee	1978	35
Blacker, Carmen	1969	80
Blood, Robert O., Jr	1967	33
Caudill, William	1974	75
Coldrake, William	1979	79
Cohen, Diane H.		56
Dilatush, Lois	1976	72
Dore, Ronald P	1958	9
Fukaya, Masashi	1979	69
Katsuni, Reiko	1959	93
Harold, Renate	1979	50
Higuchi, Keiko	1975	65
Kalbara, Emiko	1905	11
Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto	1935	28
Lebra, Joyce	1976	78
Lee, Motoko Y.	1976	48
Lewis, Catherine	1979	40
Matsuura, Mataichi, 1898-,ed	1971	125
McCullough, William H.	1967	59
Mellon, Jean	1976	89
Mishima, Sumie Seo.	1941	26
Mishima, Yukio	1963	76
Motoko, Hani	1979	60
Pharr, Susan Jane	1976	87
		84
Sakaku, Ihara	1956	88
Schooler, Carmi	1978	49
Tanizaki, Junichirō	1957	77
Vogel, Ezra F	1963	8
Vogel, Suzanne W.	1975	85

593.02 Nuclear Family--Rights of Members

Bacon, Alice Mabel	1902	7
Beardsley, Richard E	1959	14

371

		Hani Setsuko	1973	94
		Kaibara, Shiken	1905	11
		Paulson, Joy	1976	71
593.03	Family Law	Itō, Sumiko	1970	111
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1978	82
593.04	Family--Emotional Attachments	Cohen, Dinna H.		56
		Miyamoto, Yuriko	1975	61
594.01	Family, Nuclear--Social Importance of	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	91
		Dilatash, Lois	1976	72
		Vogel, Ezra F	1963	8
594.02	Family, Nuclear--Functions of	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	91
		Vogel, Ezra F	1963	8
		Vogel, Suzanne H.	1978	85
595.00	Polygamy	Morris, Ivan	1964	32
595.01	Concubinage	Wijō, Lady	1973	92
596.00	Families, Extended	Ema, Nicks	1942	116
		Emree, John Fee	1939	22
		Utsuni, Matsuyo	1977	150
596.01	Families, Extended--Incidence of	Hani Setsuko	1973	94
		Tanizaki, Junichirō	1957	77
596.05	Families, Extended--Locus of Authority	McCullough, William H.	1967	59

KINSHIP

OCN CATEGORY

601.00 Kinship Terminology

AUTHOR

Emree, John Fee
Lee, Hotoke Y.

PUB.YR. DOC.ID.

1939 22
1976 48

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

372

603.00	Kin Relationships	Dore, Ronald P Kōno, Nobuko, ed.	1958 1972	9 134
604.00	Kinship--Parents-in-Law and Children-in-Law	Tamura, Naomi	1993	28
606.01	Kinship--Parents-in-Law and Children-in-Law	Ariyoshi, Sazuko Michima, Sumie See. Michima, Sumie See	1978 1941 1954	58 24 6
607.01	Kinship--Siblings-in-Law	Ariyoshi, Sazuko	1978	58
609.00	Kinship--Behavior toward Nonrelatives	Salomon, Sonya Blank	1975	47

KIN GROUPS

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
610.00 Kin Groups	Suda, Haruko	1978	98
613.01 Lineages--presence of	Koyama, Itoko	1958	2
613.02 Lineages--Rule of Affiliation	Beard, Mary R	1953	16
613.07 Lineages--Headship and Succession	Hani Setsuko	1973	94

COMMUNITY

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
621.00 Community Structure	Beardley, Richard E Dore, Ronald P	1959 1958	14 9
625.04 Police--Powers of	Shapcott, Jennifer	1976	43
626.00 Social Control	Havens, Thomas H.H.	1974	43

373

626.04	Social Control--Informal Mechanisms	Molony, Kathleen	1980	10
		Salanon, Sonya Blank	1975	47

TERRITORIAL ORGANIZATION

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
631.00	Territorial Hierarchy	Tomiyama, Taeko	1972	148

STATE

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
641.00	Citizenship	Ishida, Reiko	1970	112
		Mukuge no Kai, ed.	1972	153
641.01	Citizenship--Conception of	Maruoka, Hideko	1975	117
641.04	Citizenship--Rights and Obligations of	Pharr, Susan Jane	1978	82
642.10	Constitution--Framing and Amending	Pharr, Susan Jane	1978	82
644.04	Court Etiquette and Ceremonial	Nijō, Lady	1973	82
645.00	Cabinet	Maruoka, Hideko	1978	117
647.00	Administrative Agencies	Maruoka, Hideko	1975	117
647.01	Administrative Agencies	Pharr, Susan Jane	1979	82

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

374

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
650.00 Government Activities	Maruoka, Hideko	1975	117
656.00 Government Regulation	Melony, Kathleen	1980	10
656.02 Government Regulation-- General Aspects of	Havens, Thomas R.E.	1974	42
657.00 Public Welfare	Takenaka, Suke	1978	141

POLITICAL BEHAVIOR

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
660.00 Political Behavior	Matsushita, Keiichi Pharr, Susan Jane	1970 1976	101 97 84
663.02 Statesmanship	Murray, Patricia	1975	46
664.00 Politics, Pressure	Ishida, Reiko Melony, Kathleen Vavich, Dee Ann	1970 1980 1967	112 10 45
664.01 Politics, Pressure--use of	Lewis, Catherine	1979	40
664.02 Groups, Political Pressure	Lewis, Catherine	1979	40
665.03 Political Parties-- Characteristics of	Melony, Kathleen		74
666.01 Voting	Ishida, Reiko	1970	112
666.04 Campaigns, Election	Nishima, Yukio Murray, Patricia	1963 1975	76 46
666.05 Voting Behavior and its Determinants	Melony, Kathleen		74

		Pharr, Susan Jane		84
666.06	Intimidation and Fraud-- Electoral	Nishina, Yukio	1963	76
667.01	Elections--Organizations for Controlling	Nishina, Yukio	1963	76
667.06	Political Corruption--Extent of	Murray, Patricia	1975	46
667.07	Political Corruption--Reform of	Melony, Kathleen		74
		Murray, Patricia	1975	46
668.00	Political Movements	Beard, Mary R	1953	16
		Ishida, Reiko	1970	112
		Kawai, Michi	1934	19
		Melony, Kathleen	1980	10
			1979	34
668.01	Movements for Political Change	Baldwin, Frank	1973	86
		Melony, Kathleen		74
		Murray, Patricia	1975	46
668.03	Political Movements-- Organization of	Pharr, Susan Jane		84
668.04	Political Movements-- Leadership of	Maruoka, Hideko	1975	117
		Vavich, Dee Ann	1967	45
668.05	Political Movements-- Doctrines and Programs of	Nishina, Sumie See	1954	6
		Miyamoto, Yuriko	1975	61
		Pharr, Susan Jane		84
		Shapcott, Jennifer	1976	43
668.06	Political Movements--Overt Activities of	Baldwin, Frank	1973	86
		Pharr, Susan Jane		84

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

376

668.08	Political Movements--Extent of Influence of	Faust, Allen Klein	1926	20
--------	--	--------------------	------	----

LAW

OCM CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
670.00	Law	Takenaka, Eriko	1978	141
671.00	Legal Norms	Cook, Alice H.	1980	160
		Koyama, Takashi	1961	15
		Tokyo Women's Christian University	1978	81
671.05	Law Codes	Paulsen, Joy	1976	71

OFFENSES AND SANCTIONS

OCM CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
684.00	Offenses, Sex and Marital	Kaibara, Eriko	1905	31
687.01	Political Offenses-- Definition of and Punishment for	Shapcott, Jennifer	1976	43

WAR

OCM CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
720.00	War	Zenkoku Chieki Fujin Dantai Renraku Kyōgikai	1976	99
722.00	Wartime Adjustments	Beard, Mary R	1953	16
		Cressy, Earl Herbert	1955	4
		Niguchi, Chiyoeko	1973	13

722.03	Noncombatants--Disposition and Behavior of	Havens, Thomas R.H.	1975	52
		Nishina, Sumie See	1954	6
722.05	Civil Defense	Havens, Thomas R.H.	1974	42
722.06	Wartime Adjustments, Economic	Havens, Thomas R.H.	1975	52
727.00	Combat, Aftermath of	Cressy, Earl Herbert	1955	4
727.07	Military Government, Post-War	Matsuoka, Yoko	1952	3
		Mellen, Joan	1976	89
		Nishina, Sumie See	1954	6
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1978	82

SOCIAL PROBLEMS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
730.00 Social Problems	Ide, Fumiko	1970	106
	Matsushita, Keiichi	1970	100
732.00 Defectives	Fujimoto, Toshi	1974	147
736.00 Dependency	Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki	1932	30

HEALTH AND WELFARE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
742.03 Medical Research--Personnel	Nagashima, Yuzuru	1937	110
742.07 Medical Research--Finance	Ariyoshi, Sawako	1978	58

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

378

SICKNESS

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
750.00 Sickness	Umehara, Takeshi	1977	145
755.04 Therapy, Magical and Mental-- Procedure	Kondo, Doriane		54
756.00 Psychotherapists	Kuratsuka, Akiko	1979	139
758.00 Medical Care	Fujimoto, Toshi	1974	147
759.00 Medical Personnel	Nagashima, Yuzuru	1937	119
759.01 Medical Personnel--Types	Dilatash, Lois	1976	72

DEATH

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
760.00 Death	Umehara, Takeshi	1977	145
761.03 Death--Conception of	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie	1976	63
762.00 Suicide	Higuchi, Chiyoko	1972	73
762.01 Suicide--Incidence of	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie	1976	63
762.02 Suicide--Motives	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie Cressy, Earl Herbert	1976 1955	63 4
762.05 Suicide--Justifications	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie	1976	63
762.06 Suicide--Attitudes toward	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie Cohen, Diane H.	1976	63 56
763.02 Dying--Ideas About	Fujita, Fukuo	1975	122
765.00 Mourning	Nijō, Lady Tanizaki, Junichirō	1973 1957	92 77

RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
770.00 Religious Beliefs	Suda, Haruko	1978	98
771.00 Religion, General Character of	Kuratsuka, Akiko	1979	139
773.00 Mythology	Kuratsuka, Akiko	1979	139
773.00 Myths, Ancestor	Kondo, Dorianne		64
776.00 Spirits and Gods	Nijō, Lady	1973	92
779.03 Theological Systems--Revealed Religions	Kawai, Michi	1934	19

RELIGIOUS PRACTICES

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
785.00 Asceticism	Nijō, Lady	1973	92
789.01 Magic--Practices	Kondo, Dorianne		64

ECCLESIASTICAL ORGANIZATION

DCM CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
790.00 Ecclesiastical Organization	Suda, Haruko	1978	98
791.03 Magicless and Diviners--Characteristics of	Kondo, Dorianne		64
793.00 Priesthood	Kuratsuka, Akiko	1979	139
794.07 Sunday School	Kawai, Michi	1934	19

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

380

794.08	Congregations--Recreational Facilities	Natsuani, Reiko	1959	93
795.03	Seeds--Organization of	Kondo, Soriano		54
797.07	Missions--Secular Activities	Nagura, Eisaburo	1978	73

EXACT KNOWLEDGE

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
812.00	Philosophy	Kano, Masanao	1977	132
812.02	Ethics--Theoretical Foundations	Maruoka, Hideko	1975	117
814.01	Historiography	Amasaki, Tomoko		68
814.05	Literature and Fine Arts--Research in	Ozaki, Hatsuaki	1978	131
815.03	Science, Pure--Laboratory and Research Facilities	Nagashima, Yuzuru	1937	119
816.04	Science, applied--Support	Nagashima, Yuzuru	1937	119

IDEAS ABOUT NATURE AND MAN

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
828.07	Ethnopsychology--Ideas about Learning Process, Habits	Natsuani, Reiko	1959	93
829.03	Social Relationships and Social Structure--Ideas about	Maruoka, Hideko	1975	117
		Murakami, Nobuhiko	1977	139

SST

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
831.05 Sex--Idealization of	Andrew, Nancy	1973	44
	Nishina, Yukio	1963	74
	Nijō, Lady	1973	82
	Saikaku, Ihara	1986	88
	Tanizaki, Junichirō	1957	77
832.00 Sexual Stimulation	De Vos, George	1970	86
	Morris, Ivan	1964	32
832.01 Sexual Attraction and Erotic Beauty--Ideals of	Coaldrake, William	1970	70
	Crihfield, Lisa		85
	Kawabata, Yasunari	1986	83
	Lifton, Robert Jay	1961	87
832.02 Sexual Appeal--Enhancement of	Kawabata, Yasunari	1986	83
	Nijō, Lady	1973	82
	Saikaku, Ihara	1986	88
	Scott, Adolphe Clarence	1960	17
833.01 Sexual Initiation	Nijō, Lady	1973	82
834.02 Proxer Behavior between the Sexes	Blacker, Carmen	1969	80
835.01 Incest Taboo	McCullough, William H.	1967	89
836.01 Chastity for the Unmarried--Standard	Miyamoto, Ken	1978	36
836.06 Sex Relations, Premarital--Social Attitude	Miyamoto, Ken	1978	36
837.00 Sex Relations, Extramarital	Niguchi, Chiyoeko	1973	13
	Kawabata, Yasunari	1986	83
837.02 Adultery--Definition of	Hani Setsuko	1973	84
837.04 Adultery--Incidence of	Ackroyd, Joyce	1959	81

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

382

837.00	Sex Relations, Extramarital, Sanctioned	Nijō, Lady	1973	92
--------	---	------------	------	----

REPRODUCTION

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
842.00	Conception	Beard, Miriam	1930	31
		Lifton, Robert Jay	1961	57
		Pharr, Susan Jane	1977	163
842.02	Fertility and Sterility	Havens, Thomas R.H.	1975	52
842.07	Conception--Prevention	Ishimoto, Shidzue [Hirota]	1935	1
847.00	Abortion and Infanticide	Baldwin, Frank	1973	86
847.02	Abortion--Reasons and Circumstances	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	91

INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
853.00	Infant Feeding	Caudill, William	1974	75
854.00	Infant Care	Benedict, Ruth	1946	23
		Caudill, William	1974	75
		Ema, Miko	1942	116
		Fujisawa, Fusako	1970	104
		Iwasura, Anne E	1979	39
855.00	Child Care	Benedict, Ruth	1946	23
		Hayashi, Reiko	1979	113
		Iwasura, Anne E	1979	39
855.01	Child care	Vogel, Ezra F	1963	8
855.02	Child Care--Responsibility	Higuchi, Keiko	1975	65

Allocation			
		Scheeler, Carmi	1978 49
857.00	Childhood Activities	Natsumi, Reiko	1969 93
		Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto	1936 38
		Koyama, Itoke	1958 2
		Motoke, Hani	1979 60
		Tomimori, Kikue	1974 120
858.00	Children, Status of	Fujii, Harue	1970 103

SOCIALIZATION

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
860.00	Socialization	Fujiwara, Fusako	1970	104
		Zenkoku Chihai Fujin Dantai	1976	99
		Fouraku Kyogikai		
861.00	Inoculation, Techniques of	Natsumura, Mataichi, 1898-,ed	1971	128
861.01	Childhood training--Ideas about	Caudill, William	1972	75
867.00	Transmission of Cultural Norms	Beardsley, Richard E	1959	14
		Caudill, William	1974	75
		Fujii, Harue	1970	103
		Ishimoto, Shidzue [Hirota]	1935	1
		Lifton, Robert Jay	1961	57
		Straelen, Henricus Van	1940	5
		Tomimori, Kikue	1974	120
867.03	Sex-Typed Attitudes and Values--Training	Benedict, Ruth	1944	23
		Blacker, Carmen	1969	80
		Fukaya, Masashi	1979	69
		Natsumi, Reiko	1959	93
		Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto	1935	28
		Wagura, Eiaburo	1978	73
		Vogel, Suzanne H.	1978	85

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

384

867.05	Social, Ethical, Legal, and Political Norms--Training	Pharr, Susan Jane		84
868.04	Sex-Typed Skills--Instruction	Sas, Nisako Nagura, Elizabeth	1942 1978	116 73

EDUCATION

OCN CATEGORY		AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
870.00	Education	Fujii, Haruo Pharr, Susan Jane	1970 1977	103 163
871.80	Educational System	Andrew, Nancy Koyama, Takashi Maruse, Jinsō Straelen, Henrius Van The Japanese Woman's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition Tokyo Women's Christian University	1973 1961 1909 1940 1893 1978	44 18 62 8 24 81
871.01	Education, Formal-- Elaboration of	Nagura, Elizabeth	1978	73
871.04	Education--Systematization of	Niguchi, Keiko	1978	68
871.06	Education--Objectives of	Heuer, Elizabeth Kaipo Nagoshi, Kiyoko Nagura, Elizabeth Paulsen, Joy Sato, Yoshihiko	1976 1976 1978 1976 1964	67 133 73 71 78
872.00	Education, Elementary	Heuer, Elizabeth Kaipo Maruse, Jinsō	1976 1909	67 62
872.06	Education, Elementary-- Curriculum	Netoko, Sana	1978	60
873.00	Education, Liberal Arts	Daigaku Fujia Kyokai	1974	90

		Metoko, Hani	1979	60
		Maruse, Jinsō	1909	62
873.01	Education, Liberal Arts-- Extent of	Kawai, Michi	1934	19
		Mulhern, Chieko Irie	1979	41
		Wagura, Eizaburo	1978	73
873.02	Education, Liberal Arts-- Objectives of	Mulhern, Chieko Irie	1979	41
874.00	Education, Vocational	Dilatash, Lois	1976	72
		Maruse, Jinsō	1909	62
874.02	Education, Vocational--Extent of	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	90
874.04	Education--Special Types of Vocational	Nagashima, Yuzuru	1937	110
		Wagura, Eizaburo	1978	73
874.08	Education, Vocational-- Facilities	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	90
875.00	Education--Teachers	Fujita, Fukuio	1975	122
		Kido, Wakao	1948	133
		Nagoshi, Kiyoko	1976	123
875.01	Teachers--number of	Moser, Elizabeth Knipe	1976	67
875.02	Teachers--Training and Proficiency of	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	90
		Dilatash, Lois	1976	72
875.08	Educational Theory and Methods		1975	162
875.01	Educational Theory and Methods--Dominant, Alternative	Watanabe, Reiko	1959	93
		Maruse, Jinsō	1909	62

OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS INDEX

386

ADOLESCENCE, ADULTHOOD, AND OLD AGE

OCN CATEGORY	AUTHOR	PUB.YR.	DOC.ID.
880.00 Adolescence, Adulthood, and Old Age	Shiozawa, Miyoko		114
	Utsuni, Matsuyo	1977	150
883.00 Adolescent Activities	Beard, Miriam	1930	31
	Hsu, Mieke	1942	116
888.00 Aged, Status and Treatment of	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	1974	91

C. KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

388

JAPANESE WOMEN

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Aged, single women		Shiozawa, Miyoko	114
Agricultural work--women	1978	Bornstein, Oail Lee	38
Airline stewardess		Hashimoto, Reiko	139
Autobiographical essay	1976	Lebra, Joyce	75
	1976	Zenkoku Chiki Fujia	99
Autobiography		Danta	
	1979	Saicho, Yuriko	149
Bar hostesses	1972	Taniyama, Taeko	148
Beauticians	1978	Jackson, Laura	38
Beauty parlor manager	1976	Lebra, Joyce	78
Biographical essay		Shiozawa, Miyoko	114
	1976	Zenkoku Chiki Fujia	99
Biography		Danta	
	1973	Wiguchi, Chiyoko	13
	1952	Matsuoka, Yoko	3
	1977	Umehara, Takeshi	145
	1977	Utsumi, Matsuo	150
	1966	Yanagita, Kunio	142
Birth control	1938	Ishimoto, Shidzue	1
		[Nirota	
Blind	1974	Fujimoto, Toshi	147
Bride	1942	Sma, Miko	116
Bride's course of study	1970	Fujii, Haruo	103
Buddhism	1978	Suda, Shruke	98
Buddhism--suicide	1976	Coschinal, Sister Rose	63
		Mari	
Buddhism--women	1959	Ackroyd, Joyce	51
	1938	Ishimoto, Shidzue	1
		Nirota	
	1973	Wijō, Lady	92
	1976	Paulson, Joy	71
	1940	Straelen, Henricus	5
		Van	

SUBJECT	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Buddhist nun	1893 Tanura, Naomi	28
Cancer	1973 Wijo, Lady	92
Cancer, breast	1977 Uehara, Takeshi	148
Career women	1978 Ariyoshi, Sazuko	58
	1976 Dilatash, Lois	72
	1979 Saisho, Yuriko	149
Career women, married	1963 Nishima, Yukio	76
Case studies	Shiozawa, Miyoko	114
Censorship	1976 Shapcott, Jennifer	43
Child labor	Kidd, Yasuo Aoki	83
Child rearing pattern	1974 Caudill, William	78
Christian women	1934 Kawai, Michi	19
	1973 Kōno, Nobuko, ed.	134
Christianity	1926 Faust, Allen Klein	20
	1918 Gallick, Sidney L.	12
Christianity--women	1978 Harueka, Hideko	117
	1941 Nishima, Sumie Sae.	26
	1979 Mulhern, Chieko Irie	41
	1978 Nagura, Eizaburo	73
	1926 Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki	29
Christianity--women's education	1909 Maruse, Jiazō	62
Civic activities	1961 Koyama, Takashi	18
Class discrimination	1974 Kobayashi, Matsuo	118
Coaducation	1979 Moteke, Naai	60
Colonies	1972 Tomiyama, Tacko	148
Confucianism	1958 Dore, Ronald P.	9
	1926 Faust, Allen Klein	20
Confucianism and farm women	1973 Kōno, Nobuko, ed.	134
Confucianism--women	1959 Ackroyd, Joyce	81
	1909 Maruse, Jiazō	62
	1976 Paulson, Jay	71
	1960 Scott, Adolphe Clarence	17

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

390

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Consumer movement	1940	Stratton, Henrietta Van	8
Cotton spinning industry	1978	Levin, Catherine	40
Court ladies		Kidd, Yasuo Aoki	83
Court life and women	1978	Kuratsuka, Akiho	138
Cultural idioms	1903	Bacon, Alice Mabel	7
Culture conflict	1979	Salomon, Sonya Black	151
Diary	1959	Natsumi, Reiko	83
Doctor's wife	1974	Fujimoto, Toshi	147
Dressmaker	1978	Ariyoshi, Saeako	58
Educated women		Shionawa, Miyoko	114
Educational goal	1974	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	81
Education--women	1976	Wagoshi, Kiyoko	123
	1924	Faust, Allen Klein	28
	1967	Puraya, Tetsutake	55
	1970	Motoke, Hani	60
	1976	Moser, Elizabeth	67
		Knips	
Employment	1909	Marumo, Jintō	62
Employment, emancipation of	1978	Takenaka, Emiko	141
Empresses	1972	Takenaka, Emiko	140
Entertainment professions	1978	Buda, Haruko	88
Equal rights	1978	Jackson, Laura	38
Factory girl	1978	Takenaka, Emiko	141
Factory women	1976	Saxonhouse, Gary R.	54
Family planning	1974	Matsumoto, Sheila	56
Family structure	1977	Pharr, Susan Jane	163
Farm women entering paid labor market	1979	Kusano, Kazuo	182
Farmer's wives		Nashimoto, Reiko	108
Female image	1976	Nashio, Etsuko	144
Female labor	1978	Osaki, Ketsuki	131
	1978	Iwao, Sumiko	138
	1972	Takenaka, Emiko	140
	1970	Shiga, Hiroko	108
	1970	Ishida, Reiko	112
Female labor force	1976	Paulson, Joy	71
Female voting	1979	Jugaku, Akiho	144
Feminine ideal	1978	Heleny, Kathleen	34
Femininity	1972	Andrew, Nancy	44
Feminism	1972	Andrew, Nancy	44
Feminism, development of	1973	Baldwin, Frank	86
Feminist ideology			

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Feminist perspective	1960	Blackmer, Carmen	80
Feudal customs--women	1979	Melony, Kathleen	34
Feudalism	1973	Nani Setsuko	94
Feudalism--women	1973	Nani Setsuko	94
	1959	Ackroyd, Joyce	51
	1974	Mellen, Jean	50
	1976	Paulson, Joy	71
	1964	Sato, Yoshihiko	70
	1946	Benedict, Ruth	23
	1935	Kiyooka, Chiyoie Sugimoto	28
	1966	Yasagita, Kunie	142
		Kondo, Berinno	64
	1977	Utsuni, Matsuyo	150
	1970	De Vos, George	96
	1978	Onaki, Matsuki	131
	1970	Fujiwara, Fusako	104
		Shionara, Miyoko	114
	1976	Lebra, Joyce	78
	1970	Iwao, Sumiko	138
	1976	Pharr, Susan Jane	87
	1975	Salomon, Sonya Blank	47
	1972	Takenaka, Naiko	140
	1978	Vogel, Suzanne H.	85
	1972	Mukuge no Kai, ed.	153
	1960	Blackmer, Carmen	80
	1974	Havens, Thomas E.W.	42
	1926	Faust, Allen Klein	30
	1915	Gulick, Sidney L.	12
	1973	Kusano, Kazuo	18
	1915	Gulick, Sidney L.	12
		Kidd, Yasuo Aoki	53
	1979	Kusano, Kazuo	152
	1976	Saxonhouse, Gary R.	54
	1974	Caudill, William	75
	1975		162
	1975		162
Human rights			
Husband-Wife relationship			
Ideological conformity			
Industrial Revolution			
Industrialization			
Infant personality development			
International year of women			
Interview			

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

392

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Interviews	1976		161
Journalism--women	1976	Niyamoto, Yuriko	143
Labor conscription of women	1979	Notoko, Naai	60
Language and women	1976	Narano, Thomas R.H.	52
Legislation, women's rights	1979	Jugaku, Akiko	144
Leisure movement	1976	Matsumoto, Sheila	66
Leisure time, economy of	1970	Wada, Shizuko	107
Leprosy	1970	Wada, Shizuko	107
Letters by women	1974	Fujimoto, Toshi	147
Licensed prostitution	1970	Kuata, Tadaohika	124
Life cycle	1934	Kawai, Michi	18
Life cycle--women	1978	Niyamoto, Ken	36
	1942	Sue, Nioke	114
		Pharr, Susan Jane	84
	1939	Embroe, John Fee	22
	1893	The Japanese Woman's	24
		Comm	
Life style, women's	1956	Karabata, Yasuaki	83
Linguistic change	1976	Lee, Notoko Y.	48
Literature, women's	1893	The Japanese Woman's	24
		Comm	
Love affairs, women's	1973	Wijō, Lady	92
Love and romance	1956	Saikoku, Ihara	98
Love, form of	1967	Blood, Robert D., Jr	33
Marital satisfaction	1978	Ozaki, Matsuki	131
Marriage, Arranged	1967	Blood, Robert D., Jr	33
	1967	Blood, Robert D., Jr	33
	1957	Tanizaki, Junichirō	77
Marriage, views on	1977	Murahara, Nobuhiko	130
Marxist ideology	1976	Shapcott, Jennifer	43
Maternity and menstrual leave	1980	Cook, Alice H.	160
Matriarchy	1973	Higuchi, Chiyoeko	13
	1970	Noromura, Yōko	102
Matrilineal family	1973	Kōno, Nobuko, ed.	134
Mechanization of housework	1970	Fujimura, Fumiko	104
Mental health--women		Cohen, Diane H.	56
Mercantile house women	1978	Nayashi, Keiko	113
Migrant labor	1976	Nashio, Etsuko	146
Minor's daughter	1973	Kōno, Nobuko, ed.	134
Minority women	1972	Nukugo no Iai, ed.	153
	1972	Sunai, Keiko	154

SUBJECT

Mother

Mother role

Mother-child relationship

Mother-daughter relationships

Motherhood, protection of

Mother-infant relationships

Mother-in-law

National expansion

Neighborhood groups

New women

Nunneries

Occupational distribution, change of

Occupational segregation

Painter

Painting, analysis of

Peasant women

People's cooperatives

Permanent employment system

Piano teacher

Policy making process

Political corruption

Political repression

Political socialization

Politically active women

Pollution

Professional women

Prostitute

Prostitute, overseas

Prostitution

PTA (Parent-teachers' association)

Regionalism

PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
1971	Matsumura, Mataichi,	125
	1898-	
1979	Fukaya, Masashi	69
1946	Benedict, Ruth	23
1961	Lifton, Robert Jay	67
1978	Vogel, Suzanne H.	85
1975	Miyamoto, Furike	61
1975	Narusho, Hideo	117
1974	Caudill, William	75
1942	Saa, Nicks	114
	Amasaki, Tomoko	68
1975	Salomon, Sonya Blank	47
1974	Pharr, Susan Jane	87
1978	Suda, Haruko	98
1970	Shiga, Hiroko	108
1960	Cook, Alice H.	140
1972	Taniyama, Taeko	148
1977	Umehara, Takeshi	146
1979	Condrake, William	70
1902	Saxon, Alice Mabel	7
1970	Ishida, Reiko	112
	Holony, Barbara	37
1975	Fujita, Fuku	122
1978	Pharr, Susan Jane	82
1963	Nishima, Yukio	74
1975	Miyamoto, Ken	34
	Pharr, Susan Jane	84
1976	Pharr, Susan Jane	87
1978	Fujiwara, Fusako	104
1970	Ido, Fumiko	106
1974	Dilatash, Lois	72
1974	Tonimori, Kikuo	120
1973	Norikaki, Kazuo	135
1973	Yamazaki, Tomoko	115
	Amasaki, Tomoko	68
1916	Fujimoto, Taizo	27
1954	Nishima, Sumie See	6
1975	Niguchi, Keiko	65
1956	Saitoku, Ihara	88

KEYTEPMS GENERAL INDEX

394

SUBJECT	YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Research on women	1978	Tekyo Women's Christian U	81
Retirement, forced		Shiozawa, Miyoko	114
Role behavior	1970	De Vos, George	96
Role compartmentalization	1974	Pharr, Susan Jane	97
Role conflict	1974	Cecchini, Sister Rose Mari	63
	1963	Nishimura, Yukio	76
		Pharr, Susan Jane	84
	1974	Pharr, Susan Jane	97
	1970	De Vos, George	96
	1974	Pharr, Susan Jane	97
	1974	Pharr, Susan Jane	97
	1958	Koyama, Itoko	3
	1974	Lebra, Joyce	78
	1974	Lebra, Joyce	78
	1974		161
	1979	Fukaya, Masaochi	69
	1979	Kuratsuka, Akiko	139
		Kondo, Dorinne	64
	1942	Eno, Miko	116
	1937	Nagashima, Yuzuru	119
		Shiozawa, Miyoko	114
	1957	Tanizaki, Junichirō	77
	1970	Adachi, Kinako	110
	1974	Nagoshi, Kiyoko	123
	1974	Nagoshi, Kiyoko	123
	1978	Takenaka, Suiko	141
	1967	Vavich, Dee Ann	45
	1980	Melony, Kathleen	10
	1974	Shapcott, Jennifer	43
	1970	De Vos, George	96
	1974	Candill, William	75
	1959	Natsuami, Reiko	93
	1972	Tanazaki, Yoneko	115
	1932	Suginoto, Etou Inagaki	30
	1974	Cecchini, Sister Rose Mari	63
Sister's role, eldest			
Small industry worker			
Social class consciousness			
Social class identification			
Social Security			
Socialism--women			
Socialist movement			
Socialist Women's movement			
Socialization			
Socialization and culture			
Socialization, bicultural			
South East Asia, prostitute to			
Stepchildren			
Suicide, women's			

SUBJECT	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Teacher, women	1974	Moser, Elizabeth	67
Teach-in	1975	Knipe	162
Textile industry, cotton	1974		141
University women	1974	Saxonhouse, Gary R.	54
Urban household	1974	Daijaku Fujin Kyokai	91
Urban people's movement	1970	Ido, Fumiko	106
Urbanization	1970	Ishida, Reiko	112
Vocational education	1970	Ido, Fumiko	106
Vocational life, women's	1970	Kan'ya, Michiko	106
Volunteer work	1974	Daijaku Fujin Kyokai	90
Volunteering	1970	Iwakura, Anne S.	39
Wages	1977	Pharr, Susan Jane	163
	1970	Shiga, Hiroko	108
	1978	Takenaka, Naiko	141
Waltz	1974	Lebra, Joyce	78
Wealthy dilettante men	1966	Kawabata, Yasunari	83
Widows	1976	Nashio, Etsuko	146
Wife of politician	1963	Nishida, Yukio	74
Wife's position as seen from taxes	1970	Itô, Sumiko	111
Women	1993	Tamura, Naomi	26
Women, a study guide to	1978	Tokyo Women's Christian U	81
Women and activism	1978	Higuchi, Keiko	65
Women and folklore	1966	Yanagita, Kunio	142
Women and war	1978	Havens, Thomas R.H.	52
Women and work	1976	Karucka, Hideo	117
Women as housewives	1979	Fukaya, Masashi	69
Women as politicians	1978	Murray, Patricia	46
Women authors	1974	Tomimori, Kikuo	120
Women, bicultural	1959	Natsuji, Reiko	93
Women dancer	1971	Matsumura, Natsuchi, 1898-	125
Women education	1970	Fujii, Haruo	103
Women holding doctorate	1937	Nagashima, Yuzuru	119
Women in film	1974	Hollen, Jean	89
Women in journalism	1979	Mulhern, Chieko Irie	41
Women in literature	1967	Faraya, Tsunatake	55
	1979	Jugoku, Akiko	144

KEYTERMS GENERAL INDEX

396

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Women in poetry	1964	Morris, Ivan	32
Women in politics	1966	Yanagita, Kunio	142
		Melony, Kathleen	74
Women labor	1974	Pharr, Susan Jane	87
Women, labor force	1978	Takenaka, Naiko	141
Women teachers	1980	Cook, Alice H.	160
Women, bourgeois	1974	Wagashi, Kiyoko	123
Women--middle class	1986	Saikaku, Ikara	88
Women's civic activities	1963	Vogel, Sara P.	8
Women's emancipation	1939	Shaw, John F.	22
Women's force	1964	Sato, Toshihiko	79
Women's happiness	1953	Beard, Miriam	16
Women's image	1976	Miyamoto, Yuriko	143
	1979	Condrake, William	70
	1974	Paulson, Joy	71
Women's labor movement	1970	Shiga, Hiroko	108
Women's Lib. in America	1974		161
Women's liberation	1970	Fujii, Haruo	103
Women's liberation movement	1973	Baldwin, Frank	86
Women's movement	1941	Nishida, Sumie S.	24
	1977	Pharr, Susan Jane	163
Women's opportunities	1970	Matsuoka, Keiichi	101
Women's organizations	1930	Beard, Miriam	31
Women's policy subsystem	1978	Pharr, Susan Jane	82
Women's political consciousness	1970	Ishida, Reiko	112
Women's political power	1979	Kuratsuka, Akiho	139
Women's problems and issues	1978	Tokyo Women's Christian U.	81
Women's right, controversy	1978	Matsuka, Hideko	117
Women's rights	1930	Beard, Miriam	31
	1947	Paraya, Tsunatake	85
	1974	Paulson, Joy	71
	1964	Sato, Toshihiko	79
Women's rights legislation	1978	Pharr, Susan Jane	82
Women's rights reform	1978	Pharr, Susan Jane	82
Women's self-image	1974	Pharr, Susan Jane	87
Women's studies	1979	Iwao, Sumiko	138
Women's studies, source material	1978		162

SUBJECT	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Women's studies, interdisciplinary approach to	1978	Tekye Women's Christian U	81
Women's suffrage	1980	Melony, Kathleen	10
Women's suffrage movement	1975	Murray, Patricia	46
	1967	Vavich, Sue Ann	48
Worker's movement		Shionawa, Miyoko	114
Working mothers	1979	Harold, Renate	50
Working women	1915	Gulich, Sidney L	12
	1970	Kanda, Michiko	105
	1976	Hashio, Etsuko	146
Working women and family	1974	Matsumoto, Sheila	66
Working women, married	1970	Adachi, Kimiko	120

D. CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
A Bell's House. (Document)		1964	Sato, Toshihiko	79
Aikoku fujinkai (J). (Person)	愛国婦人会	1974	Havens, Thomas R.H.	43
Anao (J). (Keyterm, specific)	甘え	1949	Straelen, Henricus Van	5
Anzora (J). (Keyterm, specific)	甘えろ	1970	De Vos, George	96
America Occupation. (Keyterm, specific)			Cohen, Diane H.	56
Americans Occupation. (Keyterm, specific)		1954	Nishina, Sanio Sae	6
Anpo (J). (Keyterm, specific)		1953	Matsuoka, Yoko	3
Artisans. (Keyterm, specific)		1970	Ishida, Reiko	113
Atarashii onna (New woman) (J). (Keyterm, specific)	新しい女	1979	Condrake, William	70
Atomic bomb-Hiroshima. (Keyterm, specific)		1972	Andrew, Nancy	44
Bibun (J). (Keyterm, specific)		1954	Nishina, Sanio Sae	6
"Bluestocking." (J). (Keyterm, specific)		1975	Fajita, Fukuo	123
Boken seido (J). (Keyterm, specific)	母权制度	1975	Miyamoto, Ken	36
Buraku mura (J). (Keyterm, specific)	部落: 村	1970	Norinawa, Yoko	103
Burakumin (J). (Keyterm, specific)	部落民	1939	Emree, John Fee	22
		1974	Kobayashi, Hideo	118

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

400

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERBACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
China		1974 Kobayashi, Matsuo	136
(Culture)		1961 Lifton, Robert Jay	57
Chinese		1937 Nagashima, Yozuru	119
(Ethnic group)		1972 Saito, Keiko	154
Cho, Sun Nam (k).	曹順南	1973 Hani Satsuko	94
(Person)		1973 Nijō, Lady	92
Civil Code, Japanese		1961 Lifton, Robert Jay	57
(Keyterm, specific)		1974 Havens, Thomas R.H.	42
Court life, Kanakura (j).	鎌倉	1974 Havens, Thomas R.H.	42
(Keyterm, specific)		1959 Ackroyd, Joyce	51
Cult of nurturance		1979 Melony, Kathleen	34
(Keyterm, specific)		1978 Bernstein, Gail Lee	35
Dai Nihon fujinkai (j).	大日本婦人会	1974 Melony, Barbara	37
(Person)		1974 Hashio, Etsuko	146
Dai Nihon kokubō fujinkai	大日本國防婦人会	1934 Kawai, Michi	19
(j).		1969 Blacker, Carmen	80
(Person)		1958 Koyama, Itoko	2
Danshi Jōshi (the	男尊女卑	1973 Nijō, Lady	92
predominance of man over		1958 Koyama, Itoko	2
woman) (j).			
(Keyterm, specific)			
Dokasagi (j).	出家		
(Keyterm, specific)			
Dokasagi Nibōjin (j).	出家者末之人		
(Keyterm, specific)			
Doshisha (j).	同志社		
(Keyterm, specific)			
Ehken, Keihara (j).			
(Person)			
Emperor Hirohito (j).			
(Person)			
Emperor's concubine (j).			
(Keyterm, specific)			
Empress Nagako (j).			
(Person)			

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
"Equal opportunity track" (J). (Keyterm, specific)		1974 Dilatush, Lois	72
Floating world. (Keyterm, specific)		1956 Saikaku, Ihara	88
Fujimoto, Toshi (J). (Person)	藤本とし	1974 Fujimoto, Toshi	147
Fujin kyōshi (J). (Keyterm, specific)	婦人教師	1968 Kido, Wakao	133
Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kendakai. (Person)	婦人問題研究 懇談会	1971 Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kend	121
Fujin no tomo (J). (Document)	婦人の友	1979 Mulhern, Chieko Irie	41
Fujin Rōdō undō (J). (Keyterm, specific)	婦人労働運動	1970 Shiga, Hiroko	108
Fukuda, Hideko (J). (Person)	福田英子	1967 Furuya, Tsunetake	85
Fukuzawa, Yukiichi (J). (Person)	福澤諭吉	1969 Blacker, Carson	80
Fūshoku ga (J). (Keyterm, specific)	風俗画	1979 Coaldrake, William	70
Geisha (J). (Keyterm, specific)	芸者	1926 Akiyama, Aisaburo	21
		1930 Beard, Miriam	31
		1946 Benedict, Ruth	23
		Crihfield, Liza	95
		1939 Sabros, John Voe	22
		1916 Fujimoto, Taizo	27
		1915 Gulick, Sidney L	12
		1956 Kawabata, Yasunari	83
		1960 Scott, Adolphe Clarence	17
		1918 Gulick, Sidney L	12
Good wife-wise mother. (Keyterm, specific)		1979 Lewis, Catherine	40
		1975 Miyamoto, Yuriko	61
		1979 Mulhern, Chieko Irie	41

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

402

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Hanamachi (J). (Keyterm, specific)	ハナマチ	1976 Shapcott, Jennifer	43
Hanaka, Seishu (J). (Person)	華岡青洲	Crinfield, Lisa	86
Hani, Notoke (J). (Person)		1978 Ariyoshi, Sawako	58
Hashimoto, Kenzō (1897- 1976). (Person)	橋本憲三	1952 Matsuoka, Yoko	3
Higuchi, Ichiyō (J). (Person)	樋口一葉	1979 Mulhern, Chisako Irie	41
Hiratsuka, Naichō (J). (Person)	平塚雷鳥	1977 Kano, Masanao	132
Houswife, farming. (Keyterm, specific)		1967 Furuya, Tsunatake	55
Hyakunin Isshu (J). (Keyterm, specific)	百人一首	1972 Andrew, Nancy	44
Ichikawa, Fusao (J). (Person)	市川房枝	1975 Miyamoto, Ken	34
Ichikawa, Kikuo (4)(J). (Person)	市川菊枝	1979 Molony, Kathleen	34
Ie (J). (Keyterm, specific)	家	1980 Molony, Kathleen	10
Ihigai (J). (Keyterm, specific)	生甲斐	1975 Murray, Patricia	46
		1964 Sato, Toshihiko	78
		1976 Shapcott, Jennifer	43
		1967 Vavich, Dee Ann	45
		1978 Bernstein, Gail Lee	35
		1966 Yanagita, Kunio	142
		Molony, Kathleen	74
		1980 Molony, Kathleen	10
		1978 Murray, Patricia	46
		1979 Molony, Kathleen	34
		1969 Blacker, Carson	80
		1958 Dore, Ronald P	8
		1976 Paulsen, Joy	71
		1979 Iwamura, Anne E	39

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Imperial Wedding, Japan. (Keyterm, specific)		1978	Vogel, Suzanne H.	85
Inoue, Kiyoshi(j).		1973	Higuchi, Chiyoeko	13
(Person)		1971	Itō, Yasuko	128
Ishimoto, Shidzue(j).		1970	Murakami, Nobuhiko	127
(Person)		1939	Beard, Miriam	31
Itō, Hae (j).		1976	Shapcott, Jennifer	43
(Person)		1972	Murakami, Nobuhiko	129
Itō, Yasuko (1934)(j).	伊藤康子	1966	Yanagita, Kunio	142
(Person)	和泉武部	1972	Mukuge no Kai, ed.	153
Izumi, Shikibu (j).		1974	Daigaku Fujin Kyokai	90
(Person)		1959	Hatsumi, Reiko	93
Japan		1979	Mulhern, Chieko Irie	41
(Culture)		1968	Kido, Wakao	133
Japanese Association of University Women.		1968	Kido, Wakao	133
(Person)		1978	Jackson, Laura	38
Japan's foreign community.		1979	Mulhern, Chieko Irie	41
(Keyterm, specific)	女學雜誌	1979	Condrake, William	79
Jogaku Zasshi (j).	女教員	1959	Ackroyd, Joyce	81
(Document)	女教師	1969	Waruse, Jinsō	62
Jokyojin (j).	女給	1976	Paulson, Joy	71
(Keyterm, specific)	自由學院			
Jokyōshi (j).	歌舞伎			
(Keyterm, specific)	貝原益軒			
Jokyū (j).				
(Keyterm, specific)				
Jyū Gakuen (j).				
(Keyterm, specific)				
Kabuki (j).				
(Keyterm, specific)				
Kaibara, Eikō (j).				
(Person)				

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

404

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Kanabō (cotton-spinning firm (J)). (Person)		1974 Saxonhouse, Gary E.	54
Kanabō textile mills (J). (Keyterm, specific)		Nelson, Barbara	37
Karayukiasa (J). (Person)	かうゆきさん	Asazaki, Tomoko	68
Kawabata, Misao Sakai (J). (Person)		1972 Yamazaki, Tomoko	115
Kekkon taishoku (J). (Keyterm, specific)	結婚退職	1978 Bernstein, Gail Lee	35
Kishida, Toshiko (J). (Person)	岸田俊子	1970 Itō, Sumiko	111
Kobayashi, Hataue (1933) (J). (Person)		1967 Furuya, Tsunatake	55
Kobayashi, Kichi (1884-1978) (J). (Person)		1974 Kobayashi, Hataue	118
Kobayashi, Miki (1914) (J). (Person)		1974 Kobayashi, Hataue	136
Kobayashi, Miki (1914) (J). (Person)		1974 Kobayashi, Hataue	118
Kokubō fujinkai (J). (Keyterm, specific)	国防婦人会	1974 Kobayashi, Hataue	136
Kokumin seikatsu (J). (Keyterm, specific)	国民生活	1940 Straelen, Henricus Van	5
Komonjo (J). (Keyterm, specific)	古文書	1970 Matsushita, Keiichi	101
Koreans Women in Japan. (Ethnic group)		1978 Suda, Haruko	98
Koreans in Japan. (Ethnic group)		1972 Mukuge no Kai, ed.	153
		1972 Mukuge no Kai, ed.	153

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Kusunoki Kai (J). (Keyterm, specific)	草の宴會	1970 Sumi, Keiko	154
Kyariawūnas (J). (Keyterm, specific)	キャリアウーマン	1970 Ichida, Keiko	113
Kyōiku nana (J). (Keyterm, specific)	教育ママ	1970 Saicho, Yuriko	149
Love suicide. (Keyterm, specific)		1970 De Vos, George	94
Mac Arthur, General Douglas. (Person)		1971 Matsunaga, Mataichi, 1955-	125
Māchan (J). (Person)	マーチャン	1970 Salonen, Sonya Blank	151
Maruoka, Hideko (1943) (J). (Person)	丸岡秀子	1954 Saikaku, Ihara	88
Miel (J). (Keyterm, specific)	見合い	1978 Pharr, Susan Jane	82
Miko (J). (Keyterm, specific)	巫女	1977 Utsuni, Matsuro	150
Mitsuhashi, Etsuko (J). (Person)	三橋節子	1974 Tomisori, Eikuo	129
Miyamoto, Yuriko (J). (Person)	宮本百合子	1967 Blood, Robert O., Jr	33
Moga (J). (Keyterm, specific)	モカ	Kendo, Derinne	64
Monogatari (J). (Keyterm, specific)	物語	1977 Uchida, Takeshi	145
		1976 Miyamoto, Yuriko	143
		1930 Beard, Miriam	31
		1964 Morris, Ivan	32

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

406

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERMACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR.	AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Murakami, Nobuhiko (1900 H J). (Person)	村上信彦	1971	Itō, Yasuko	128
Murasaki, Shikibu. (Person)	紫式部	1964	Morris, Ivan	32
Musume (J). (Keyterm, specific)	娘	1974	Tomimori, Kikuo	120
Narukia (Nouveau riche) (J). (Keyterm, specific)	成金	1932	Suginoto, Etsu Imagaki	38
New Women's Association. (Keyterm, specific)		1980	Molony, Kathleen	10
New women (J). (Keyterm, specific)		1964	Sato, Toshihiko	79
Nihon Joesi shi. (Document)	日本女性史	1971	Itō, Yasuko	128
Nitobe, Inazo (J). (Person)		1970	Murakami, Nobuhiko	127
Onara, Tani (J). (Person)	大原富枝	1935	Ishinoto, Shidzue [Hirota]	1
Ono, Munee (J). (Person)		1974	Tomimori, Kikuo	120
Ooi (J). (Keyterm, specific)		1974	Shapcott, Jennifer	43
Oana Daigaku (greater learning for women) (J). (Document)	女大學	1979	Hayashi, Peiko	113
		1969	Blacker, Carmen	80
		1908	Kaibara, Eikiken	11
		1909	Maruse, Jinsō	62

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB. YR.	AUTHOR	PAG. NO.
Onna daigaku (greater learning for women) (j). (Document)	女大学	1976	Paulson, Joy	71
Onna shachō (j). (Keyterm, specific)	女社長	1979	Saisho, Yuriko	149
Onnarashii (j). (Keyterm, specific)	女らしい	1976	Lebra, Joyce	78
Ōugi, Sakae (j). (Person)		1975	Niyanoto, Ken	36
Oya kōkō (j). (Keyterm, specific)	親孝行	1979	Salasoa, Sonya Black	151
Prince Ōenji (j). (Keyterm, specific)		1964	Morris, Ivan	32
Red Wave Society. (Keyterm, specific)		1976	Shapcott, Jennifer	43
Ritsuryōsei (j). (Keyterm, specific)	律令制	1978	Suda, Haruko	98
Ryōsei Kenhe (j). (Keyterm, specific)	良妻賢母		Molony, Kathleen	74
		1979	Molony, Kathleen	34
		1976	Mouer, Elizabeth Knipe	67
		1976	Shapcott, Jennifer	43
Ryōsei Kenhe (j). (Keyterm, specific)				
Saijo (j). (Keyterm, specific)	采女	1979	Kuratsuka, Akiho	139
Saikyo (j). (Keyterm, specific)	斎宮	1979	Kuratsuka, Akiho	139
Saisho, Yuriko (j). (Person)	磯所白合子	1979	Saisho, Yuriko	149
"Salary man" lifestyle. (Keyterm, specific)		1979	Fukaya, Masashi	69
Samurai class (j). (Keyterm, specific)		1973	Kusano, Kazuo	18

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

408

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	FOR. YR.	AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
General ethic (j). (Keyterm, specific)		1925	Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki	39
General women. (Keyterm, specific)		1975	Paulson, Joy	71
Ganger, Margaret. (Person)		1992	Bacon, Alice Mabel	7
		1930	Beard, Miriam	31
		1935	Ichimoto, Shidzue [Hirota]	1
Sarariman (j). (Keyterm, specific)	サラリマン	1963	Vogel, Ezra F	8
Sei Shūnagon. (Person)	清少納言	1978	Vogel, Susanne H.	88
Seitō (j). (Document) (Keyterm, specific) (Document)	青春	1964	Merrie, Ivan	32
Seitōsha (j). (Person)	青鞿社	1972	Andrew, Nancy	44
Shinkoishitan (j). (Keyterm, specific)	神経質	1975	Haruka, Hideko	117
Shimo t'aryōng (k). (Keyterm, specific)	身世打合	1979	Melony, Kathleen	34
Shin'yū relationships (j). (Keyterm, specific)	親友関係	1964	Sato, Toshihiko	79
Shugi (licensed prostitutes) (j) (Keyterm, specific)	娼妓		Cohen, Diane H.	56
Shufu (j). (Keyterm, specific)	主婦	1972	Nukugo no Kai, ed.	153
Shufugyō (j). (Keyterm, specific)	主婦業	1975	Salomon, Sonya Blank	47
Suginoto, Etsu Inagaki (j). (Person)		1915	Gulick, Sidney L	12
Suginura, Haruko (j). (Person)	杉村春子	1979	Iwanara, Anne B	39
		1970	Fajivara, Fusako	104
		1935	Kiyooka, Chiyono Suginoto	28
		1974	Tomitori, Eikuo	120

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB. Y. AUTHOR	DOC. ID.
Supreme commander for the Allied Powers. (Keyterm, specific)		1978 Pharr, Susan Jane	83
Sweden (Culture)		1979 Herold, Renato	59
Tachibana, Itoe (1873-1939). (Person)	橘 栄重	1953 Fujita, Fukuo	122
Takamura, Itane (1894-1964). (Person)	高村 逸枝	1970 Morosawa, Yoko	102
Takamura, Itane (1894-1964). (Person)		1977 Murakami, Nobuhiko	130
Takamura, Itane (1894-1964). (Person)		1977 Kano, Masanao	132
Tanka (J). (Keyterm, specific)	短歌	1975 Fujita, Fukuo	122
Teichu kankaku (J). (Keyterm, specific)	亭主閑白	1979 Salamon, Sonya Black	151
The Bluecockings. (Document)		1975 Miyamoto, Ken	36
Tokyo women's Christian University. (Person)		1978 Tokyo Women's Christian U	81
Tomikyo (J). (Keyterm, specific)	都民協	1970 Ishida, Reiko	112
Tomiyana, Taeko (J). (Person)	高山 妙子	1974 Tomimori, Eikuo	120
Touda English College (J). (Keyterm, specific)	津田 梅子	1972 Tomiyana, Taeko	148
Touda, Unoko (J). (Person)		1941 Michino, Samio See.	26
		1967 Furuya, Tsunetake	55
		1952 Matsueka, Yoko	3
		1941 Michino, Samio See.	26

CULTURE SPECIFIC SUBJECTS INDEX

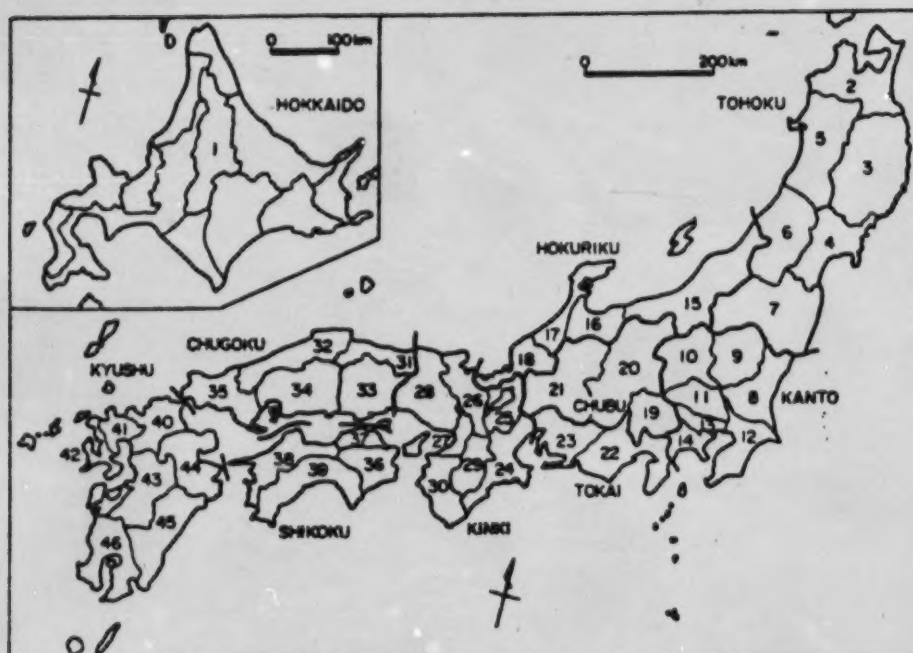
410

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERNACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Tsuda(j). (Keyterm, specific)		1979 Mulhern, Chieko Irie 41	
Uji(j). (Keyterm, specific)	氏	1934 Kawai, Michi 19	
Umen ribu(j). (Keyterm, specific)	ウーメンリブ	1970 Itō, Sumiko 111	
Umehara, Mataemon (1760-). (Person)	梅原又右衛門	1973 Baldwin, Frank 86	
Umehara, Niki (1769-). (Person)	梅原みき	1979 Hayashi, Reiko 113	
U.S.A. (Culture)		1979 Hayashi, Reiko 113	
		1974 Caudill, William 75	
		1961 Lifton, Robert Jay 57	
Utsuni, Matsuyo(j). (Person)	内海松代	1976 Miyamoto, Yuriko 143	
Vaguanne(j). (Keyterm, specific)	ワガママ	1977 Utsuni, Matsuyo 150	
Wood, Ethel. (Person)		Cohen, Diane H. 56	
West Germany (Culture)		1978 Pharr, Susan Jane 82	
		1979 Herold, Renate 50	
Western educated Japanese. (Keyterm, specific)		1975 Salamon, Sonya Blank 47	
"Woman's track"(j). (Keyterm, specific)		1959 Matsuni, Reiko 93	
Women member of Japanese Diet. (Keyterm, specific)		1976 Dilatash, Lois 72	
Women's Patriotic Association. (Person)		1971 Matsumura, Mataichi, 125 1898-,	
Women's suffrage League. (Person)		1939 Embree, John Fee 22	
Yamakawa, Hitoshi(j). (Person)		1980 Molony, Kathleen 10	
Yamakawa, Eikue(j). (Person)		1976 Shapcott, Jennifer 43	
		1979 Molony, Kathleen 34	

SUBJECT	SUBJECT IN VERBACULAR CHARACTERS	PUB.YR. AUTHOR	DOC.ID.
Yamaguchi, Baki. (Person)	山川サキ	1980 Nelson, Kathleen 10	
Yamatake, Shigeri (J). (Person)		1976 Shapcott, Jennifer 43	
Yanagita, Kunio (1875-1962). (Person)	柳田國男	1973 Yanasaki, Tomoko 115	
Yanagita, Kunio (1875-1962). (Person)		1967 Varich, Dee Ann 45	
Yasuda, Akiko. (Person)		1942 Uta, Nioke 116	
Yoshida, Yayoi (J). (Person)	吉岡弥生	1970 Morosawa, Yoko 102	
Zonnyūkyō (J). (Keyword, specific)	全入場	1977 Murakami, Nobuhiko 139	
		1973 Niguchi, Chiyo 13	
		1978 Notoke, Hani 60	
		Muthern, Chieko Irie 41	
		1970 Ishida, Reiko 112	

E. GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

JAPAN



Administrative divisions and regions

Code Prefecture

(Tohoku)

- 2 Aomori
- 3 Iwate
- 4 Miyagi
- 5 Akita
- 6 Yamagata
- 7 Fukushima

(Kanto)

- 8 Ibaragi
- 9 Tochigi
- 10 Gunma
- 11 Saitama
- 12 Chiba
- 13 Tokyo
- 14 Kanagawa

(Hokuriku)

- 15 Niigata
- 16 Toyama
- 17 Ishikawa
- 18 Fukui

(Chubu)

- 19 Yamanashi
- 20 Nagano
- 21 Gifu

(Tokai)

- 22 Shizuoka
- 23 Aichi

Code Prefecture

(Kinki)

- 24 Mie
- 25 Shiga
- 26 Kyoto
- 27 Osaka
- 28 Hyogo
- 29 Nara
- 30 Wakayama

(Chugoku)

- 31 Tottori
- 32 Shimane
- 33 Okayama
- 34 Hiroshima
- 35 Yamaguchi

(Shikoku)

- 36 Tokushima
- 37 Kagawa
- 38 Ehime
- 39 Kochi

(Kyushu)

- 40 Fukuoka
- 41 Saga
- 42 Nagasaki
- 43 Kumamoto
- 44 Oita
- 45 Miyazaki
- 46 Kagoshima

JAPANESE WOMEN GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

TOKYO TO

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Meiji 1868-1911	Sato, Toshihiko 1964 (79)	--and literature; social change and development; associations; women's movement.	
Taisho 1912-1926	Andrew, Nancy 1972 (44)	--social change and development; and literature; problems and conflict.	
	Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto 1938 (28)	--life historical; problems and conflicts.	
	Miyamoto, Ken 1975 (36)	--and literature; problems and conflict; social change and development.	
Showa 1926-	Blood, Robert O., Jr 1967 (33)	--and marriage; social change and development; family role relationship.	Tokyo
	Dore, Ronald P 1958 (9)	--women and community; urban.	Shitayama-sho, Tokyo
	Satomi, Reiko 1959 (93)	--life historical; problems and conflict; and psychology; and education.	
	Iwasura, Anne E 1979 (39)	--life cycle; daily routines; urban.	
	Koyama, Itoke 1958 (2)	--status and role in the family, life historical.	

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

414

Lewis, Catherine	--associational; and	
1979 (40)	politics; urban.	
Matsuoka, Yoko	--and education; and	Seoul
1952 (3)	occupational status.	U S A
Nishino, Sumie See	--problems and	
1954 (6)	conflict; and	
1954 (8)	conflict; and	
	marriage; life	
	historical.	
Nishino, Yukio	--problems and	
1943 (74)	conflict; and	
	marriage; and	
	entertainment; life	
	historical; and	
	political and	
	psychology.	
Salomon, Sonya Blank	--urban and social	Munich, West Germany
1975 (47)	stratification.	Tokyo
Shiozawa, Miyoko	--life historical;	Tokyo
(114)	unmarried; and	
	occupational status;	
	problems and	
	conflict.	
Tagimoto, Etsu Inagaki	--life historical;	Formosa
1932 (30)	problems and	New York
	conflict; status and	
	role in the family.	
Vogel, Ezra F	--status and role in	
1943 (8)	family; middle	
	class.	
Vogel, Suzanne E	--and marriage;	Tokyo
1975 (85)	values; status and	
	role in the family;	
	general.	
General History	--status and role in	New York
Ichinoto, Shizuo [Hirota]	the family; social	Kyushu
1935 (1)	change and	Fukuoka
	development; life	Kanamoto
	historical.	

Jackson, Laura
1978 (38)

Molony, Kathleen
1980 (10)
Mulhern, Chieko Irie
1979 (41)

Murray, Patricia
1975 (46)

Shapcott, Jennifer
1976 (43)

Vavich, Dee Ann
1967 (45)

--and occupational
status; and
employment; and
entertainment.
--women's movement;
and politics.
--life histories; and
occupational status;
social change and
development; and
education.
--women's movement;
and political life
histories.
--life histories;
women's
movement; problems
and conflict.
--women's movement;
social change and
development; and
politics; life
histories.

Osaka, Tokyo

Nagoya

NIIGATA KEN

TIME PERIOD AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID

Shawa 1924- Kawanabata, Yasunari
1956 (83)

OSU KEN

TIME PERIOD AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID

Shawa 1924- Ema, Nioke
1942 (116)

SUBJECTS

--concubines; and
entertainment.

LOCATION

SUBJECTS

--in specific regions
and communities;
role in family and
kinship; daily
routine; rural
women.

LOCATION

Nida
Ofu-ken
Shirakawa

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

416

SHIGA KEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Tokugawa 1611-1867	Nayachi, Reiko 1979 (113)	--history; role in family and kinship; marital status; life histories.	Shiga-ken

KYOTO PU

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Fujiwara 866-1159	McCullough, William H 1967 (59)	--and marriage; inheritance and property; and economy.	
Kamakura 1185-1332	Wijō, Lady 1973 (92)	--royal; and literature; concubines; and religion.	
General History	Norris, Ivan 1964 (32)	--royal; and literature; status and role in the family.	Kyōto
	Scott, Adolphe Clarence 1960 (17)	--"women's virtues"; performing arts; lower class.	Yoshikawa district, Tokyo Kyoto

OSAKA PU

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Tokugawa 1611-1867	Saikaku, Ihara 1956 (58)	--life histories; shōnin; shōnin.	Kyoto Tokyo

Shewa 1936-	Tanizaki, Junichirō 1957 (77)	--life histories; and Values; status and role in the family; and marriage; problems and conflict.	Osaka Tokyo
-------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------

HYOGO KEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Shewa 1936-	Scheeler, Carmi 1978 (48)	--and social stratification; family role relationships; and values.	Kobe

OKAYAMA KEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB. YR., DOC. ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Shewa 1936-	Beardsley, Richard E 1959 (14)	--rural.	Wike, Okayama Ken
	Fujimoto, Toshi 1974 (147)	--life histories.	Okayama-ken Setonaikai Nagashima

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION, TIME AND SUBJECT COORDINATED INDEX

418

Kōmi Ken

SHIME KEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB.YR., DOC.ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Shawa 1926-	Bernstein, Gail Lee 1978 (35)	--rural; social change and development; status and role in the family; and occupational status.	Nigashiuwa County, Shime Prefecture

NAGASAKI KEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB.YR., DOC.ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
General History	Norisaki, Kazuo 1973 (135)	--life histories in specific regions and communities; entertainment; and sexuality.	Amakusa Shinabara Kyūshū Nagasaki-ken
	Yamazaki, Tomoko 1972 (115)	--life histories in specific regions and communities; and entertainment; sexuality.	Amakusa Shinabara Kyūshū Nagasaki-ken

KUMAMOTO KEN

TIME PERIOD	AUTHOR, PUB.YR., DOC.ID	SUBJECTS	LOCATION
Shawa 1926-	Habree, John Fee 1939 (22)	--rural; in specific regions and communities.	Kumamoto Prefecture

General
History

Amasaki, Tomoko
(68)

--and occupational
status; and economy;
life historical; and
politics.

Amakusa
Shimabara Peninsula

PART III. DATA QUALITY CONTROL INDEXES

DATA QUALITY CONTROL INDEXES

CONTENTS

KOREAN WOMEN

	Page
AUTHOR PROFILE INDEX.....	429
RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX	
I. Field Research and Use of Documents....	439a
II. Field Research.....	441
III. Documentary Research.....	448

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE INDEX.....	465
RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX	
I. Field Research and Use of Documents....	473a
II. Field Research.....	474
III. Documentary Research.....	476

GUIDE TO PART III

Two kinds of tabular quality control indexes are included in Part III. One is an Author Profile, and the other Research Design and Method Index. Both of these indexes were designed to simplify the task of selecting trustworthy sources.

An underlying assumption of this method of source quality control is that all documents are biased. By selecting a certain combination of documents, however, a user may be able to reduce various kinds of bias within the sources and thus achieve trustworthy research results. For example, if a researcher feels that an article was written from the male perspective, he or she may also want to select an article on the same subject reflecting the female point of view. To aid researchers in selecting trustworthy sources, these indexes provide objective information on a number of different variables, which are called data quality control factors.

AUTHOR PROFILE INDEX

The Author Profile Index includes eight columns of information. The first column on the left gives the author's name, and the last column on the right gives the document ID number. The remaining six columns, from left to right, indicate the author's sex, birth and death years, national background, country of residence, the author's role at the time the document was written, and his or her disciplinary background. Only those variables that could be coded readily, either from published data or from the

KOREAN WOMEN

biographical survey returns of the HRAF Korea Project, are included here.

Author's Name

Since there may be as many as six or seven spellings or variations of an author's name, the Author's Name column contains an established standard spelling, with cross-references to all other forms and spellings.

National Background

Our major aim is to differentiate authors of East Asian background from those of Western cultural heritage. East Asian authors have been further differentiated into Korean, Japanese, or Chinese. When a specific country designation was not known for a Western author, the general term "Western" has been used.

Country of Residence

The Country of Residence column indicates the author's country of permanent residence. A writer of Korean origin living in the United States may have perspectives, values, or interests that are different from those of a Korean living in Japan. Also, scholars from the same discipline who have received their training in the context of different political and economic systems (such as the U.S.S.R. vs. the U.S., or North vs. South Korea) often have different methodological orientations. The audiences for whom their works are written may also have different concerns.

Role

The author's role at the time of writing is further modified by the terms "native" or "foreign," providing the user with additional information about the author's perspective. A native journalist who has directly

experienced the culture may observe various aspects of Korean and Japanese women with an outlook quite different from that of a foreigner.

Discipline

The author's discipline was coded according to training, rather than current professional role. When an author clearly has training or experience in more than one discipline, up to two designations are given.

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

The research design and methodology of every author have been classified broadly according to three categories of documents, with each category being presented as a separate section or table within this index:

- I. Field Research and Use of Documents
- II. Field Research
- III. Documentary Research

Since not all documents specify the nature of the method used, only those that supply sufficient information on method and techniques are included in this index. Sources that were not examined directly are not included here. Entries listed in this index are indicated with asterisks under the "Quality Control Factors" section within each citation in Book II Document Profile.

Field Research and Use of Documents

By "field research" is meant an eyewitness account, based on some systematic method of data gathering, such as observation, interview, or census taking. "Use of documents" may include both primary and secondary sources.

This section is divided into (A.) Field Research and (B.) Documentary Research.

Through information on field research, a user can ascertain the author's familiarity with the Korean or Japanese languages; of a contact language and/or use of an interpreter; the specific year(s) he or she was in the field; the length of stay in the field; how long the team stayed (if it was a team study); and the research techniques used.

From the data on documentary research, users can easily determine what specific types of document were used; how complete the documentation is; whether native language documents are cited; whether documents in other languages were used in data gathering; the unit of study; the social class; and the specific location studied.

The type of coded information presented in this table can be utilized in large-scale, worldwide cultural comparisons, using Korea as a sample culture.

Field Research

Sources in the "Field Research" table are based on systematic research, utilizing specific types of research techniques. The components in this table are the same as in the "Field Research" portion of the "Field Research and Use of Documents" table. In addition, the unit of study, the social class focus and geographic location are covered here.

Documentary Research

There are seven columns in the "Documentary Research" table, in addition to columns for the document ID number, author, and publication year. Under the column, Reference Documents, the specific types of reference document used are listed. Other columns indicate the degree of documentation,

and whether sources in Korean or other languages were used. In addition, the unit of study, the social class and geographic location are indicated.

Key to Symbols and Abbreviations in the Author Profile Index

NAT'L = NATIONAL

RESIDENCE = COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

M = male

F = female

----- = unknown

? = died but date unknown

a blank space in the BORN column = unknown

a blank space in the DIED column = unknown or not yet deceased

	<u>NAT'L</u>	<u>RESIDENCE</u>
	<u>BACKGROUND</u>	
KOA =	Korean	Korea (Pre-1945)
KOAN	_____	North Korea
KOAS	_____	South Korea
CAN =	Canadian	Canada
FPEN	French	France
GTBR	British	Great Britain
JPN =	Japanese	Japan
SWED	Swedish	Sweden
USA =	American	United States
WES =	Western,	Western,
	undifferentiated	undifferentiated

**KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS IN THE
RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX**

DOC. ID. NO. = Document ID Number

PUB. YR. = Year of Publication

n.a. = not applicable

int. = interpreter employed

c. = about

> = greater than

< = less than

AUTHOR PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

429

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Adams, Edward B.	M	1934 -		USA	USA	Unknown	Education	256
Akiba, Takashi	M	1888 - 1954		JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Literature / Cultural Anthropology	4, 208, 153, 107, 100
An, Yŏng-hŭi	F	-		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	304
Ayugai, Fusanoshin	M	-		JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History of Civilization	240
Bae, Kyung-sook	F	1930 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	355
Bergman, Sten	M	1895 -		SWED	SWED	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Geography	223
Bishop, Isabella Bird	F	1831 - 1904		GTBR	GTBR	Traveler (Foreign)	No data	220
Blair, W. W.	F	-		USA	USA	Missionary (Foreign)	No data	131
Cha, Jae-ho	M	1934 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Psychology	286
Ch'a, Yun-gŭn	M	1918 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Public Health / Family Planning	197
Chai, Alice Yun	F	1928 -		KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Sociology	238, 245
Chang, Byung Wook	M	1941 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Religion	292
Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn	M	1915 - 1969		KOA	KOAS	Government Official (Native)	Law	13
Chang, Sa-hun	M	1916 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature / Area Music	60, 59, 301
Chang, Sŭng-du	M	-		KOA	KOA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	177, 173, 172, 109
Chang, Tŏk-sun	M	1921 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	261
Chang, Ŭng-jin	M	-		KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	168
Cho, Chŏng-ho	M	1917 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	58
Cho, Chwa-ho	M	1917 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	203
Cho, Hyŏng	F	1943 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	126
Cho, P'ung-yŏn	M	1914 -		KOA	KOAS	Writer (Native)	Literature / Journalism	231
Cho, Ŭn-suk	F	-		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	309, 30
Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk	M	1926 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	15, 18, 196, 300, 336, 333

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Ch'oe, Chŏng-hŭi	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	254
Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	6
Ch'oe, Sang-su	M	1918	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Folklore	217
Ch'oe, T'ae-ho	M	1940	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	339
Ch'oe, Tal-gŏn	M	1933	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	320, 314
Ch'oe, Yong-jin	M	-	-	KOA	-	Unknown	No data	61
Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang	F	1916	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	26, 25
Chŏng, Se-hyŏn	M	1932	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	31, 312, 315
Chŏng, Yang-wan Tr.	F	1929	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	348
Chŏng, Ye-sŏp	M	1926	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Political Science	299, 311, 262, 33, 32, 34, 63, 64
Chung, Bon-mo	M	1925	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Educational Psychology	286
Chung, Hwawon Kim	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Library Science / English Literature	347
Crane, Kathleen	F	-	-	USA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Literature	123
Dean, L.	-	-	-	VES	VES	Unknown	No data	145
Deuchler, Martina	F	1935	-	SWZ	SWZ	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	290
Ebener, Charlotte	F	-	-	USA	USA	Unknown	Journalism	236
Fujita, Tōzō	M	1897	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Law	9
Fukuoka, Sei	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	157
Gale, James S.	M	1863	- 1909	CAN	CAN	Missionary (Foreign)	Linguistics / Theology	16
Griffie, William E.	M	1843	- 1928	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	94
Ha, Hyŏn-gang	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	127, 65
Han, Wan-sang	M	1936	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	316, 323
Harvey, Youngsook Kim	F	-	-	KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Anthropology	342
Hatada, Takashi	M	1908	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	3 452

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Hayden, Barbara	F	1950 -		USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology / Information Science	347
Hiraki, Makoto	M	-		JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	87
Hŏ, Chŏng-suk	F	1908 -		KOA	KOAN	Unknown	No data	7
Hong, I-sŏp	M	1914 - 1974		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	35
Hong, Yŏng-p'yo	M	-		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Demography	114
Hoshino, Teruoki	M	1882 - 1957		JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Law	111
Hosoya, Sadamu	M	-		JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	154
Hulbert, Homer B.	M	1863 - 1949		USA	KOA	Missionary (Foreign)	Linguistics / History	135
Huang, Sin-dŏk	F	1908 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Education	99
Hyun, Chang-ho	M	-		KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	66
Im, Sŏng-hŭi	M	1929 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	193
Im, Tong-gvŏn	M	1926 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Folklore / Literature	36
Imamura, Tomo	M	1870 -		JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Law	19
Imamura, Yutaka	M	-		JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	1
Jones, George Heber	M	1867 - 1919		USA	USA	Missionary (Foreign)	Theology	147
Jones, Margaret B.	F	-		WES	WES	Unknown	No data	141
Kang, Chŏng-gu	-	-		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	338
Kang, Yun-ho	M	1929 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Linguistics	214
Kawauchi, Waki	M	-		JPN	KOA	Unknown	No data	192
Kendall, Laurel	F	-		USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology	352
Kim, An-jin	M	-		KOA	KOAS	Unknown	Law	189
Kim, Bok-lim	F	-		KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Social Work	282
Kim, Chae-ŭn	M	1931 -		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Educational Psychology	29
Kim, Chin-gyun	M	-		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	52
Kim, Chi-yong	M	-		KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature / Folklore	66
							Literature	331

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

432

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Kim, Chŏng-ok	F	1912	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Education	212
Kim, Chu-sŏng	M	1918	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Health Sciences	51, 321, 317, 306
Kim, Chu-su	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	14, 11
Kim, Chu-suk	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	124
			-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	284
Kim, Dong Soo	M	-	-	KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	No data	279
Kim, He-suk	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	49
Kim, Hung-jun	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Other	No data	54
Kim, Hyŏng-gyu	M	1911	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Linguistics	133
Kim, Il-mi	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	69, 70
Kim, Il-sŏng	M	1912	-	KOA	KOAN	Unknown	No data	242
Kim, Man-hyŏng	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	95
Kim, Mun-gyŏng	M	1931	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	112
Kim, Ŭk	M	1893	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	253
Kim, Ok-yŏl	F	1930	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Political Science / International Relations	316, 313, 321, 329
Kim, Pok-gil			-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	330
Kim, Sŏkkyu	M	-	-			Unknown	No data	277
Kim, Sŏn-gap	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	72
Kim, Sŏng-gyun	M	1908	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	210
Kim, Sŏng-jun	M	1920	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	213
Kim, Song-ŭn	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	73
Kim, Sŏng-yŏng	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	233
Kim, Suk-cha	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	234
Kim, Suk-hŭi	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Home Economics	28
Kim, Sŭng-vuk	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	198

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

433

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Kim, T'aeg-il	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Family Planning	198
Kim, T'aeg-il	M	1920	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Philosophy	243
Kim, Tae-hui	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	313
Kim, T'ae-jun	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	110, 113
Kim, Tae-song	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	185
Kim, T'ak-un	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	96
Kim, Tong-jun	M	1908	-	KOA	KOA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	167
Kim, Tong-uk	M	1922	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	204, 39, 33
Kim, Tu-hun	M	1903	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Ethics / Sociology	17, 184, 182, 181, 180, 176, 178
Kim, Tu-hyun	M	1926	-	KOA	KOAS	Judicial Personnel (Native)	Law	53
Kim, Tu-jong	M	1896	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Health Sciences	40
Kim, Un-u	M	1916	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Philosophy	230
Kim, Won-p'yo	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Linguistics	134
Kim, Yon-ja	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	71
Kim, Yong-ch'ol	M	1928	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Philosophy	55
Kim, Yong-chong	F	1929	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	298, 343
Kim, Yong-dok	M	1922	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	41
Kim, Yong-suk	F	1923	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	47, 43, 42, 74, 205, 308, 250
Kim, Yun	M	1934	-	KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Demography / Sociology	195
Kim, Yun-sik	M	1936	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	303
Kim, Hwang-gyong	F	1909	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	222
Kim, Yong-bok	M	1928	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	307, 75

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

434

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Koh, Hsueung Chun	F	1929	-	KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Sociology / Information Science	219, 218, 344, 346, 345, 347, 349
Ku, In-hwan	M	1929	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	302
Ku, Yŏn-ch'ol	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	28
Kudō, Takagi	M	1869	- 1936	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Law	164, 159, 106, 105
Kumikata, Sangai	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	155
Kwŏn, Y'ae-hwan	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Demography	28, 52
Lee, Sung-jin	M	1934	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Psychology	286
Maena, Kyōsaku	M	1868	- 1942	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Language	2
McCune, Katherine	F	-	-	USA	USA	Unknown	History	139
Mintz, Barbara	F	-	-	USA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Linguistics	285
Morioka, Yasu	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	22
Mun, Il-p'yŏng	M	1888	- 1936	KOA	KOA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	258
Murayama, Chijun	M	1891	-	JPN	JPN	Colonial Officer (Foreign)	Comparative Religion	115
Nagano, Shigeru	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	183
Nakane, Chie	F	1926	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Cultural Anthropology / Sociology	249
Nakatani, Tadaharu	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	Law	192
No, Ch'ang-sŏp	M	1929	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology / Social Work	246
Nogami, Heichirō	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	136
Ōda, Ei-jirō	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	162
Oda, Miki-jirō	M	1875	- 1929	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	156, 116
Oda, Shōgo	M	1871	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	104
Pak, Hwa-rang	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	76
Pak, Chun-hŭi	M	1924	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Education	28, 27
Pak, Hwa-gŏng	F	1904	-	KOA	KOAS	Writer (Native)	Literature	254
Pak, In-dŏk	-	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	319, 332
Pak, Maria	F	-	1965	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	227

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

435

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Pak, Mun-ok			-			Unknown	No data	160
Pak, Pyŏng-ho	M		-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	77
Pak, Yong-nae	M		-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	Health Sciences	103
Pak, Yong-ok	F	1935	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	288, 354, 356
Rhi, Bu-yŏng	M	1932	-	KOA	KOAS	Medical Doctor (Native)	Psychiatry	287
Rutt, Joan	F		-	WBS		Unknown	No data	277
Rutt, Richard	M	1925	-	GTBR	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher Team (Native- Foreign)	Literature	172
Salem, Ellen	F	1944	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	291
Scranton, M. F.	F	1834	- 1909	USA	USA	Missionary (Foreign)	No data	140, 151
Shikata, Hiroshi	M	1900	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Economic History	187
Shimabata, Ryūji	M		-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	160, 102
Sin, Chŏng-ŏn	M		-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	97
Sin, Chŏng-muk			-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	78
Sin, Kyu-dong	M		-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	79
Sin, Yun-sang	M	1921	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	353
Sŏk, Chu-sŏn	F	1911	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Home Economics	259
Son, Chin-t'ae	M	1900	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	21, 165, 188, 207, 206
Son, Chŏng-gyu	F	1925	-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	Education	20
Son, Yun-gi	M		-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	80
Sŏng, Yŏng-hye	F		-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	325
Steffens, Joan	F		-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology	346
Sunoo, Harold Hakvŏn	M		-	KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	No data	279
T'ae, Chŏng-hak	M		-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	28
Takahashi, Tōru	M	1878	- 1967	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Ethics	118, 117, 209
Tanaka, Tokutarō	M		-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	158, 169
Tieszen, Helen Rose	F		-	USA	KOS	Missionary (Foreign)	Educational Psychology	283
Toshiharu, Yamabito	M		-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	67

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

436

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Tsuruyama, Ken	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	186
Underwood, Lillian H.	F	-	-	USA	KOAS	Missionary (Foreign)	No data	152
Winn, E. A.	-	-	1922	WES	WES	Unknown	No data	143
Yang, Chae-mo	M	1920	-	KOA	KOAS	Medical Doctor (Native)	Health Sciences / Fertility	199
Yi, Chae-uk	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	137
Yi, Chŏng-u	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	322
Yi, Hae-yŏng	M	1925	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	222, 239, 52
Yi, Hŭi-bong	M	1915	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	10
Yi, Hŭi-yŏng	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology / Law	119
Yi, Hye-jae	F	1924	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	124, 125, 132, 26, 222, 284, 271
Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi	M	1937	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	310, 81
Yi, In-bok	F	1937	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	340
Yi, Ki-baek	M	1924	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	83, 82
Yi, Kwang-gyu	M	1932	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Cultural Anthropology	57, 264, 252, 251
Yi, Kyŏng-suk	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	329
Yi, Kyu-gap	M	1888	-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	5
Yi, Kyu-hwan	M	1928	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Educational Sociology	200
Yi, Man-gap	M	1921	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	222
Yi, Mary S.	F	1903	-	KOA	KOAS	Other	Social Work	194
Yi, Myong-on	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	Literature	235
Yi, Nŭng-hwa	M	1869	1945	KOA	KOA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History / Folklore	228, 221, 170
Yi, Nŭng-u	M	1920	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	84, 44
Yi, Pangja	F	1901	-	JPN	KOAS	Other	Social Work	277
Yi, P'il-sun	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Arts	215

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

437

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Yi, Pŏm-sŭng	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	120
Yi, Pong	M	1920	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	327
Yi, Pyŏng-gi	M	1891	- 1968	KOA	KOAS	Writer (Native)	Literature	255
Yi, Pyŏng-su	M	-	-	KOA	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Law	247
Yi, Sang-baek	M	1904	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology / History	224, 121, 138, 88, 201, 163
Yi, Sung-nyŏng	M	1908	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Linguistics	89
Yi, T'ae-jin	M	1943	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	90
Yi, T'ae-yŏng	F	1914	-	KOA	KOAS	Judicial Personnel (Native)	Law	12
Yi, Tong-wŏn	F	1937	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology / Social Psychology	265, 268, 267, 266
Yi, Ŭl-hwan	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature / Linguistics	326, 45
Yi, Ŭng-in	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	50
Yi, Ŭn-sang	M	1903	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	232
Yi, Wŏn-gyu	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Unknown	No data	108
Yi, Yong-ju	-	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	305
Yi, Yŏng-sŏp	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Law	216
Yim, Sun Bin	M	-	-	KOA	USA	Unknown	No data	280
Yoon, Soon Young S.	F	-	-	KOA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Anthropology	289, 276, 297
Yu, Cha-hu	M	-	-	KOA	KOA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Economic History	179
Yu, Ch'ang-don	M	1918	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Linguistics	46
Yu, Hong-nyŏl	M	1910	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	101
Yu, Hŭi-gyong	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Home Economics	211
Yu, Kyo-sŏng	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	37
Yu, Min-yŏng	M	1937	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	328

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

438

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Yu, Pong-yong	M	1887	-	KOA	KOAS	Other	Journalism / History	91
Yu, Si-jung	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	56
Yu, Wŏn-dong	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Economic History	92
Yun, Chong-ju	M	1926	-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown	No data	93
Yun, Hye-wŏn	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	324, 318
Yun, Kyŏng-ja	F	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	85
Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae	M	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Unknown Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data Public Administration	49 86
Yun, Ŭl-sun	-	-	-	KOA	KOAS	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	337
Zenshō, Eisuke	M	1885	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Economics / Agricultural Economics	191, 166

468

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

439a

I. FIELD RESEARCH AND USE OF DOCUMENTS

A. FIELD RESEARCH

Doc. ID.	Author	Systematic Research Techniques Used	Author's Familiarity w/ Native Language	Use Of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Dates In Field	Time In Field (months)	Length Of Stay (months)	Length of Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques
268	Lee, Dong Wŏn 1977	yes	Yes	N. A.			>6<12	No Data	Observation Part. Observ. Interview Questionnaire
300	Chŏe, Chae-sŏk 1970	yes	Yes	N. A.	1968 Ex	2 Ex	>1<3	>1<3	Interview Questionnaire Sampling
305	Lee, Yong-Ju 1970	no	Yes	N. A.		2	No Data	<=1	Questionnaire
313	Kim, Ok-yŏl 1972	yes	Yes	N. A.	1972-1973 I	8 Ex	>6<12	>6<12	Interview Questionnaire Survey
317	Kim, Chu-sŏng 1973	yes	Yes	N. A.	1972 I	2 Ex	>1<3	>1<3	Enumeration

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

439b

I. FIELD RESEARCH AND USE OF DOCUMENTS

B. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Doc. ID.	Author	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Native	Sources Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
268	Lee, Dong Wŏn	1977	No data		Yes	Korean	Community		
300	Chŏe, Chae-sŏk	1970	No		Yes	Korean	Region Undiff. Undiff.	Upper Middle Lower	Seoul
305	Lee, Yong-Ju	1970	Full	Collected Works	Yes	Korean English Japanese	Group Rural Area Undiff.	Other	Seoul
313	Kim, Ok-yŏl	1972	Full	Official Statistics Law Codes Newspapers	Yes	Korean Japanese English	Group Comparison Undiff.	Lower	Seoul Kyŏngsang Namdo, Pusan Chŏlla Pukto, Chŏnju
317	Kim, Chu-sŏng	1973	Full	Official Report	Yes	Korean Japanese English	Group Comparison Undiff.	Other	Seoul

I. FIELD RESEARCH AND USE OF DOCUMENTS

A. FIELD RESEARCH

Doc. ID.	Author	Systematic Research Techniques Used	Author's Familiarity w/ Native Language	Use Of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Dates In Field	Time In Field (months)	Length Of Stay (months)	Length of Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques
319	Pak, In-dök	yes	Yes	N. A.	1973 I	2 Ex	<=1	<=1	Questionnaire
341	Idae Han'guk Yōsōng Munje Yōnguso	No Data	Yes	N. A.					
352	Kendall, Laurel	yes	Yes	N. A.			No Data	No Data	Observation Interview

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

440b

I. FIELD RESEARCH AND USE OF DOCUMENTS

B. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Doc. Author
ID.

Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Native	Sources Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
319 Pak, In-dök 1973 Full			Yes	Korean Japanese English	Society Comparison Undiff.	Upper Middle	Seoul
341 Idae HanSguk Yŏsŏng MunJe Yŏnguso 1979 Full			Yes	Korean	Group		
352 Kendall, Laurel 1979 No data			No Data	Korean English	Society		

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

441

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Id.	Systematic Pub. Tech. Year	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
25	Chōng, Chūng-nyang 1970 yes	Yes	N. A.	1969 Ca Un	No Data	Observation Sound/Photo	Group Undiff.	Middle	Seoul
26	Chōng, Chūng-nyang 1969 yes	Yes	N. A.		>6<12	Interview Questionnaire	Organization Undiff.		
27	Pak, Chun-hūi 1969 yes	Yes	N. A.	1967-1968 Ex 4 Ja	>3<6 No Data		2 or more Soc. Undiff.		
29	Kim, Chae-ūn 1967 yes	Yes	N. A.	1967 Ca	No Data	Questionnaire	Community Undiff.	Middle Lower	Seoul
30	Cho, Ŭa-suk 1963 yes	Yes	N. A.	1962	>1<3 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Group Undiff.	Upper Middle	Seoul
42	Kim, Yong-suk 1964 yes	Yes	N. A.		No Data	Interview	Group	Royal	
50	Yi, Ŭng-in 1964 yes	Yes	N. A.	1964 Ex 1 Ex	<=1 No Data		Group Undiff.	Lower	

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

442

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Id.	Systematic Pub. Tech. Year	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Time Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
52	Lee, Hae Young 1968 yes	Yes	N. A.	1965 Ex 2 Ex	>1<3 No Data		Community Undiff.		Kyōnggi do, Ichōn-ūp
55	Kim, Yōng-chōl 1965 yes	Yes	N. A.	1965 Ex 1 Ex	<=1 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Community		Kyōngsang Wando, Kōching-gun, Pukchang-nyōn, Kalgae-ri, Chinese Purak
56	Yu, Si-jung 1973 yes	Yes	N. A.	1970 Ex 1 Ex	<=1 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Community Undiff.		Kyōngsang Pakto, Taegu
75	Ko, Yōng-bok 1967 yes	Yes	N. A.	1965 Ca Un	No Data		Society Undiff. Undiff.	Upper Lower	
124	Yi, Hyo-jae 1972 yes	Yes	N. A.	1971 Ex 1 Ex	<=1 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Community Undiff.		Seoul, Hwangok-podong Seoul, Mapo Sibōn Apartment

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

443

11. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Id.	Systematic Pub. Tech. Year Used	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (acc.)	Length of Stay/ Time Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
126	Cho, Myoung 1975 yes	Yes	N. A.	1971-1972	>6<12 No Data	Observation Interview	Society Undiff.		Seoul
132	Yi, Myo-Jae 1960 yes	Yes	N. A.	1958 Ex 1 Ca	<=1 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Community Undiff.		Seoul
164	Kudo, Takegi 1933 yes	Not ex.	Not ex.	1926-1932 Ex	No Data	Observation	Society Undiff. Undiff.	Middle Lower	
165	Sen, Chin-tae 1933 yes	Yes	N. A.		No Data	Observation Interview	Society Undiff.		
243	Kim, Tae-gil 1967 yes	Yes	N. A.	1964 1 Ex	<=1 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Society Undiff.		
244	Korea Republic 1966 yes	Yes	N. A.	1966 1 Ex	<=1 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Society Undiff.		

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Id.	Systematic Pub. Tech.	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
245	Chai, Alice Yun 1962 yes	Yes	N. A.	1959-1961 Ex 20 Ca	>60 No Data	Interview Questionnaire Observation	Community Undiff.	Yangban Sangmin Upper Middle Lower	Seoul
249	Nakane, Chie 1973 yes	No	N. A.		No Data	No Data	Society Undiff.		Cheju-do Cholla Namdo, Chindo Kyongsang Pukto, Andong Kyongsang Pukto, Songju-gun, Wŏlhang-myon, Anpŏ Sadong, Chungpŏ Pukak Kyongsang Pukto, Songju-gun, Wŏlhang-myon, Anpŏ Ildong, Paegŏn Pukak
263	Illyŏk Kaebal Yŏn'guso, Seoul, Korea 1970 yes	Yes	N. A.	1970 Ex 12 Ex	>6<12 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Group Undiff.		
264	Yi, Kwang-gyu 1975 yes	Yes	N. A.	1967-1974 Ex 8 Ex	>6<12 No Data	Questionnaire	2 or more Soc. Undiff.		

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

445

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Id.	Systematic Pub. Tech.	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
265	Lee, Dong Wŏn	1976 yes Yes	N. A.	1973-1975 Ex 1 Un	>1<3 No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Group		
287	Rhi, Bou-yong	1977 yes Yes	N. A.		No Data	Psych. Tests Interview	Group		
306	Kim, Chu-sŏng	1970 yes Yes	N. A.	1970 Ex	>1<3 >1<3	Questionnaire	Group		
314	Chŏe, Tal-gon	1972 yes Yes	N. A.	1970-1971 I 4	>3<6 >3<6	Interview Survey	Society Undiff. Undiff.	Upper Middle Lower	Seoul Kyŏngsang Pukto, Taegu Kyŏngsang Nando, Masan Kyŏngsang Nando, Changwon-gun, Taean-sayŏn
316	Kim, Ok-yŏl	1973 yes Yes	N. A.	1973-1974 I 4 Ex	>6<12 >6<12	Questionnaire	Group Comparison Undiff.	Upper Middle	Seoul

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Id.	Systematic Pub. Tech.	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
321 1974	Kim, Ok-yŏl yes	Yes	N. A.	1974 I 6	>3<6 >3<6	Interview Questionnaire	Society Rural Area Undiff.	Middle Lower	
322 1974	Yi, Chŏng-u yes	Yes	N. A.	1973 Ca 1		Questionnaire	Group Comparison Undiff.	Middle	Seoul
332 1977	Pak, In-dŏk yes	Yes	N. A.	1977 I 2 Ca	>1<3	Questionnaire	Society Comparison Undiff.	Upper Middle	Seoul
336 1978	Chŏe, Chae-sŏk yes	Yes	Yes/Int			Interview Part. Obser.	Region Rural Area		Cheju-do
337 1978	Yun, Ŭl-sun yes	Yes	N. A.	1976 Ex 4 Ex	>3<6 >3<6	Questionnaire	Society Comparison Undiff.	Upper Middle Lower	Seoul
338 1978	Kang, Chŏng-gu yes	Yes	N. A.	1978 I 2 Ex	>1<3	Questionnaire	Group Rural Area	Middle Lower	

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD IN

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Doc.	Systematic Research	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Team Stay (months)	Research Techniq
----------------	------------------------	---	---	---	---	---------------------

345	Koh, Hsung Chun					
1978	yes	Yes				

N. A.

No Data
No Data

Psych. 1

Length of Stay/ a Stay nths)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location

No Data Psych. Tests Group
No Data

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
13	Chang, Kyōng-gūn 1947	Partial	Law Codes	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Undiff.			
14	Kim, Chu-su 1958	Full	Law Codes	Yes	Korean Japanese English	Society Undiff.			
15	Chōe, Chae-sōk 1966	Full	Census Data Historical Record Ethnographies Law Codes	Yes	Japanese Korean Chinese English	2 or more Soc. Undiff. Undiff.			
21	Son, Chin-tae 1933	Partial	Ethnographies	Yes	Korean Japanese	Household Undiff.		Sangmin Ch'onmin	
22	Morioka, Yasu 1963	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record Letters Official Report	Yes	Korean Japanese	Group Undiff.		Yangban	
24	Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō 1943	Partial	Case Materials Govt. Publications	No Data	Japanese	2 or more Soc. Undiff.			

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

449

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
31	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn 1963	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Newspapers	Yes	Korean Japanese	Organization Undiff.			
33	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp 1965	Full	Newspapers Official Statistics Census Data	Yes	Korean Japanese English	Group Undiff.			
34	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp 1964	Full	Novels and Poems Historical Record Collected Works Newspapers	Yes	Korean English Japanese	Group Undiff.	Royal Yangban Chungin Sangmin		
35	Hong, I-sŏp 1962	Full	Traveller's Account	Yes	Korean English	Society Undiff.		Yangban Ch'onmin	
36	Im, Tong-gwŏn 1963	Full	Novels and Poems Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes	Chinese Korean Japanese	Group Undiff.			
37	Yu, Kyo-sŏng 1965	Full	Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean	Society		Royal Yangban Ch'onmin	

494

495

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

450

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Native	Sources Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
39	Kim, Yong-uk 1964	Full	Historical Record	Yes	Korean	Group Undiff.	Yangban	
40	Kim, Tu-jong 1962	Partial		Yes	Korean	Organization	Other	
43	Kim, Yong-suk 1966	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record	Yes	Korean	Group Undiff.	Royal	
44	Yi, Nung-u 1964	Full	Novels and Poems	Yes	Korean	Group Undiff.		
47	Kim, Yong-suk 1965	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record Letters	Yes	Korean	Group Undiff.	Royal	
49	Kim, Hye-suk 1964	Partial	Law Codes	Yes	Korean	Society Undiff.	Royal	
57	Lee, Kwang-Kyu 1973	Full		Yes	Korean English	Household Undiff.		

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

451

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
59	Chang, Sa-hun 1966	Full	Novels and Poems	Yes	Korean	Society Undiff.			
60	Chang, Sa-hun 1970	Full	Genealogy	Yes	Korean	Group Undiff.			
63	Chōng, Yo-sōp 1968	Full	Newspapers Official Statistics	Yes	Korean English Japanese	Society			
64	Chōng, Yo-sōp 1968	Partial	Novels and Poems	Yes	Korean English	2 or more Soc. Undiff.			
65	Ha, Hyōn-gang 1968	Partial	Biography Historical Record	Yes	Korean Japanese	Group Undiff.		Royal	
68	Kim, Chi-yong 1968	Full	Novels and Poems	Yes	Korean	Society			
69	Kim, Il-mi 1969	Full	Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes Official Report	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Undiff.		Yangban Chungin	

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

452

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author
Id.Pub.
YearDocumen-
tationReference
DocumentsLanguage Sources
Native NameUnit of Study
Urban/RuralSocial Class
Traditional/
Modern

Location

70	Kim, Il-mi 1968	Full	Historical Record	Yes	Korean	Society Undiff.		
71	Kim, Yŏm-ja 1968	Full	Govt. Publications Diaries and Memoirs Newspapers Chronology	Yes	Korean Japanese	Organization Undiff.		
74	Kim, Yong-suk 1968	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Collected Works	Yes	Korean	Individual		
82	Yi, Ki-baek 1959	Full	Historical Record Chronology	Yes	Korean Chinese Japanese	Region Undiff.	Royal	
85	Yun, Kyŏng-ja 1968	Partial	Chronology Historical Record	Yes	Korean Japanese	Group Undiff.	Royal	
86	Yun, Pyŏng-tae 1967	Full	Newspapers	Yes	Korean English	Society Undiff.		
87	Niraki, Makoto 1971	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes	Korean	Group	Ch'onmin	

500

501

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
163	Yi, Sang-baek 1934	Full	Historical Record Law Codes	Yes	Korean	Group Undiff.	Royal		
172	Chang, Sung-du 1938	Full	Historical Record Ethnographies	Yes	Japanese Korean	Household Undiff.			
173	Chang, Sung-du 1938	Full	Historical Record Ethnographies Collected Works	Yes	Chinese Korean Japanese	Region Undiff.			
176	Kim, Tu-hŏn 1939	Full	Case Materials Historical Record Collected Works Legal Document	Yes	Korean Japanese Chinese English	Household Undiff.	Yangban Chungin Sangmin		
177	Chang, Sung-du 1939	Full	Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes Newspapers	Yes	Korean Japanese Chinese	Household Undiff.	Royal Yangban		
178	Kim, Tu-hŏn 1940	Full	Census Data Historical Record Collected Works Newspapers	Yes	Japanese Korean	Household Undiff.			

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author
Id.Pub.
YearDocumen-
tationReference
DocumentsLanguage Sources
Native NameUnit of Study
Urban/RuralSocial Class
Traditional/
Modern

Location

Document Author Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources Native Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
180	Kim, Tu-hŏn 1940	Full	Novels and Poems Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes Japanese Korean Chinese English	Household Undiff.	Royal	Yangban
182	Kim, Tu-hŏn 1941	Full	Law Codes	Yes Korean Japanese	Household Undiff.		
186	Tsuruyama, Ken 1944	Full	Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes Korean Japanese	Society Undiff.		Yangban
193	Yim, Seong-hi 1966	Full		Yes Korean German English	Household Undiff.		Yangban
201	Yi, Sang-baek 1954	Full	Genealogy Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes Korean	Society Undiff.		

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Document		Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class	
	Pub. Year	Documen- tation		Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern	Location
204	Kim, Tong-uk 1970	Full	Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society	Royal Yangban Chungin Sangmin Ch'onmin	
205	Kim, Yong-suk 1970	Full	Novels and Poems Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes	Korean Japanese	Group	Royal Yangban Chungin Sangmin Ch'onmin	
210	Kim, Sŏng-gyun 1967	Full	Historical Record Law Codes	Yes	Korean	Group		
211	Yu, Nŭl-gyŏng 1958	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes	Korean	Society Undiff.	Royal Yangban	
212	Kim, Chŏng-ok 1958	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean Chinese	Group Undiff.	Royal Yangban	

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Id.	Author		Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class	
	Pub. Year	Documen- tation		Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern	Location
213	Kim, Sŏng-jun 1958	Full	Historical Record	Yes	Korean Japanese	Group	Royal	
214	Kang, Yun-ho 1958	Full	Biography Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Undiff.	Royal Yangban	
215	Yi, P'il-sun 1958	Full	Historical Record	Yes	Korean	Society Undiff.	Yangban Chungin	
216	Yi, Yŏng-sŏp 1958	Partial	Law Codes Legal Document	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Undiff.		
218	Koh, Haeung Chun 1974	Full	Case Materials Law Codes	Yes	Korean	Household Undiff.		
219	Koh, Haeung Chun 1959	Full	Historical Record Collected Works Law Codes	Yes	English Korean Japanese	Household Undiff.		

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author
Id.Pub.
YearDocumen-
tationReference
DocumentsLanguage Sources
Native NameUnit of Study
Urban/RuralSocial Class
Traditional/
Modern

Location

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources Native	Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
221	Yi, Wŭng-hwa 1927	Partial	Biography Novels and Poems Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean Chinese	Society Undiff.	Royal Yangban Chungin Sangin	
224	Yi, Sang-baek 1954	Full	Genealogy Biography Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean	Society Undiff.		
226	Ihwa Yŏja Tashakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik 1958	Partial	Biography Novels and Poems Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society		
232	Yi, Un-sang 1962	Full	Genealogy Biography Novels and Poems Collected Works	Yes	Korean	Individual Undiff.	Yangban	
239	Lee, Hae-yŏng 1966	Full	Ethnographies Case Materials	Yes	Korean English Japanese	Community Undiff.	Middle	Seoul, Pulgwang-dong

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class	
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern	Location
247	Yi, Pyŏng-su 1966	Full	Novels and Poems Law Codes Legal Document	Yes	Japanese Korean English	Society Undiff.		
248	Ihwa Yŏja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea. HanSguk 1972	Full	Biography Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record	Yes	Korean Japanese English	Group Undiff.		
250	Kim, Yong-suk 1970	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Undiff.	Royal	Yangban
251	Lee, Kwang-Kyu 1974	Full		Yes	Korean English Japanese	2 or more Sec. Undiff.		
252	Lee, Kwang-Kyu 1974	Full		Yes	Korean English Japanese	2 or more Sec. Undiff.		
273	Yi, Hyo-Jae 1977	Full	Census Data Case Materials Official Statistics	Yes	Korean English	Society Undiff.	Upper Middle Lower	

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

459

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Native	Sources Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
280	Yim, Sun-bin 1978	Partial	Case Materials Official Statistics Census Data Govt. Publications	Yes	Korean English	Group		U.S.A.
286	Cha, Jae-ho 1977	Partial	Case Materials	Yes	Korean English	Society Undiff.		
288	Park, Yong-ock 1977	Full	Diaries and Memoirs Govt. Publications Official Statistics	Yes	Korean Japanese English	Group		
290	Deuchler, Martina 1977	Partial	Historical Record Legal Document Collected Works Law Codes	Yes	Korean English Japanese Chinese	Group		
299	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp 1970	Full	Official Statistics Official Report	Yes	Korean	Society		
301	Chang, Sa-hun 1970	Full	Historical Record Law Codes Legal Document	Yes	Korean	Organization Rural Area Undiff.	Royal Yangban Sangmin	

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
303	Kim, Yun-sik 1970	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs	Yes	Korean	Group	Other		
304	An, Yŏng-hŭi 1970	Full	Historical Record Ethnographies Local Gazetteer	Yes	Korean	Society Capital City			
307	Ko, Yŏng-bok 1971	Full	Census Data Historical Record Govt. Publications	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Rural Area	Yangban Sangmin Upper Middle Lower		
308	Kim, Yong-suk 1971	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Collected Works	Yes	Korean	Society Rural Area	Royal Yangban Sangmin		
309	Cho, Ŭn-suk 1971	Full	Case Materials	Yes	Korean English Japanese	Society			
310	Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi 1971	Full	Biography Historical Record	Yes	Korean Chinese	Society	Royal Yangban Ch'onmin		

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author		Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class	
Id.	Pub. Year			Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern	Location
311	Chŏng, Yo-sŏp 1971	Full	Census Data Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record	Yes	Korean Japanese English	Society Rural Area Undiff.		
312	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn 1971	Full	Newspapers	Yes	Korean	Society Comparison Undiff.	Upper Middle	Seoul
315	Chŏng, Se-hyŏn 1972	Full	Newspapers Official Report Biography	Yes	Korean Japanese	Organization Rural Area Undiff.	Upper Middle	Seoul
318	Yun, Hye-wŏn 1973	Full	Historical Record Law Codes Chronology	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Rural Area Undiff.	Royal Yangban Chungin Sangmin Ch'onmin	
320	Chŏe, Tal-gŏn 1973	Partial	Law Codes Legal Document	Yes	Korean Japanese Russian	Society Rural Area	Other	Undifferentiated
324	Yun, Hye-wŏn 1975	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs	Yes	Korean Japanese	Society Rural Area		

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Native	Sources Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
326	Yi, Ul-hwan 1975	Full	Collected Works	Yes	Korean English	Society Rural Area	Royal Yangban	
327	Yi, Pong 1976	Full	Law Codes Legal Document	Yes	Korean Japanese Chinese French	Society		
328	Yu, Min-yŏng 1976	Full	Novels and Poems	Yes	Korean	Society	Yangban Sangmin Ch'onmin Upper Middle Lower	
330	Kim, Pok-gil 1979	Full	Diaries and Memoirs	Yes	Korean	Society Rural Area	Yangban Ch'onmin Upper Middle Lower	
331	Kim, Chi-yong 1977	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Collected Works	Yes	Korean Chinese	Group Comparison Undiff.	Ch'onmin	Seoul, Hangang Pyŏn

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class	
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern	Location
339	Choe, Tae-ho 1978	Full	Genealogy Diaries and Memoirs	Yes	Korean Chinese	Society Rural Area	Yangban	Chungch'ong Namdo, Chong Yang
340	Yi, In-bok 1978	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs	Yes	Korean	Society		
343	Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr. 1976	Full	Historical Record Law Codes Novels and Poems	Yes	Korean English French	Group Undiff.	Royal Yangban Ch'onmin	
344	Koh, Haeung Chun 1975	Full	Genealogy Biography Historical Record	Yes	Korean English French	Group Undiff.	Royal Ch'onmin	
353	Sin, Yun-sang 1974	Partial	Novels and Poems Historical Record Collected Works	Yes	Korean Chinese English	Society	Royal Yangban	
354	Pak, Yong-ok 1976	Full	Historical Record Collected Works Govt. Publications Novels and Poems	Yes	Korean Chinese	Group	Royal Yangban	

KOREAN WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

464

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Materials	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
356	Pak, Yong-ok 1975	Full	Historical Record Newspapers Govt. Publications Biography	Yes	Korean Chinese Japanese English	Group			

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

466

AUTHOR	SSI	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Ackroyd, Joyce	F	-				Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	No data	51
Adachi, Kimiko	F	-		JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Industrial Relations	110
Akiyama, Aisaburo	M	-		JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	21
Andrew, Nancy	F	1947	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Demography	44
Ariyoshi, Sawako	F	-		JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	58
Bacon, Alice Mabel	F	1858	- 1918	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	No data	7
Baldwin, Frank	M	-		USA	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	86
Beard, Mary	F	1876	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	16
Beard, Miriam	F	-		USA		Unknown	No data	31
Beardsley, Richard	M	1918	- 1978	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology	14
Benedict, Ruth	F	1887	- 1948	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Cultural Anthropology	23
Bernstein, Gail	F	1939	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	35
Blacker, Carmen	F	-		GTBR	GTBR	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	80
Blood, Robert	M	-		USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology	33
Cecchini, Rose Marie	F	-			JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology	63
Coaldrake, William	M	1950	-	WES		Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Arts / History	70
Cohen, Diane	F	-				Unknown	No data	56
Cook, Alice H.	F	-		USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Industrial Relations	160
Cressy Earl Herbert	M	1883	-	WES		Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Theology / Education	4
Crinfield, Liza	F	1950	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology	95
De Vos, George	M	-		USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Anthropology	96
Debary, Brett	F	-		USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Literature	61
Dilatash, Lois	F	-		USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology	72

529

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

467

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Dore, Ronald P	M	-	-	GTBR	GTBR	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology	9
Ema, Mieko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Folklore	116
Embree, John	M	1908	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology / Sociology	22
Faust, Allen	M	-	-	-	JPN	Missionary (Foreign)	Education	20
Fujii, Haruo	F	1929	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Education	103
Fujimoto, Taizo	M	1869	-	JPN	-	Unknown	No data	27
Fujimoto, Toshi	F	1901	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	147
Fujita, Fukuo	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	122
Fujitani, Atsuko	F	1932	-	JPN	JPN	Journalist (Native)	Agricultural Economics / Journalism	137
Fujiwara, Fusako	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Journalist (Native)	Journalism	104
Fukaya, Masashi	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Educational Sociology	69
Furuya, Tsunatake	-	-	-	JPN	-	Unknown	No data	55
Gulick, Sidney L.	M	1860	-	-	-	Missionary (Foreign)	No data	12
Hall, John	M	1916	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	14
Hani, Setsuko	F	1903	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	Education	94
Hara, Hiroko	F	1934	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Cultural Anthropology	138
Hashimoto, Reiko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Agricultural Economics	109
Hatsuni, Reiko	F	-	-	JPN	-	Writer (Native)	No data	93
Havens, Thomas	M	1939	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	52, 42
Hayashi, Hiroko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Law	160
Hayashi, Reiko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	113
Herold, Renate	F	-	-	WES	-	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Economics / Economic History	50
Higuchi, Chiyoko	F	-	-	JPN	-	Unknown	No data	13
Higuchi, Keiko	F	1932	-	JPN	JPN	Other	Literature	65
Horiba, Kiyoko	F	1930	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	132
Ide, Fumiko,	F	1920	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	106

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

468

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Ishida, Reiko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Political Science	112
Ishimoto, Shidzue	F	1897	-	JPN	JPN	Other	No data	1
Itō, Sumiko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Judicial Personnel (Native)	Law	111
Itō, Yasuko	F	1934	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	128
Iwamura, Anne	F	-	-	USA		Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology	39
Iwao, Sumiko	F	1935	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Educational Psychology	138
Jackson, Laura	F	1949	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology	38
Jugaku, Akiko	F	1924	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Linguistics	144
Kaibara, Ekiken	M	1630	- 1714	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	11
Kanda, Michiko	F	1935	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Economics	105
Kano, Masanao	M	1931	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	132
Kawabata, Yasunari	M	1899	- 1972	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	83
Kawai, Michi	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Other	Linguistics	19
Kidd, Yasue	F	-	-			Unknown	No data	53
Kido, Wakao	M	1907	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Education	133
Kiyooka, Sugimoto C.	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	28
Kobayashi, Hatsue	F	1933	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	136, 118
Kondo, Dorlane	F	1953	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology	64
Kōno, Nobuko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	134
Koyama, Takashi	M	1900	-	JPN		Unknown	No data	15
Kubushiro, Ochimi	F	1882	- 1972	JPN	JPN	Other	No data	19
Kuratsuka, Akiko	F	1935	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Religion	139
Kusano, Kazuo	M	1930	-	JPN	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural)	Sociology	152, 18
Kuwata, Tadaehiko	M	1902	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	124
Lebra, Joyce	F	-	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	78
Lee, Motoko	F	-	-	JPN	USA	Unknown	No data	48

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

469

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Lewis, Catherine	F	1953	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Psychology	40
Lifton, Robert	M	-	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Psychiatry	57
Maruoka, Hideko	F	1903	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	No data	117
Washio, Etsuko	F	1919	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	146
Matsunoto, Sheila	F	-	-	USA	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology	66
Matsumura, Mataichi	M	1898	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	Literature	125
Matsuoka, Yoko	F	1916	-	JPN	JPN	Journalist (Native)	Journalism	3
Matsushita, Keiichi	M	1929	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Political Science	101, 100
McCullough, William	M	-	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Literature	59
Mellen, Joan	F	-	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	No data	89
Mishima, Sumie Seo	F	1902	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	No data	26, 6
Mishima, Yukio	M	1925	- 1970	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	76
Mitsui, Reiko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Demography	155
Miyamoto, Ken	M	-	-	-	-	Unknown	No data	36
Miyamoto, Yuriko	F	1899	- 1951	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	61, 143
Molony, Barbara	F	1950	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	37
Molony, Kathleen	F	1949	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	34, 74, 10
Moriaki, Kazuo	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	135
Morosawa, Yoko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	102
Morris, Ivan	M	1925	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Literature	32
Motoko, Hani	F	1873	- 1957	JPN	JPN	Journalist (Native)	No data	60
Mouser, Elizabeth	F	-	-	USA	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Education	67
Mulhern, Chieko	F	-	-	JPN	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	41
Murakami, Nobuhiko	M	1909	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	130, 129, 127
Murray, Patricia	F	-	-	USA	JPN	Journalist (Foreign)	No data	46

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

470

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Nagahara, Kazuko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	126
Nagashima, Yazuru	-	-	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	119
Nagoshi, Kiyoka	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Educational Sociology	123
Nagura, Eizaburo	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Education	73
Nakano, Takeshi	M	1920	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	150
Naruse, Jinzō	M	1858	- 1919	JPN	JPN	Other	No data	62
Nijō, Lady	F	1257	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	92
Ozaki, Hotsuki	M	1928	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	131
Paulson, Joy	F	-	-	-	-	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Demography	71
Pharr, Susan Jane	F	1944	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Political Science	82, 87, 84, 87, 163
Saikaku, Ihara	M	1642	- 1693	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	88
Saisho, Yuriko	F	1926	-	JPN	JPN	Other	Public Administration	149
Salamon, Sonya Blank	F	1939	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Anthropology	151, 47
Satō, Toshihiko	M	-	-	JPN	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	79
Saxonhouse, Gary	M	-	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Economics / Economic History	54
Schooler, Carmi	F	-	-	USA	USA	Unknown	No data	49
Scott, Adolphe C.	M	1909	-	-	-	Unknown	No data	17
Shapcott, Jennifer	F	1952	-	AUS	AUS	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	43
Shiga, Hiroko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Industrial Relations	108
Shimada, Tomiko	F	1927	-	-	-	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Journalism	114
Shiozawa, Miyoko	F	1924	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Social Work	114
Straelen, Henricus V.	M	1903	-	DUT	JPN	Missionary (Foreign)	No data	5
Suda, Haruko	F	1909	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	98
Sugimoto, Etsu	F	-	-	JPN	-	Unknown	No data	30, 29
Sumi, Keiko	F	1920	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Literature	154

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR PROFILE

471

AUTHOR	SEX	BORN	DIED	NAT'L BACK- GROUND	RESI- DENCE	ROLE	DISCIPLINE	DOCUMENT ID
Takekaka, Baiko	F	1929	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Economics	141, 140
Tamura, Naomi	M	-	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	Theology	25
Tanizaki, Junichirō	M	1886	- 1965	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	77
Tomimori, Kikue	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	Literature	120
Tomiyama, Taeko	F	1921	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	Arts	148
Uehara, Takeshi	M	1925	-	JPN	JPN	Unknown	Philosophy	145
Vavich, Dee Ann	F	-	-	USA	CHE	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	History	45
Vogel, Ezra F	M	1930	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology	8
Vogel, Suzanne	F	1931	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Sociology / Social Work	85
Vada, Shizuko	F	-	-	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Sociology	107
Wagatsuma, Hiroshi	M	-	-	JPN	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Anthropology	96
Ward, Robert	M	1916	-	USA	USA	Scholar/Researcher (Foreign)	Political Science	14
Yamazaki, Tomoko	F	1932	-	JPN	JPN	Writer (Native)	No data	68
					JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	History	115
Yanagita, Kunio	M	1875	- 1962	JPN	JPN	Scholar/Researcher (Native)	Cultural Anthropology	142

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

473a

I. FIELD RESEARCH AND USE OF DOCUMENTS

A. FIELD RESEARCH

Doc. ID.	Author	Systematic Research Techniques Used	Author's Familiarity w/ Native Language	Use Of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Dates In Field	Time In Field (months)	Length Of Stay (months)	Length of Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques
14	Beardsley, Richard E.	yes	Yes	N. A.	1950-1957		No Data	No Data	Observation Interview Questionnaire
54	Saxonhouse, Gary E.	yes	Yes	Not Ex.			No Data	No Data	
69	Fukaya, Masashi	yes	Yes	N. A.	1976-1978 Ca		No Data	No Data	Questionnaire Survey
90	Daigaku Fujin Kyōkai	yes	Yes	N. A.			No Data	No Data	Questionnaire
91	Daigaku Fujin Kyōkai	yes	Yes	N. A.			No Data	No Data	Questionnaire
97	Pharr, Susan Jane	yes	Yes	N. A.	1971-1972	21 Ex	No Data	No Data	Interview

JAPANESE WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

473b

I. FIELD RESEARCH AND USE OF DOCUMENTS

B. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Doc. ID.	Author	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Native	Sources Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
14	Beardsley, Richard K	1959	No data		No Data		Community		Niike, Okayama Ken
54	Saxonhouse, Gary R.	1976	Full	Letters Official Statistics Govt. Publications	Yes	Japanese English	Society Undiff.	Lower	
69	Fukaya, Masashi	1979	No data		Yes	Japanese	Society Undiff.	Middle	
90	Daigaku Fujin Kyōkai	1974	No data		Yes	Japanese	Group		
91	Daigaku Fujin Kyōkai	1974	No data		Yes	Japanese	Group		
97	Pharr, Susan Jane	1976	No data		No Data		Group		

544

JAPANESE WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

474

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author	Systematic Dec. Research Id. Pub. Tech.	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Team Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
8 Vogel, Ezra F	1963 yes	Yes	Yes/No Int	1958-1960 24 Ca	No Data No Data	Observation Part. Obser. Interview Questionnaire	Community		tokyo-to
9 Dore, Ronald P	1958 yes	Not ex.	Yes/Int	1951 6	>3<6 No Data	Observation Interview Questionnaire	Community		Shitayama-cho, Tokyo
33 Blood, Robert O., Jr	1967 yes	Not ex.	Yes/Int	1958-1959	No Data No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Community		Tokyo
35 Bernstein, Gail Lee	1978 yes	Yes	Not Ex.	1974-1975 6	>3<6 No Data	Interview Survey	Region		Higashiura County, Ehime Prefecture
38 Jackson, Laura	1978 yes	Yes	N. A.		No Data No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Group		Ginza, Tokyo
39 Iwamura, Anne E	1979 yes	Yes	Yes/No Int		No Data No Data	Interview	Community		tokyo-to

JAPANESE WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

475

II. FIELD RESEARCH

Author Id.	Systematic Pub. Tech.	Author's Familiarity w/Native Language	Use of Contact Language/ Interpreter	Field Dates Time in field (mos.)	Length of Stay/ Year Stay (months)	Research Techniques	Unit of Study/ Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
40	Lewis, Catherine								
1978	yes	Yes	N. A.		No Data No Data	Interview	Organization		Hamura-cho, Tokyo
49	Schooler, Carol								
1978	yes	Not ex.	Yes/Int	1972 Un	No Data No Data	Questionnaire	Group Undiff.		hyogo-ken Kobe
63	Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie								
1976	yes	Not ex.	N. A.		No Data No Data	Interview Questionnaire	Society Undiff.	Middle	
75	Caudill, William								
1974	yes	No Data	Yes/Int	1961-1964	Ex No Data No Data	Observation Interview	Society Undiff.	Middle	
84	Pharr, Susan Jane								
yes	Yes	Yes/No	Int	1971-1972 21	>60 No Data	Observation	Group		
87	Pharr, Susan Jane								
1976	yes	Yes	N. A.	1971-1972	No Data No Data	Interview	Society Undiff.	Middle	

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Document Id.	Author	Pub- Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
					Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
15	Koyama, Takashi	1961	Partial	Official Statistics Govt. Publications	No Data		Society			
32	Morris, Ivan	1964	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record	Yes		Group			Kyōto
34	Molony, Kathleen	1979	Full	Biography	Yes		Individual			
36	Miyamoto, Ken	1975	Full	Biography Collected Works	Yes		Individual			tokyo-to
37	Molony, Barbara		Full	Official Statistics	Yes		Group			
41	Mulhern, Chieko Iris	1979	Full		Yes		Individual			tokyo-to
44	Andrew, Nancy	1972	Full	Biography Newspapers	Yes		Organization			tokyo-to
51	Ackroyd, Joyce	1959	Full	Law Codes Novels and Poems	Yes	Japanese English	Society		Samurai	

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources		Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class		Location
				Native	Name		Traditional/ Modern		
53	Kidd, Yasue Aoki	Full	Official Statistics Case Materials	Yes	Japanese English	Society Undiff.	Lower		
56	Cohen, Diane H.	Full	Ethnographies Case Materials	No	English	Society Undiff.			
59	McCullough, William H. 1967	Full	Novels and Poems Diaries and Memoirs Historical Record	Yes	Japanese English French	Society			kyoto-fu
64	Kondo, Dorinne	Full	Case Materials Ethnographies	Yes	English Japanese French	Group Undiff.	Lower		
66	Matsumoto, Sheila 1976	Full	Govt. Publications Biography Diaries and Memoirs	Yes	Japanese English	Society Undiff.			
70	Coaldrake, William 1979	Full	Novels and Poems Case Materials	Yes	Japanese English German	Society Undiff.	Chenin		

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author
Id.Pub.
YearDocumen-
tationReference
DocumentsLanguage Sources
Native NameUnit of Study
Urban/RuralSocial Class
Traditional/
Modern

Location

Id.	Pub. Year	Documen- tation	Reference Documents	Language Sources Native Name	Unit of Study Urban/Rural	Social Class Traditional/ Modern	Location
71	Paulson, Joy 1976	Full	Biography Historical Record	No	English	Society Undiff.	
80	Blacker, Carmen 1969	Full	Biography Collected Works Newspapers	Yes	Japanese English	Individual	
96	De Vos, George 1970	Full	Collected Works Law Codes	Yes	Japanese	Society	
110	Adachi, Kimiko 1970	Full	Govt. Publications Official Statistics	Yes	Japanese	Society	
111	Itô, Sumiko 1970	Full	Law Codes Case Materials Govt. Publications Official Statistics	Yes	Japanese	Society	
112	Ishida, Reiko 1970	Full	Govt. Publications Newspapers Official Report Official Statistics	Yes	Japanese	Society	Tokyo

JAPANESE WOMEN

RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHOD INDEX

479

III. DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH

Document Author
Id.Pub.
YearDocumen-
tationReference
DocumentsLanguage Sources
Native NameUnit of Study
Urban/RuralSocial Class
Traditional/
Modern

Location

117 Maruoka, Hideko
1975 FullBiography
Diaries and Memoirs
Historical Record
Legal Document

Yes

Japanese

Society

126 Nagahara, Kazuko
FullBiography
Collected Works

Yes

Japanese

Society

133 Kido, Wakao
1968 FullBiography
Historical Record
Govt. Publications
Official Statistics

Yes

Japanese

Society

135 Morisaki, Kazuo
1973 Full

Diaries and Memoirs

Yes

Japanese

Individual

Awakusa
Shimabara
Kyushu
Nagasaki-ken
Southeast Asia163 Pharr, Susan Jane
1977 FullNewspapers
Govt. Publications
Novels and Poems
Historical Record

Yes

Japanese

Group

556

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

GUIDE TO PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

Two new indexes included in this Guide are the Role Profile Index, below, and an analytical index to autobiographical essays (see Appendix). These two indexes contain a number of similar variables: gender, life stages, role domain, role types studied, marital status, and role relationships. The Role Profile Index has been compiled and typed manually and has not yet been codified to make the entries rigorously standardized.

GENDER

The "Gender" column indicates the gender of the person or group of persons about which information is reported. This feature encourages inquiries comparing the role of women in society with that of men and facilitates the retrieval of studies accounting for the relationship between them.

LIFE STAGES

A woman's life cycle stage, such as youth, adulthood, or maturity, is indicated in the "Life Stages" column. The status and roles of women during different life stages vary drastically in Korea and Japan, much more so than in the West. Thus, this information is essential.

ROLE DOMAIN

The differentiation between a woman's role in the household and in the public domain, and the relationship between these two different types of

roles, are indicated under "Role Domain." This information encourages the description of women in their proper social context, whether domestic or public, and also makes the retrieval of documents covering role conflict or role coordination readily possible.

ROLE TYPES STUDIED

The roles within the family and kinship, as well as occupational and other roles, are indicated when known. The "Role Types Studied" column provides us with the range of roles performed by women in different societies. This range also helps us think in a more differentiated manner than is usual in the classification of Korean and Japanese women as an undifferentiated whole. They have often been described as all "housewives in mother-wife roles." In traditional Korea, for example, each occupational role had clear status differentiation, as well as specific duties. For this reason, the time period is added in parentheses for such cases.

MARITAL STATUS

The importance of marital status in determining Korean and Japanese women's status and roles, even more than for those of men, cannot be overemphasized. The life situations of widows, remarried women, unmarried women, and concubines were also significantly different in traditional periods than in contemporary society. Furthermore, marital status is more important for contemporary women in Korea and Japan than for their counterparts in the West. The "Marital Status" column provides valuable information on such differentiations.

ROLE RELATIONSHIPS

A woman's role as mother can vary significantly under different circumstances. For example, a mother-daughter relationship is quite different from a mother-son relationship, and this difference is even greater when the son is the household head. Also, the interaction of women with other women, or with men, varies depending upon the type of role relationship they have had. With the tradition of strict sex segregation in Korea, the "role relationships" are important points to examine women's concerns, challenges as well as their roles and status.

KOREAN WOMEN

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
2	Male/ Female	Undiff.	Domestic	Children of Secondary Wives	N.A.	N.A.
4	Female	Adult	Domestic	Mother	Married	Mother - Son
12	Male/ Female	Adult	Domestic	Undiff.	Divorced	
21	Male/ Female	Adult	Domestic	Undiff.	Widowed	
22	Female	Adult	Domestic	Yangban women, War Captive	Divorced	
25	Female	Adult	Domestic	Housewives (urban middle class)	Married	
26	Female	Adult	Public	Organization women	Undiff.	
28	Female	Young Adult	Public	University Students	Unmarried	
30	Female	Adult	Domestic	Expectant and Nursing Mothers	Married	Mother - Child
38	Female	Adult	Domestic	Housewives, concu- bines, daughter- in-laws	Widowed Married	
41	Female	Adult	Public	<u>Kisaeng</u>	Undiff.	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
42	Female	Adult	Public	Doctors (Yi Dynasty)	Undiff.	
44	Female	Adult	Public	Court Ladies (Yi Dynasty)	N.A.	
49	Female	Adult	Public	Court Ladies	N.A.	
52	Female	Adult	Undiff.	Criminals	Undiff.	
56	Female	Undiff.	N.A.	Queen	Married	
62	Female	Adult	Public	Musicians (Yi Dynasty)	Undiff.	
67	Female	Adult	N.A.	Royal Women	Widowed	
71	Male/ Female	Undiff.	Domestic	Sons, Daughters	Undiff.	
74	Female	Adult	Public	Royal Women, Concubines	Widowed Remarried	
76	Female	Undiff.	N.A.	Princess	Married	
78	Female	Undiff.	Public	<u>Kisaeng</u>	Undiff.	
79	Male	Birth	Domestic	Son	Undiff.	Son - Family
84	Female	Undiff.	N.A.	Queen	Married	Queen - Family

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
86	Female	Undiff.	Public	Writers	Undiff	
89	Male/ Female	Undiff.	Domestic	Slaves, Wives and Children of Common People	Married	
90	Male	Undiff.	Domestic	illegitimate sons	Undiff.	
92	Male/ Female	Undiff.	Domestic	Concubines	Undiff.	
94	Male/	Undiff.	N.A.	Descendants Royal Women, Scholars, Confucian	Married	
100	Female	Adult	Public	Sea Divers	Undiff.	
102	Female	Adult	Public	Shamans	Undiff.	
105	Female	Adult	Domestic	Pregnant Women	Married	
108	Female	Undiff.	Public	Slaves	Undiff.	
118	Female	Adult	Domestic	Concubines	N.A.	
119	Male/	Childhood	Domestic	Mother, Child	Married	Mother - Child
121	Female	Undiff.	N.A.	King's Wives and Concubines	Married	Kings - Wives Kings - Concubines
140	Female	Adult	Domestic		Widows	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
159	Female	Adult	Domestic	Criminal	Married	Husband - Wife
160	Female	Adult		Concubines	N.A.	Mother - infant
163	Female	Adult	Domestic	Mother		
164	Female	Adult		Pregnant Women	Married	
165	Female	Adult	Domestic	Concubines	Married (concubine)	
167	Male/ Female	Undiff.	Public/ Domestic	Descendants of Concubines and remarried women	Remarried Undiff.	Children - Concubines and Remarried Women
168	Female	Adult	Public/	Criminals	Married	Husband - Wife
169	Male	Adult	Domestic	Son-in-law	Married	Parent - Son-in-law
174	Female	Adult	Domestic	Undiff.	Married	no data
176	Female	Adult	Domestic/ Public	household priestess	Undiff.	N.A.
183	Female	Undiff.	Public/ Domestic	Slaves	Undiff.	Master - Slave
184	Female	Undiff.	Domestic	Concubines	Married (concubine)	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
190	Female	Adult	Domestic	Undiff. (upper class) Yi	Widow Remarried	
192	Male	Adult	Domestic	Son-in-law	Married	
193	Male/ Female	Undiff.	Domestic/ Public	Legal Wife, Illegitimate Child	Married	Legal Wife - Illegitimate Child
196	Female	Adult	Domestic	Undiff.	Unmarried	
207	Female	Youth, Young Adult	Public	Object of Tribute in International Relations	Undiff.	
210	Male	Adult	Domestic	Son-in-law	Married	
211	Female	Adult	Domestic	Bride	Widowed	Husband - Wife
212	Female	Adult	Domestic	Shaman	Married	
214	Female	Adult	Public	Doctor (Yi Dynasty)	Undiff.	
217	Female	Adult	Public	Queen (Koryo)	Married	
219	Female	Adult	Public	Artist (Koryo and Yi Dynasties)	Undiff.	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
221	Female	Adult	Domestic	Wife, Concubine	Married	Husband - Concubine Husband - Wife
230	Female	Undiff.	Public	Artist, Musician Educator	Undiff.	
232	Female	Adult	Public	Prostitute, Kisaeng Nurse, Concubine	Undiff.	
236	Female	Undiff.	Public/	Mother	Married	Mother - Son
246	Female	Adult	Domestic	Mother	Married	Mother - Child
247	Male/ Female	Young Adult	Public	College Student	Undiff.	
255	Female	Adult	Domestic	Mother-in-law	Married	
266	Female	Adult	Public	Women in National- ist Movement	Undiff.	
269	Female	Adult	Public	"Working Woman"	Undiff.	
270	Male/ Female	Adult	Domestic	Husband, Wife	Married	Husband - Wife
271	Female	Adult	Domestic	Mother	Married	Mother - Infant
272	Male/ Female	Adult	Domestic	Parent (in Fishing Village)	Married	Parents - Children

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
273	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Undiff.	All	
276	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Mother, Shaman	Married	
277	Female	Young Adult, Mature Age	Public/ Domestic	Mother	Married	
278	Female	Mature Age Old Age	Public	Congress Woman	Undiff.	
280	Male/ Female	Young Adult, Mature Age	Public/ Domestic	Wife, Diver, Shaman	Married	Male - Female
281	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Princess	Married	Husband - Wife Mother - Child
284	Female	Adult	Domestic	Wife	Married	Husband - Wife
286	Female	Adult	Domestic	(Korean Wife of American Man)	Married	Husband - Wife
288	Female	Adult	Public	Women in Education, Public Service	Undiff.	
290	Female	Adult	Domestic	Mother	Married	Mother - Son
291	Female	Undiff.	N.A.	Patient, Mental	Undiff.	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
294	Female	Adult	Domestic	Secondary Wife	Widowed	
295	Female	Adult	N.A.	Princess	Married	
296	Female	Adult	Public	Religious "Methodist Woman"	Undiff.	
302	Female	Adult	Public	"Women in Public Life (1890-1900)"	Undiff.	
303	Female	Youth	Public	Student	Unmarried	
304	Female	Adult	Domestic	Housewife	Married	Husband - Wife Mother - Child
305	Female	Adult	Public	Kisaeng, Medical Woman, Court Musician	Undiff.	
306	Female	Adult	Public	Novelist	Undiff.	
309	Male/ Female	Youth	Public/ Domestic	Student	Unmarried	Male Student - Female Student
310	Female	Youth	N.A.	Student	Unmarried	N.A.
311	Female	Undiff.	Public	Woman in Education Working Woman	Undiff.	
313	Female	Young Adult, Mature Age	Domestic	Mother	Married	Mother - Child

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
314	Male/ Female	Young Adult, Mature Age	Domestic	Wife, Husband, Mother-in-law	Married	Husband - Wife Mother-in-law, daughter-in-law
315	Female	Youth, Adult	Public	Political Leader ("Independence Move- ment")	Undiff.	N.A.
316	Female	Youth, Adult	Public	Social Change Agent "Educated Woman" "Woman in Cultural Movement"	Undiff.	
317	Female	Youth, Young Adult	Public	"Working Woman"	Undiff.	
318	Male/ Female	Undiff.	Domestic	Wife, Husband Daughter, Son	Married/ Unmarried	
319	Female	Adult	Public	Social Leader ("in Woman's Organization")	Undiff.	
320	Female	Adult	Public	Professional Women	Married	
321	Female	Youth	Undiff.	Student	Unmarried	
322	Male	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Wife Daughter	Married	Wife - Husband's family member Married Daughter - Father

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
323	Male/ Female	Young Adult	Domestic	Wife, Mother	Married, Unmarried	
325	Female	Young Adult, Mature Age	Public/ Domestic	Laborer Wife, Mother	Undiff.	State - Workers
326	Female	Adult	Domestic	Teacher (of home economics)	Married	
329	Female	Youth Young Adult	N.A.	Run-away Mother Unmarried Mother	Unmarried	Mother - Child
330	Female	Youth, Young Adult, Mature Age	Domestic	Daughter, Daughter- in-law, Wife	Undiff.	
332	Female	Undiff.	Public/ Domestic	Undiff.	Undiff.	
334	Male/ Female	Middle Age, Old Age	Domestic	Daughter-in-law, Wife	Married	Father - Son Husband - Wife
335	Female	Young Adult	Domestic	Wife, Concubine	Married, Concubine	
336	Male/ Female	Middle Age	Domestic	Husband, Wife	Married	Husband - Wife

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

KOREAN WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
337	Male/ Female	Young Adult	Domestic	Bride, Groom	Married	N.A.
338	Female	Young Adult Mature Age	Domestic	Wife, Concubine	Married	Husband - Wife Man - Concubine
339	Female	Young Adult Mature Age	Domestic	Housewife,	Married	Undiff.
340	Female	Youth Young Adult	Public	Women, Working	Undiff.	Undiff.
341	Female	Young Adult	Domestic	Wife, Daugher- in-law	Married	Undiff.
342	Female	Young Adult, Old Age	Public	Novelist?	Undiff.	Undiff.
344	Female	Mature Age, Old Age	Public/ Domestic	"Working Woman" Shaman, Wife	Married Undiff.	Undiff.

JAPANESE WOMEN

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES STUDIED	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
1	Female	Whole life	Public	Leader in Birth Control movement	Married	
2	Female	Whole life	Royal family	Empress	Married	
4	Female	Adult	Domestic	Wife Mother	Married	
7	Female	Childhood youth, adult	Domestic	Daughter Mother	All	
10	Female	Adult	Public (Political)	Leader, Women's movement	N.A.	
12	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic (Economic)	Working women	Married	
17	Female	Adult	Public (Recre- ational)	Geisha	N.A.	
19	Female	Adult	Public (Religion)	Christian women	Undiff	
20	Female	Adult	N.A.	Christian women	Undiff	
21	Female	Adult	Public (Recre- ational)	Geisha	N.A.	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARRITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
25	Female	Adult	Domestic	Bride	Married	
27	Female	Youth adult	Public (Recre- ational)	Geisha	N.A.	
28	Female	Childhood	Domestic	Daughter	Unmarried	
29	Female	Youth adult	Public/ Domestic	Daughter	Married	
30	Female	Youth adult	Public/ Domestic	Daughter, wife	Unmarried Married	
32	Female	Adult	Domestic (Royal)	Court ladies?	N.A.	
36	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Writer, leader of feminist literary group, Political disenter	N.A.	
37	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Wmployed women temporary em- ployees	N.A.	
38	Female	Adult	Public	Bar hostesses	N.A.	
39	Female	Adult	Domestic	Housewife	Married	
40	Female	Adult	Domestic (Economic)	Consumer role Housewife	Married	
41	Female	Adult	Public (Mass media, Education)	Newspaper women Journalist	Married	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
42	Female	Adult	Public	Organization women	N.A.	Bureaucrats- Organized women
43	Female	Adult	Public (Political)	Leader of Social- ist movement	N.A.	
45	Female	Adult	Public	Leader in women movement	Married	
46	Female	Adult	Public (Political)	Leader in women movement	Married	
47	Female	Adult	Domestic	Housewife	Married	Shin yu (Friendship)
48	Female / Male	Adult	Undiff	Family role, all	Married	
49	Female	Adult	Domestic	Mother Family role all	Married	Mother and children (school age)
53	Female	Young- adulthood	Public (Economic)	Factory worker (cotton spinning)	Unmarried	Employer- Employee
54	Female	Young- adulthood	Public (Economies)	Factory worker (Textile)	Unmarried	Not appl.
56	Female	Adult	Undiff	Patients, mental	Married Unmarried	Not appl.
57	Male/ Female	Adult	Undiff	"Knower"	N.A.	Not appl.

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
58	Female	Adult	Domestic	Wife	Married	Husband- wife
59	Male/ Female	Adult	Domestic	Wife Husband	Married	Husband- wife
60	Female	Adult	Public (Education)	Teacher, Journalist		
61	Female	Adult Youth	Public/ Domestic	Poet	Married	Mother and daughter
62	Female	Youth	Public (Education)	Students		
63	Female	Early adult- hood, old age, middle age	Public/ Domestic	Undiff.	All	
64	Female	Adult	Public (Religion)	Shamans	Undiff.	
65	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Mothers	Married married	
66	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic (Factories)	Wives Mothers	Married	
67	Female/ Male	Adult	Public/ Domestic (Education)	Teachers	Married Unmarried	
68	Female	Adult	Public (Sex)	Prostitutes	Unmarried	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARTIAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
69	Female	Adult	Domestic	Housewife, Mother	Married	
70	Female	Adult	Public	Entertainers, Merchant, Artisans	Undiff.	
71	Female	Undiff.	Undiff.	Undiff.	Undiff.	
72	Female	Adult	Public	Professional Women	Married Separated	
73	Female	Adult	Public (Education)	Students	N.A.	
74	Female	Adult	Public (Political)	Politician	Married	
75	Male/ Female	Infant, adult	Domestic	Mothers	Married	Mother- Child
76	Female	Over 50	Public/ Domestic	Restaurant Proprietor Politician's Wife	Married,	Husband-wife
77	Female	Youth adult	Domestic	Sisters Wife	Married, Unmarried	
78	Female	Adult	Public (Service Industries)	Beautician Seamstress hotel manager, waitress, clerk	Married	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
79	Female	Adult	Public (Women's literary group)	Educated women	Undiff.	N.A.
80	Male	Adult	Undiff.	Undiff.	Undiff.	Husband and wife
82	Female	Adult	Public (Politics)	Female government personnel, women leaders policy- makers	Undiff.	N.A.
83	Female	Adult	Public (inn, rest- aurant)	Geisha	Unmarried	
84	Female	Adult	Public (Politics)	Political activists	Married Unmarried	
85	Female	Adult	Domestic	Housewife Mother	Married	Mother- Child
86	Female	Youth under 25	Public (University, campus work place)	Activists	N.A.	
87	Female	Adult	Domestic/ Public	Wives, mothers, New Women Political Act- ivists	Married Unmarried	

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
88	Female/ Male	Adult	N.A.	Bourgeois women	Undiff.	Lover-lover
89	Female	Adult	Political/ Domestic	(Women in film)	Married	
90	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Univeristy-grad- uate women	Undiff.	
91	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	University-grad- uate women	Undiff.	Husband and wife, mother and child
92	Female	Adult	Public, (Court)	Buddhist nun Concubine	Unmarried	Concubine and Emperor lover-lover
93	Female	Childhood	Public, (Education)	Student	Undiff.	
94	Female	Adult	Domestic	Undiff.	Married Unmarried	
95	Female	Adult	Public; "nanamach" (sexual)	Geisha	Undiff.	
96	Female	Adult		Grandmother, mother, daughter		

PART IV. ROLE PROFILE INDEX

503

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
98	Female	Adult	Undiff.	Undiff.	Undiff.	
101	Female	Youth adult	Public/ Domestic			
103	Female	Youth adult	Public/ Domestic	Student	Unmarried	Mother-daughter
104	Female		Undiff.	Mother, wife, and home industry manager	Married	Teacher-student
105	Female	Adult middle age	Public/ Domestic	Working women	Married	
108	Female	Adult	Public	"Working women"	Married	Husband-wife
109	Female	Adult	Undiff.	Women in farming families	Married	Farmers, co-worker partners in farming
110	Female	Adult	Public/ Domestic	Women in small	Married	Husband-wife
112	Female	Adult	Public	Women in politics voter	Undiff.	
113	Female	Adult	Public/	Mother, women in the mercantile houses	Married	
114	Female	Retirement age		"Working women"	Single women	
115	Female		Public, (brothel)	Prostitute		
116	Female	Infant bride adult	Domestic	Brides, mother- in-law	Married	Mother-in-law/daughter- in-law

JAPANESE WOMEN

DOC. ID	GENDER	LIFE STAGES	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	MARITAL STATUS	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
117	Female		Domestic/ Public	Feminist		
118	Female			(Women in out- cast group)		Mother- daughter grandmother- granddaughter
119	Female	Young adult middle age mature age	Undiff.	(Women Ph.D's)	Single married	Scientists
120	Female	Youth	Public	Women in arts, literature		
121	Female	Middle age	Public	Housewives	Married	were teachers
122	Female		Public	Tanka poet; piano teacher		
123	Male/ female	Adult	Public	Teacher	Married	
125	Male/ female	Adult	Domestic	Mothers		Mother-child
132	Female		Public	Feminists		
133	Female			School teacher		
135	Female		Public	Prostitute		

APPENDIX. AN ANALYSIS OF AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS
ON JAPANESE WOMEN

GUIDE TO APPENDIX:
AN ANALYSIS OF AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS ON JAPANESE
WOMEN

This is an analytical index to a collection of autobiographical essays, Hahatachi no Showashi (Showa History by Mothers). (See Book II, Document Profile, Document No. 99.) Of the three parts, only one is analyzed here. The purpose of this appendix is twofold: first, to introduce to the readers the type of valuable primary sources available in the field of Japanese women's studies; and, second, to demonstrate the kind of analysis needed to make maximum use of autobiographical essays. The analysis categories were developed according to the principles of the HRAF Automated Bibliographic System. Here, the HABS method of analysis has been used for autobiographical and biographical materials. This table-form index has seventeen different columns of information. The first column is the sequence number of the essay articles as they appear in the book. The fourth column, "Pages," specifies the page numbers of each separate essay. The second and third columns of the table indicate the author's name, birth date, and the title of the essay, with an English translation supplied in brackets. The following is an explanation of the other columns, from left to right.

TIME

The time period covered in the biographical essay is given in one column. Beginning and ending years are indicated here.

LOCALE

The name of the prefecture where the person lived is romanized, while further territorial subdivision names are also included in vernacular scripts.

LIFE STAGE

Information on the subject's life stage, such as her youth or adulthood, are indicated, together with information on her age, when available.

ROLE DOMAIN

The role domain of the person, whether it is in the domestic realm, the public domain, or both spheres, is indicated in the "Role Domain" column.

ROLE TYPES

Specific occupational names and domestic role types are indicated in the next column. When the author's notion of their role type is different from the other people's account it is added in quotation marks within parentheses.

ROLE RELATIONSHIPS

Specific types of role relationships are indicated only when relevant.

EDUCATION

The author's level of education is indicated here.

MAJOR SUBJECT

The "Major Subject" column indexes two different kinds of subjects. One is the major subject of the study according to HABS classification categories on women; while the other is the Outline of Cultural

Materials (OCM) code. The OCM subject codes that appear in this index are not included in the general OCM index of the Guide.

KEYTERMS SPECIFIC

For the principle of keyterms assigned, see the Keyterms, Specific, Subjects Index in Part II of this Guide.

HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS

The specific years covered by the article, the names and dates of historical events, and the names of persons or organizations discussed in the essay are included in the "Historical Events/Persons" column. This feature is designed to aid historians in obtaining further information about the period from a woman's perspective.

EMOTIONS AND ATTITUDES EXPRESSED

To obtain women's own definitions of their life situations-- an insider's view of reality--Japanese terms expressing their own feelings have been listed, as well as English translations of these terms.

COMMENTS

Additional information that may be helpful in understanding the essay has been added under "Comments" for the users' convenience.

This is a new kind of HABS analytical index, specific to autobiographical information for studies of role and status.

APPENDIX: AN ANALYSIS OF AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS

510a

Hahatachi no Shōwa shi Part 1.

[Shōwa history by Mothers]

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME		LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
				Beg. Yr.	End Yr.					
1	Suzuki, Haruko March 5, 1911 鈴木晴子	Waga seishun wa denwa kōkanshu [I was a telephone operator in my youth] 私の青春は電話 交換手	9-11	1927	1945	Saitama-ken 埼玉県 熊谷市 聖天町	youth- adult age 16- 34	Public	Telephone operator 電話交換手	Boss-employee
2	Itō, Mitsuko Feb. 7, 1936 伊藤光子	Haha no jokō aishi [My mother's life of suffering as a factory worker] 母の苦工生活史	12-14	1908	1975	Ehime-ken 愛媛県 伊予市	whole life	Combined	Factory worker in spinning factory	Boss-employee Husband-wife Children-mother
3	Uji, Toyo Sept. 29, 1912 宇治とよ	'Kajika' keizaigaku [The economics of domestic science] 家事科経済学	15-17	1912	present	Tokyo-to 東京都 中野区 本郷通	whole life	Combined	Artist Widow Household head (she states: "no job")	Husband-wife Stepchildren- stepmother

APPENDIX: AN ANALYSIS OF AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS

Hahatachi no Shōwa shi Part I.

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
1	[High school]	Socio-cultural change Social Stratification Women and occupational status Working women and marriage OCM 464.00, 554.00, 206.00	Sex discrimination Women and work Wages	Shokugyō fujin Kekkon taishoku Ure nokori Onna daigaku	1931 Mukden Sexual equality proclamation Sept. 15, 1945	Akumu (nightmare) Fuan (anxiety) Ninjū (submission, resignation)	-Inequality of men and women in jobs
2	Elementary school	Economy Welfare Women and marriage OCM 288.00, 273.00, 462.00	Factory work Alcoholism Factory girls, working condition of.	uritobasu		Aishi (story of, life of suffering) Kanashii ummei (bad fate) Ochime (adversity)	-Alcoholism of father/husband -Mother supporting family and alcoholic husband -Father's death
3	High school equivalence and teaching certificates (night school)	Economy Welfare Widowhood and remarriage Women and education OCM 587.00, 722.00, 874.00, 855.00	Women and war education widowhood remarriage		1931 Mukden	Jisonsin (self respect) Kurushii (painful)	-Death of father at 8 years old -Low wages -Changing jobs to get better position -night school -husband killed in war -remarried man with 3 children -second husband dies she brings up the stepchildren

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME		LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
				Beg. Yr.	End. Yr.					
4	Okazaki, Itsuko Aug. 1, 1920 岡崎伊津子	Yuki no 2/26 jiken [The snowy February 26th incident] 雪の二二六事件	18-21	1936	1936	Tokyo city 東京市 浅草区 小島町	Youth	Domestic	High school student Barber shop equipments and cosmetics wholesale dealer	Parents- children
5	Taina, Miyoko Feb. 1, 1928 当麻美代子	Dairen no gakkō seikatsu [School life in Dairen] 大連の学校生活	22-24	1935	ca1945	Dairen, China 大連市 真金町	Child	Public	Elementary school student Father	Teachers- student -classmates
6	Sugano, Tamiko June 30, 1927 var: Sugeno Tamiko Kano Omiko Masamiko 菅野多美子	Gaichi no seishun [My youth in over- seas territory] 外地の青春	25-27	1937	1945	Shinkyō, Manchuria 旧満洲国 新京特別市 清和街	Child- young adult	Public	Elementary school student her Mother: maid at an inn	Community? Mother- daughter

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
4	Senior High school 3rd year	Conflict Military OCH 669.00, 703.00			2/26/1936 Incident	Odoroku (be surprised)	-How the family learned about the military conflict and its psychological effect on the family -Sets against a background of heavy snowfall lying on city
5	Elementary school High School	Military Education Student OCH 722.00, 872.00	World War II	Japanese in China (Ethnic group)	1937 1941 Shimofuji Elementary School		-Curriculum, act- ivities -Life in Dairen through child's eyes
6	High school	Military Education OCH 722.00, 872.00	World War II	furusato [native place] Japanese in Manchuria (Ethnic group)	1937 Marco Polo Bridge Incident 1931 Mukden In- cident		-Description of city, clothing worn, transporta- tion etc. -Curriculum -Feeling of Man- churia as a native place for her since she grew up there.

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME		LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
				Beg. Yr.	End. Yr.					
7	Suzuki, Shizu Jan. 31, 1903 鈴木志津	Hakkō-ichiu no goshimboku [The scared tree of universal brother- hood] 八柱一字の ご神木	28-30	ca1912	?	Tokyo fu 東京府 深川区 海辺町	Adult	Public	Housewife/ cook	Husband-wife
8	Murakami, Midori Aug. 3, 1911 村上 緑	Go sen Shokudō [The 5 cent dining hall] 五銭食堂	31-33	ca1925	present	Tokyo city Tokyo Bible School dormitory 東京市 小石川区 白山橋下谷町 東京聖書学校 寄宿舍	Youth adult	Public	Student	

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
7	no data	Economy Religion and philosophy Women and marriage <u>OCM</u> 464.00, 778.00, 783.00		Shintō	Konoe Fumimaro Yasukuni Jinja (shrine) Satō Eisaku Tojō Hideki	Wabiru (be grieved)	Life in the 1920 Depression. She worked as cook in Konoe family. Husband- lumberman job hunting; life of worker. His role in working on dif- ficult war memorial shrine; religion (Shinto) aspect; husband dies
8	no data	Socio-cultural change Women and economy Women social change and development <u>OCM</u> 178.00, 166.00			(Great Depression)		-Early Shōwa period, people moving to Tokyo. -Tokyo during the Depression, volunteer work in "Tent city" Selling daughters by those out of work. Theme: Japan's growth from poor backward nation to great superpower in one woman's life. Emphasis on her youth (early Shōwa) with comments on later development.

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME		LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
				Beg. Yr.	End. Yr.					
9	Udō, Tsuya Jan. 18, 1904 有働つや	Onna sangai ni ie nashi [Women have no home of their own in the three fold world] a proverb from Buddism 女三界に家なし	34-36	ca1920	present	Kumamoto ken 熊本県 山鹿市 大字津留	Adult	Domestic	Farmer	Mother-in-law- daughter-in- law husband-wife
10	Fujii, Aki July 14, 1946 藤井アキ	Nō ka no yome nidai [Two generations of brides in a farming village] 農家2代ニ代	37-39	1946	present	Fukushima ken 福島県 小田字 世内山	Adult	Domestic	Farmer	Mother-daughter Grandfather- Husband-gran- daughter, wife

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
9	She did an elementary school teachers' licensing course (but got married and never used her Teaching Certificate)	Family and kinship Women's family role Pregnancy and childbirth Women and religion OCM 844.00, 783.00, 512.00	Motherhood Rural women	Miai [betrothal] Shintō		contribution to society (motherhood)	-Life in a rural, traditional family for an educated girl. -BIRTH of child - customs -Daily ritual, chores, etc. around home.
10	No data	Family and kinship Socio-cultural changes Women's family role Rural women				give and take (Mother gave too much and took too little)	-Grandfather's drinking -Mother had 6 children -Emphasizes the differences and similarities in same area "in farming" -Mother's life more restricted and self-sacrificing

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME		LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
				Beg. Yr.	End. Yr.					
11	Watanabe, Michie Jan. 28, 1914 渡部満尾	Yama mura no sakaya [A wine (sake) house in a mountain village] 山村の酒屋	40-42	1937	1942	Ehime-ken 愛媛県 上浮穴郡 久万町 下畑野川	Adult	Combined	Wine manu- facturing	Husband-wife Parents-children Children Employees- employers
12	Yoshino, Mitsuko Feb. 17, 1933 吉野弘子	Mura no o-sanba san [The village Midwife] 村の産婆さん	43-45	1941	1970	Iwate Ken 岩手県 和賀郡 沢内村 新町	Adult	Combined	Elementary school student village med wife (Mother)	Mother-daughter Father-daughter

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
11	No data	Economy Conflict Rural women OCM 772.00, 245.00, 273.00	Wine industry Effect of war on society	sake	World War II	"Government's policy of war victory was absolute."	-Mechanics of running a small wine manufactur- ing business -Effect of the World War II on their business —since no ice and other sup- plies available had to stop production.
12	No data	Welfare Rural women Women and medicine OCM 884.00, 369.00					-Effect of war on lives of individ- uals. Experience giving birth

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME		LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
				Beg. Yr.	End. Yr.					
13	Yonezawa, Yukie March 11, 1948 米沢幸江	O-chichi no kamisama [The gods of mothers' milk The Breast gods spirits] お乳の神様	46-48	1948	1949	Fukui Ken 福井県 鯖江市 南井町	Adult	Domestic	Farming	Mother-daughter Child-mother
14	Takahisa, Jō April 15, 1922 高久じょう	Kakashi no gakko [A school of scarecrows] かかし学校	49-51	1929	1935	Niigata ken 新潟県 中魚沼郡 倉俣村 牧畑	Child	Public	Farming Elementary School Students	students-students teachers-students

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
13	No data	Family and kinship Women Women and medicine Pregnancy and childbirth OCM 844.00, 846.00, 178.00	Reproduction Childbirth	Kannon		"Mother worked in the feudalistic male dominated and female subordinated society."	Folk remedies Practices re- garding breast feeding, child- birth, Her mother's experiences told to her at the birth of her son (in modern hospital)
14	Elementary school	Education Women and education OCM 872.00, 178.00	Children Elementary Education				Elementary school curriculum A class reunion 40 years after graduation from elementary school. She recalls life as an elementary school student-- text books curriculum, play, life after school etc. cloth- ing etc.

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME Beg. Yr.	End. Yr.	LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
15	Suzuki Shizuko March 4, 1913 鈴木静子	"Akai" gakusei ["Red" student] 赤い学生	52	1930	present	Toyama-ken 富山県 婦負郡 婦中町	Youth to adult	Combined	Farming Teacher student	Family? Teacher- Student
16	Shimizu Atsuko March 17, 1922 清水淳子	Umibe no shōjo no nichi [A day of a girl at the seashore] 海辺の小女の日	55-57	1935	1935	To kushima- ken 徳島県 海部郡 平坂町 浜崎	Child	Domestic	Student Husband Ship building	Family?

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
15	Teaching Certificate	Education Laws Women's associations Women and education OCM 870.00, 575.00, 656.00	Censorship		Great Depression	no regret in life	Member of a reading circle which had act- ive union organ- izer/sympathizer/ supporters. List published of circle members harassment. She becomes a tea- cher after retire- ment. She joins PTA and a local women's group.
16	Elementary school	Economy Recreation OCM 226.00, 178.00, 528.00	Fishing village Women in specific regions			I was surrounded by beautiful nature (as a child)	Life as a child growing up in a fishing village on the Pacific-- summer,

DOC. ID	AUTHOR (Born)	TITLE	Page	TIME		LOCALE	LIFE STAGE	ROLE DOMAIN	ROLE TYPES	ROLE RELATIONSHIPS
				Beg. Yr.	End. Yr.					
17	Tanaka Hisako Sept. 30, 1934 田中寿子	Mura no shiki [The four seasons in a village] 村の四季	58-60	1941	1947	Gifu-ken 山梨県 山梨郡 善達村 中屋	Child	Combined	Elementary school student (parents: agriculture)	Family- village mother- daughter
18	Itagaki, Katsuko Aug. 22, 1921 板垣勝子	Genrone no appaku [Oppression of freedom of speech] 言論への圧迫	61-64	1931	ca1940s	Tokyo-to 東京都 京橋区 銀座	Child- teenager	Combined	Udon-ya Fish whole- saler	Father-daughter Mother-daughter Police-citizen

DOC. ID	EDUCATION	MAJOR SUBJECT	KEYTERM, GENERAL	KEYTERM, SPECIFIC	HISTORICAL EVENTS/PERSONS	EMOTIONS & ATTITUDES EXPRESSED	COMMENTS
17	Elementary school	Socio-cultural pattern Recreation Maternal culture Rural women OCM 872.00, 527.00	Village festival Life style Food Clothing		World War II	Mother's true love	She enters el- ementary school at beginning of World War II (1941). She lived in small village of 1,000 people.
18	High school	Information and communication Women and norm violation Conflict policy OCM 656.00, 722.00 689.00	Ideological censorship House search Marxism Social control Unemployment Political move- ment Freedom of speech, reading, assembly, and publication	Marx Henin Kokufō fujinkai Rikigunshō goyatatsu	9/18/1931 (Mukden Incident) 5/15/1932 (Assination of Premier Inukai) Kobayashi, Takiji Tsuda Sōkichi	When she sees formerly censored books in book stores today, she feels envious of the young people of today. Fear of police censorship	Depression years movement for pro- letariat and soc- ialism suspicion of her father for organizing such a group. House search. Fear--She was asked not to read Tolstoy et al. to avoid raising suspicions. Anti-War Movement. Business fails be- cause of politics. Father dies due to emaciation Censorship during militaristic period in Japan.

KOREAN WOMEN

Adams, Edward B.

- Through gates of Seoul: trails and tales of Yi dynasty. Seoul, Sambosa, 1970-1971. 2 v. illus., charts, maps, photos. Korean title: YiJo obaeknyŏn. Appendices (p. 337-375):--A. Chronological chart of Yi dynasty kings.--B. Rank of palace women.--C. Ancestry chart of Yi dynasty.--D. Tomb terms.--E. Glossary of Korean words used in text.--F. Index of temples.--G. Temple terms.--H. Description of National treasures in Seoul and Kyŏnggido.--I. Buddhist chart. 256

Akiba, Takashi 秋葉 隆

- Kishi no shūzoku ni tsuite--Chōsen shakai no kazokushugiteki seikaku [Some magico-religious performances for conception in Korea: the familial character of Korean society]. In Chōsen gakuho, 1 (1956): 182-192. 4

新子の習俗について--朝鮮社會の家族主義的性格

- Chōsen miko no boketeiki keiko [The matrilineal tendency in Korean shaman households]. In Oda Sensai ryoju kinen Chōsen ronshū. Osaka, Osaka Okugō Shoten, 1934: 208

朝鮮巫家の母系的傾向

- Chonan kō--Chōsen kon'in fūzoku no ichi kenkyū [On Chonan: a study on the Korean wedding custom]. In Minzoku, 3, no. 5 (July 1928). 153

奥鴈考--朝鮮結婚因風俗の一研究

- Chōsen no onna [Women of Korea]. In Tōyō, 38, no. 2 (1935). 107

朝鮮の女

- Chōsen fujo no kenkyū [Study on Korean women shamans]. In Man-Senshi kenkyū, 8, no. 5 (1935). 100

朝鮮巫女の研究

An, yŏng-hŭi 安英姬

- Sol ūi ōwŏng: sol kwa yŏwŏng ūi kwangye rūl chungsia ūro (The studies on the significance of the term "pine"). In Asa yŏwŏng yŏngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 239-260. 304

솔의語源考 - 솔과女性의關係を中心として

- Anonymous
Haenyō ūi norae--Chejudo minyo [Songs of sea women: folk songs of Chejudo]. In Pyōl kōn'gon (August 1, 1931). 98
海女之歌: 濟州島民謠
- Asea Yōsōng Munje Yōnguso, ed. 亞細亞女性問題研究所
Yijo Yōsōng Yōngu. Seoul, Sukmyōng yōja Tashakkyo 269
Ch'ulp'an Bu, 1976. 413 p.
李朝女性研究
- [Asea yōsōng yōn'gu]
Yōsōng kwan'gye ch'ango toso mongnok [Bibliography on women]. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 4 (Dec. 1965): 279-298. Includes only monographs in major libraries in Korea. 48
女性關係參考圖書目錄
- Ayukai, Fusanoshin 魚貝房之進
Zakko (Studies of miscellanies). 9 v. sketches. 240
雜攷
- Bae, Kyung-sook
Women and the law in Korea. Seoul, Korean League of Women Voters, 1973. 165 p. 353
- Bergman, Sten. Whyte, Frederic
In Korean wilds and villages. Translated by Frederic Whyte. London, John Gifford, 1938. 223
232 p. fronts., plates, ports., fold. map. 22 cm.
Translation of: I morgon-stillhetens land.
- Binghōgak Yissil. Chōng, Yang-Wan 恠虛閣李氏鄭良完
Kyuhap Ch'ongsō. Ed. Tr. by Chōng Yang-Wan. Seoul, 348
Pojinjae, 1975. 436 p. An encyclopedia for women issued in 1809 translated into Modern Korean with commentaries.
閨閣叢書
- Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird). Hillier, Sir Walter C.
Korea and her neighbors: a narrative of travel, with an account of the recent vicissitudes and present position of the country. By Isabella Bird Bishop. With illustrations from photographs by the author. With a preface by Sir Walter C. Hillier. New York, F.H. Revell, 1898. 480 p. illus., 220
front., plates. 21 cm. Popular ed. published London, J. Murray, 1905. Appendices (p. 461-473):--
A. Mission statistics for Korea, 1896.--B. Direct foreign trade of Korea, 1896-95.--C. Return of

- principal articles of export for the years 1806-95.--D. Population of Treaty ports.--E. Treaty between Japan and Russia, with reply of H. E., the Korean Minister for Foreign Affairs. Also published Seoul, Yŏnsei University Press, 1970.
- Blair, Mrs. W. N.
The care of babies and children. In *The Korea mission field*, 14 (1918): 79-81. 131
- B.P.S. Seoul Club, ed
Yŏsŏng munje yŏngu charyo, v. 1. Seoul, Suk Am Sa, 1977. 358 p. 286
- Cha, Jae-ho. Chung, Bŏn-mo. Lee, Sung-jin
Boy preference reflected in Korean folklore. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. *Virtue in Conflict*. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 113-127 p. 286
- Ch'a, Yun-gŭn
National programs: achievements and problems. Korea. In *International Conference on Family Planning Programs*. 1965, Geneva. [Proceedings]: Family planning and population programs. Chicago, University of Chicago Press [1966]: 21-30. 197
- Chal, Alice Yun
Kinship and mate selection in Korea. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1962. 6, 158 p. illus., tables. Dissertation (Ph.D. in Anthropology)--Ohio State University, 1962. Appendix (p. 134-151):--Interview guide and interview schedule. Bibliography: p. 156-157. Includes glossary of Korean terms. 245
- Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn 張暻根
Ch'injok e kwanhan Chosŏn kwansŭppŏp. Chosŏn ch'injokpŏp ŭl t'ŭksaek [Korean customary law of family: characteristics of Korean law of family]. In *Pŏpchŏng*, 2, no. 3 (Mar. 1947): 6-10. Read at 'Han-Mi Pŏphak Hyŏphoe Kangyŏn' on Dec. 21, 1946. 13
親族關係論 朝鮮慣習法 朝鮮親族法의特色
- Chang, Pyŏng-wuk 張炳旭
Han'guk Kamnigyo Yŏsŏngsa (The history of Methodist women in Korea 1885-1945). Seoul, Sung Kwang 292
韓國監理敎女性史

Publishing Co., 1979. 568 p.

- Chang, Sa-hun 張師勳
Yijo ūi yōak (Female musicians of Yi dynasty). In 60
Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 9
(1970): 135-155.
李朝の女樂
- Sijo wa munyō sijo wa ūi kwan'gye (The relationship 59
between sijo and munyō sijo). In Asea yōn'gu
(Journal of Asiatic studies), 9, no. 1 (Mar. 1966):
65-96.
時調と巫女時調との関係
- Yijo ūi yōak (Female musicians of Yi dynasty). In 301
Asea yōsōng yōn'gu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 135-155.
李朝の女樂
- Chang, Sūng-du 張承斗
Yijo shakai no kon'in gishiki ni tsuite [Marriage 177
ceremonies and rituals in Yi society]. In Chōsen,
289 (June 1939): 46-60; 290 (July 1939): 96-104;
291 (Aug. 1939): 108-117; 292 (Sept. 1939): 90-98.
李朝社會の婚姻儀式に就いて
- Chōsen genshi sho shuzoku no kon'in [Marriage among 173
the ancient tribes of Korea]. In Chōsen, 281 (Oct.
1938): 131-142; 282 (Nov. 1938): 86-99.
朝鮮原始諸種族の婚姻
- Chōsen kodai shakai ni okeru haka shisō to kon'in 172
seido no engen ni kansuru kōsatsu [A study on fire-
worship and the origin of the marriage system in
the ancient society of Korea]. In Chōsen, 279 (Aug.
1938): 81-88; 280 (Sept. 1938): 94-104.
朝鮮古代社會に於ける拜火思想と婚姻制度の淵源に
關する考察
- Chōsen shakai no kon'in gishiki ni tsuite [On the 109
wedding ceremony of Korean society]. In Chōsen, 29
(1939).
朝鮮社會の婚姻儀式に就いて
- Chang, Tōk-sun 張德順
Han'guk ūi yōsok--Sanguk, Koryō, Chosōn sidae 261
[Korean women's customs of Three Kingdoms, Koryō
and Yi dynasty]. Seoul, Paeyōngsa, 1969.
248 p. illus., photos. Bibliographical
references.
韓國の俗 - 三國・高麗・朝鮮時代

- Chang, Ung-jin 張膺震
Chōsen fujin mondai ni taisuru kanken [My views on Korean women's problems]. In Chōsen, 256 (Oct. 1936): 12-26. 168
朝鮮婦人問題に對する管見
- Cho, Chōng-ho 曹定鎬
Ihon wōnin (t'ūkhi chaep'ansang ihon wōnin) e kwanhan yōn'gu (A study of the grounds for divorce). In Yōngnam Taehakkyo nonmunjip (Yungnam University. Theses collection), 1, no. 2 (1967): 119-130. 58
離婚原因(特に裁判上離婚原因)の検討研究
- Cho, Chwa-ho 曹佐鎬
Yi Jo tae-ming kongnyō ko [On Yi dynasty's women paid as tribute to Ming dynasty]. In Hwang Ŭi-don Sōnsaeng kohūl kinyōm sahak Seoul, Tongguk Taehakkyo Sahakoe, 1960: 307-342. 203
李朝對明貢女考
- Cho, Hyoung
The kin network of the urban middle class family in Korea. In Korea Journal, 15, no. 6 (June 1975): 22-33. "This paper is revised version of a part of the author's doctoral dissertation presented to Harvard University in October 1973." 126
- Cho, P'ung-yōn 趙豐衍
Yōsōng ūi mōt [Elegance of Korean women]. Seoul, Kumi Sōgwan, 1966. 285 p. port. 19 cm. 231
女性の美
- Cho, Ŭn-suk 曹恩淑
Issanbu siani chosa--mosōng ūisik ūl chūngsimūro (Psychological researches in expectant and nursing mothers, especially in maternal consciousness). By Cho Eun-sook. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963): 161-189. 30
妊産婦心理調査--母性意識を中心として
- Moja kwangye ūi sianijōk punsok (A psychological analysis of the relation between mother and child). In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 10 (Dec. 1971): 251-274. 309
母子関係の心理学的分析
- Ch'oe, Chae-sōk 崔在錫
Family life in Korea. In Hemisphere, 8, no. 9 (Sept. 1964): 33-36. 18

- Han'guk kajok yŏn'gu (A study of Korean family). By Chŏl Jal-Seuk. Seoul, Minjung Sŏgwan, 1966. [66] 701 p. 21 cm. English table of contents and summary. Rev. ed. published Minjung Sŏgwan, 1970. 750 p. 15
- 韓國家族研究
- Han'guk kajok ūi chugŭl [Cyclical periods of Korean family]. In Kim Tu-hŏn Paesa hwagap kinyŏn nonmunjip. Seoul, 1964: 295-311. 196
- 韓國家族의 周期
- Chejudo ūi Ch'ŏp chedo (The institution of concubinage of Cheju Island). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 17 (Dec. 1978): 125-143. 336
- 濟州島의 妾制度
- Chejudo ūi honin ūirye wa kŭ sahoejŏk ūlwi:-dongbu Chiyŏk ūi Samdalri rŭl chungsim ūro [The marriage ceremony of a village in the Cheju island]. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 16 (Dec. 1977): 197-218. 333
- 濟州島의 婚姻儀式의 社會的意義
- Han'guk tosi kajok ūi kinŭng (The functions of Korean urban family). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 39-72. 300
- 韓國都市家族의 機能
- Ch'oe, Hwa-sŏng 崔華星
Chosŏn yŏsŏng tokpon--yŏsŏng haebang undongsa [Primer of Korean women: emancipation history of Korean women]. Seoul, Paegusa, 1949. 142 p. 19 cm. 6
- 朝鮮女性讀本 (女性解放運動史)
- Ch'oe, Sang-su
The double relationship with wife and concubine. In Choe Sang-su. A study of the Korean puppet play. Seoul, Korea Books Publishing, 1961: 35-36. 217
- Ch'oe, T'ae-ho 崔台鎬
Kyen'yŏ-yak'on yŏngu [The study of Kyen'yŏ-yak'on]. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 17 (Dec. 1978): 233-259. 339
- 戒女略言의 研究
- Ch'oe, Tal-gon 崔達坤
Pukhan ihonbŏp (The North Korean law of divorce). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 12 (Dec. 1973): 175-211. 320
- 北韓離婚法
- Nam yŏ p'yŏngdŭng e taehan pŏp ūisik ūi silt'ae 314
- 男女平等에 對한 法意識의 實態 調査 研究

chosa yǒngu (The realities of the legal consciousness about the equality of the sexes: mainly concerning the agnate consciousness and subordinate status of women). In *Asea yǒsǒng yǒngu*, 11 (Dec. 1972): 47-92.

- Ch'oe, Yong-jin 崔容鎮 61
 Han'guk kũndaehwa wa yǒsǒng munje [Modernization of Korea and problems of women]. In Hanyang (1965).
 韓國近代化와 여성問題
- Chǒng, Ch'ung-nyang. Yi, Hyo-jae 鄭忠良 李効再 26
 Yǒsǒng tanch'e hwaltong e kwanhan yǒn'gu (Study of Korean women's organizational activities). By Chǒng Choong Ryang and Lee Hyō-chai. In *Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yǒn'gukwŏn nonch'ong* (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 14 (1969): 117-222.
 女性團體活動의 研究
- Tosi chubu saenghwal e kwanhan silt'ae chosa-- chungnyu kajǒng ūl chungsimūro (A study of the life of housewives of urban middle class families). [By] Chǒng Ch'ung-nyang [and] Yi Hyo-jae. In *Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yǒn'gukwŏn nonch'ong* (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 16 (1970): 233-285. 25
 都市主婦生活의 研究 實態調査
- Chǒng, Se-hyŏn 鄭世鉉 31
 Ilche ch'ihwa ūl punyō undong sogo--minjok undong kwa ūl kwallyŏn ūl chungsimūro (Korean women's movement under the Japanese domination). By Chung Sai-hyon. In *Asea yǒsǒng yǒn'gu* (Journal of Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963): 141-160.
 日帝治下の婦女運動小考: 民族運動과의 關係 聯想 中心 記
- Han'guk yǒsǒng ūl sinmunhwa undong (The new cultural movement for women). In *Asea yǒsǒng yǒngu*, 10 (Dec. 1971): 331-358. 312
 韓國女性의 新文化運動
- Kũnuhoe chojik ūl chǒngŏ (Developments in the organization of the Keun Voo Association). In *Asea yǒsǒng yǒngu*, 11 (Dec. 1972): 93-136. 315
 權友會組織의 展開
- Chǒng, Yo-sŏp 丁堯燮 32
 Han'guk yǒsǒng kwa sahoe munje (Social problems facing Korean women). By Chung Yo-sup. In *Asea yǒsǒng yǒn'gu* (Journal of Asian women), 5 (Dec. 1964): 1-10.
 韓國女性의 社會問題

1966): 1-33, 291. English summary at the back of the book.

Yi'jo sidae e issosŏ yŏsŏng ūl sahoejŏk wich'i 34
(Women's social position in the period of Yi dynasty). By Chung Yo-sup. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 39-84; 12 (Dec. 1973): 103-122. English summary. Part 2: Chosŏn Wangjo sidae e issosŏ yŏsŏng ūl sahoejŏk wich'i (sokp'yŏn)--kajŏngjŏk ch'ūngyŏn esŏ pon.

李朝時代に 있어서 女子의 社會的位置

Han'guk yŏsŏng ūl sahoejŏk chinch'ul sanghwang 33
silt'ae punsŏk e kwanhan koch'al--1945 nyŏn ihu rūl chungsimūro (An analysis of actual condition on Korean woman's social advancement: mainly after 1945). By Chung Yo-sup. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 4 (Dec. 1965): 1-38.

韓國女性의 社會的進歩狀況實態分析에 關한 考察

Punyŏ undong esŏ pon Kumi wa Han'guk--ilche ch'iha 64
rūl chungsimūro (The comparison of Korea and the Western countries in the light of the woman's movement). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 7 (1968): 7-30.

婦女運動에 있어는 歐美와 韓國--日帝治下 中心으로

Ilche ch'iha e issosŏ Han'guk yŏsŏng e taehan 299
kyoyuk chŏngch'aek kwa kŭ chŏhang undong e kwanhan yŏngu (A study on educational policy for Korean women and their resistance against it under Japanese occupation). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 9 (dec, 1970): 1-38.

日帝治下에 있어서 韓國女子生에 대한 教育政策과 抵抗運動에 關한 研究

Kidokkyo ka Han'guk yŏsŏng ūl kaehwa e mich'in 63
yŏngnyang (Christian influence on modern Korean women). By Chung Yo-sup. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 6 (1968): 3-21.

基督教가 韓國女性의 開化에 미친 影響

Ilche ch'iha e issosŏ Han'guk yŏsŏng e taehan
kyoyuk chŏngch'aek kwa kŭ chŏhang undong e kwanhan yŏn'gu (Study on the educational policy for Korean women and their resistance against it under Japanese Occupation). By Chung Yo Sup. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 9 (1970): 1-38.

日帝治下에 있어서 韓國女子生에 대한 教育政策과 抵抗運動에 關한 研究

Han'guk yŏsŏng ūl minjok undong e kwanhan yŏngu (A 311
韓國女子生의 民族運動에 關한 研究

study on the nationalist movement by Korean women; focusing on the March 1st Independence Movement). In *Asea yōsōng yōngu*, 10 (Dec. 1971): 297-330.

- Nan'guk yōsōng undongsa--ilche ch'iha ūl minjok undong ūl chungsimūro (A study on the social participation of Korean women: with special reference to the nationalist movement under the Japanese Occupation). By Yo-Sup Chung. Seoul, Ilchogak, 1971. [197] p. illus., tables. 21 cm. English summary. Bibliography: p. 184-191.
韓國女性運動史--日帝治下の民族運動を中心として 262
- Chōn'guk Yōsōng Sahoeju'ul Kōnsōlcha Hoe'ul, P'yōngyang, Korea 전국여성 사회주의 건설자 회의
Chōn'guk Yōsōng Sahoeju'ul Kōnsōlcha Hoe'ul munhōnjip 241
[Proceedings of the national women's socialist leaders meeting]. P'yōngyang, Chosōn Yōsōngsa, 1959. 147 p. 19 cm.
전국여성 사회주의 건설자 회의 문헌집
- [Chōsen ihō] 朝鮮案報
Chōsenjin kan no rikon soshō [Divorce litigations among the Koreans]. In Chōsen ihō (Dec. 1918). 190
朝鮮人間の離婚訴訟
- [Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō] 朝鮮總督府調査月報
Shōwa jūnen no kon'in oyobi rikon [Marriage and divorce in 1935]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 7, no. 10 (1936): 99-122. 171
昭和一〇年の婚姻及離婚
- Naichijin to Chōsenjin to no haigū shirabe [Data on marriage between the Japanese and Koreans]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 9, no. 11 (1938). 175
内地人と朝鮮人との配偶調査
- Kon'in oyobi rikon shirabe [Data on marriage and divorce]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 9, no. 11 (1938). 174
婚姻及離婚調査
- Naichijin to Chōsenjin to no konin [Marriage between the Japanese and Koreans]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 4, no. 7 (1933): 9-11. 24
内地人と朝鮮人との婚姻
- Naichijin to Chōsenjin to no haigū shirabe [Census on marriage between the Japanese and Koreans]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 1, no. 2 (1930): 23- 23
内地人と朝鮮人との配偶調査

- [Chosŏn Yŏsŏngsa]
Yŏsŏng ch'ŏllima kisudŭl [Women bearers of Winged Horse banners]. P'yŏngyang, Chosŏn Yŏsŏngsa, 1960. 115 p. 19 cm.
여성 천리마 기사들 229
- [Chungŏe Ch'ulp'ansa]
Han'guk ŭl yŏsang--onŭrŭl san'in Han'guk yŏryu myŏngsa ŭl saenghwal chonggyo ch'ŏlhak (Who's who: contemporary Korean women). Seoul, Chungŏe Ch'ulp'ansa, 1972. 516 p. illus., photos. In colophon: p'yŏnjibin, Chin Yŏn-gyu. Appendices (p. 439-516):--Tonga, Chosŏn ŭl t'onghaessŏ pon yŏsŏng kwan'gye kisa palch'wa [Articles related to women from Tong'a Ilbo and Chŏsŏn Ilbo, 1920-1970].--Han'guk yŏsŏng tanch'e mongnok [List of Korean women's organizations]. 257
韓國女像—그녀는韓國女流名史의生活宗教哲學
- Crane, Kathleen
[Review of] Women and the law in Korea by Kyung Sook Bae. In Korea Journal, 14, no. 1 (Jan. 1974): 59-61. Original by Pae Kyŏng-suk. The Korean League of Women Voters. 165 p. Original has English summary. 123
- Dean, L.
The Korean woman and changing conditions. In The Korea mission field, 14 (Oct. 1918): 107-210. 145
- Deuchler, Martina
The tradition: Women during the Yi Dynasty. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in Conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977. 1-47 p. 290
- Ebener, Charlotte
No facilities for women. New York, Knopf, 1955. 283 p. 236
- Fujita, Tōzō 藤田東三
YiJo sillok Chŏsen kon'in kō [A study of Korean marriage based on the Yi Dynasty Annals]. Tokyo, Daidō Inshokan, 1941. [7] 342 p. 21 cm. 9
李朝實錄 朝鮮婚姻考

- Fukuoka, Sei 福岡生
Chōsen fujin to rōdō [Korean women and physical labor]. In Chōsen (June 1921). 157
朝鮮婦人と勞働
- Gale, James S.
Selection and divorce. In Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 4, pt. 3 (1913): 17-22. 16
- Griffis, William Elliot. In, Chōng-sik
Sōnin'guk Chosōn yōin p'ungsokki (1-2) [On customs of women of Korea, a beautiful country (1-2)]. [Tr. by] In Chōng-sik. In Chogwang, 7, no. 12 (1941). 94
- Ha, Hyōn-gang 河玄綱
Koryō chōn'gi ūi wangsil honin e taehayō (Royal marriage system during the early Koryo period). By Ha Hyon-kang. In Idae sawōn (The history review of Ehwa Womans University), 7 (Nov. 1968): 1-16. English summary: p. 104. 65
高麗前期の王室婚姻에 대하여
- Ha, Hyōn-kang
Preference for male issue in Korean history. In Korea Journal, 15, no. 6 (June 1975): 44-53. 127
- Han, Wan-sang 韓完相
Yōsōng kwa sahoe (Women and society). In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 14 (Dec. 1975): 7-13. 323
女性과 사회
- Hanguk yōsōng tanch'e hyōpūlhoe 韓國女性團體協議會
Sege yōsōng ūi hae kinyōm charyojip [Social Collection of research resources commemorating the International Women's Year]. Seoul, Seoul Shinmunsa Chulpanguk, 1975. 398 p. 278
世界女性の会 記念資料集
- Han'guk Yōsōng Yōnguso 韓國女性研究所
Yōsōng palchōn yōngusaop pogoso: yōsōnghak kyogwa kwa jōng kaesōl ūl chungshimūro. [Women in development, project report: women's studies curriculum development]. Seoul, Ehwa Women's University, [n.d.] 176 .p 293
女性發展研究事業報告書
- Han'guk Yōsōngsa Yōnguso, ed
Han'guk yōsōng kwang charyojip: Kodaep'yōn. 294
韓國女性關係資料集 古代篇

Seoul, Ewha Women's University Press, 1977. 450 p.

- Han'guk Yōsōng Yōnguso, ed
Han'guk yōsōng kwange charyojip: Kūndaep'yōn (1). 295
Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Tahakkyo Chulp'an bu, 1979.
2v.364 p.
韓國女性關係資料集 近代篇
- Harvey, Youngsook Kim
Six Korean women: socialization of shamans. St. 342
Paul, Minnesota, West publishing company, 1979.
[326] p. Appendix B.: Women and family in
traditional Korea.
- Hatada, Takashi 旗田 勲
Koryō jidai ni okeru tochi no chakuchōshi sōzoku to 3
nuhi no shijo kimbun sōzoku [The inheritance law of
the Koryō dynasty: primogeniture of land, equal
inheritance of slaves by all children]. In Tōyō
bunka, 22 (1957): 1-41.
高麗時代における土地の嫡長子相続と奴婢の子女均分相続
- Hiraki, Makoto 平木 實
Jushichi hachi-seki ni okeru noryōsei shosei no 87
kizoku ni tsuite (On the standing of slaves (mean
class), wives of common people and their children
in 17th and 18th centuries). In Chōsen gakuho, 61
(Oct. 1971): 45-76.
十七・八世紀における奴婢・良妻所生の階層について
- Hō, Chōng-suk 許貞淑
Segye minju yōsōng undong kwa Chosōn minju yōsōng 7
undong [World democratic women's movement and
Korean democratic women's movement]. P'yōngyang,
Cho-So Munhwa Hyōphoe Chungang Ponbu, 1947.
139 p. illus.
世界民主女性運動と朝鮮民主女性運動
- Hong, I-sōp 洪以燮
Kumlin ūl Han'guk yōsōngwan--19 segi Han'guk 35
kwan'gye kumun munhōn ūl chungsimūrohan
(Westerner's view of Korean women). By Hong Yi-sup.
In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 1
(Dec. 1962): 17-31.
歐美人の韓國女性觀--19世紀韓國關係區文獻を中心として
- Hong, Yōng-p'yo 洪永杓
Sōngbi wa ch'ulsannyok kwa'ul sanggwan kwan'gye 114
(Correlation between sex ratio and fertility). By
Hong Young-Pyo. In In'gu munje nonjip (Journal of
性比率と出生力との相關關係)

population studies), 1 (1965): 48-71. English summary: p. 17.

- Hoshino, Teruoki 星野輝興
Naisen ni kyōtsū Joshi sahi ni tsuite [On the female ancestor worship ceremonies common in Japan and Korea]. In Chōsen, 36 (June 1936). 111
朝鮮に共通女子祭祀に就いて
- Hosoya, Sadamu 糸田各定
Kyōsei kon'in yori haitai seru senri-tsu subeki hanzai [Fearful crimes resulting from coerced marriage]. In Chōsen ihō (Mar. 1917). 154
強制婚姻より胚胎せる戦慄すべき犯罪
- Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel
The status of woman in Korea. In Korea Review, 1, no. 12 (Dec. 1901): 529-534; 2, no. 3 (March 1902): 1-8, 53-59, 97-101, 155-159. 135
- Hwang, Sin-dōk 黄信德
Chōsen Josei undō no kako genzai oyobi shōrai [The past, present and future of Korean women's movement]. In Chōsen oyobi Chōsen minzoku, 1 (1927). 99
朝鮮女性運動の過去現在及将来
- Hyōn, Ch'ang-ho 玄昌浩
Tongnyōhyōl e taehayō [On the cave of women alone] 66
In Hyangt'o Sōul, 28 (1966): 3-25.
獨女穴の對峙
- Idae Han'guk Yōsōng Munje Yōnguso 梨大韓國女性問題研究所
Yōsōnghak. Seoul, Yihwa Yōja Taehakkyo 341
Ch'ulp'ansa, 1979. 404 p.
女性学
- Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo. Han'guk Yōsōngsa P'yōnch'an
Wiwōnhoe 梨花女子大學校 韓國女性史編輯委員會
Ch'angō munhōn mongnok [List of References]. In 202
Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo. Han'guk Yōsōngsa P'yōnch'an
Wiwōnhoe. Han'guk yōsōngsa purok. Vol. 3. Seoul,
Idae Ch'ulp'anbu, 1972: 149-180.
参考文献目錄
- Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik Kūnsok
Sasipchunyōn Kinyōmjip P'yōnjip Wiwōnhoe
Han'guk yōsōng munhwa nonch'ong [Collection of 226
theses on cultural changes in the life of Korean women]. Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu,
韓國女性文化論叢

1958. 346 p. illus. At head of title: Kim Hwal-lan Paksa kyojik kunsok.

Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo, Seoul, Korea. Han'guk Yōsōngsa P'yōnch'an Wiwōnhoe

Han'guk yōsōngsa [History of Korean women]. Seoul, 248
Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1972. 3 v.
illus., photos., port. Appendix (Vol. 3: 183 p.).
CONTENTS.--Han'guk yōsōngsa yōnp'yo.--Yōsōngsa e
kwanhan che kyebo.--Hakkyo, chapchi, tanch'e
illam.--Ch'ango munhōn mongnok mit haeje. Appendix
includes: chronicles of history of Korean women;
chronological chart of kings and their wives of
three Kingdoms, Silla, Koryō and Yi dynasty; list
of women's schools, magazines and organizations;
references.

韓國女性史

Illyōk Kaebal Yōn'guso, Seoul, Korea 人力開発研究所 263
Han'guk ūl yōsōng illyōk--kū hyeyulchōk kaebal kwa
hwallyong ūl wihan chosa yōn'gu (Womanpower in
Korea: effectiveness of womanpower development and
utilization). Seoul, Illyōk Kaebal Yōn'guso, 1970.
17, 385 p. illus., graphs, tables. Title page and
list of tables also in English.

韓國の女性人力--工効率の開發と活用並に調査研究

Im, Tong-gwōn 任東權 36
Kyōlhon saenghwal ūl noraehan naebang minyoron (The
study on the songs of married life under the Korean
strict family). By Im Dong-kwun. In Asea yōsōng
yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963): 25-
77; 4 (Dec. 1965): 81-108; 5 (Dec. 1966): 117-148,
292. English summary. CONTENTS.--1. Sijipsari yogo
[Songs of married life under the strict in-laws].--
2. Sarang kwa kippū ūl noraehan puyo (The joy and
sorrow of woman in her married life).--3. Ch'ōp kwa
ch'ōngsang e kwanhan puyo [Songs of concubines and
young widows].

結婚生活とその内房民謡論

Imamura, Tomo 今村 鞆 19
Chōsen ni okeru nin'yō kigan no fūshū [The custom
of praying for conception in Korea]. In Seikyū
gakusō, 17 (1934): 193-196.

朝鮮に於ける妊婦祈願の風習

Imamura, Yutaka 今村 豊 1
Honba no Chōsen Josei [The Korean woman at home].
In Dolmen, 2, no. 11 (Nov. 1933): 1-4.

本場の朝鮮女性

- Jones, George Heber
The status of woman in Korea. In *The Korean Repository*, 3 (1896): 223-229. 147
- Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel
The Korean bride. In *The Korean Repository*, 2 (1895): 49-55. 141
- Kang, Chöng-gu 姜貞求
Han'guk yösöng nodongja ŭi kukgakwan e kwanhan chosa yöngu [A study on the Korean woman worker's view for nation]. In *Asea yösöng yöngu*, 17 (Dec. 1978): 175-201. 338
韓國女性勞働者之國家觀에關한 調査研究
- Kang, Yun-ho 康台浩
Yijo yösöng kwa han'gŭl pojön [Women in Yi dynasty and their preservation of In Ihwa Yöja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik Künsok Sasipchunyon Kinyömjip P'yönjip Wiwönhoe. Han'guk yösöng munhwa nonch'ong. Seoul, Ihwa Yöja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958: 182-213. 214
李朝女性의 社會保存
- Kendall, Laurel
Korean ancestors: from the women's side. New York, Columbia University, 1979. 20 p. Typescript. 350
Unpublished manuscript. Paper presented to Columbia
- Kim, An-jin 金安鎭
Chöngmo söja kwan'gye ron [Relationship between the legal wife and an illegitimate child]. In *Pöpchö Hyöphoe chapchi*, 1, no. 8-9 (1952). 189
嫡母庶子關係論
- Kim, Bok-Lim
Pioneers in intermarriage: Korean women in the United States. In Harold Hakwon Sunoo ed. *Korean women in a struggle for humanization*. Memphis, Tennessee, The Association of Korean Christian Scholars in North America, Inc9, 1978: 59-95 p. 282
- Kim, Chae-ün 金在恩
Han'guk kajöng esöül pumo-chanyö kwan'gye (Parent child relationship in Korean family). By Kim Jae Un. In *Ihwa Yöja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yönguwön nonch'ong* (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 10 (1967): 157-176. English and Korean 29
韓國家庭에於て의 父母子女關係

summary. Appendix (p. 171-174):--Kajōng kyoyuk e kwanhan chilmunji.

- Kim, Chi-yong 金智勇 68
 Naehun e pich'wōjin YiJo yōindŭl ūi saenghwalsang
 (Life of woman in Yi dynasty reflected in Naehun).
 In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 7
 (1968): 175-199.
 内訓에 비추진 李朝女人들의生活相
 Samhojong sidan ūi tŭlsōng kwa Chakp'um/Ch'oech'o 331
 ūi yōryu sidan hyōngsōng kwa sijōak hwaldong- (The
 characteristics of Samhojong poetic circle). In
 Asea yōsōng yōngu, 16 (Dec. 1977): 105-143.
 三湖亭詩壇의特性과作品-最初의女流詩壇形成과詩作
 Kim, Chōng-ok 金貞玉 活動 212
 Kūnse Chosōn munhwassasang ūro pon yōsōng chiwi
 [Woman's status seen through the cultural history
 of Yi dynasty]. In Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-
 lan Paksa Kyojik Kūnsok Sasipchunyōn Kinyōmjip.
 P'yōnjip Wiwōnhoe. Han'guk yōsōng munhwa nonch'ong.
 Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958:
 182-213.
 近世朝鮮文化上の女性地位
 Kim, Chu-sōng 金周成 306
 Han'guk yōsōng ūi kōngang silt'ae e taehan chosa
 yōngu: Cornell Medical index Chōgyong (A study on
 the health status of Korean women's college
 students: applied Cornell Medical index).
 韓國女性の健康實態の對し調査研究
 Han'guk yōsōng ūi wōlgyōng e kwanhan chosa yōn'gu 51
 (An investigation on menstruation of Korean women).
 By Kim Choo-sung. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of
 Asian women), 1 (Dec. 1962): 115-139.
 韓國女性の月經の關し調査研究
 Han'guk yōja taehaksaeng ūi kōngang silt'ae e 317
 taehan chosa yōngu (che ibo) (Study on health status
 of Korean women: report II). In Asea yōsōng yōngu,
 12 (Dec. 1973): 59-73.
 韓國女性の健康實態の對し調査研究(才二報)
 Kim, Chu-su 金晞洙 275
 The Marriage system in Korea. In Korea Journal 16,
 no. 7 (1976): 17-29.
 Sae minbunpōp ūi kibon inyōm [Fundamental 14
 身分法の基本理念]

principles of the law of status succession]. In *Pŏpchŏng*, 13, no. 1 (Jan. 1958): 12-16, 22.

Sin honinpŏp yŏn'gu (A study of marriage and divorce in the new civil code of Korea). By Choo-Soo Kim. Seoul, Han'guk Yŏn'gu Tosŏgwan, 1958. 5, 102, 22 p. 21 cm. Bibliography: p. 99-102.

新婚姻法研究

Kim, Dong Soo
From women to women with painful love: a study of maternal motivation in intercountry adoption process. In Harold Hakwon Sunoo ed. *Korean women in a struggle for humanization*. Memphis, Tennessee, The Association of Korean Christian scholars in North America, Inc., 1978. 117-169 p. 281

Kim, Doo-hun
Confucian influences on Korean society. In *Korea Journal*, 3, no. 9 (1963): 17-21. 17

Kim, Haeng-ja
Role analysis of female politicians in Korea: a comparison with U.S. Congress women. In *Korea Journal*, 17, no. 7 (1977): 35-43. 274

Kim, Hung-Jun
Queen Sondok of Silla. In *Korean frontier*, 1, no. 6 (Aug. 1970): 22-23. 54

Kim, Hye-suk. Yun, Kyŏng-ja 金惠淑 尹慶子
Yŏsŏng kwan'gye saryo--Sanguk sagi, Koryŏsa esŏ 49
[Historical materials about women: an excerpt from Sanguk sagi, Sanguk yusa and Koryŏsa]. [Comp. by] Kim Hye-suk [and] Yun Kyŏng-ja. In *Anea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu* (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 251-320; 4 (Dec. 1965): 209-278; 5 (Dec. 1966): 205-248. CONTENTS.--1. Sanguk sagi, Koryŏsa esŏ [An excerpt from Sanguk sagi and Koryŏsa].--2. Sanguk yusa, Koryŏsa esŏ [An excerpt from Sanguk yusa and Koryŏsa].--3. Koryŏsa.

女性關係資料

Kim, Hyŏng-gyu 金亨奎
"Kyejip" e taehayŏ [On the term kyejip]. In *Hangŭl*, 119 (Oct. 1956): 40-43. 133

"계집"에 대하여

- Kim, Il-mi 金一美
YiJo sidae punyŏ kyohunyang tosŏ [Books used for educating women in Yi dynasty]. In Ihwa sahak yŏn'gu, 3 (1968): 10-17, 23. 70
李朝時代婦女敎訓用圖書
- Chosŏn chŏn'gi ūi namnyŏ kyunbun sangsokche e taehayŏ (On the equal inheritance of property among Korean sons and daughters). In Idae sawŏn (The history review of Ehwa Womans University), 8 (Dec. 1969): 31-70. English summary: p. 200-202. 69
朝鮮前期의 男女均分相續制에 대하여
- Kim, Il-sŏng 김일성
Chanyŏ kyoyang esŏui ōmŏnidŭl ūi lŏmu [Mothers' responsibility in child education]. P'yŏngyang, Chosŏn Nodongdang Ch'ulp'ansa, 1962. 33 p. port. 20 cm. 242
자녀교양에서의 어머니들의 임무
- Kim, Man-hyŏng 金晩炯
Chosŏn p'alto honinsik sullye--P'yŏngan do p'yŏn [Wedding ceremonies of the eight provinces of Korea: P'yŏngan do]. In Yŏsŏng, 3, no. 1 (April 1938). 95
朝鮮八道婚式巡禮(平安道編)
- Kim, Mun-gyŏng 金文卿
Shussen ni kansuru minzoku--Kyŏngsŏng chūsŏn [Folk customs relating to childbirth: mainly in Seoul]. In Chŏsen minzoku, 2 (May 1934). 112
出産に關する民俗--京城中心
- Kim, Ōk. Kim, An-sŏ 金憲
Kkottabal, Han'guk yōryu sisŏnyŏk [Bouquet: a selection and translation of poems of Korean poetesses]. [Comp. and tr. by] Kim An-sŏ. Seoul, Sin'gu Munhwasa, 1961. 200 p. 253
꽃다발. 韓國女流詩選譯
- Kim, Ok-yŏl 金玉烈
Kŭllo yŏsŏng ūi silt'ae punsŏk e kwanhan yŏngu (Analysis of working conditions of woman workers in Korea). [by] Kim Ok-yŏl and Kim Tae-hŭi. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 11 (Dec. 1972): 1-46. 313
勤勞女性의 實態分析에 關한 研究
- Chŏnaujik yŏsŏng ūi chigŏp mit sahoe ch'anyŏ e kwanhan yŏsŏng ūi chiwi hyangsang ūi wihayŏ (Occupation and social participation of professional women in Korea: for the advancement of social status of women). [By] Kim Ok-yŏl, Han Wan- 316
專門職女性의 職業 및 社會參與에 關한 女性의 地位向上에 對한 研究

sang and Kim Tae-hui.

- Kim, Ok-yŏl. Kim, Chu-sŏng. Pak, Hye-kyŏng
Nodongja poho mit chiŭ hyangsang ŭl wihan kajok
kyehoek yŏngu (A survey on family planning for the
workers: for the protection and the advancement of
their status). [By] Kim Ok-yŏl, Kim Chu-sŏng and
Pak Hye-kyŏng
労働者保護と地位向上を引いた家族計画研究 321
- Kim, Ok-yŏl. Yi, Kyŏng-suk
Kukka paljŏn ŭl wihan yŏsŏng ŭi chiwi wa yŏkhwat e
kwanhan yŏngu (A study on the status of Korean
women in national development). [by] Kim Ok-yŏl and
Yi Kyŏng-suk. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 16 (Dec. 1977):
5-46.
國家發展を爲す女性地位と役割の関連研究 329
- Kim, Pok-gil 金福吉
Han'guk in ŭi yangsŏng pulp'yŏngdŭng e kwanhan
yŏngu (A study on the inequality of sexes in
Korea). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 16 (Dec. 1977): 73-
103.
韓國人の兩性不平等の関連研究 330
- Kim, Sŏn-gap 金善甲
Yijo ch'ŏgi pibin ko [On the wives and concubines
of the kings in early Yi dynasty]. In Yŏksa hakpo,
21 (1963): 33-65.
李朝初期妃嬪考 72
- Kim, Sŏng-gyun 金聲均
Han'guk yŏŭi chedo ch'angsŏl yakko (On the
establishment of the female doctor system in the Yi
dynasty). By Kim Sung-kyun. In Wŏnbong Yu Pong-yŏng
Sŏnsaeng kohŭi kinyŏm sahak nonch'ong (Special
issue commemorating the 70th birthday of Mr. Ryu
Pong-Young, Vice-president of the Paek-San
Society). Seoul, Paeksan Hakhoe, 1967: 253-273.
English summary: p. 651-652.
韓國女医制度創設略考 210
- Kim, Sŏng-jun 金成俊
Yŏdae Wŏn kongju ch'ulsin wangbi ŭi chŏngch'ijŏk
wich'i e taehayŏ--t'ŭkhi Ch'ungsŏn Wangbi rŭl
chungsaŭro [On the political status of the Koryŏ
queens who were Yŏan princesses before marriage].
In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik
Kŭnsok Sasipchunyŏn Kinyŏmjip P'yŏnjip Wŏnhoe.
Han'guk yŏsŏng munhwa nonch'ong. Seoul, Ihwa Yŏja
Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958: 214-257.
麗代元公主出身王妃の政治的位置에 대하여 - 특히
忠宣王妃를 중심으로 213

- Kim, Song-ün 金松隱
Ihon munje e taehayō [On the divorce problems]. In 73
Kaebyōk, 4, no. 5 (1923).
離婚問題の對하여
- Kim, Sōng-yōng 金夕影
Yōryu myōngsa samsibin sōnjip--inmul p'yōngp'an'gi 233
[Biographies of thirty eminent Korean women: a
criticism of their personalities]. Seoul,
Sungmunsa, 1953. 133 p. ports. 17 cm.
女流名士30人選集--人物評判記
- Kim, Suk-cha 金淑子
Han'guk yōsōng myōngsajip [The biographies of 234
eminent Korean women]. Seoul, Ipch'e Munhwasa,
1960. 219 p. ports. 21 cm.
韓國女名士集
- Kim, T'ae-gi 金泰吉
Han'guk taehaksaeng ūi kach'igwan--yugyo sasang 243
kwa'ul pigyo yōn'gu [Values of Korean college
students: comparison with Confucian thought].
Seoul, Ilchogak, 1967. 288 p. tables.
CONTENTS.--Part 1. Kodae yuga wa Han'guk
taehaksaeng ūi todōk kwannyōm pigyo yōn'gu.--Part
2. Han'guk taehaksaeng ūi kach'i sōyōl yōn'gu.
Appendix (p. 279-288):--Chilmunsō: sae moral ūi
mosaek e kwallyōnin han'gaji chosa. Part 2
originally published in Aesa yōn'gu, no. 21 (March
1966).
韓國大學生の價値觀-儒教思想の比較研究
- Kim, T'ae-Jun 金台俊
Shōsetsu densetsu nado ni arawaretaru Chōsen no 113
fujo [Korean women reflected in the novels and
legends, etc.]. In Chōsen, 256 (1936).
小説傳説等に現れた朝鮮の婦女
Chōsen kon'in no seikatsu nalyō [Married life in 110
Korea]. In Chōsen, 251 (1936).
朝鮮婚女団の生活内容
- Kim, Taek Il
Mass use of intra-uterine contraceptive devices in 198
Korea. By Kim Taek Il and Syng Wook Kim. In
International Conference on Family Planning
Programs. 1965, Geneva. [Proceedings]: Family
planning and population programs. Chicago,
University of Chicago Press [1966]: 425-432.

- Kim, Tae-sōng 金大性
Chōsen ni okeru kon'in no nenrei jō no hendō
[Change in the age of marriage in Korea]. In
Yanazawa tōkei shihō, 49 (1942). 185
朝鮮に於ける婚姻の年齢上の変動
- Kim, T'ak-un 金澤雲
Chosōn p'alto honinsik sullye--Kangwōn do p'yōn
[Wedding ceremonies of the eight provinces of
Korea: Kangwōn do]. In Yōsōng, 3, no. 4 (Jan.
1938). 96
朝鮮八道婚姻式巡禮(江原道編)
- Kim, Tong-Jun 金東濬
Chōsen kanshūjō no sōzoku ni okeru onna no
sōzokuken [The right of inheritance of a female
under the customary rules of inheritance in Korea].
In Chōsen zaimu, 14, no. 9 (1936). 167
朝鮮慣習上の相続に於ける女の相続権
- Kim, Tong-uk 金東旭
Han'guk poksiksa [History of Korean clothing]. In
Koryō Taehakkyo. Minjok Munhwa Yōn'guso. Han'guk
munhwasa taegye, 4: p'ungsok, yesulsa. Seoul,
Koryō Taehakkyo, Minjok Munhwa Yōn'guso, 1970:
20-114. 204
韓國服飾史
- Yijo kinyōsa sōsōl (sadaebu wa kinyō)--Yijo sadaebu
wa kinyō e taehan p'ongsoksa-jōk chōpkūn (Kisaeng's
role in Yi dynasty). By Kim Dong-uk. In Asea yōsōng
yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 5 (Dec. 1966): 73-
116, 291-292. English summary: p. 291-292. 39
李朝世妓女史序説(士大夫外妓女) 李朝士大夫外妓女에 대한
風俗史的考察
- Yijo chung hugi ūi yōbok kujo--charyo chesi rūl
churo (Pattern of women's costumes in the Yi
dynasty). By Kim Dong-uk. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu
(Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 85-122. 38
李朝中・後期の女服構造
- Kim, Tu-hōn 金斗憲
Yijo jidai no rikon seido [Regulations on divorce
during the Yi dynasty]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa
geppō 10, no. 6 (June 1939): 1-26; 10, no. 7 (July
1939): 1-37. 176
李朝時代の離婚制度
- Chōsen ni okeru dai kazoku seido hōkai no keikō
[Dissolution tendency of extended family system in
Korea]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō 11, no. 1
(Jan. 1940): 1-33; 11, no. 2 (Feb. 1940): 1-29. 178
朝鮮に於ける大家族制度崩解の傾向

- Chōsen ni okeru fujo no chii no hensen, 1-2 [Change of women's status in Korea]. In Chōsen gyōsei, 21, no. 6, 7 (1942). 184
 朝鮮に於ける婦女の地位の變遷(一・二)
- Shinzoku kan no furin kōi ni taisuru YiJo hōsei ni tsuite [Yi dynasty legislation concerning immoral acts committed among kinsmen]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 12, no. 7 (1941): 1-46. 192
 親族間の不倫行為に對する李朝法制に就いて
- YiJo jidal ni okeru renza no kei ni tsuite [Collective responsibility law in the Yi dynasty]. In Chōsen minzoku, 3 (Oct. 1940). 181
 李朝時代に於ける連坐の刑に就いて
- Chosōn ch'ōpchosa sogo [A study on the history of concubinage in Korea]. In Chindan hakpo, 11 (Dec. 1939): 43-93. 180
 朝鮮妾制度史小考
- Kim, Tu-hyōn 金斗鉉 53
 Kajokpōp e issosōul Asea yōsōng ūl chiwi (The status of Asian women in the family law). By Kim Doo-hyun. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 1 (Dec. 1962): 51-84.
 家族法에 있어서의 亞細亞女性의 地位
- Kim, Tu-jong 金斗鍾 40
 Kūnse Chosōn ūl ūinyō chedo e kwanhan yōn'gu (The study of the women-doctor's institution during the Yi dynasty). By Kim Doo-jong. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 1 (Dec. 1962): 1-16.
 近世朝鮮의 醫女制度에 關한 研究
- Kim, Ūn-u 金恩雨 230
 Han'guk yōsōng ūl asjōng kaltūng ūl wōnin yōn'gu (A study of Korean women's inner conflict). By Kim Eun-woo. Seoul, Han'guk Yōn'guwōn, 1963. 2, 181, 9 p. 21 cm. Summary in English: added t.p. on back cover. Bibliography: p. 181.
 韓國女性의 愛情葛藤의 原因 研究
- Kim, Wōn-p'yo 金源表 134
 "Kasi" wa "kakasi" ūl ōwōn e kwanhan han koch'al [An etymological study on Kasi and Kakasi]. In Hangŭl, 101 (July 1947): 42-43.
 "가시" 와 "각시" 의 語源에 關한 考察
- Kim, Yōm-ja 金稔子 71
 Han'guk yōsōng tanch'e sōngnip yakko (A study on the foundation of Korean woman's association). In 韓國女性團體成立略考

Idae sawŏn (The history review of Ehwa Womans University), 7 (1968): 29-56. English summary: p. 106-107.

Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl 金永喆

Tongjok ch'ollak kwa kidokkyo--Kŏch'ang-gun Kalgye-ri Ch'inae purak ŭi kyŏngu [A tongjok purak and Christianity: a case of Kŏch'ang-gun Kalgye-ri Ch'inae village]. In Kyŏngno Yi Sang-ŭn Pakea hwagap kinyŏm 'tongyanghak' t'ŭkchip (Special issue in commemoration of the sixtieth birthday of Dr. Sang-eun Lee). Seoul, Koryŏ Tashakkyo, Asea Munje Yŏn'guso, 1965: 417-439. 55

同族村落外基督教-居昌郡葛溪里刘州部港의境遇

Kim, Yŏng-chŏng 金榮禎

Hannal Sahoe Chinch'ul yŏsŏng ŭi yu hyŏng kwa hwaldong yangsang: 1890-1910 nyŏn ŭl chungshim ŭro (A study on the patterns of women participated in public life and their activities, 1890-1900). Seoul, Ehwa Women's University, 1979. 29 p. typescript. Unpublished manuscript. Seoul, Ehwa women's University, Feb. 28, 1979. 298

韓末社會進出女性의類型의活動樣相 1890-1910年を中心として

Kim, Yong-dŏk 金龍德

Punyŏ sujŏl ko (On the chastity of woman). By Kim Yong-duk. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 123-153. English and Korean summary. 41

婦女守節考

Kim, Yong-suk 金用淑

Kungjung yŏsŏng saenghwal yŏn'gu (A study on the court ladies' life). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 4 (Dec. 1965): 39-80. 47

宮中女性生活研究

Yijo hugi pibindŭl ŭi sajŏl poksik mit ŭlch'a--Sunhwagung chŏpch'o rūl chungsimŭro (Female court clothing in the latter part of the Yi dynasty). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 5 (Dec. 1966): 149-204. English summary at the back of the book. 43

李朝後期妃嬪들의 服飾衣次--順和宮中位尊을

Yijo hugi nain saenghwal yŏn'gu--silchi mojip ŭl churchayŏ (Study of customs of court ladies in the later Yi dynasty). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 155-186. 42

- Hanjungnok yŏn'gu--Hegyŏnggung Hongseol ūi in'gan kwan'gye rŭl churo (A study on the Han-Choong-Rok: human relations of Princess Hong, Hae-Kyung-Koong). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 7 (1968): 131-174. 74
- 開中錄研究-惠慶宮洪氏의 人間關係에 主之
Yijo yŏryu munhak mit kungjung p'ungsok ūi yŏn'gu (The works of the women writers and court ways during the Yi dynasty). Seoul, Sungmyŏng Yŏja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1970. 499 p. illus. 250
- 李朝女流文學의 宮中風俗의 研究
Yijp yŏlmsang yŏngu (A women's Image in Yi Dynasty; in View of interrelation between custom and literature). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 10 (Dec. 1971): 111-159. 308
- 李朝女人像研究
Han'guk yŏsoksa [History of Korean women's customs]. In Koryŏ Taehakkyo. Minjok Munhwa Yŏn'guso. Han'guk munhwasa taegye, 4: p'ungsok, yesulsa. Seoul, Koryŏ Taehakkyo, Minjok Munhwa Yŏn'guso, 1970: 529-636. 205
- 韓國女俗史
Kim, Yun
Age at marriage and the trend of fertility in Korea. In World Population Conference, 2d. 1965, Belgrade. Proceedings. Vol. 2. New York, United Nations, 1967: 145-148. 195
- Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.
Women of Korea: a history from ancient times to 1945. An abridged and translated edition of Han'guk Yŏsŏng-sa. Seoul, Ewha Womens University Press, 1976. 327 p. 343
- Kim, Yun-sik 金允植
Han'guk sinmunhak e nat'anen female-complex e taehayŏ (On female-complex in Korean modern poetry under Japanese occupation). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 193-213. 303
- 韓國新文學에 나타난 female-complex의 研究
Kinsler, Arthur
Korean fertility cult for children in shaman ritual and myth. In Korea Journal 17, no.2(1977):27-34. 272

- Ko, Hwang-gyŏng. Yi, Man-gap 高鳳京·李萬甲 222
 Han'guk nongch'on kajok ūi yŏn'gu. (A study of Korean rural family). [By] Ko Hwang-gyŏng, Yi Man-gap, Yi Hyo-jae [and] Yi Hae-yŏng. Seoul, Sŏul Taehakkyo Chulp'anbu, 1963. 279 p. illus. 21 cm. English summary and table of contents.
 韓國農村家族의研究
- Ko, Yŏng-bok 高永復 307
 Han'guk sahoe esŏul yŏsŏng ūi chiyi (The status of women in Korea). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 10 (Dec. 1970): 1-24.
 韓國社會에서의女性의地位
- Han'guk kajok munhwa ūi pyŏnyong [The changes in family culture in Korea]. In Asea yŏn'gu (Journal of Asiatic studies), 10, no. 2 (1967): 317-336. 75
 韓國家族文化의변용
- Koh, Hesung Chun 全惠星 345
 Korean women, conflict and change: an approach to development planning. 26 p. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript. Paper presented at 1978 annual meeting of the Association for Asian Studies.
- Yi Dynasty Korean women in the public domain: a new perspective on social stratification. In Social Science Journal, 3 (1975): 7-19. 344
- Korean studies in a cross-cultural perspective. In Papers of the 1st International Conference on Korean Studies. Seoul, Academy of Korean Studies, 1979: 1439-1457. Korean translation also published in Chŏngsin Munhwa, 4, no.6, 1980: 16-19. 349
- Family. In Hesung Chun Koh. Religion, social structure and economic development in Yi dynasty Korea. Ann Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms, Inc., 1959: 47-69. Dissertation (Ph.D. in Sociology)--Boston University, 1959. 219
- Reflections on social patterns in the Yi kinship system: an analysis of Yi criminal law. In Andrew C. Nahm, ed. Traditional Korea: theory and practice. Kalamazoo, Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan University, 1974: 45-53. An abstract and tables only. 218

- Korean family and kinship studies guide. Hesung Chun Koh assisted by Hwawon Kim Chung, Barbara Hayden, and the HRAF Korea project staff. New Haven Human Relations Area Files, 1980. 548 p. Analytical and annotated bibliographies on women included in each section of the book. 347
- Korea: An analytical guide to bibliographies. Hesung Chun Koh, Editor, Joan Steffens, Assistant Editor. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files Press. 1971. 334 p. Women: scattered throughout the book. 346
- [Korea magazine]
One view of the Korean women. In The Korea magazine, 2 (Oct. 1913): 445-448. 148
- [Korea mission field]
A symposium, the greatest need of Korea's women. In The Korea mission field, 3 (Dec. 1907): 177-178. 149
- The girl of yesterday: the girl of tomorrow. In The Korea mission field, 27 (Sept. 1931): 196-198. 146
- The new woman of the East. In Korea mission field, 8 (Jan. 1912): 28. 144
- Women's education number. In The Korea mission field, 31 (July 1935): 135-155. 150
- Korean women and medicine. In The Korea mission field, 11 (Sept. 1915): 257-258. 130
- Girls and women in Korea. In The Korea mission field, 4 (June 1908): 8. 128
- Korea (Republic). Pogŏn Sahoebu 大韓民國保健社會部
1966 nyŏndo chŏn'guk kajok kyehoek silt'ae chosa pogo (The findings of the national survey on family planning, 1966). Seoul, Taehan Kajok Kyehoek Hyŏphoe, 1966. 221 p. tables. 25 cm. English and Korean summary. English text: p. 73-220. 244
1966年度 全國家族計劃實施調查報告

[Korea review]

- Women's rights in Korea. In *The Korea Review*, 6 (Feb. 1906): 51-59. 129
- Ku, In-hwan 丘仁煥
Han'guk hyōndae yōryu chakka ūl kibōp (The analysis of literateral techniques of Korean women novelists). In *Asea yōsōng yōngu*, 9 (Dec. 1970): 157-191. 302
韓國現代女流作家の技法
- Kudō, Takegi 工藤武城
Chōsen fujin ei'ji satsugai no fujin kagakuteki kenkyū [A gyno-scientific study of infanticide by Korean women]. In *Chōsen* (Feb., Mar. 1930). 159
朝鮮婦人嬰兒殺害の婦人科學的研究
- Chōsen onna doreisaido to sono gendai ni oyaboseru ei'kyō [Korean female slavery and its influence on present days]. In *Chōsen Tesudō Kyōkai kaihō*, 19, no. 11 (Nov. 1943). 106
朝鮮女奴隷制度と其の現代に及ぼせる影響
- Gaikokujin no mitaru Chōsen fujin [Foreigners' views of Korean women]. In *Dōhōai*, 15, no. 3 (1937). 105
外國人の觀たる朝鮮婦人
- Chōsen tokuyū no hanzai--honpu satsugaihan no fujin-ka gakuteki kōsatsu, 1-7 [A crime unique to Korea: a gynecological study of a wife murdering her husband, 1-7]. In *Chōsen*, 213 (Feb. 1933): 35-69; 214 (Mar. 1933): 44-84; 215 (Apr. 1933): 111-147; 216 (May 1933): 108-127; 217 (June 1933): 50-88; 218 (July 1933): 79-114; 219 (Aug. 1933): 116-128. 164
朝鮮特有の犯罪・本夫殺害犯の婦人科學的考察
- Kukhoe Tosōgwan, Seoul, Korea 國會圖書館
Han'guk yōsōng kwan'gye munhōn ch'ongmongnok (1945-1973) (Bibliography of materials related to women of Korea: 1945-1973). Seoul, Taehan Min'guk Kukhoe Tosōgwan, 1974. [259] p. 260
韓國女性關係文獻總目錄
- Kungmin Ŭirye Yōn'guhoe 國民儀禮研究會
Ŭirye tokpon--hollye p'yōn [Primer of etiquette: marriage]. Seoul, Sumun'gak, 1955. 269 p. 8
儀禮讀本・婚禮篇

- Kunikata, Sangai 國芳三亥
Chōsen fujin no honpu satsuzai [Crimes of spouse-murder committed by Korean women]. In Chōsen ihō (War. 1917). 155
- 朝鮮婦人の本夫殺罪
Lee, Dong Wŏn 李東媛
Ŭch'en kajok ūi chanyōgwan e kwanhan yōngu (A study on parental attitude toward children in fishing village). In Sōng-gok nonch'ong, 30(1977):487-524. 268
- 漁村家族の子女観に関する研究
To shi kajok ūi pubugan communication e Kwanhan Yōngu (A study of the marital relationship in terms of communication process). In Nonch'ong, 22(1973). 266
- 都市家族の夫婦間コミュニケーションに関する研究
Sarrys rūl t'onghaebon yua ūi haengdong kwa ōmōni ūi t'aedo (A case study on mother's attitudes and infants behavior). In Nonch'ong, 24(1974): 429-448. 267
- 事例を通じて働く女性の行動と母の態度
Chigōp yōsōng ūi ijung yōkhal e kwanhan yōngu (The working woman's attitude toward occupation and the family). In Hankuk munhwa yōnguwŏn nonch'ong, 27(1976): 229-266. 265
- 職業女性の二重役割に関する研究
Lee, Hae Young. Kwŏn, T'ae-hwan. Kim, Chin-gyun
Family-size value in a Korean middle town, Ichon Eup. By Hae Young Lee, Tae Hwan Kwon, and Chin Kyun Kim. In Journal of marriage and family, 30 (May 1968): 329-337. This is a paper presented to the IUFO meetings held in New Delhi in December, 1966. 52
- Lee, Hae-yōng
Modernization of the family structure in an urban setting: with special reference to marriage relation. In C. I. Eugene Kim and Ch'angboh Chee, eds. Aspects of social change in Korea. Kalamazoo, Korea Research and Publications [c. 1969]: 44-69. Reproduced from Report of the International Conference on the Problem of Modernization in Asia. Seoul, Asiatic Research Center, 1966: 699-714. 239
- Lee, Hyo-Jae
A sociological approach to fertility behavior. [n.p.] 1972. Read at the Evaluation Seminar of the Korean Family Planning Programs, March, 1972. Reprinted article. 125

- Lee, Kwang-Kyu. Harvey, Youngsook Kim
Teknonymy and geononymy in Korean kinship terminology. By Kwang-Kyu Lee and Youngsook Kim Harvey. *In* *Ethnology*, 12, no. 1 (Jan. 1973): 31-45. 57
- Lee, Kwang-Kyu
Woman's status in patriarchal family in East Asia. [n.p., 1974]. 28 p. Unpublished manuscript. 252
- Mother-in-law complex. 27 p. Unpublished manuscript. 251
- Lee, Mary S.
The Korean women and the quest for educational, social, economic and cultural advancement. *In* *Philippine educational forum*, 16 (1967): 48-59. 194
- Lee, Mun Voong
Social organization. *In* *Rural North Korea under communism: a study of sociocultural change*. Houston, William Marsh Rice University, 1976. Appendix I: case study of marriage (p.131). Appendix II: kinship terminology (p.135). 270
- Lee, Yong-ju 李庸周
Nam yŏ taehaksaeng ŭl ŏnŏ yŏnsang e kwanhan pigyo yŏngu (A comparative study of the verbal associations between male and female students). *In* *Asea yŏnŏng yŏngu*, 9 (Dec. 1970): 261-297. 305
男女大學生의言語聯想에 관한比較研究
- Maema, Kyōsaku 前岡恭作
Shogetsu ko [On the children of secondary wives in Korea]. *In* *Chōsen gakuho*, 5 (1953): 1-27; 6 (1954): 59-91. 2
庶孽考
- McCune, Katherine
A heathen bride. *In* *The Korea mission field*, 6 (Sept. 1910): 221-224. 139
- Mintz, Barbara R.
Interview with young working women in Seoul. *In* Sandra Mattielli, ed. *Virtue in Conflict*. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 169-189 p. 285

- Morioka, Yasu 森岡康
Shokkan hiryo fujin no rii mondai ni tsuite [On divorce actions concerning bought-back women war captives]. In Chōsen gakuho, 26 (1963): 56-93.
贖還被擄婦人の離婚問題について 22
- [Morning calm]
The girls of Korea. In Morning calm, 182 (Jan. 1925): 9-12. 142
- Mun, Il-p'yōng. Mun, Ho-am 文一平
Hoam chōnjip [Collection of Hoam's writings]. Seoul, Chōsen Ilbosa Ch'ulp'anbu, 1939. 443 p. 258
湖岩全集
- Murayama, Chijun 村山智順
Chōsen no kishi shūzoku [Custom of praying for bearing a son in Korea]. In Chōsen (Mar., Apr. 1932). 115
朝鮮の祈子習俗
- Nagano, Shigeru 長野茂
Yijo shakai no Josei [Women in Yi society]. In Bunka Chōsen, 3, no. 5 (1941). 183
李朝社会の女性
- Nakane, Chie 中根千枝
Kankoku nōson no kazoku to saiki [Family and funeral rites in Korean villages]. Tokyo, Tōkyō Daigaku Chuppankai, 1973. [201] p. illus., maps, photos, tables. 249
韓国農村の家族と祭儀
- Nakatani, Tadaharu. Kawauchi, Maki 中谷忠治
Chōsen ni okeru joshi no mikon zanzon ritsu ni kansuru jakkan no tōkeiteki kōsatsu [Statistical observations on the percentage of women remaining unmarried in Korea]. [By] Nakatani Tadaharu [and] Kawauchi Maki. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 15, no. 7: 15, no. 8 (1944). 192
朝鮮に於ける女子の未婚残存率に関する若干の統計的考察
- Nogami, Heichirō 野上法一郎
Chōsen no onna [The Korean woman]. In Shisō, 183 (Aug. 1937): 108-112. 136
朝鮮の女
- Ōda, Eiijirō 大田英次郎
Chōsenjin no sei [Korean surnames]. In Dolmen (1933). 162
朝鮮人の姓

- Oda, Miki-jirō 小田幹治郎
Mekake ni tsuite [On concubinage]. In Chōsen, 89 (1920): 91-102. 116
妾に就いて
Chōsen fūzoku mekake ni tsuite [Korean custom: on concubines]. In Chōsen (Sept. 1920). 156
朝鮮風俗妾について
- Oda, Shōgo 小田省吾
Chōsen fudō shikan [Historical observation on the morals of Korean women]. In Naisen ittai, 5, no. 12 (1944). 104
朝鮮婦道史觀
- Pak, Hwa-rang 白花郎
Kisaeng ūi t'ŭksaek [Characteristics of kisaeng]. 76
In Chogwang, 2, no. 10 (1936).
妓生ニ特色
- Pak, Chun-hŭi 朴俊熙
Miguk tosin ūi chanyō kyoyuk t'aedo sogo: Han'gugin, Ilbonin kwa pigyohaeso (A brief consideration of the educational attitudes of American parents: a comparative study of Korean and Japanese parents). By Park Joon Hee. In Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yōngwŏn nonch'ong (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 14 (1969): 243-257. 27
美國教師人ニ子女教育態度ニ考--韓國人・日本人ニ比較研究
- Pak, Chun-hŭi. Kim, Tae-hwan. T'ae, Chōng-hak. Kim, Suk-hŭi. Ku, Yōn-ch'ŏl 朴俊熙
Nongch'ŏn sahoe kaebal kwa yōdaesaeng ūi yōkhal (The role of women university students in rural community development). [By] Pak Chun-hŭi, Kim Tae-hwan, Kim Suk-hŭi, T'ae Chōng-hak, [and] Ku Yōn-ch'ŏl. In Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yōngwŏn nonch'ong (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 15 (1970): 333-363. English summary. Appendix (p. 361-362):--Chihyōng mit ūlryo silt'ae chosap'yo. 28
農村社會開發ニ女大生ニ役割
- Pak, Hwa-sōng. Ch'oe, Chōng-hŭi 朴花城
Yōryu Han'guk [The ladies of Korea]. [By] Pak Hwa-sōng [and] Ch'oe Chōng-hŭi. Seoul, ŏmun'gak, 1964. 254
493 p.
女流韓國
- Pak, In-dōk 朴仁德
Han'guk in ūi kyōlhwang e taehan yōngu: Nam yō 319
韓國人ニ結婚觀ニ對シ研究・男女別既・未婚別

- mit xi mihon pyŏl (A study of Korean's view on marriage: by their sex and marriage status). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 12 (Dec. 1973): 151-174.
- Anae ka kidaehanŭn namp'yŏn ŭl yŏkhwal e Taehan chosa [Korean husband role expected by wives]. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 16 (Dec. 1977): 181-196.
아내가 기대하는 남편의 역할에 대한 조사
- Pak, Maria 朴瑪麗亞 227
Yŏsŏng kwa kyoyang [Women and self-cultivation]. Seoul, Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1956. 395 p.
女性の教養
- Pak, Mun-ok 朴文玉 160
Ninshin ni kansuru shūzoku--Chōsen Kyōngsan chihō [Customs concerning pregnancy: Kyōngsan region of Korea]. In Minzokugaku, 2, no. 3 (1930): 159-165.
妊娠に関する習俗--朝鮮慶山地方
- Pak, Pyōng-ho 朴秉煥 77
Nama chonjung sasang kwa kajok kyehyoek silch'ŏn [Boy preference and its relation to family planning]. In Korean Institute for Research in the Behavioral Sciences research bulletin, 73, no. 2 (1973).
男児尊重思想と家族計劃實踐
- Pak, Yong-nae 朴容來 103
Ninsanpu no hogo to Chōsen koral no fuzoku shūkan [Protection of the pregnant women and Korean traditional customs]. In Chōsen shakaijigyō (May 1941).
妊産婦の保護と朝鮮古來の風俗習慣
- Park, Yong-ock 朴容玉 288
The women's modernization movement in Korea. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in Conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 99-111 p.
- Yi Jo yŏsŏngsa. [History of Yi Korean women] Seoul, Han'guk Ilbosa, 1976. 224 p.
李朝女性史
- Han'guk kŭndae yŏsŏngsa. [Modern history of Korean women]. Seoul, Chōngŭmsa, 1975. 226 p.
韓國近代女性史

- Rhi, Bou-yong
Psychological problem among Korean women. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. *Virtue in Conflict*. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 129-146 p. 287
- Roh, Chang Shub
A comparative study of Korean and Japanese family life. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1959. 16, 292 p. illus., photos, tables. Dissertation (Ph.D. in Sociology)--Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University, 1959. 246
- Putt, Richard. No, Tae-yŏng
Women in Yi dynasty through classical novels. In *Korea Journal*, 14, no. 1 (Jan. 1974): 41-45. 122
- Salem, Ellen
Women surviving: palace life in Seoul after the annexation. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. *Virtue in Conflict*. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 67-97 p. 291
- Scranton, M. F.
Woman's work in Korea. In *The Korean Repository*, 3 (1896): 2-9. 151
- Grace's wedding. In *The Korean Repository*, 5 (1898): 295-297. 140
- Shixata, Hiroshi 四方 博
Kon'in nenrei [Age of marriage]. In *Tairiku keizai no kenkyū*, 1. 187
婚姻年齢
- Shimabata, Ryūji 島 畑 隆 治
Chōsen no mekake kō [A study on Korean concubinage]. In *Tsuchi no kaori* (1933). 161
朝鮮の妾考
- Chōsen no seishi ni tsuite [On the Korean surnames]. In *Tsuchi no kaori*, 14, no. 3 (1935). 102
朝鮮の姓について
- Sin, Chōng-ŏn 申鼎言
Chosŏn p'alto honinsik sullye--Kyōnggi do p'yŏn [Wedding ceremonies of the eight provinces of Chosŏn] 朝鮮八道婚姻式巡禮(京畿道) 97

Korea: Kyōnggi do]. In Yōsōng, 3 (Feb. 1938).

- Sin, Chōng-suk 申貞淑
Han'guk chōnt'ong sahoe ūi naehun e tashayō [On naehun in traditional Korean society]. In Kugō kungmunhak, 47 (1970): 85-141. 78
韓國傳統社會の内に對する
- Sin, Kyu-dong 申圭東
Han'guk ūi honin chedo [Marriage system of Korea]. In Sōnggyun pōphak (Sung-Kyun legal review), 7 (1962): 72-87. 79
韓國の婚姻制度
- Sin, Yun-sang 申潤祥
Han'gukin ūi sōng. [Sexuality of Koreans]. Seoul, Ch'ōngsan Munhwa, 1974. 388 p. Women, scattered throughout the book. Contains an appendix, an analytical glossary with English translation. p.337-338. 351
韓國人の性
- Sōk, Chu-sōn 石宙善
Han'guk poksiksa [History of Korean clothing]. Seoul, Pojinje, 1971. 753 p. illus., geneal. table, photos. Appendices:--Yōktae sagyep'yo.--Yi-sai Wangjo ūi kyebo.--Kwanbok kwa changsikp'um.--Chibanggwan ūi p'umgye.--Yup'umja namnyō ūi ch'ingho.--Kunbok illamp'yo.--Kwana ūi tūnggūp.--P'umgye e ttarūnūn ponggūp.--Naemyōngbu wa oemyōngbu ūi p'umgye. Appendix includes: chronological table of the kings of Yi dynasty; table of rank of the local government officials; rank terminology of high ranking government officials; etc. 259
韓國服飾史
- Son, Chin-t'ae 孫晉泰
Chōsen no ryaku ka shūzoku ni tsuite [On the marriage custom by widow-capture in Korea]. In Tabi to densetsu, 6, no. 1 (Jan. 1933): 8-12. 21
朝鮮の掠奪習俗に就いて
- Chosōn solsohonje ko [Adoption of son-in-law through marriage in Korea]. In Kaebiyōk, 1, no. 2 (Dec. 1934): 63-72. 188
朝鮮率婿婚制考
- Chōsen no yitsusai kōzoku ni tsuite [The Korean custom of adoption of son-in-law through marriage]. In Shikan, 3 (Feb. 1933): 114-127. 163
朝鮮の率婿婚俗に就いて

- Kvabu yakt'alhonsok e ch'wihayō [On the marriage custom by widow-capture]. In *Son Chin-t'ae. Chosōn minjok munhwa ūi yōn'gu*. Seoul, Ūllyu Munhwasa, 1948: 105-115. 207
- 寡婦掠奪婚俗の就永叫
Chosōn honin ūi chuyo hyōngt'aein salsōhonsok ko [On adoption of son-in-law through marriage: one of the important Korean marriage customs]. In *Son Chin-t'ae. Chosōn minjok munhwa ūi yōn'gu*. Seoul, Ūllyu Munhwasa, 1948: 87-104. 206
- 朝鮮婚姻の主要形態と率婿婚俗考
Son, Chōng-gyu 孫貞圭
Chōsen fujin no ketten to chōshō [Favorable and unfavorable traits of Korean women]. In *Chōsen*, 256 (1936): 71-78. 20
- 朝鮮婦人の缺點と長所
Son, Yun-gi 孫潤起
Honin kwa ihon ūi sajōk koch'al kwa chōnmang [Historical review and perspectives of marriage and divorce]. In *Ch'ōnggu*, 2 (1956). 80
- 婚姻の離れ婚の史的考察と展望
Sōng, Yōng-hye 成英惠
Han'guk mihonmo ūi hyōnhwang punsōk (an analytic study of the unmarried mother in Korea). In *Asea yōsōng yōngu*, 14 (Dec. 1975): 153-167. 325
- 韓國未婚母の現況分析
Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed.. Kim, Dong Soo
Korean women in a struggle for humanization. Memphis, Tennessee, The Association of Korean Christian Scholars in North America, Inc, 1978. 307 p. 279
- Takahashi, Tōru 高橋亨
Chōsen min'yō no utaeru boshi no ai jō [Mother-child love in Korean folk songs]. In *Chōsen*, 255 (Sept. 1936): 14-36. 117
- 朝鮮民謡の歌へる母子の愛情
Min'yō ni arawareta Chejudo no onna [Women of Cheju Island expressed in the folk songs]. In *Chōsen*, 212 (Jan. 1933). 118
- 民謡に現れた済州島の女
Yōngnam no min'yō ni arawaretaru josel seikatsu no hitosujimichi [Women's life shown in Yōngnam folk songs]. In *Keijōdai jishūnen kinen ronbunshū* 209
- 嶺南の民謡に現れたる女性生活の一筋道

bungakuhon. Seoul, [Sōul Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu],
1936: 1-65.

- Tanaka, Tokutarō 田中徳太郎
Katel ni okeru Chōsen fujin no kako oyobi genzai 169
[The past and present of Korean women at home]. In
Chōsen oyobi Manshū, 345 (1936).
家庭に於ける朝鮮婦人の過去及現在
Chōsen fujin ni tsuite [On Korean women]. In 158
Chōsen, 105 (Jan. 1924): 82-105; 108 (Apr. 1924):
131-150.
朝鮮婦人に就いて
- Tieszen, Helen Rose Tr
Korean proverbs about women. In Sandra Mattielli, 283
ed. Virtue in Conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic
Society, 1977: 49-66 p.
- Toshiharu, Yamabito 妙香山
Chosŏn yōja ūi kŭmhu haengno [Future path of Korean 67
women]. In Kaehyōk, 1, no. 3 (1920).
朝鮮女子の今後行路
- Tsuruyama, Ken 鶴山憲
Yijo shakel ni okeru saika no kinsel (Prohibition 186
of remarriage in Yi society). In Chōsen, 348
(1944): 27-38; 349 (1944): 36-46.
李朝社會に於ける再嫁の禁制
- UNC Office of the Economic Coordinator for Korea.
Community Development Division
Vocational survey of Seoul city woman. Prepared by 237
the Community Development Division UNC Office of
the Economic Coordinator for Korea. Seoul,
Combined Economic Board, United Nations Command,
Republic of Korea, 1958. 16 p. 26 cm.
- Underwood, Lillian Horton
Woman's work in Korea. In The Korean Repository, 3 152
(1896): 62-65.
- Winn, R. A.
The new wife a new woman. In The Korea mission 143
field, 17 (Jan. 1921): 21.

- Yang, Jae Mo
Organization and administration of programs: planning the program. In International Conference on Family Planning Programs. 1965, Geneva. [Proceedings]: Family planning and population programs. Chicago, University of Chicago Press [1966]: 305-320. 199
- Yi, Chae-uk 李在郁
Puyo e nat anan yōsōng ūl piaē [Sorrow of women as described in women's ballads]. In Min'ok hakpo (The Korean folk-lore), 1 (May 1956): 171-173. 137
婦謡에 나타난 여성의悲哀
- Yi, Chōng-u 李貞宇
Chōnmunjik yōsōng ūl kajok kwangyegwan: Sōul sinae kodūng hakkyo kajōng kwa kyosarūl chungsim uro (Attitudes of professional women toward family relations). In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 13 (Dec. 1974): 153-180. 322
專門職女性の家族関係観
- Yi, Hŭl-bong 李熙鳳
Ch'injok sangseokpōp yōn'gu [A study of the law of kinship inheritance and succession]. Seoul, Ilseinsa, 1957. 223 p. 23 cm. Appendices:--A. Minpōp ch'ean.--B. Minbōpan chung sujōngan. 10
親族相續法研究
- Yi, Hŭl-yōng 李熙永
Koryōjo rekidal kibin no sei no keishoni kansuru ichi shiron [On surname succession by king's wives and concubines in Koryō]. In Minzokugaku kenkyū, 31, no. 1 (1966): 28-57. 119
高麗朝歷代王妃嬪の姓の繼承に關する一試論
- Yi, Hyo-jae 李効貞
Sōul-si kajok ūl sahoehakchōk koch'al [A sociological study of families in Seoul]. In Ihwa Yōja Tashakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yōn'guwōn nonch'ong (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 1, no. 1 (Mar. 1958): 9-71. 132
仁川市家族の社會學的考察
- Protestant missionary work and enlightenment of Korean women. In Korea Journal, 17, no. 11 (1977): 33-50. 271
- Yi, Hyo-jae. Cho, Hyōng
Fertility and women's labor force participation in 273

Korea. In Korea Journal 17, no.7(1977):12-34.

- Yi, Hyo-jae. Kim, Chu-suk
The status of Korean women today. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in Conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 147-155 p. 284
- Tosi kajok munje mit chiyŏkchŏk hyŏptong e kwanhan yŏn'gu (A survey of urban family problems and neighborhood cooperation in middle class residential communities). [By] Yi Hyo-jae [and] Kim Chu-suk. In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yŏn'gwan nonch'ong (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 20 (1975): 331-373. 124
都市家族問題及地域的協同の關連研究
- Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi 李大玄熙
Han'guk kodae yŏsŏng ūl sahoejŏk t'ŭksusŏng ko [On the social characteristics of women in ancient Korea]. In Sŏul Yŏdae, ch'angganho (1966). 81
韓國古代女性の社會的特殊性考
- Yŏmal sŏnch'ŏ ūl yŏsŏng saenghwal e kwanhayŏ (Women's living from the end of koryo Dynasty to early Yi Dynasty). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 10 (Dec. 1971): 275-296. 310
麗末鮮初の女性生活の關切
- Yi, In-bok 李仁福
Han'guk yŏsŏng ūl saengsagwan kwa sungyŏl ūlsik-Han, mu-suk ūl tanp'yŏn sosŏl ūl Chungsim ūro hayŏ- (Korean women's thought on death and sexual purity). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 17 (Dec. 1978-: 285-306. 340
韓國女性の生死觀及純潔意識: 韓代并又の短篇
- Yi, Ki-baek 李基白 小説室中心主筆
Puyŏ ūl t'ugijŏe [Crime of Jealousy in Puyŏ]. In Sahakchi (The historical journal), 4 (1970): 3-10. 83
扶餘の妒忌罪
- Koguryŏ wangbijŏk ko (The Queen's family of Koguryŏ). By Lee Ki-baik. In Chindan hakpo, 20 (Aug. 1959): 79-97. 82
高句麗王妃族考
- Yi, Kwang-gyu 李光奎
Han'guk kajok ūl kujo punsŏk (The structural analysis of Korean family). Seoul, Ilchisa, 1975. 264
韓國家族の構造分析

446 p. illus., figures, tables. Appendices (p. 381-419):--1. Kajok kujo chosap'yo.--2. Comparative study of rule of descent in East Asia: China-Korea and Japan.--3. Woman's status in East Asian patriarchal family. Bibliography: p. 420-437.

- Yi, Kyu-gap 李奎甲
Kūnyōk kogūm punyō midamjip [Collection of admirable examples of Korean women]. Seoul, Kyōngch'ŏn Asinsa, 1962. 220 p.
權域古今婦女美談集 5
- Yi, Kyu-hwan
Early status of women's education in Korea. In Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yōng'gukwŏn nonch'ong (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 1 (1959): 217-232. 200
- Yi, Myōng-on 李明溫
Hūllōgan yōinsang--kūdūl ūi yesul kwa insaeng [Women faded away: their art and life]. Seoul, In'gansa, 1963. 304 p. illus. 19 cm. 235
후려간女人像--그들의藝術行과人生
- Yi, Nūng-hwa 李能和
Chosŏn haeohwa sa [History of Korean women in service occupations]. Seoul, Tongyang Sŏwŏn, 1927. 1, 144 double leaves illus. 22 cm. Revised edition published Hak-mun'gak, 1968. 288 p. 228
朝鮮解語花史
- Chosŏn yōsok ko (A historical study of the customs of Korean women). Seoul, Tongyang Sŏwŏn, 1927. 1, 4, 177 double leaves illus. 22 cm. Also published Hak-mun'gak, 1968. 354 p. 221
朝鮮女俗考
- Chōsen fujin no seikatsu naiyō [The life of Korean women]. In Chōsen, 256 (Oct. 1936): 27-39. 170
朝鮮婦人の生活内容
- Yi, Nūng-u 李能雨
Yijo yōryu chakp'um ūi t'ŭkch'ing [Characteristics of the works of the women writers in Yi dynasty]. In Hyōndae munhak, 7 (1955): 92-101. 84
李朝女流作品の特徵
- Yijo sosŏl esŏ yōsŏng ūi palgyōn [Women in the novels of Yi dynasty]. By Yi Neung-wou. In Asen yōsŏng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 44
李朝小説の中の女性の発見

1964): 1-37. French summary.

- Yi, Pangja. Kim, Jōk-Kyu. Rutt, Joan
The world is one: princess Yi Pangja's
autobiography. Tr. by Kim Sukkyu and ed. by Joan
Rutt. Seoul and Los Angeles, Taewon Publishing Co.
1973. 220 p. 277

- Yi, P'il-sun 李弼順
Yōryu misulga ūl sajōk koch'al--Yōmal Yi'jo ūl yōryu 215
hwaga rūl chungsimūro [Historical review on women
artists: centered on women artists at the end of
Koryō and Yi dynasty]. In Ihwa Yōja Tzehakkyo. Kim
Heal-lan Paksa Kyojik Kūnsok Sasipchunyon Kinyōmjip
P'yōnjip Wiwōnhoe. Han'guk yōsōng munhwa nonch'ong.
Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Tzehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958:
292-310.

女流美術家の史的考察

- Yi, Pōn-sūng 李範昇
Chōsen no kon'in [Marriage in Korea]. In Rekishi to 120
chiri. 2, no. 6 (1918): 755-757.

朝鮮の婚姻

- Yi, Pong 李俸
Pubu ūl chaesanje rūl t'onghae ron ch'ō ūl ch'iwi 327
(married women's status on the matrimonial property
system). In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 15 (Dec. 1976): 99-
124.

夫婦の財産制度と妻の地位

- Yi, Pyōng-gi. Yi, Karam 李秉岐
Hanjungnok. Seoul, Paekyangdang, 1947. 165 p. 255

恨中録

- Yi, Pyōng-su 李丙洙
Chōsen kon'inhō (The marriage and divorce laws of 247
Korea). By Byong Su Lee. Tokyo, Shobunkan Shoten,
1966. 216 p. Appendices (p. 189-208):--Kita
Chōsen no danjo heito ni kansuru hōrei.--Taikan
Yinkoku minhō. Includes the marriage and divorce
acts of Korea (both ROK and DPRK). English table of
contents at the back of the book.

朝鮮婚姻法

- Yi, Sang-baek 李相伯
Sōl kūngō simal [On the non-hiring of illegitimate 88
sons]. In Tongbang hakchi (Journal of Far Eastern
studies), 1 (1954): 159-313.

庶孽禁錮始末

- Chōsen sōken no yurai to kinji bankon no keikō ni tsuite [On the origin of early marriage in Korea and recent tendency toward late marriage]. In Tōyō shisō kenkyū (1937). 121
- 朝鮮早婚の由來と近時晩婚の傾向に就いて
- Chōsen ni okeru fujo saika kinshi shūzoku no yurai ni tsuite (On the origin of the custom of prohibiting women's re-marriage in Korea). In Tōyō shisō kenkyū, 1 (1937): 149-192. Waseda Daigaku Tōyō Shisō Kenkyūshitsu nempō (Annual report of the Institute of Oriental Thought, Waseda University) 1937. Bibliographic footnotes: p. 189-192. 138
- 朝鮮に於ける婦女再嫁禁止習俗の由來について
- Sōl ch'adae ūi yōnwŏn e taehan il munje [A study on the origin of discrimination against the descendants of concubines and remarried women]. In Chindan hakpo, 1 (1934). Reprinted in Han'guk munhwasa yōn'gu non'go. Seoul, Ŭilyu Munhwasa, 1954: 171-204. Han'guk munhwa ch'ongsŏ, 2. 163
- 庶孽差待の淵源の對統一問題
- Han'guk munhwasa yōn'gu non'go (Some studies in the origin of Korean social customs). By Lee Sang-beck. Seoul, Ŭilyu Munhwasa, 1954. 10, 7, 339 p. 2i cm. Bibliographical footnotes. Title and table of contents also in English. 2d printing; 1st printing: Chosŏn munhwasa yōn'gu non'go. 1948. (Chosŏn munhwa ch'ongsŏ). Colophon mounted on fly leaf at end. 224
- 韓國文化史研究論考
- Chaega kūmjisang sūpsok ūi yurac e taehan yōn'gu (A study on the sources of anti-remarriage customs). By Lee Sang-Beck. In Han'guk munhwasa yōn'gu non'go. Seoul, Ŭilyu Munhwasa, 1954: 205-248. 201
- 再嫁禁止上習俗の由來の對統一研究
- Yi, Sung-nyōng 李崇寧 89
- Imjin Waeran kwa min'ganin p'ihae e taehayō [Hideyoshi's Invasion and its persecution of Korean people]. In Yōksa hakpo (The Korean historical review), 17/18 (1962): 221-243.
- 壬辰倭乱の民間人被害の對統一
- Yi, T'ae-jin 李泰鎭 90
- Sōl ch'adae ko--Sōnch'ŏ ch'ōpcha hanp'um sōyongje ūi sōngnip kwa jōng ūl chungalmūro (Discrimination system for the descendants of concubines in the early Yi dynasty). By Yi Tai-chin. In Yōksa hakpo
- 庶孽差待考--鮮初妾子「限品叙用制」の成立過程

(The Korean historical review), 27 (1965): 65-104.
English summary: p. 180.

- Yi, T'ae-yōng 李兌榮 12
Han'guk iho chedo yōn'gu--t'ukhi yōsōng ūl chiwi
rūl chungsimūro (The divorce system in Korea: the
status of women in divorce law). By Tai Young Lee.
Seoul, Yōsōng Munje Yōn'gūwōn, 1957. [26],
347 p. tables. 21 cm. Appendices (p. 149-347):--
1. Ihōn p'anrye chipsōng (haebang hu).--2. Taehan
Min'guk minpōp ch'injok sangsok p'yōn yogang.--3.
Minpōpan chung che sa p'yōn, ch'injok.
韓國離婚制度研究--特許女性の地位を中心
Yi, Ŭl-hwan 李乙煥 45
Han'guk yōsōng soktam e kwanhan yōn'gu--ōnō
p'yohyōn ūl chungsimūro (The study on Korean
women's proverbs). By Lee Eul-whan. In Asea yōsōng
yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963):
107-140.
韓國女性俗談の對比研究--言語表現を中心
Yi Jo yōsōng ūl ōnō yōngu:piyullijōk sayongmyōn esō 326
(The women's use of language during Yi Dynasty). In
Asea yōsōng yōngu, 15 (Dec. 1976): 5-29.
李朝女性の言語研究:非論理的使用を以て
Yi, Ŭng-in 李應仁 50
Han'guk yōsōng pōmjoeja e taehan silt'ae chosa
(Survey of the actual state of Korean women
criminal). By Yi Eung-in. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu
(Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1967): 237-250.
韓國女性犯罪者の對比實態調査
Yi, Ŭn-sang 李殷相 232
Saemdang ūl saengae wa yesul [The life and art of
Saemdang]. Seoul, Sōngmun'gak, 1962. 322 p.
illus., 30 plates (10 col.). 22 cm. Includes the
poetry of Saemdang. Enlarged edition published as
Chūngbo Saemdang ūl saengae wa yesul. 1966. 374 p.
師任堂の生涯と 예술
Yi, Wōn-gyu 李源圭 108
Chōsen Josei no shikateki seikatsu [Korean women's
poetic life]. In Chōsen, 143 (1929).
朝鮮女性の詩歌的生活
Yi, Yōng-sōp 李英燮 216
Pōpchōk ūro pon Han'guk hyōndae yōsōng sasanyōnsa
[Forty-year history of Modern Korean women from the
legal point of view]. In Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo. Kim
法的にみる韓國現代女性四十年史

Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik Kūnsok Sasipchunyōn Kinyōmjip
P'yōnjip Wiwōnhoe. Han'guk yōsōng munhwa nonch'ong.
Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Tashakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958:
75-97.

Yim, Seong-hi

Changing patterns in Korean family structure. In 193
Koreana quarterly, 8, no. 2 (Summer 1966): 70-79.
Also in Korea Journal, 6, no. 8 (Aug. 1966): 4-9,
15. Also in C. I. Eugene Kim and Ch'angbok Chee,
eds. Aspects of social change in Korea.

Yim, Sun-bin

Korean battered wives: a sociological and 280
psychological analysis of conjugal violence in
Korean immigrant families in Harold Hakwon Sunoo
ed. Korean women in a struggle for humanization.
Memphis, Tennessee, The Association of Korean
Christian Scholars in North America, Inc., 1978.
191-199 p.

Yoon, Soon Young S.

Occupation, male housekeeper; male-female roles on 276
Cheju Island. In Korea Journal, 16, no. 8 (1976)
13-23. Also in Sandra Mattielli ed. Virtues in
Conflict: 191-207.

The role of Korean women in national development. 289
In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in conflict.
Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 157-167 p.

Women in Development, Final Report. Seoul, Ewha 297
Women's University, 1979. 89 p. typescript
Unpublished manuscript. Report prepared by
consultancy from UNICEF-UNAPDI to the Ewha Womens
University.

[Yōwōnsa Ch'ulp'anbu]

Hyōndae yōsōng saengghal chōnsō [Handbook of 225
women's life]. Seoul, Yōwōnsa Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958-
1960. 15 v. illus.

現代女性生活全書

Yu, Cha-hu 柳子厚

Chosōn yōja maemaesa [History of sale and purchase 179
朝鮮女子賣買史

of Korean females]. In *Yōsōng*, 5, no. 1, 2, 3 (1940).

- Yu, Ch'ang-don 劉昌惇
Yōsōng ūi yōksajōk koch'al (Some vocabularies related to woman in the Yi dynasty). In *Asea yōsōng yōn'gu* (Journal of Asian women), 5 (Dec. 1966): 35-72. Bibliography: p. 71-72. 46

女性語の歴史的考察

- Yu, Hong-nyōl 柳洪烈
Koryō no Gen eno fukuzoku to kōjo [Koryō's subordination to Yuan dynasty China and women paid as tribute]. In *Gakkai* (Dec. 1935). 101

高麗の元への服屬と貢女

- Yu, Hūi-gyōng 柳喜卿
Munhōn e nat'anan Yi jo sidae yōja poksik sogo [On women's clothing in Yi dynasty as shown in literature]. In *Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Pakea Kyojik Kūnsok Sasilchunyon Kinyōajip P'yōnjip Wiwōnhoe. Han'guk yōsōng munhwa nonch'ong. Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958: 311-346. 211*

文獻上の李朝女子服飾小考

- Yu, Kyo-sōng 劉敎聖
Yōmal Sōnch'o ūi pulgyo wa yōsōng (Buddhism and women in the last years of the Koryo and the initial days of the Yi dynasties). By Yoo Kyo-sung. In *Asea yōsōng yōn'gu* (Journal of Asian women), 4 (Dec. 1965): 111-142. 37

麗末鮮初の佛教と女性

- Yu, Min-yōng 柳敏榮
Han'guk yōnguk e nat'anan yōinsang (The image of women appeared in Korean drama). In *Asea yōsōng yōn'gu*, 15 (Dec. 1976): 125-142. 328

韓國演劇の李朝女人像

- Yu, Pong-yōng 劉鳳榮
Punyo palche ūi pyōnch'ōn [Changes in women's hair style]. In *Hyangt'o Soul*, 3 (1958): 31-52. 91

婦女髮制の變遷

- Yu, Si-jung 柳時中
Han'guk tosi kajok ūi yōkhal--silche wa kidae rūl chungsimūro (The role structure of the urban family: a survey of role performance and role expectation of the urban family in Taegu, Korea, 1970). By Si-Joong Yu. In *Kyōngbuk Taehakkyo nonmunjip: inmun sahoegwahak p'yōn* (Research review 56

韓國都市家族の役割--實際と期待を中心として

of Kyungpook University: humanities and social sciences), 17 (1973): 29-44. English summary: p. 1-2.

- Yu, Wŏn-dong 劉元東
Yi jo chŏn'gi ūl pulgyo wa yŏsŏng (Buddhism and women in the early period of Yi dynasty). By Yoo Wŏn-dong. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 6 (1968): 25-58.
李朝前期의 佛敎 外 女性生 92
- Yun, Chong-ju 尹鍾周
Urinara kajok hyŏngt'ae ka ch'ulsannyŏk e mich'inŭn yŏngnyang (Fertility and family system in Korea). By Yoon Jong-joo. In In'gu mun'e nonjip (Journal of population studies), 1 (1965): 39-47. English summary: p. 16-17.
우리나라 家族 形態가 出産力에 미치는 影響 93
- Yun, Hye-wŏn 尹惠源
Hanil kaehwagi yŏsŏng ūl pigyo yŏngu: chae ūl kŭndaehwa kwajŏng ūl chungsim ūro (A Comparative study on Korean and Japanese women: in the era of the enlightenment: Changing stages of their consciousness toward modernization.) In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 14 (Dec. 1975): 95-131.
韓·日 開化 其 月 女性의 比較 研究 324
- Kŭnse hanil yŏsŏng ūl sahoejŏk ch'ŏu e kwanhan pigyo yŏngu: churo kŭ sasangjŏk paegyŏng ūl chungsim ūro (Comparative study on the women's social situation under the period of Yi Dynasty in Korea and Tokugawa in Japan). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 12 (Dec. 1973): 75-102.
近世 韓·日 女性의 社會的 處遇에 關한 比較 研究 318
- Yun, Kyŏng-ja 尹庚子
Koryŏ wangsil ūl honin hyŏngt'ae (On the marriage form of Koryo royal family). By Yoon Kyung Ja. In Suktae saron, 3 (Apr. 1968): 57-66.
高麗 王室의 婚嫁 因 形態 85
- Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae 尹炳台
Han'guk sahoe ūl kŭndaehwa rŭl panghaehanŭn yoin e kwanhan yŏn'gu [The deterrents to modernization of Korean society]. In Yŏngnam Taehakkyo nonmunjip (Yungnam University. Theses collection), 1, no. 2 (1967): 173-188.
韓國 社會의 近代化를 放害하는 要因에 關한 研究 86

- Yun, Ŭl-sun 尹乙順
Tosi Kagye Ŭl saenghwal kujo e kwanhan yŏngu (A study on structure of urban housekeeping). In *Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu*, 18 (Dec. 1978): 145-174. 337
都市家計の生活構造に関する研究
- Yun, Young-koo
Factors affecting mate selection in Korea. In *Bulletin of the Korean Research Center: Journal of social science and humanities*, 17 (Dec. 1962): 24-45. 238
- Zenshō, Eisuke 善生 永助
Vaisenjŭn no tsūkon jōtai [Inter-marriage between the Japanese and the Koreans]. In *Chōsen oyobi Manshū*, 326 (1935). 166
内鮮人の通婚状態
- Chōsen ni okeru kekkon rikon no tōkeiteki kansastu [Statistical observations on marriage in Korea]. In *Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō* 1, no. 2 (May 1930): 1-22. 191
朝鮮に於ける結婚・離婚の統計的観察

JAPANESE WOMEN

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR AND TITLE INDEX

- Ackroyd, Joyce
Women in feudal Japan. In Transactions of the Asiatic society of Japan, Third Series (November 1959): 31-68. 51
- Adachi, Kimiko 足立喜美子
Shōkugyō fujin no mondaiten [Working women's problems]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 234-249. 110
小企業婦人の問題史
- Akiyama, Aisaburo
Geisha girl. Kyoto, Igyoku-do, 1926. [6] 28 p. 21
22.5 cm Published originally in Japanese.
- Amazaki, Tomoko. Moore, Tomoko. Richards, Steffan
Sanda Kan No. 3 Brothel. Tr. by Tomoko Moore and Steffan Richards. 52-60. 68
- Andrew, Nancy
The Seitōsha: an early Japanese women's organization 1911-1916. In Papers on Japan, 1972: 45-67. 44
- Ariyoshi, Sawako. Hironaka, Wakako. Kostant, Ann Siller
The doctor's wife. Translated by Wakako Hironaka and Ann Siller Kostant. Tokyo, Kodansha International, 1978. 182 p. 58
- Bacon, Alice Mabel
Japanese girls and women. Revised and enlarged edition, Boston, Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1902. 351 p. 7
- Baldwin, Frank
The idioms of contemporary Japan V: ūman ribu. In Japan Interpreter, 8 (Spring 1973): 237-244. 86
- Beard, Mary R
The force of women in Japanese history. 16

Washington, D.C. Public Affairs Press, 1953.
196 p.

- Beard, Miriam
Realism in romantic Japan. New York, The MacMillan Company, 1930. [531] p. 22.5 cm. 31
- Beardsley, Richard K
Village Japan. [by] Richard K. Beardsley, John W. Hull, and Robert E. Ward Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959. [514] p. 14
- Benedict, Ruth
The chrysanthemum and the sword; patterns of Japanese culture. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1946. [332] p. 23
- Bernstein, Gail Lee
Women in rural Japan. In Women in changing Japan. Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Powers Eds. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1978: 25-49. First published in 1976 by Westview Press. 35
- Blacker, Carmen
A study of the writings of Fukuzawa Yukichi. Cambridge, England, At the University Press, 1969. [200] p. Women: Chapter 1 (3), p. 78-89. 80
- Blood, Robert O., Jr
Love match and arranged marriage: a Tokyo-Detroit comparison. New York, The Free Press, 1967. [280] p. 24 cm. 33
- Caudill, William. Weinstein, Helen
Maternal care and infant behavior in Japan and America. [by] William Caudill and Helen Weinstein. In Takie Sugiyama Lebra and William P. Lebra eds. Japanese culture and behavior. Honolulu, University Press of Hawaii, 1974: 225-276. 75
- Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie
Women and suicide. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Powers. eds. Women in changing Japan. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, Inc, 1976: 263-

296.

- Coaldrake, William
Images of women in Momoyama and early Edo period
fūzoku ga--social and stylistic perception. In
Proceedings of the Tokyo symposium on women.
Tokyo, International group for the study of women,
1979: 67-79. 70
- Cohen, Diane H.
The mental health problems of Japanese women. 56
28 p. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript--
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, Department of
Anthropology, [n.d.].
- Cook, Alice H.
Working women in Japan: Discrimination,
resistance, and reform. By Alice H. Cook and Hiroko
Hayashi. Ithaca, New York, New York State School
of Industrial and Labor Relations, 1980. 128 p.
Appendix: Women in the Japanese labor force. 160
- Cressy, Earl Herbert
Daughters of changing Japan. New York, Farrar,
Straus and Cudahy, 1955. [14] 305 p. 4
- Crihfield, Liza
If liberation is to come to Japan, all women must
become geisha. 5 p. Paper presented at
Association for Asian studies Conference--Chicago,
April, 1978. 95
- Daigaku Fujin Kyokai
Japanese University women: issues and views. Volume 91
2: Changing patterns of family living. Tokyo,
Kenkyusha, 1974. [75] p. Distribution of same
questionnaire as in J00090, different
interpretation of results.
- Daigaku Fujin Kyokai. Sancho, Chiye. Ishizawa, Fusa.
Ejiri, Mihoko
Japanese University Women: issues and views. Volume 90
1: Vocation, Education. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1974.
[49] p. Daigaku Fujin Kyokai (Japanese Association
of University Women).

- De Vos, George. Wagatsuma, Hiroshi
Status and role behavior in changing Japan . By 96
George De Vos and Wagatsuma Hiroshi. In G. H.
Seward and C. W. Robert eds. Sex role in changing
society. New York, Random House, 1970: 334-369 p.
- Dilatush, Lois
Women in the professions. In Joyce Lebra, Joy 72
Paulson, and Elizabeth Powers, eds. Women in
changing Japan. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press,
1976: 191-208.
- Dore, Ronald P
City life in Japan: a study of a Tokyo Ward. 9
Berkeley, University of California Press 1958.
482 p.
- Ema, Mieko 江馬三枝子
Hida no onnatachi [Women of Hida]. Tokyo, Sankoku 116
Shobō, 1942. 58, 250 p. 111. 19cm.
驛の女たち
- Embree, John Fee
Suye Mura, a Japanese village. [by] John F. Embree, 22
with a new introduction by Richard K. Beardsley
Chicago and London, University of Chicago Press,
1939. [381] p. 21 cm. Author's preface is a good
summary of the book.
- Faust, Allen Klein
The new Japanese womanhood. New York, George H. 20
Doran Company, 1926. 164 p. 19.k cm.
- Fujii, Harue 藤井治枝
Kyōiku to josei [Education and womanhood]. In 103
Matsushita Keiichi, ed., Gendai fujin mondai
nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 53-86.
教育と女性
- Fujimoto, Taizo
The story of the geisha girl. London, T. Werner 27
Laurie, Ltd., [1916]. J173] p.
- Fujimoto, Toshi 藤本とし
Jimen no soko ga nuketandesu. Tokyo, Shisō no 147
Kagakusha, 1974.
地面の底が"ぬけたんぞ"す

- Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kondankai 婦人問題研究懇談会
Fuken no ayumi: Shōwa 32-44 nen [The Women's
Studies Round Table Group: 1957-1969]. Yonezawa,
Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kondankai, 1971. 198 p. 20 cm.
婦人のあゆみ: 昭和32-44年 121
- Fujita, Fukuo 藤田福夫
Tachibana Itoe-sono den to uta: fu nempyō
[Tachibana Itoe-her life and poetry, with a
chronology]. In Sugiyama Jogakuen Daigaku Kenkyū
Roshū, 6 (1975): 129-142. 122
橘畑 一その伝と歌: 付年譜
- Fujitani, Atsuko 富土谷あつ子
Ilbon puin ūl sahoejōk chiwi. In Asea yōsōng yōngu,
10 (Dec. 1971) 137
日本婦人の社会的地位
- Fujiwara, Fusako 藤原房子
Katei to josei. [The home and womanhood]. In 104
Matsushita Keiichi, ed., Gendai fujin mondai
nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 87-117.
家庭と女性
- Fukaya, Masashi
Socialization and sex-roles of housewives. In 69
Proceedings of the Tokyo symposium on women.
Tokyo, International group for the study of women,
1979: 133-149.
- Furuya, Tsunatake
Meiji women: landmarks they have left. In Japan 55
quarterly, 14 (July-Sept. 1967): 318-325.
- Gulick, Sidney L.
Working women of Japan. New York, Missionary 12
Education Movement of the United States and Canada,
1915. 176 p. 19.5 cm.
- Hani Setsuko
The Japanese family system as seen by a Japanese 94
Woman. In The Japan reader, Vol. 1, imperial Japan,
1800-1945. New York, Pantheon Books, 1973. 424-
431 p.
- Hashimoto, Reiko 橋本玲子
Nōka fujin no mondaiten [The issues of women in
farming families]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. 109
農家婦人の問題点

Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon
Hyōronsha, 1970: 215-233.

Hatsumi, Reiko

Rain and the feast of the stars. Boston, Houghton
Mifflin Company, 1959. [223] p. 93

Havens, Thomas R.H.

Women and war in Japan, 1937-45. In American
historical review, 80 (October 1975): 913-934. 52

Women and the state in Japan, 1887-1945. In Japan
Christian quarterly, 40 (Summer 1974): 154-159. 42

Hayashi, Reiko 林 玲子

Kinsei shōka Josai no seikatsu: Umehara Miki no
baai [The life of females in the mercantile house
of early modern Japan-the case of Umehara Miki]. In
Rekishi hyōron, 347, (March, 1979): 65-88. 113

近世商家女性の生活 - 梅原みきの場合

Herold, Renate

Problems of women in the labor market (with special
reference to Japan). In Proceedings of the Tokyo
symposium on women. Tokyo, International Group for
the study of Women. 1979: 36-49. 50

Higuchi, Chiyoko

Her place in the sun; women who shaped Japan. [By]
Higuchi Chiyoko. English version by Sharon Roads.
Tokyo, The East Publications, Inc. 1973. 183 p. 21
cm. 13

Higuchi, Keiko

The PTA--a channel for political activism. In The
Japan interpreter, 10 (Autumn 1975): 133-140. 65

Ide, Fumiko 井手文子

Toshi kōgai to Josai. [Cities, pollution and
womanhood]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin
mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 141-
161. 106

都市・公害と女性

Ishida, Reiko 石田 玲子

Fujin no seiji sanku [Women's political participation]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 280-316. 112

婦人の政治参加

Ishimoto, Shidzue [Hirota]

Facing Two Ways, the story of my life. Farrar and Rinehart, 1935. [8] 373 p. 1

Itō, Sumiko 伊東 すみ子

Fujin no hōritsu mondai [Legal problems of women]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 250-279. 111

婦人の法律問題

Itō, Yasuko 伊藤 康子

Saikin no Nihon joseishi Kenkyū [Recent research on the history of Japanese women]. In Rekishigaku Kenyū, 376 (Sept. 1971): 51-56. 128

最近の日本女性史研究

Iwamura, Anne E

The active urban housewife: structurally induced motivation for increased community participation. In Proceedings of the Tokyo symposium on women. Tokyo, International Group for the Study of Women, 1979: p. 88-114. 39

Iwao, Sumiko. Hara, Hiroko. 若男寿美子・原 ひろ子

Josei gaku Koto hajime. [By] Iwao Sumiko and Hiroko Hara. Tokyo, Kodan Sha, 1979. 179 p. 138

女性学とはじめ

Jackson, Laura

Bar hostesses. In Women in changing Japan. Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Powers, Eds. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1978: 133-156. First published in 1976 by Westview Press. 38

Japan. Rōdōshō. Fujin Shōnenkyoku

Fujin no chii ni kansuru chōsa. [Research into the actual conditions regarding the position of women]. Tokyo, Rōdōshō, 1973. 159

婦人の地位に関する調査

Fujin no ayumi sanjūnen. [Women's progress in the last thirty years]. Tokyo, Rōdō Hōrei Kyōkai, 158

1975.

- Jugaku, Akiko 寿乐章子
Nihongo to Onna. Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1979. 144
234 p.
- 日本語と女
- Kaibara, Ekiken. Shingoro, Takaishi
Women and Wisdom of Japan. [By] Kaibara Ekken with 11
an introduction by Shingoro Takaishi. New York,
E.P. Dutton, 1908. [64] p. 17cm.
- Kanda, Michiko 神田道子
Shokugyō to Josei. [Occupation and womanhood]. In 105
Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon.
Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 118-140.
- 職業と女性
- Kano, Masanao. Horiba, Kiyoko 鹿野政直・堀場清子
Takamure Itsue [By] Kano Masanao and Horiba Kiyoko. 132
[Takamure Itsue]. Tokyo, Asahi Shimbunsha, 1977.
329 p. 20 cm.
- 高群逸枝
- Kawabata, Yasunari. Seldensticher, Edward G.
Snow country. Tr. by Edward G. Seldensticher. New 83
York, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1956:
- Kawai, Michi. Kubushiro, Ochiwi
Japanese Women Speak: a message from the Christian 19
women of Japan to the Christian women of America.
[by] Kawai, Michi and Kubushiro, Ochiwi Boston,
The Central Committee on the United Study of
Foreign Missions 1934 [224] p. 19.4 cm.
- Kidd, Yasue Aoki
Working conditions of Japanese female workers in 53
the cotton spinning industry: 1880-1920. 57 p.
Typescript. Unpublished Manuscript. Thesis--
Tucson, Arizona, University of Arizona, Oriental
studies. n.d.
- Kido, Wakao 木戸若雄
Fujin kyōshi no hyakunen [One hundred years of 133
women teachers]. Tokyo, Meiji Tosho Shuppan, 1968.
210 p. 18 cm.
- 婦人教師の百年

- Kiyooka, Chiyono Sugimoto
Chiyo's return. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday,
Doran and Co. Inc., 1935. [358] p. 21.5 cm. 28
- Kobayashi, Hatsue 小林初枝
Onna sandai [Grandmother, mother and myself]. 118
Tokyo, Asahi Shimbunsha, 1974. 302 p. 19 cm.
おんな 三代
Grandmother, mother and myself. In Japan Quarterly, 136
23 (Oct. 1976): 340-356.
- Kondo, Dorinne
From agony to ecstasy: women and shamanistic 64
possession in Japan. 39 p. Typescript.
Unpublished manuscript--Cambridge, Mass., Harvard
University, Department of Anthropology, Spring,
1977.
- Kōno, Nobuko, ed. 河野信子
Onna no kelfu: uchinaru joseishi [Female genealogy: 134
women's history turning inward]. Tokyo, Taihei
Shuppansha, 1973. 276 p. 20 cm.
女の系譜: 内なる女性史
- Koyama, Itoko
Nagako, Empress of Japan. By Itoko Koyama and 2
translated by A. Tsuruoka. New York, John Day
Company, 1958. [189] p.
- Koyama, Takashi
The changing social position of women in Japan. 15
Paris, Place de Fontenoy, Unesco, 1961 152 p.
- Kuratsuka, Akiko 倉塚暁子
Bujo no bunka. Tokyo, Heibon Sha. 1979. 342 p. 139
巫女の文化
- Kusano, Kazuo
Industrialization and the status of women in Japan. 152
Ann Arbor and London, University Microfilms
International, 1979. 226 p. Thesis (Ph.D in
sociology)--Washington, University of Washington,
1973.
- Seattle, Washington, University of Washington. [7] 18

226 p. Dissertation (Ph.D in Sociology)--Seattle, Washington, University of Washington, 1973.

- Kuwata, Tadachika 桑田忠親
Josei no meishokan [Famous letters by women]. 124
Tokyo, Tōkyō-to Shuppan, 1970. 211 p. 19cm
女性の名書簡
- Lebra, Joyce. Paulson, Jay. Power, Elizabeth
Women in service industries. Women in changing 78
Japan. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth
Powers. eds. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press,
Inc., 1976: 107-131.
- Lee, Motoko Y.
The married woman's status and role as reflected in 48
Japanese: an exploratory sociolinguistic study. In
Signs, 1, (1976): 991-999.
- Lewis, Catherine
Women in the consumer movement. In Proceedings of 40
the Tokyo symposium on women. Tokyo, International
Group for the Study of Women, 1979: 80-87.
- Lifton, Robert Jay
On contemporary man and woman: woman as knower. In 57
History and human survival. New York, Random
House, 1961 256-287.
- Maruoka, Hideko 丸岡孝子
Fujin shisō keisei shi nōto [Notes on the history 117
of the formation of women's thought]. Tokyo,
Domesu Shuppan, 1975. 226 p.
婦人思想形成史ノ一ト
- Mashio, Ftsuko 真尾悦子
Tsuchi to Onna: dekasugi mibōjin to sono Shūhen. 146
222 p.
土と女
- Matsumoto, Sheila
Women in factories. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson,
and Elizabeth Powers. eds. Women in changing Japan. 66
Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, Inc, 1976: 51-
74. Paperback edition by Stanford University
Press, 1978.

- Matsumura, Mataichi, 1898-, ed 松村又一
Nihon no haha [Japan's mothers]. Tokyo, Subaru
Shobō, 1971. 322 p. 125
日本の母
- Matsuoka, Yoko
Daughter of the Pacific. New York, Harper and
Brothers, 1952. 245 p. 3
- Matsushita, Keiichi 松下圭一
Fujin mondai no gendaiteki kōzō [The structure of
the contemporary women's problem]. In Matsushita
Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo,
Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 1-30. 101
婦人問題の現代の構造
Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. [An introduction to
issues on contemporary women]. Tokyo, Nihon
Hyōronsha, 1970. 322 p. 100
現代婦人問題入門
- McCullough, William H.
Japanese marriage institutions in the Heian period. 59
In Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies, 27 (1967):
103-167.
- Mellen, Joan
The waves at genji's door: Japan through its
cinema. New York, Pantheon Books, 1976. [491] p. 89
Women: scattered throughout book.
- Nishida, Sumie Seo
My narrow isle: the story of a modern woman in 26
Japan. New York, The John Day Company, 1941.
[288] p. 21 cm.
- The broader way, A woman's life in the new Japan. 6
London, Victor Gollancz Ltd, 1954. [258] p.
- Nishida, Yukio. Weinstein, Helen
After the banquet. Tr. by Donald Keene. New York, 76
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc, 1963.
- Mitsui, Reiko 三井礼子
Gendai fujinundōshi nempyō. [Achronology of the 155
現代婦人運動史年表]

modern women's movement]. Tokyo, San'ichi Shobō, 1974.

Miyamoto, Ken

Itō noe and the bluestockings. In *The Japan Interpreter*, 10(Autumn 1975): 190-204. 36

Miyamoto, Yuriko 宮本百合子

Nobuko. In *Bulletin of concerned Asian Scholars*, (Oct-Dec. 1975): 44-51. With a translator's note. 61

Josai no Kōfuku: bunka shakai ni tsuite no taiwa shū. Tokyo, Nihon Shuppan Sha, 1976. +70 p. 143

女性の幸福: 文化社会についての対話

Molony, Barbara

The ephemeral work force: female temporaries in a permanent employment system. Paper presented at the Association for Asian Studies Conference in Chicago, April, 1978. [Chicago], 1978. 9 p. Typescript. 37

Molony, Kathleen

Feminist ideology in prewar Japan. In *Proceedings of the Toyko Symposium on women*. Toyko, International Group for the Study of Women, 1979: 13-24. 34

The house is not the home: Japanese women in politics. 8 p. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript--Chicago, Association for Asian Studies Annual meeting, April, 1978. 74

One woman who dared: Ichikawa Fusae and the Japanese women's suffrage movement. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1980. [10] 382 p. 10

Morisaki, Kazuo 森崎和江

Aru Karayukisan no shōgai [The life of a prostitute]. In Kōno Nobuko, ed. *Onna no Keifu*. Tokyo, Taihei Shuppansha, 1973: 190-260. Reprinted from original published by Gakugei Shorin. 135

あるからゆきさんの生涯

- Morosewa, Yōko もろさは ようこ
 Rekishi Kara mita Josei. [Women seen from history]. 102
 In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fugin mondai
 nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 31-52.
 歴史から見た女学生
- Morris, Ivan
 The world of the shining prince: court life in 32
 ancient Japan. London, Oxford University Press,
 1964. 352 p.
- Motoko, Hani
 Stories of my life. In Chieko Irie Mulhern, Tr. 60
 Japan interpreter, 12 (Summer 1979): 330-354.
- Mouer, Elizabeth Knipe
 Women in teaching. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and 67
 Elizabeth Powers, eds. Women in changing Japan.
 Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, Inc, 1976: 157-
 190.
- Mukuge no Kai, ed. むくげの会
 Shinse T'aryōng: Zainichi Chōsen Josei no hansel. 153
 Kyoto shobō, 1972. 230 p. Includes Chronology.
 身世打鈴・在日朝鮮女性の半生
- Mulhern, Chieko Irie
 Japan's first newspaperwoman: Hani Motoko. In Japan 41
 interpreter, 12 (Summer 1979): 310-329.
- Murakami, Nobuhiko 村上信彦
 Joseishi kenkyū no kadai to tembō [Themes and 127
 prospects in research on women's history]. In
 Shisō, 549 (March, 1970): 371-383.
 女学生史研究の課題と展望
- Takamura Itsue to Yanagita Kunio: Kōsei no mondai 130
 o chūshin ni. [Takamura Itsue and Yanagita Kunio:
 the issue of marriage]. Tokyo, Daiwa Shobō, 1977.
 230 p. 20 cm.
 高村美逸枝と柳田国男: 婚制の問題を中心に
- Joseishi kenkyū no seikaku to hōhō ni tsuite: Itō 129
 Yasuko no hihan ni kanren shite [On the character
 and method of research on the history of women]. In
 Rekishigaku kenkyū, 380 (Jan. 1972): 43-48.
 女学生史研究の性格と方法について

- Murray, Patricia
Ichikawa Fusae and the lonely red carpet. In The Japan Interpreter, 10(Autumn 1975): 171-189. 46
- Nagahara, Kazuko 永原 和子
Jōseishi kenkyū dōkō [Recent trends in research on women's history]. In Nihonshi bunken nenkan, (1977): 7-13. 126
女性史研究動向
- Nagashima, Yuzuru. Kagaku Chishiki Fukyūkai 長島 譲
Onna hakushi retsuden. [Biographies of women holding the doctorate]. Tokyo, Meiji Shoin, 1937. 220 p. 20 cm. 119
女博士列伝
- Nagoshi, Kiyoko 名越 清家
Gendai kyōshi no kaikyū kizoku ishiki to kyōshi o meguru shomondai [Social class identification of Japanese teachers]. In Ōsaka Daigaku Ningenkagakubu kiyō, 2 (1976): 185-217. 123
現代教師の階級帰属意識と教師をめぐり諸問題
- Nagura, Elizabeth
A brief history of higher education for women in Japan. In Triennial conference of presidents of nine women's christian colleges in Asia, May 1978, Tokyo. Tokyo, Center for Women's Studies, Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978. 14 p. Japanese version of paper in same pamphlet. 73
- Naruse, Jinzō
The education of Japanese women. In Ōkuma Shigenobu, ed, Marcus B. Huish trans. ed. Fifty years of Japanese women. London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1909: 192-225. 62
- Nihon Fujin Dantai Rengōkai
Fujin no ayumi hyakunen. [Women's progress in the last 100 years]. Tokyo, Ōtsuki Shoten, 1978. 156
- Nijō, Lady. Brazell, Karen
The confessions of Lady Nijō. Tr. by Karen Brazell. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1973. [320] p. 92
- Ozaki, Hotsuki 尾崎 秀樹
Sandai no onnatachi: bungaku ni miru Meiji, Taishō, 131
三代の女たち: 文学にみる明治、大正、昭和の女性像

Shōwa no Josei zō [Three generation of women: the image of the Meiji, Taishō and Shōwa periods seen in literature]. Tokyo, Fumikura Shobō, 1978. 342 p. 19 cm.

Paulson, Joy

Evolution of the feminine ideal. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Powers, eds. Women in changing Japan. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, 1976: 1-23. Paperback edition by Stanford University Press, 1978 71

Pharr, Susan Jane

Japanese political women; role conflict through the life cycle. 55 p. Typescript. 97

The politics of women's rights reform during the allied occupation of Japan. [63] p. Paper for the conference on policy making during the allied occupation of Japan, Hawaii, July 1978. 82

Sex and politics: women in social and political movements in Japan. [273] p. Thesis (ph.d.)--New York, Columbia University, 1975. 84

The Japanese Woman: evolving views of life and role. In Lewis Austin ed. Japan: the paradox of progress. New haven and London, Yale University Press, 1976. 301-329 p. 87

Japan: historical and contemporary perspectives. In Janet Zollinger Giele and Audrey Chapman Smock ed. Women: roles and status in eight countries. New York, John Wiley and Sons. 1977. \$17-254 p. 163

Saikaku, Ihara

Five women who loved love. Tr. by Wm. Theodore DeBary. Rutland, Vermont, Charles E. Tuttle Company, 1956. 264 p. 88

Saisho, Yuriko 税所百合子

Kyarlawōman: Watashi no Michi. Tokyo, Saimaru Shuppankai, 1979. 243 p. 149

キャリア・ウーマン: 私の道

- Salamon, Sonya Blank
In the intimate arena: Japanese women and their families. Ann Arbor and London, University Microfilm International, 1979. 193 p. Thesis (Ph.D in anthropology)--Urbana-Champaign, University of Illinois, 1974. 151
- The varied groups of Japanese and German housewives. In The Japan interpreter, 10 (Autumn 1975): 151-170. 47
- Sato, Toshihiko
Ibsen and emancipation of women in Japan. In Orient West magazine 9 (September-October 1964): 73-77. 5 p. 79
- Saxonhouse, Gary R.
Country Girls and communication among competition in the Japanese cotton-spinning industry. In Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and its social consequences. Berkeley, Cal, University of California Press, 1976: 97-125. 54
- Schooler, Carmi. Smith, Karen C
"...and a Japanese wife." Social structural antecedents of women's role values in Japan. In Sex roles, 4(1978): 23-41. 49
- Scott, Adolphe Clarence
The flower and willow world: the story of the geisha. Orion Press, 1960. [16] 208 p. illus. 17
- Shapcott, Jennifer
The red chrysanthemum: Yamakawa Kikue and the socialist women's movement in pre-war Japan. Paper written for Tsuda-juku University, Tokyo, September 1976. [n.p.] 1976. 56 p. Typescript. Unpublished Manuscript. Contains a good table of women's organizations political stance during 1926-1932. 43
- Shiga, Hiroko 志賀寛子
Fodō fujin no mondaiten [The issue of working woman]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 193-214. 108
婦勤女界の問題点

- Shiozawa, Miyeko. Shimada, Tomiko 塩沢美代子・島田とみ子
 Ritorigurashi no sengoshi: senchū sedai no
 fujintashi [The postwar history of single life; the
 war generation of women]. [By] Shiozawa Miyeko and
 Shimada Tomiko Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1975. 3,
 219 p. ill. 18 cm. 114
 ひとり暮らしの戦後史・戦中世代の婦人たち
- Straelen, Henricus Van
 The Japanese woman looking forward. Tokyo, Kyo Bun 5
 Kwan, 1940. 191 p.
- Suda, Haruko
 Ritsuryōsei josei shi kenkyū. Tokyo, Chiyoda 98
 Shobō, 1978. 620 p., tables 22 cm.
- Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki
 A daughter of the samurai: how a daughter of feudal 29
 Japan living hundreds of years in one generation,
 became a modern American. N.Y., Doubleday, Page
 and Co. for Japan Society, 1925. [332] p.
- A daughter of the narikin. Garden City, N.Y., 30
 Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc. for Japan Society,
 N.Y., 1932. [337] p.
- Sumi, Keiko 角生子
 Chōsen no onna. Saimaru Shuppan Kai, 1972. 212 p. 154
 朝鮮の女
- Takenaka, Emiko 竹中恵美子
 Gendai no fujin mondai. Ōsaka, Sōgensha, 1972. 140
 現代の婦人問題
- Fujin no chingin to fukushi: fujin Kaiho no 141
 Konnichi teki Kadai. Ōsaka, Sōgensha, 1978.
 240 p.
 婦人の賃金と福祉 婦人解放の今日的課題
- Tamura, Naomi
 The Japanese bride. New York, Harper and Brothers 25
 Publisher, 1893. [103] p. 1395 cm
- Tanizaki, Junichirō. Seldensticker, Edward G.
 The Wakioka sisters. Tr. by Edward G. 77
 Seldensticker. New York, Grosset and Dunlap, 1966.
 [536] p.

- The Japanese Woman's Commission for the World's
Columbian Exposition
Japanese women. Chicago, world's Columbian
Exposition, 1893. [4] 159 p. 24
- Tokyo Women's Christian University
A report on the activities of the center for
women's studies--lectures and seminars. Tokyo,
Japan, Center for women's studies, Tokyo Women's
Christian University, 1978. [55] p. English
version is first half of report. Also in Japanese. 81
- Tomimori, Kikue 富盛菊枝
Watakushi no musumejida. [When we were girls]. 120
Tokyo, Dōshinsha, 1974. 184 p. ports. 19 cm.
あたりの娘時代
- Tomiya, Taeko 富山サエ子
Watashi no Kaihō: henkyō to teihen no tabi. Tokyo, 148
Chikuma Shobō, 1972. 373 p.
わたしの解放・辺境と底辺の旅
- Umehara, Takeshi 梅原 猛
Mizuumi no densetsu: gaka Mitsuhashi Setsuko no ai 145
to shi. Tokyo, Shin Cho Sha, 1977. 260 p.
湖の伝説・画家・三橋節子の愛と死
- Utsumi, Matsuyo. Nakano, Takeshi 内海松代・中野卓
Kōjutsu no seikatsu shi [edited by] Nakano Takeshi. 150
Tokyo, Ocha No Mizu shohō, 1977. 289 p.
口述の生活史
- Vavich, Dee Ann
The Japanese woman's movement: Ichikawa Fusae, a 45
pioneer in woman's suffrage. In Monumenta Nipponica,
22 (1967): 402-436.
- Vogel, Ezra F
Japan's new middle class: the salary man and his 8
family in a Tokyo suburb. Berkeley, University of
California Press, 1963. [313] p. Women: Scattered
throughout the book.
- Vogel, Suzanne H.
Professional housewife: the career of urban middle 85
class Japanese women. In Japan interpreter, 12
(Winter 1978): 16-43. 28 p. Article is revised
version of Radcliffe Institute Working Paper,

published by Radcliffe Institute in Oct. 1977.

- Wada, Shizuko 和田青静子
Yoka to Josei [Leisure and womanhood]. In 107
Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon.
Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 162-192.
余暇と女性
- Yamazaki, Tomoko 山崎明子
Sandakan hachiban shōkan [Sandakan No. 8 Brothel]. 115
Tokyo, Chikuma Shobō, 1972. 281 p. 20 cm.
サンタカン ハチ番娼館
- Yanagita, Kunio 柳田 泉男
Josei no minkan denshō. Tokyo, Kado Kawa Bunko, 142
1966. 190 p.
女性と民間伝承
- Zenkoku Chikui Fujin Dantai Renraku Kyōgikai
Mahatachi no Shōwa shi. [Shōwa history by mothers]. 99
Tokyo, Yomiuri Shimbunsha, 1976. 326 p. For
detailed analysis, see Appendix B. An Analysis of
Autobiographic Essays.
母たちの昭和史 全国地域婦人団体連絡協議会
Nihon fujin mondai shiryō shūsei. [A collection of 157
sources on issues concerning women]. Tokyo, Domesu
Shuppan. 1976. 10 volumes.
日本婦人問題資料集成
Shokuba no naka no Josei sabetsu. [Sex 161
discrimination in the work place]. Tokyo, BOC
Shuppanbu, 1976. 178 p. Agora. Tokushū. Contents:
present status of women's labor market; of women
and work; women and semi-profession; I and work.
職場の中の女性差別
Onna to kyōiku. [Women and education]. Tokyo, BOC 162
Shuppanbu, 1975. 250 p. Agora. Tokushū. Contents:
reading elementary school textbooks; the ideal
image appeared in collected works; high school
education and women; of housewives and learning;
bringing up daughters.
女と教育

JOURNALS CITED .

JOURNALS CITED

KOREAN WOMEN

Aseà Yŏn'gu	亞細亞研究
* Aseà Yŏsŏng Yŏn'gu	亞細亞女性研究
Bulletin of the Korean Research Center: Journal of Social Sciences and Humanities	
Bunka Chōsen	文化朝鮮
Chindan Hakpo	農壇學報
Chogwang	朝光
Ch'ŏnggu	靑丘
Chōsen	朝鮮
Chōsen Gakuhō	朝鮮學報
Chōsen Gyōsei	朝鮮行政
Chōsen Ihō	朝鮮彙報
Chōsen Minzoku	朝鮮民俗
Chōsen oyobi Chōsen Minzoku	朝鮮及朝鮮民族
Chōsen oyobi Manchū	朝鮮及滿洲
Chōsen Shakai Jigyō	朝鮮社會事業
Chōsen Sŏtōkufu Chōsa Geppō	朝鮮總督府調查月報
Chōsen Tetsudō Kyōkai Kaihō	朝鮮鐵道協會會報
Chōsen Zaimu	朝鮮財務
Chosŏn Munhwa Ch'ongsŏ	朝鮮文化叢書
Dōhōai	同胞愛
Dolmen	
Ethnology	
Gakkai	學海
Hakhae (See Gakkai)	
Han'gŭl	訖言
Hanyang	漢陽
Hemisphere	
Hyangt'o Sŏul	鄉土卅言
Hyōndae Munhak	現代文學
Idae Sawŏn	梨大史苑
Ihwa Sahak Yŏn'gu	梨大史學研究

Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yōn'guwōn Nonch'ong

梨花女子大學校韓國文化研究院
論叢

In'gu Munje Nonjip

人口問題論集

Journal of Asian Women . See Asea Yōsōng Yōngu

Journal of Asiatic Studies . See Asea Yōn'gu

Journal of Far Eastern Studies

Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute

Journal of Marriage and Family

Journal of Population Studies

Kaeb'yōk

開闢

* Korea Journal

Korea Mission Field

Korea Review

Korean Frontier

Korean Repository

Koreana Quarterly

Kugō Kungmunhak

國語國文學

Kyōngbuk Taehakkyo Nonmunjip: Inmun

Shahoe Kwahak P'yōn

慶北大學校論叢. 人文社会科学篇

Minsok Hakpo

民俗學報

Minzoku

民族

Minzokugaku Kenkyū

民族學研究

Minzokugaku

民族學

Morning Calm

Naisen Ittai

朝鮮一休

Paeksan Hakpo

白山學報

Philippine Educational Forum

Pōpcho Hyōphoe Chapchi

法曹協會雜誌

Pōpchōng

法政

Pyōl Kōn'gon

別乾坤

Rekishī to Chiri

歴史と地理

Research Review of Kyungpook University: Humanities

and Social Sciences (See Kyōngbuk Taehakkyo Nonmunjip)

Sahakchi	史學志
Seikyū Gakusō (See Ch'ōnggu)	青丘學叢
Shikan	史觀
Shisō	思想
Sōnggyun Pōphak	成均法學
Sōul Yōdae	付量女大
Suktae Saron	淑大史論
Sung-kyun Legal Review (See Sōnggyun Pōphak)	
Tabi to Densetsu	旅と傳説
Tairiku Keizai no Kenkyū	大陸經濟の研究
The Historical Journal See Sahakchi	
The History Review of Ehwa Womans University See Idae Sawōn	
The Korean Magazine	
The Korean Folk-lore (Minsok hakpo)	
Tongbang Hakchi	東方學志
Tongp'oe (See Dōhōai)	
Tōyō Bunka	東洋文化
Tōyō Shisō Kenkyū	東洋思想研究
Transaction of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society	
Tsuchi no Kaori	土の香
Waseda Daigaku Tōyō Shisō Kenkyushitsu Nempō	早稻田大學東洋思想研究室 年報
Yanazawa Tōkei Shihō	柳澤統計私報
Yōksa Hakpo	歷史學報
Yōngnam Taehakkyo Nonmunjip	嶺南大學校論文集
Yōsōng	女生
Yungham University. Theses Collection	
(See Yōngnam Taehakkyo Nonmunjip)	

JOURNAL CITED

JAPANESE WOMEN

- * Agora
Asea Yōsōng Yōngu
Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars
Eisakubun Zasshi
- * Feminist
- * Fujin no genjō. [The status of women]
- * Fujin hakusho [white paper on women]
- Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies
- Info
- Japan Christian Quarterly
- Japan Interpreter
- Japan Missionary Bulletin
- Japan Quarterly
- Japanese Literature Today
- * Josei kyoiku. [Women's education]
- Monumenta Nipponica
- Nippon
- Orient West Magazine
- Ōsaka Daigaku Ningenkagakubu Kiyō
- Pacific Spectator
- Papers on Japan
- The Reeds
- * Rekishi Hyorōn [Historical Review]
- * Rekishigaku Kenkyū [Historical Research]
- Sex Roles
- Shisō
- * Shisō no kagaku. [Science of thought]
- Signs
- Sugiyama Jogakuen Daigaku Ronshū
- Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan
- Wakai Hito no Toshokan

あさひ
豆田豆女子生研究

英作文雑誌

婦人の現状
婦人白書

女性教育

大阪大学人間科学部紀要

厂史評論
厂史學研究

思想

思想の科学

杉山女学院大学論集

若い人の図書館

* Major periodicals on Women

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

- Chung, Yong-Sun.
1965 Publications on Korea in the era of political revolutions,
bibliography.
- Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk.
1966 Han'guk Kajok kwan'gye munhŏn mongnok, 1900-1965.
[Bibliography on Korean family relations, 1900-1965].
In Han'guk kajok yon'gu.
- Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk.
1964 Sahoehak Kwan'gye munhŏn mongnok, 1945-1964 [Bibliography
on sociology, 1945-1964]. In Han'guk Sahoehak, 1 (Nov. 1964):
115-126.
- Elrod, J. McRee.
1960 An index to English language periodical literature
published in Korea, 1890-1940.
- Gerow, Bert A.
1952 Publications in Japanese on Korean anthropology; a biblio-
graphy of uncatalogued materials in the Kanaseki Collection,
Stanford University Library.
- Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo.
1972 Han'guk Yosŏngsa P'yŏnch'an Wiwŏnhoe. Ch'amgo munhŏn
mongnok.
- Knez, Eugene I.
1968 A selected and annotated bibliography of Korean anthropology.
- Koh, Hesung Chun.
1980 Family and Kinship Studies Guide. New Haven: Human Relations
Area Files.
- Korea: Bibliography of Asian Studies, 1962-1969. 1963-1969.
- Koryŏ Taehakkyo.
1961 Asea Munje Yŏn'guso. Bibliography of Korean studies: a
bibliographical guide to Korean Publications on Korean studies
appearing from 1945 to 1958.

REFERENCES

Koryo Taehakkyo.

- 1965 Asea Munje Yŏn'guso. Bibliography of Korean studies:
a bibliographical guide to Korean publications on Korean
studies appearing from 1959 to 1962.

Kukhak Yŏn'gu Nonjo Ch'ongnam Kanhaenghoe.

- 1960 Kukhak yon'gu nonjo ch'ongnam [A general survey of
articles and books on Korean studies].

Lee, Kwang-Kyu.

- 1973 Kinship system in Korea.

Minjok munhwa kwan'gye.

- 1964 In Minjok munhwa yongu, 1: 245-336.

Okamoto, Yoshiji.

- 1963 Japanese studies on Korean history since World War II.
In Monumenta Serica, 22, pt. 2: 470-532.

U.S. Library of Congress.

- 1950 Reference Department. Korea: an annotated bibliography of
publications in Far Eastern languages.

Yang, Key Paik.

- 1960 Reference guide to Korean materials. 1945-1959.

BOOK 11

CONTENTS

BOOK II

DOCUMENT PROFILES

Guide to Book II.....	595
Appendix A. HABS Bibliographic Citation Elements by Material Type.....	606
Appendix B. Key to Cataloging Source Codes.....	609
Appendix C. Key to Library Location Codes.....	611
Korean Women.....	613
Japanese Women.....	783

ANNOTATION APPENDIX

Korean Women.....	878
Japanese Women.....	886

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF JAPANESE FICTION BY WOMEN

(With Vernacular Characters).....	894
-----------------------------------	-----

ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

(With Vernacular Characters)

Korean Women.....	903
Japanese Women.....	907

DOCUMENT PROFILES

GUIDE TO BOOK II

In Book II, complete information concerning every document analyzed for this Guide is presented by document ID number order, resulting in an integrated "document profile." In addition, references to English translations of Japanese fiction by women and additional references are presented. Since document profiles are arranged in sequence according to their document ID number, a researcher who finds in Book I of this Guide an index entry or abbreviated citation which seems to be of interest may easily locate the pertinent document profile and thereby have at hand the complete information available on that document.¹

The information in each document profile is presented in four sections, starting with the Descriptive Citation. The next three sections are clearly delineated according to the section headings: Analysis, Quality Control Factors, and Annotation. This makes it easy for a user to scan a document profile. (Note that some profiles do not contain an Annotation section, or may refer the reader to the Annotation Appendix which contains longer than usual annotations.)

Each of the first three sections of a profile is divided into a number of standardized information categories. For the sections on Analysis and Quality Control Factors, these information categories have already been discussed extensively in the General Introduction to this book and in

The only exception to this statement is the fact that details concerning research design and method and role profile appear only in those indexes in Parts III and IV of Book I.

the Guides to Parts II and III. Only special or supplemental points not previously mentioned are discussed below, and page reference are given to other parts of the Guide for further details about specific information categories.

It should be emphasized that not all information categories are pertinent to all documents. For example, it is fairly obvious that such categories as social class, ethnic group, names of persons, or documents as subjects may be of relevance only to certain documents and not to others. When they are not relevant, these information categories have been omitted from a profile. Furthermore, many of the earlier authors did not explicitly state their research methods, in which cases the categories have been omitted.

These omissions mean, however, that no single document profile incorporates all of the information categories that have been used in this Guide. Therefore, a document profile, covering all of the main information elements, is presented on the next page. This profile may be used as a point of reference for the following discussion of the entries in each section of a profile.

Descriptive Citation

The format and components of the Descriptive Citation that appears at the beginning of each document profile are based on the standard HABS Citation Style. This citation style was developed from three major cataloging references: (1) the Anglo-American Cataloging Rules (American Library Association, 1967); (2) A Manual of Style (Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1969); and (3) the bibliographic style used in the journal, College & Research Libraries (Chicago, Association of College and Research Libraries, American Library Association). To accommodate

INFORMATION CATEGORIES OF DOCUMENT PROFILE

Information Categories

ID Number
Author
Title
+ Imprint
+ Collation
+ Series title
Notes

Language of Document:
Type of Material:
Country of Publication:
Summary:
Bibliography:
Cataloging Source:
Library Location:

ANALYSIS

* Culture:
Time:
Unit Focus:
Social Class:
Major Subjects:

OCM Categories:

Keyterms General:

Keyterms Specific:

* Person:
Place:
* Ethnic Group:
* Document:

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: sex, birth yr.-death yr.
Nationality:
Residence: Role:
Discipline:

Research Design/Method:
*(See Quality Control Index)
Statistical Data:
Data Level:

Major Strength:

ANNOTATION

"Annotation text...."
Annotation source:

- + Descriptive info for monograph
- * Info not in the sample

Complete Document Profile

313 Kim, Ok-yŏl
Kŭllo yŏsŏng ŭi silt'ae pŭnsŏk e
kwanhan yŏngu (Analysis of working
conditions of woman workers in Korea).
[by] Kim Ok-yŏl and Kim Tae-hŭi. In Asea
yŏsŏng yŏngu, 11 (Dec. 1972): 1-46.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1960 ca.-1973 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
Social Class: Lower
Major Subjects: Women--and occupational
status: and economy: and
association

OCM Categories: 874.04 434.01 465.00
740.00 466.00

Keyterms General: Working conditions,
women's. Women workers. Working
years and payment. Vocational
training. Labor force, women's.
Keyterms Specific: Saongrihyuga (k).
Taeuch'abyŏl (k). Chigŏp kwan (k).

Place: Seoul, Kyŏngsang Namdo, Pusan (K).
Chŏlla Pukto, Chŏnju (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Political Science,
International Relations

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*

Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Analytical and interpretative
report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

This paper comprehensively covers all
aspects of women's working conditions in
Korea. It also lists the major problems
that women workers face in their jobs. On
the basis of their findings the authors
make recommendations to employers, unions,
and the government to improve working
conditions. They also encourage working
women to take a serious attitude toward
their jobs. HRAF APW OC'80

efficient and economical data processing, the citation style for different types of materials--monographs, journal articles, chapters of books, dissertations, newspaper articles, and manuscripts--was made as comparable as possible. Romanization of Chinese, Japanese, and Korean language documents was taken into account in establishing the dimensions of various descriptive fields. Since early historical documents were published with a different kind of printing and in different forms, the description of old books (like the so-called Han documents) requires accounting for different qualities. Finally, the mechanical requirements of computer processing in terms of efficiency and economy had to be considered in determining the use of arabic vs. roman numerals, capitalization, underlining, abbreviation, and punctuation. A complete list of the citation elements for each material type is presented in Appendix A at the end of this guide.

The first part of the Descriptive Citation contains the basic citation elements: author's name, document title, English translation of the title if it is in a foreign language, place of publication, publisher, publication year, and so forth, with the elements varying somewhat by material type. (See Appendix A.) At the end of this descriptive paragraph, two distinctive items of information may appear. First, for general books, page references are given to the sections on women. Second, there may be an entry such as HRAF: AA01-158, which means that this document is included in HRAF's data file on Korea. (AA01 is the code for the Korea file, and 158 is the source number of the document in that file.)

Immediately following the descriptive citation paragraph are seven information categories. These indicate the language in which the document is written, the material type

(e.g. monograph or journal article), the country of publication, whether or not the document includes a summary and a bibliography, the cataloging source, and the library location. Only the last two items require further comment.

"Cataloging Source" refers to the source(s) from which the information on a document was derived. Often more than one source is noted. If the letter "S" appears, it means that the document itself was used. Other entries generally refer to books and articles listed in Appendix B, "Key to Cataloging Source Codes", at the end of this guide. (Please note that in Appendix B only the author, title, and publication year are given. The complete citations to these works are provided in the last part of Book I, in the section headed "References".) Lastly, in some cases, information was derived from library catalog cards, and one or more codes entered here may refer to the library where these cards were surveyed. Thus, if Appendix B does not contain the reference noted, consult Appendix C, "Key to Library Location Codes."

In the "Library Location" entry, one or more library locations are noted to indicate where a copy of the document may be found. (See Appendix C at the end of this guide for a key to these library codes.)

Analysis

The first information category in the Analysis section is "Culture." Included here are the names of the countries to which the data in a document refer. Actually, however, this category does not appear in most document profiles, since it is used only when countries other than Korea or Japan are referred to in the data.

In the "Time" category, the specific years covered in the document are given, followed by the name of the general

historical time period. When a document covers more than one general time period, they are listed as follows:

Time: 1860-1930 (Yi Dynasty, Japanese Occupation)

Time: 1868-1930 (Tokugawa, Meiji, Taisho, Showa)

The category "Unit Focus" (called "Unit of Study" in other parts of this Guide) is designed to help users find data about comparable sociocultural units, in order to insure meaningful comparisons. Types of units may include individuals, groups, organizations, households, neighborhoods, communities, or total societies. The nature of this category is discussed further on page 11, while the detailed guidelines employed in determining the proper unit classification are presented on page 12.

"Social Class" is listed as a separate information category in the document profile. Two sets of social class names or labels are used as appropriate: those pertaining to pre-modern Korea or Japan and those used in the modern period.

Pre-Modern Korean

Class System

Royal

Yangban (nobles)

Chungin (middle people)

Sangmin (commoners)

Ch'onmin (low born)

Modern Korean

Class System

Upper Class

Middle Class

Lower Class

Pre-Modern Japanese

Class System

Imperial

Samurai

No min (Farmers)

Sho nin (Merchants)

Cho nin

Eta (Outcast, Burakuzin)

Modern Japanese

Class System

Upper Class

Middle Class

Lower Class (Incl. Geisha)

Burakumin

Although not printed in this book, the Ch onmin class of Korea is further differentiated in the bibliographic data base according to special social roles, such as naekchong (butcher), munyo and rudang (shaman, male and female), and kisaeng (geisha).

Under the "Major Subject" category, from three to six subjects on the average are listed as representing the main subjects covered in each document. These subjects are drawn from the HABS Major Subjects categories, which are discussed on pages 12 - 15 and listed in Appendixes A, B, and C to the General Introduction in Book I (pages 22 - 29).

The "OCM Categories" entry refers to the subject classification system presented in the Outline of Cultural Materials manual. This manual has been used by HRAF for over thirty years in classifying descriptive sociocultural data on over 300 societies and cultures. There are more than 700 numbered subject categories, covering all aspects of human social and cultural life and its physical setting. In this Guide, nearly 250 subdivisions of OCM categories were added to the index materials. This system is discussed on page

An average of from six to nine numeric subject codes have been listed for each document. In order to

determine the meaning of these numeric codes, the user should turn to the "Outline of Cultural Materials Index," in Part II, Section B, and look at the index proper, starting on pages 189 and 345. Each subject category appears in number sequence, and it should be fairly easy to leaf through the index to find the subject label corresponding to each numeric code.

The next five information categories include terms drawn from the documents themselves. The "Keyterms, Specific" consist of terms that are vernacular in Korean or Japanese culture. A full discussion of this information category is presented on pages 16-17. As explained on page 119, the "Person" category may refer to groups or organizations as well as to the names or titles of individuals. "Place" lists the geographic location(s) of a study. The "Ethnic Group" category identifies such topics as Koreans in the United States, Japanese in Korea, or tribal names from the Chinese colonial period. Finally, when another document is the subject of study, such as a commentary on a classic, the title of that document is given in the "Document" category. This includes the titles of such materials as classical novels, Confucian ethical codes, autobiographies of famous persons, historical annals, and legal codes.

The user who is interested in the five information categories discussed above may also wish to scan the Keyterms General Indexes in Part II, Section C (pages 243, 388); the Culture Specific Subjects Indexes in Part II, Section D (pages 261, 399);

which combine information from the categories on Keyterms, Specific, Person, Ethnic Group, and Document; and the Geographic Location Indexes in Part

II, Section E (pages 302, 413).

Quality Control Factors

The Quality Control Factors section of the Document Profile provides information about the author and about the research design and method used in gathering the data presented in the document. It is important to note that an asterisk appearing after the entry for the Research Design/Method category indicates that further details on this topic are presented in the Research Design and Method Index of Part III (pages 439a,473a). This section also includes three special information categories, indicating whether or not the document contains statistical data, whether it is a descriptive or an analytical and interpretive study, and what is considered to be the major strength of the document. A complete explanation of the nature and format of these quality control factors will be found in the Guide to Part III, Data Quality Control Indexes (pages 422,428), while important additional information about their derivation and purpose is presented on pages 17 and 18.

Annotation

This final section of the Document Profile is comprised of a brief statement summarizing the main contents, theme, nature, or purpose of the document, or highlighting certain special features. Some annotations are longer than others. These long annotations are appearing under a separate section called "ANNOTATION APPENDIX." If an author's surname and a date, e.g. Silberman '62, appear at the end, this means that the annotation was taken from a previous publication, and the complete citation for that

publication may be found in the last part of Book I, under References. If the annotation "HRAF," "HRAF KP," or "HRAF APW" appears, the annotation was written by the staff of the Human Relations Area Files, and, in the latter two cases, specifically by members of the Korean Project or the Asian-Pacific Women's Project staff. Initials of other annotators are also appended.

They are:

MD = Maureen Donovan

KM = Kathleen Molony

OC = Okla Cho

OYC = Okyong Chang

JK = Jean Kyengun Koh

KC = Kyong-soo Chun

JF = Janice Fodero

SRK = Sandra R.L. Kim

As previously noted, many of the document profiles do not contain annotations.

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

The meanings of the symbols and abbreviations employed in the Document Profile are as follows:

?	= unknown	(C)	= Chinese
ca.	= about	(J)	= Japanese
cm.	= centimeter	(K)	= Korean
illus.	= illustrations		
l.	= leaves		
n.d.	= no date		
no.	= number		
n.p.	= no place (of publication)		
p.	= pages		

		<u>Nationality</u>	<u>Residence</u>
koa	=	Korean	Korea (Pre-1945)
koan	=	_____	North Korea
koas	=	_____	South Korea
can	=	Canadian	Canada
fren	=	French	France
gtbr	=	British	Great Britain
jpn	=	Japanese	Japan
swed	=	Swedish	Sweden
usa	=	American	United States
wes	=	Western, undifferentiated	Western, undifferentiated

For the meaning of OCM Categories Numbers, see Part II,
Subject Index B, Outline of Cultural Materials Index.

APPENDIX A.

HABS BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION ELEMENTS

BY MATERIAL TYPE

Monograph (A) - book, pamphlets

Author's name, ed. (etc.) or Corporate author's name.
Title (translated title). Edition statement, vol. no., or no. of volumes.*
Author statement (Co-authors, etc.).
Place of publication, publisher, year of publication [copyright date].
Pagination. Illustrative matter. Size.
Series name, number in series.
Language. Location. LC or SBN number.**
Other notes (major distributor, re-publication information, etc.).

Serials (B) - Journals, newspapers, annuals, etc.

Title (Translated title).*
Publication year of volume.
Editor's name.
Place of publication, publisher.
Frequency of publication.
Language. Location. LC or SBN number.
Other notes (contents note, title change, etc.).

Manuscript (F), unpublished

Author's name.
Title.
Author statement (Co-authors, etc.)
Pagination. Illustrative matter. Size.
Language. Location.
Type of manuscript (e.g., mimeographed, typescript).
Unpublished manuscript--place, institution, year.
Date of writing.

Dissertation (T), thesis

Author's name.
Title.
Pagination. Illustrative matter. Size.
UM Publications, number.
Language. Location.
Thesis ("type of degree" in "discipline")--place, institution, year of degree.
Abstract note (e.g., DAI number). Annotation note.
Date of writing.

Newspaper article (V)

Author's name.
Title.
In Name of newspaper, volume, issue (date): section,
page, column.
Language. Location. LC or SBN number.

Book Chapter (X)

Author's name.
Title.
Author statement (Co-authors, etc.)
In Author of book. (name should be in natural or
native order)
Title of book.
Place of publication, publisher, year of
publication:
Pagination.
Series name, number in series.
Language. Location. LC or SBN number.

Conference paper (Y)

Author's name.
Title.
In Title of proceedings. Date of meeting, place.
Place of publication, publisher, year of
publication:
Pagination.
Language. Location. LC or SBN number.

Journal article (Z)

Author's name.
Title.
In Name of journal, volume, part or issue (date):
pages.
Language. Location. LC or SBN number.

Review article (R)

Author's name.
[Review of] "title" by "author" (of book reviewed).
In Name of journal (in which review appeared), vol.,
issue (date): pages.
Language. Location. LC or SBN number.

NOTES:

Format for author's name as follows: last, first,
and middle names. In the author statement, names
should be in natural or native order.

*() Translation supplied by the source
(i.e., from English title page)
[] Translation supplied by the bibliographer.

****Use standard library code for library location.
Give in alphabetical order if more than one.
Library of Congress catalog card number or
standard book number should be given when relevant.**

**Dates for newspaper and journal articles should
include month and day as well as year when relevant.**

APPENDIX B
KEY TO CATALOGING SOURCE CODES

<u>Code</u>	<u>Source</u>
BAS '62 - '69	Korea: bibliography of Asian Studies, 1962- 1969. 1963-1969.
Ch'oe '64	Ch'oe, Chae-sok. Sahoehak Kwan'gye sunhon mongnok, 1945-1964 [Bibliography on sociology, 1945-1964]. In Han'guk Sahoehak, 1 (Nov. 1964): 115-126.
Ch'oe '66	Ch'oe, Chae-sok. Han'guk Kajok kwan'gye sunhon mongnok, 1900-1965. [Bibliography on Korean family relations, 1900-1965.] In Han'guk kajok yon'gu. 1966.
Chong '66	Chung, Yong-Sun. Publications on Korea in the era of political revolutions, 1959-1963; a selected bibliography. 1965.
Elrod '60	Elrod, J. McRee. An index to English language periodical literature published in Korea, 1890-1940. 1960.
Gerow '52	Gerow, Bert A. Publications in Japanese on Korean anthropology; a bibliography of uncatalogued materials in the Kanaseki Collection, Stanford University Library. 1952.
Ihwa '72	Ihwa Yo Ja Tashakkyo. Han'guk Yosongsa P'yonch'an Wiwonhoe. Ch'ango sunhon mongnok. 1972.
HRAF KP	Koh, Hesung Chun. Korean Family and Kinship Studies Guide. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files, 1980.
Knez '68	Knez, Eugene I. A selected and annotated bibliography of Korean anthropology.
KU '61	Koryo Tashakkyo. Asea Munje Yon'guso. Bibliography of Korean studies: a bibliographical guide to Korean Publications on Korean studies appearing from 1945 to 1958. 1961

- KU '65 Koryo Tashakkyo. Asea Munje Yon'guso. Bibliography of Korean studies: a bibliographical guide to Korean publications on Korean studies appearing from 1959 to 1962. 1965.
- KYN '60 Kukhak Yon'gu Nonjo Ch'ongnam Kanhaenghoe. Kukhak yon'gu nonjo ch'ongnam [A general survey of articles and books on Korean studies]. 1960
- LCF '50 U.S. Library of Congress. Reference Department. Korea: an annotated bibliography of publications in Far Eastern languages. 1950.
- Lee, K'73 Lee, Kwang-Kyu. Kinship system in Korea. 1973.
- MMY '64 Minjok munhwa kwan'gye munhon mongnok. In Minjok munhwa yongu, 1 (1964): 245-336.
- Okamoto '62 Okamoto, Yoshiji. Japanese studies on Korean history since World War II. In Monumenta Serica, 22, pt. 2 (1963): 470-532.
- S (catalogued from original source)
- Yang '60 Yang, Key Paik. Reference guide to Korean materials. 1945-1959. 1960.

APPENDIX C.

KEY TO LIBRARY LOCATION CODES

<u>HRAF</u> <u>Code</u>	<u>NUC</u> <u>Symbol</u>	<u>Name of Library</u>
CLU	CLU	University of California, Los Angeles
CSH	Cst-H	Hoover Library, Stanford University
Cty	CtY	Sterling Memorial Library, Yale University
CU-E	CU-E	East Asiatic Library, University of California, Berkeley
DLC	DLC	Library of Congress
DLC-L		Library of Congress, Far Eastern Law Library
HRF	HRAF	Human Relations Area Files
HUE	HU-E	East-West Center Library, University of Hawaii
InU		University of Indiana
MH	MH	Harvard University, Cambridge

KOREAN WOMEN

- 1 Inamura, Yutaka
Honba no Chōsen Josei [The Korean
woman at home]. In Dolmen, 2, no. 11 (Nov.
1933): 1-4.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: Gerow'52.
Library Location: CU-E, DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--rights and status
in the family; role in family and
kinship.
OCM Categories: 562.00 593.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn.

- 2 Maeda, Kyōka
Shogetsu ko [the children of
secondary wives in Korea]. In Chōsen
gakuho, 5 (1953): 1-27; 6 (1954): 59-91.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Okamoto'62.
Library Location: CLU, CSt-E, DLC, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin
Major Subjects: Law. Social
stratification. Polity. Family and
kinship--polygynous family; birth
status; and law; and customary law.
Women--concubines; and occupational
status.

OCM Categories: 595.06 593.03 565.00
554.00 848.00

Keyterms General: Power struggle.
Keyterms Specific: Kwagō (K). Hanp'un
sōyongje (K). Sōja (K). Shogetsu
(J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1868-1942
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Language
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage; New data

ANNOTATION

"Maeda, who has also left a voluminous
bibliography on Korea [Korean sannyū, 1944,
1957.], here treats the children of
secondary wives, an important group in
Korean society, from the political, legal
and social viewpoint. He stresses the fact
that people of this class, placed as they
were in less favorable circumstances than
the children of the principal wives, often
devoted themselves to literary pursuits
and produced numerous writings. This paper
was originally written in 1915 as a
criticism of the dissertation of a
graduate student at Waseda University. It
contains many excellent observations on
Korean politics, the judicial system,

society, literature, etc., and should be required reading for all students of Korean history." Okamoto'62.

- 3 Matada, Takashi
 Koryō jidai ni okeru tochi no chakuchōshi sōzoku to nuhi no shijo kimbun sōzoku [The inheritance law of the Koryō dynasty: primogeniture of land, equal inheritance of slaves by all children]. In Tōyō bunka, 22 (1957): 1-41.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Okamoto'62.
 Library Location: CLU, CST-R, CU-E, DLC, MH-HY, MIU, NNC, WaU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 918-1392 (Koryō.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Paekchōng
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Economy--land system. Economy--
 property. Law--inheritance. Family
 and kinship--inheritance and
 succession; divorce law;
 inheritance and succession law.
 Women--inheritance and property
 ownership.

OCM Categories: 423.00 428.00 565.00
 Keyterms General: Succession.
 Keyterms Specific: Kyunjōnje (K).
 Chōnjōng (K). Paekchōng (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1908-? Nationality:
 Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: History

- 4 Akiba, Takashi
 Kishi no shūzoku ni tsuite--Chōsen
 shakai no kazokushugiteki seikaku [Some
 magico-religious performances for
 conception in Korea: the familial
 character of Korean society]. In Chōsen
 gakuho, 1 (1956): 182-192.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Okamoto'62.
 Library Location: CLU, CU-E, DLC, HU-E, MH-HY, NJP, NNC, WaU.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1945 ca. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
 Life cycle. Family and kinship--and
 values; beliefs and rites. Women--
 pregnancy and childbirth; and
 religion.
 OCM Categories: 842.00 782.05 789.00
 181.02 590.00
 Keyterms General: Buddhism. Taoism. Boy
 preference.
 Keyterms Specific: Kishi (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1888-1954
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Literature,
 Cultural Anthropology
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents

Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive

ANNOTATION

"There are many and various observances for obtaining children, from simple prayers to complex functions tinted with Buddhist and Taoist elements. They manifest the importance of the family system in a farming society. This system is extremely patriarchal--the 'child' in the prayers is always a 'son.'" Okamoto '62.

5 Yi, Kyu-gap
Kūnyōk kogūn punyō midamjip
[Collection of admirable examples of Korean women]. Seoul, Kyōngch'ŏn Asinsa, 1962. 220 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Chōng '66.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--and values; life histories.
OCM Categories: 562.03 159.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1888-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
Statistical Data: None

6 Ch'ee, Hwa-sŏng
Chosŏn yōsŏng tokpon--yōsŏng
haebang undongsa [Primer of Korean women: emancipation history of Korean women].
Seoul, Paengusa, 1949. 142 p. 19 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Yang '60, DLC.
Library Location: DLC, WaU-FE.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868-1945 (Yi Dynasty, late. Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: History. Family and kinship--female status and roles. Women--Women's movement; history; and politics.
OCM Categories: 562.03 185.03 668.00
Keywords General: Women's movement. Women's suffrage.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
Residence: ksa.

7 Hŏ, Chōng-suk
Segye minju yōsŏng undong kwa
Chosŏn minju yōsŏng undong [World democratic women's movement and Korean democratic women's movement]. P'yōngyang, Cho-So Munhwa Hyŏphoe Chugang Ponbu, 1947. 139 p. illus. (Cho-So mun'go, 34)

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: North Korea

Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Chŏng'66,S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1947-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Region
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--Women's movement;
 and politics.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 185.03 668.00
 423.09 575.00 465.00 466.00 171.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1908-?
 Nationality: koa. Residence: koan.

8 Kuangin Ŭirye Yŏn'gūhoe.
 Ŭirye tokpon--hollye p'yŏn [Priser
 of etiquette: marriage]. Seoul, Sunun'gak;
 1955. 269 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Yang'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
 Family and kinship--marriage;
 family rites. Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 580.00 576.00 584.00
 581.00 601.00
 Keyterms General: Christianity. Buddhism.
 Confucianism.
 Keyterms Specific: Ch'ŏndo kyo (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koa.
 * Residence: koas. Role: Research
 Organization.
 Data Level: Descriptive

ANNOTATION

"Describes customs pertaining to
 selection of spouse, engagement, wedding
 ceremonies in the churches of
 Christianity, Ch'ŏndogyo, Buddhism, and
 Confucianism. Also contains nomenclature
 of calling relatives." Yang'60.

9 Fujita, Tōzō
 Yijo sillok Chōsen kon'in kō [A
 study of Korean marriage based on the Yi
 Dynasty Annals]. Tokyo, Daidō Inshokan,
 1941. [7] 342 p. 21 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: MHY,Ihwa'72,S.
 Library Location: DLC,MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1484 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban, Chungin, Sangsin,
 Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
 kinship--marriage law; marriage.
 Women--and marriage; and polygyny.
 OCM Categories: 581.00 582.00 610.00
 587.00 586.00 428.00 595.06
 Keyterms Specific: Ch'ŏp (K). Teril sawi
 (K).
 Document: Yijo sillok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1897-? Nationality:
 Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Law
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

"Study based on the YiJo sillok (Yi Dynasty Annals) dealing with the civil law governing Korean matrimonial relationships during the period 1392-1484. Deals with marriage, annulment, divorce, remarriage and bigamy. Cites and interprets pertinent passages from the annals." Knez'68.

- 10 Yi, Hui-bong
 Ch'injok sangseokpöp yŏn'gu [A study of the law of kinship inheritance and succession]. Seoul, Ilseinsa, 1957. 223 p. 23 cm. Appendices:--A. Minpöp ch'ŏan.--B. Minbŏpan chung sujŏngan.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: MHY, KU'61, Iхва'72.
 Library Location: MH-HY, MH-L.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
 kinship--inheritance and

succession; inheritance and
 succession law. Women--rights and
 status in the family; inheritance
 rights.

OCM Categories: 428.00 562.03 597.00
 618.00 611.00 621.02

Keyterms General: Women, status of.
 Succession. Consanguineous village.
 Civil codes.

Keyterms Specific: TongJok purak (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1915-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Law

- 11 Kim, Chu-su
 Sin honinpöp yŏn'gu (A study of
 marriage and divorce in the new civil code
 of Korea). By Choo-Soo Kim. Seoul, Han'guk
 Yŏn'gu Tosŏgwŏn, 1958. 5, 102, 22 p.
 21 cm. (Han'guk yŏn'gu ch'ŏngŏ, 1:
 pŏanyul) Bibliography: p. 99-102.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: MNC, KU'61, S.
 Library Location: CU-E, Cty, HRAF, InU, MH-
 HY, NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1958-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
 kinship--marriage law. Women--and
 marriage; and divorce.

OCM Categories: 580.00 593.03 592.00
177.00 562.00 421.00 171.00 670.00
Keyterms General: Parent-child
relationship. Husband-wife
relationship. Divorce law. Marriage
law. Civil code, new.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Law
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage.

ANNOTATION

"A study of the marital law of the new Civil Code and a comparative study of the customary law under the old Code and the provisions in the new Code. Criticism is made of the law based upon the constitutional principles of the dignity of the individual and of the equality of men and women." KU'61. Analysis of traditional Korean marriage and divorce laws based on feudal principles as compared with new concepts and practices of other countries and the implications for change in the family system. HRAF KP'74.

12 Yi, T'ae-yŏng
Han'guk ibon chedo yŏn'gu--t'ukhi
yŏsŏng ūi ch'wi rŭi chungsauro (The
divorce system in Korea: the status of
women in divorce law). By Tai Young Lee.

Seoul, Yŏsŏng Munje Yŏn'guwŏn, 1957. [26],
347 p. tables. 21 cm. Appendices
(p. 149-347):--1. Ibŏn p'anrye chipsŏng
(haebang hu).--2. Taehan Min'guk minpŏp
ch'injok sangsok p'yŏn yŏgang.--3.
Minpŏpan chung che sa p'yŏn, ch'injek.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Chŏng'66,S.
Library Location: CU-E, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910 ca.-1956 (Modern Korea.
Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
kinship--divorce; divorce law.
Women--and law; and divorce.
OCM Categories: 586.00 562.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1914-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
Role: Judicial Personnel (Native).
Discipline: Law
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise
Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

"A case study of Korean divorce
problem. Also deals with historical
aspects of divorce practice." Chŏng'66.

13 Chang, Kyŏng-gŭn
Ch'injek e kwanhan Chosŏn
kwansŭppŏp Chosŏn ch'injekpŏp ŭl t'ŭksaek
[Korean customary law of family:
characteristics of Korean law of family].
In Pŏpchŏng, 2, no. 3 (Mar. 1947): 6-10.
Read at 'Han-Mi Pŏphak Hyŏphoe Kangyŏn' on
Dec. 21, 1946.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: KU'61, S.
Library Location: CU-E, DLC, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1946-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
kinship--law; family relations;
inheritance and succession; and
customary law. Women--rights and
status in the family.

OCM Categories: 593.03 428.00 769.05
671.00

Keyterms Specific: Chŏp (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1915 ca.-1969 ca.
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
Role: Government Official (Native).
Discipline: Law
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

14 Kim, Chu-su
Sae sinbunpŏp ŭi Mibŏn inyŏn
[Fundamental principles of the law of
status succession]. In Pŏpchŏng, 13, no. 1
(Jan. 1958): 12-16, 22.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: KU'61, S.
Library Location: CU-E, DLC-L.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1957-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law--family.
Sociocultural change. Family and
kinship--and law. Women--and law;
inheritance and property ownership;
and occupational status.
OCM Categories: 671.05 562.00 642.11
593.03 428.00 671.00
Keyterms General: Equal rights of men and
women. Law of persons.
Keyterms Specific: Sinbunpŏp (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Law
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None

ANNOTATION

"One of the fundamental principles of
the new Civil Code of Korea is the equal
rights of men and women as provided in
Article 8 and 20 of the Constitution. The
author's study is concentrated on how such

a fundamental principle is expressed in a concrete form in the law of family and succession. First, in the law of family, the head-centered family system is considerably weakened. Second, in the law of succession, the separation of succession to family headship from succession to property can be said to be a step forward in democratizing the Korean family system, and the establishment of joint succession and woman's right to succeed by the new Civil Code can be said to be the most conspicuous evolution in the law of persons. The author, however, reminds the reader of the fact that the law of persons contains in some part many elements which are contrary to the fundamental principles of the law of family and succession, viewed from its practical aspect." KU'61.

15 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk
Han'guk majok yŏn'gu (A study of Korean family). By Choi Jai-Seuk. Seoul, Minjung Sŏgwan, 1966. [66] 701 p. 21 cm. English table of contents and summary. Rev. ed. published Minjung Sŏgwan, 1970. 750 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S, Ch'oe'66a.
Library Location: HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and China, Japan
Time: 918 ca.-1966 (Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty.
Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Two or More Societies (Urban-Rural) (Capital City)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Values. Sociocultural change. Family and kinship--family, general; and values; development; changes; comparative studies. Women--rights and status in the family; role in family and kinship.

OCM Categories: 171.00 178.00 181.00
601.00 369.00 871.00 562.03 577.02
592.00 593.00 162.02

Keywords General: Filial piety.

Keywords Specific: Chŏp (K). Hyŏ (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

A major monograph on the Korean family and kinship. HRAF IP'78.

16 Sale, James S.
Selection and divorce. In Transactions of the Korea Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 4, pt. 3 (1913): 17-22.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60,S.
 Library Location: DLC,HRAF,MH,MH-HT.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910 ca.-1913 ca. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--marriage; divorce. Women--and divorce; and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 580.00 581.06 586.00 777.00
 Keyterms Specific: Saju (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1863-1909
 Nationality: can. Residence: can.
 Role: Missionary (Foreign).
 Discipline: Linguistics, Theology
 Research Design/Method: Personal experience and observation
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Speculative
 Major Strength: See Annotation

- 17 Kim, Doo-hun
 Confucian influences on Korean society. In Korea Journal, 3, no. 9 (1963): 17-21.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Kim'64.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca. (Three Kingdoms. Yi Dynasty. Koryŏ.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy. Family and kinship--beliefs and rites; and values. Women--rights and status in the family.
 OCM Categories: 593.00 562.03 577.00 769.00 871.00 171.00
 Keyterms General: Confucian influence.
 Keyterms Specific: Hwarang (K). Kwagŏ (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Ethics, Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research

- 18 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk
 Family life in Korea. In Hemisphere, 8, no. 9 (Sept. 1964): 33-36.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: S,BAS'64.
 Library Location: CtY,DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? BC-1964 AD (Three Kingdoms. Ancient Korea. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.

Family and kinship--family, general. Women--rights and status in the family.

OCM Categories: 177.00 349.00 577.02
562.00 593.00 830.00 580.00 590.00
510.00 581.00 777.00

Keyterms General: Filial piety.

Keyterms Specific: Chip (K). Kungbap (K).
T'aegil (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
Kor. Residence: Korea. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

An introduction to the traditional features of the Korean kinship system and the changes due to westernization after the liberation of 1945. HRAF KP'74.

19 Imamura, Tene
Chōsen ni okeru nin'yō kigan no
fūshū [The custom of praying for
conception in Korea]. In Seikyū gakusō, 17
(1934): 193-196.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Knez'68, MHY.
Library Location: MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.

Family and kinship--beliefs and
rites. Women--and religion;
pregnancy and childbirth.

OCM Categories: 842.00 782.00

Keyterms General: Conception, prayers
for. Taboos.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1870-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Law

ANNOTATION

"Five types of sacred objects to which prayers for conception are offered in Korea. Describes and interprets related folk practices, including taboos. List of names of individuals allegedly conceived in response to such prayers." Knez'68.

20 Sen, Chōng-gyu
Chōsen fujin no kettan to chōshō
[Favorable and unfavorable traits of
Korean women]. In Chōsen, 256 (1936): 71-
78.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Knez'68.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1936 ca. (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 157.00 562.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1925-?
 Nationality: koe. Residence:
 koea.Discipline: Education

21 Sen, Chin-t'ae
 Chōsen no ryaku ka shūzoku ni
 tsuite [On the marriage custom by widow-
 capture in Korea]. In Tabi to densetsu, 6,
 no. 1 (Jan. 1933): 8-12.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S,MHY.
 Library Location: MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 37 BC ca.-1913 AD ca. (United
 Silla. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Sangmin, Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage. Women--widowhood and
 remarriage.

OCM Categories: 583.01 587.01 562.03
 Keyterms General: Widows.
 Keyterms Specific: Kwabu ŏbŏgagi (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1900-? Nationality:
 koe. Residence: koea. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

A discussion of widow-capture as
 practiced by lower-class Koreans (due to
 inability to afford bride price and
 marriage ceremony). The author disputes
 Akiba's conclusion that this custom
 originated in the Yi period. HRAF IP'74.

22 Hericka, Yasu
 Shokkan hiryō fujin no rii mondai
 ni tsuite [On divorce actions concerning
 bought-back women war captives]. In Chōsen
 gakuho, 26 (1963): 54-93.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S,DLC,S.
 Library Location: DLC,HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1608-1649 (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Yangban
 Major Subjects: Conflict--warfare. Family
 and kinship--divorce. Women--and
 values; and politics; problems and
 conflict; and divorce.

OCM Categories: 586.00 577.00 727.05
 562.03 183.00

Keyterms General: Chastity. War captives,
 women.
 Keyterms Specific: Chōngyu Waeran (K).

Injin Waeran (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data; Comprehensive
 subject coverage

ANNOTATION

A well documented historical study on the controversies of reunion vs. divorce of yangban women who were war captives "bought back" after the Chōng'yu war in 1600 A.D. The moral issues in question were the traditional ideas about women's chastity under the special circumstances of war. HRAF KP'74.

23 [Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō].
 Naichijin to Chōsenjin to no haigū
 shirabe [Census on marriage between the
 Japanese and Koreans]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu
 chōsa geppō, 1, no. 2 (1930): 23-25.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan
 Time: 1925-1928 (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Population--demography.
 Family and kinship--interethnic
 marriage. Women--interethnic
 marriage.
 OCM Categories: 563.07 162.01
 Keywords General: Internarrriage,
 Japanese-Korean. Statistics.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Role: Colonial
 Government.
 Data Level: Datum report
 Major Strength: New data

24 [Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō].
 Naichijin to Chōsenjin to no konin
 [Marriage between the Japanese and
 Koreans]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō,
 4, no. 7 (1933): 9-11.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan
 Time: 1923-1932 (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 interethnic marriage. Women--
 interethnic marriage.
 OCM Categories: 563.07 162.01
 Keywords General: Internarrriage,
 Japanese-Koreans. Statistics.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Role: Colonial Government.
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: Quantitative report
 Data Level: Datum report
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

Statistical data concerning intermarriage of Japanese and Koreans during 1923-1932, with particular attention to occupational and residential distributions. HRAF KP'74.

- 25 Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang
 Toei chubu saenghwal e kwanhan silt'ae chosa--chungnyu kajŏng ūi chungsauro (A study of the life of housewives of urban middle class families). [By] Chŏng Ch'ung-nyang [and] Yi Hye-Jae. In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yŏn'gwon nonch'ong (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 16 (1970): 233-285.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1967-1970 ca. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
 Social Class: Middle
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--female status and roles; family

relations. Women--family role relationship and daily routine; middle class; urban.

OCM Categories: 562.00 591.00 592.00
 593.00 517.00

Keywords General: Housewives.
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1916-?
 Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily

- 26 Chŏng, Ch'ung-nyang
 Yŏsŏng tanch'e hwaltong e kwanhan yŏn'gu (Study of Korean women's organizational activities). By Chŏng Choong Ryang and Lee Hye-chal. In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yŏn'gwon nonch'ong (Journal of Korean Culture Research Institute), 14 (1969): 117-222.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1896-1968 (Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Organization
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Social groupings. Women--associations; and politics.

OCM Categories: 562.00 575.00 571.00
 Keyterms General: Women's organizations.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1916-?
 Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

27 Pak, Chun-hŭi
 Miguk tosin ūi chanyō kyoyuk
 t'aedo sogo: Han'gugin, ilbonin kwa
 pigyohaeŏ (A brief consideration of the
 educational attitudes of American parents
 a comparative study of Korean and Japanese
 parents). By Park Joon Hee. In Ihwa Yōja
 Tashakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yōngwŏn
 nench'ong (Journal of Korean Culture
 Research Institute), 14 (1968): 243-257.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and U.S.A., Japan
 Time: 1967-1968 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies (Urban)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Education. Family and

kinship--and socialization. Women--
 and education; family role
 relationship and daily routine.

OCM Categories: 577.00 861.00 593.01

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1924-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Education
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New data

28 Pak, Chun-hŭi
 Nongch'ŏn sahoe kaebal kwa
 yōdaemaeng ūi yōkhal (The role of women
 university students in rural community
 development). [By] Pak Chun-hŭi, Kim Tas-
 hwan, Kim Suk-hŭi, T'ae Chōng-hak, [and]
 Ku Yōn-ch'ŏl. In Ihwa Yōja Tashakkyo
 Han'guk Munhwa Yōn'gwan nench'ong
 (Journal of Korean Culture Research
 Institute), 15 (1970): 333-363. English
 summary. Appendix (p. 361-362):--Chihyōng
 mit ūiryo silt'ae chosap'yo.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1968-1969 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Rural)

Social Class:
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Family and kinship--health and
 welfare; development. Women--social
 change and development.
OCM Categories: 580.00 562.03 185.00
 842.07 742.00 758.00 260.00 164.00
Keywords General: Values. Mate selection.
 Women students. Farming villages.
 Family planning. Health. Community
 development.
Place: Kyōnggi do, Ich'ōn-gun, Majak-myon
 (K). Kyōnggi do, Yangju-gun,
 Sudong-myon (K). Kyōnggi do,
 Kap'yōng-gun, Sōrak-myon (K).
 Kangwōn do, Ch'unsōng-gun, Tongsan-
 myon (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1924-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Education
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: New data

29 Kim, Chae-ŭn
 Han'guk majōng esōū pumo-chanyō
 kwan'gye (Parent child relationship in
 Korean family). By Kim Jae Un. In Ihwa
 Yōja Teshakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yōn'guwōn
 nench'ong (Journal of Korean Culture
 Research Institute), 10 (1967): 157-176.
 English and Korean summary. Appendix (p.
 171-174):--Kajōng kyoyuk e kwanhan
 chilaunji.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1967-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Community (Capital City)
Social Class: Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--and
 socialization; family relations.
 Women--and education.
OCM Categories: 593.01 861.00
Keywords General: Parent-child
 relationship.
Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1931-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Educational Psychology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
Major Strength: New data

30 Cho, Un-suk
 Issanbu sinni chosa--mosōng ūisik
 ūl chunggisaure (Psychological researches
 in expectant and nursing mothers,
 especially in maternal consciousness). By
 Cho Eun-sook. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu
 (Journal of Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963):
 161-189.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1962 ca.-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
 Social Class: Upper, Middle
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 childbirth; and values. Women--and
 psychology; physiology and health;
 and values; pregnancy and
 childbirth.

OCM Categories: 843.00 844.00 842.03
 562.03

Keyterms Specific: T'aegyo (K).
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

This is an inquiry into the
 psychological variations and affections
 felt by pregnant women and nursing mothers
 conducted through a sample survey. Some of
 the findings are: 1) during the pregnancy
 women feel more of a sense of
 responsibility and strain than love toward
 their babies; 2) pregnant women enhance
 the family atmosphere in general; 3) sons
 are preferred; 4) 43.8% of the women

wanted two boys and one girl; 25% desired
 two boys and two girls; and others wanted
 fewer children; and 5) psychological
 disorders such as nervous temperament in
 the pregnant state were more extreme in
 variations among the younger women.
 HRAF'78.

31 Chŏng, Se-hyŏn

Ilche ch'iha ūi punyŏ undong sogo--
 minjok undong kwaŭi kwallyŏn ūl
 chungsaŭro (Korean women's movement under
 the Japanese domination). By Chung Sai-
 hyon. In Asa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of
 Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963): 141-160.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910-1930 (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Organization
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Social groupings. Women--
 Women's movement; and politics.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 575.00 668.00
 Keyterms General: Women's movement.
 Women's organizations.
 Keyterms Specific: Samil Undong (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary

Research*

Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Political Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Primarily

32 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp
 Han'guk yŏsŏng kwa sahoe munje
 (Social problems facing Korean women). By
 Chung Yo-sup. In *Asa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu*
 (Journal of Asian women), 5 (Dec. 1966):
 1-33, 291. English summary at the back of
 the book.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945-1965 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Women--problems and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 684.00 730.00
 563.07 589.00 548.00 851.05 177.00
 674.00 835.00
 Keyterms General: Children, mixed-blood.
 Social problems. Widows. Women,
 crimes of.
 Keyterms Specific: Mimangin (K). Nonhyŏra
 (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koa. Role:

33 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp
 Han'guk yŏsŏng ŭi sahoejek
 chinch'ul sanghwang silt'ae punŏk e
 kwanhan koch'al--1945 nyŏn ihu rŭl
 chungsinŏro (An analysis of actual
 condition on Korean woman's social
 advancement: mainly after 1945). By Chung
 Yo-sup. In *Asa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu* (Journal of
 Asian women), 4 (Dec. 1965): 1-38.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945-1964 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Urban-Rural)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Social groupings. Family
 and kinship--female status and
 roles. Women--and social
 stratification; social change and
 development.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 596.00 162.01
 Keyterms General: Modernization. Women's
 movement. Statistics. Western
 cultural influence.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Political Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

34 Chŏng, Ye-sŏp
 Yiŏ sidae e issŏsŏ yŏsŏng ŭi
 sahoejŏk wich'i (Women's social position
 in the period of Yi dynasty). By Chung Yo-
 sup. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of
 Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 39-84; 12
 (Dec. 1973): 103-122. English summary.
 Part 2: Chosŏn Wangjo sidae e issŏsŏ
 yŏsŏng ŭi sahoejŏk wich'i (sokp'yŏn)--
 kajŏngjŏk ch'ungmyŏn esŏ pon.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin,
 Sangmin
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 female status and roles. Women--and
 social stratification.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 595.06 583.00
 597.00 585.00 586.00 779.00 565.12
 587.00 428.05 606.00 593.00
 Keyterms General: Concubines.

Confucianism.

Keyterms Specific: Kant'aek (K).
 Namjonyŏbi (K). Minmyŏnuri (K).
 Kwabu ŏbŏgagi (K). Sobak mat'a (K).
 Sijipsari (K). Ch'ŏp (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
 kor. Residence: kor. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Political Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise

35 Hong, I-sŏp
 Kusin ŭi Han'guk yŏsŏngwan--19
 segi Han'guk kwan'gye kumun munhŏn ŭi
 chungsaurohan (Westerner's view of Korean
 women). By Hong Yi-sup. In Asea yŏsŏng
 yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 1 (Dec.
 1962): 17-31.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1836 ca.-1906 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban, Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Women--women; rights and status in
 the family; and social
 stratification.

OCM Categories: 562.03 594.00 567.00
290.00 590.00

Keyterms General: Engagement. Family life.

Keyterms Specific: Kwabu ŏbŏgagi (K). Nobŏ (K).

Person: Dallet, Charles. Bishop, Isabella Bird. Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel. Griffie, William Elliot.

Document: Histoire de l'Église de Corée. Traditional Korea. Korea and her neighbors. Corea, the hermit nation. The passing of Korea.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1914-1974

Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Reassessment data

Major Strength: New data

36 Im, Tong-gvŏn

Kyŏlhon saenghwal ŏl noraehan naebang minyoreon (The study on the songs of married life under the Korean strict family). By Im Dong-kwun. In Asa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963): 25-77; 4 (Dec. 1965): 81-108; 5 (Dec. 1966): 117-148, 292. English summary. CONTENTS.--1. Sijipsari yogo [Songs of married life under the strict in-laws].--2. Sarang kwa kippŏa ŏl noraehan puyo (The joy and sorrow of woman in her married life).--3. Ch'ŏp kwa ch'ŏngsang e kwanhan puyo [Songs of concubines and young widows].

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca. (Yi Dynasty. Koryŏ. Three Kingdoms.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Performing arts--music. Literature--poetry--songs. Women--and marriage; problems and conflict; and literature; and psychology.

OCM Categories: 606.00 593.00 562.03
580.00 595.06 533.05 589.03 858.00

Keyterms General: Folk songs. Married life. Love songs. Husband-wife relationship. Concubines. Widows. Love for children.

Keyterms Specific: Sijipsari (K). Ch'ŏp (K). Ch'ŏngsang Kwabu (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:

koa. Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Folklore, Literature

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

- 37 Yu, Kyo-sŏng
Yŏmal Sŏnch'e ŭi pulgyo wa yŏsŏng
(Buddhism and women in the last years of
the Koryŏ and the initial days of the Yi
dynasties). By Yoo Kyo-sung. In *Asa
yŏsŏng yŏn'gu* (Journal of Asian women), 4
(Dec. 1965): 111-142.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Library Location: HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1275 ca.-1452 ca. (Koryŏ, late. Yi
Dynasty, early.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Ch'ŏnmin
Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
Women--and religion.
OCM Categories: 562.00 779.03 567.00
Keyterms General: Buddhism. Buddhist
temples. Buddhist monks.
Keyterms Specific: P'algwanhoe (K).
Yŏndŭnghoe (K). Pini (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: kor.
Residence: kor. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

- 38 Kim, Yong-uk
Yije chung hugi ŭi yŏbok kuje--
charyo chesi rŭl churo (Pattern of women's

costumes in the Yi dynasty). By Kim Dong-
uk. In *Asa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu* (Journal of
Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 85-122.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Material Object
Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin,
Sangmin
Major Subjects: Material culture. Social
stratification. Family and
kinship--clothing. Women--clothing;
ornaments; and social
stratification.
OCM Categories: 562.03 301.00 292.00
302.00
Keyterms Specific: Wŏnsan (K). Chŏgori
(K). Kach'e (K). Hwalot (K).
Chektori (K). Ch'ima (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1922-? Nationality:
kor. Residence: kor. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage; Exhaustive bibliography

39 Kim, Tong-uk
Yije kinyōsa sōsōl (sadaebu wa kinyō)--Yije sadaebu wa kinyō e taehan t'ongsokeajōk chōpkūn (Kisaeng's role in Yi dynasty). By Kim Dong-uk. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 5 (Dec. 1966): 73-116, 291-292. English summary: p. 291-292.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Yangban, Kisaeng
Major Subjects: Social stratification.
Family and kinship--Ch'ōnmin;
female status and roles. Women--and
politics; and values: visual arts;
and occupational status; Ch'ōnmin.
OCM Categories: 562.03 564.00
Keyterms Specific: Sadaebu (K). Kisaeng
(K). Yangban (K). Kwan'gi (K).
Hugung (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1923-? Nationality:
Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

40 Kim, Tu-jong
Kūnse Chosōn ūi ūinyō chedo e
kwanhan yōn'gu (The study of the women-
doctor's institution during the Yi
dynasty). By Kim Doo-jong. In Asea yōsōng
yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 1 (Dec.
1962): 1-16.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1406-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Organization
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Social stratification.
Family and kinship--female status
and roles; Ch'ōnmin. Women--and
medicine; and occupational status;
Ch'ōnmin; and values; visual arts.
OCM Categories: 562.03 759.00 462.00
Keyterms General: Nurses. Midwives.
Keyterms Specific: Ūinyō (K). Kisaeng
(K). Chesaengvōn (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1896-? Nationality:
Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Health Sciences
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

41 Kim, Yong-guk
Punyŏ sujŏl ko (On the chastity of women). By Kim Yong-duk. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 123-153. English and Korean summary.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 197 ca.-1920 ca. (Three Kingdoms. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Sociocultural change. Women--"women's virtues"; rights and status in the family; social change and development.

OCM Categories: 562.03 587.00 770.00 836.00 721.08 756.00

Keyterms General: Remarriage; prohibitions of. Chastity. Buddhism. Confucianism. Shamanism.
Keyterms Specific: Yŏllyŏ (K). Sujŏl (K). Kabo Kyŏngjang (K). Injin Waeran (K). Chuŏjahak (K). Tonghak (K). Chaeŏa kumji (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1922-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; Exhaustive bibliography

42 Kim, Yong-suk
Yiŏ hugi nain saenghwal yŏn'gu--silchi mojip ūl churohayŏ (Study of customs of court ladies in the later Yi dynasty). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 155-186.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1910 (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class: Royal

Major Subjects: Social stratification. Family and kinship--royal family; female status and roles. Women--and politics; and occupational status.

OCM Categories: 212.02 532.00 644.00 292.00 585.00 562.03

Keyterms General: Court custom. Calligraphy.

Keyterms Specific: Main (K). Sanggung (K). Kwallye (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1923-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use

of documents*

43 Kim, Yong-suk
Yijo hugi pibindul ūi sajōl poksik
mit ūich'a--Sunhwagung chōpch'o rūl
chungsaŭro (Female court clothing in the
latter part of the Yi dynasty). In Asea
yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 5
(Dec. 1966): 149-204. English summary at
the back of the book.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Royal
Major Subjects: Material culture. Family
and kinship--clothing; royal
family. Women--royal; clothing.
OCM Categories: 292.00 562.03 301.00
302.00 527.00 822.03
Keyterms General: Court custom. Kings'
wives.
Keyterms Specific: Pōsōn (K). Sanggung
(K). Choktori (K). Chōpch'o (K).
Pibin (K). Kibok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1923-?
Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

44 Yi, Hŭng-u
Yijo sosŏl esŏ yōsōng ūi paigyŏn
[Women in the novels of Yi dynasty]. By Yi
Neung-vou. In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal
of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 1-37.
French summary.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (French)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--novel.
Women--and literature; and values;
visual arts; and occupational
status; Ch'ŏnmin.
OCM Categories: 562.03 539.02 593.00
595.00
Keyterms General: Novels, classical.
Concubines. Stepmothers.
Keyterms Specific: Kisaeng (K). Ch'ŏp
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1920-? Nationality:
ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

45 Yi, Ul-hwan
Han'guk yŏsŏng sektan e kwanhan
yŏn'gu--ŏnŏ p'yohyon ūl chungsimŏ (The
study on Korean women's proverbs). By Lee
Eul-whan. In Asa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal
of Asian women), 2 (Dec. 1963): 107-140.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1963 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--proverbs.
Language. Women--and literature.
OCM Categories: 562.03 538.05 196.00
593.00 606.00 595.06
Keywords General: Proverbs. Concubines.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
Residence: ksa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature, Linguistics
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Hypothesis testing
Major Strength: Unique method

46 Yu, Ch'ang-don
Yŏsŏng ūl yŏksajŏk koch'al (Some
vocabularies related to women in the Yi
dynasty). In Asa yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal
of Asian women), 5 (Dec. 1966): 35-72.
Bibliography: p. 71-72.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1443 ca.-1966 ca. (Yi Dynasty.
Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Language. Women--and
language.
OCM Categories: 562.00 192.00 195.03
601.00
Keywords Specific: Kyejip (K). Chokch'ing
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1918-? Nationality:
ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Linguistics
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

47 Kim, Yong-suk
Kungjung yŏsŏng saenghwal yŏn'gu (A
study on the court ladies' life). In Asa
yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 4
(Dec. 1965): 39-80.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Royal
 Major Subjects: Life cycle. Family and kinship--female status and roles; royal family. Women--and occupational status; and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 562.05 565.13 844.00 585.05
 Keyterms General: Court ladies. Marriage; royal. Mate selection. Rites and ceremonies.
 Keyterms Specific: Hujung (K). Karye (K). Uinyu (K). Kant'aek (K). Suryu (K).
 Person: Sunwon Wanghu (K).
 Document: HanJungnok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1923-?
 Nationality: kor. Residence: kor.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise

48 [Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu].
 Yŏsŏng kwan'gye ch'ango toŏ
 mongnok [Bibliography on women]. In Asea

yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 4 (Dec. 1965): 279-298. Includes only monographs in major libraries in Korea.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: All bibliography
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law--family--bibliography. Women--bibliographies.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 110.00 580.00 590.00 593.03 428.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Role: Research Organization.
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research

49 Kim, Hye-suk
 Yŏsŏng kwan'gye sarye--Sanguk sagi, Koryŏsa esŏ [Historical materials about women: an excerpt from Sanguk sagi, Sanguk yusa and Koryŏsa]. [Comp. by] Kim Hye-suk [and] Yun Kyŏng-ja. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 3 (Dec. 1964): 251-320; 4 (Dec. 1965): 209-278; 5 (Dec. 1966): 205-248. CONTENTS.--1. Sanguk sagi, Koryŏsa esŏ [An excerpt from Sanguk sagi and Koryŏsa].--2. Sanguk yusa, Koryŏsa esŏ [An excerpt from Sanguk yusa and Koryŏsa].--3. Koryŏsa.

Language of Document: Sinico-Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC-1392 AD (Three Kingdoms.
 United Silla. Koryŏ.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal
 Major Subjects: Polity. Religion and
 philosophy. Conflict. Economy.
 Law. Women--history;
 bibliographies.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 565.00 580.00
 428.00 539.00 674.00 643.00 175.00
 680.00 110.00
 Keyterms General: Queens. Kings. Criminal
 law.
 Keyterms Specific: Obok chedo (K). Karye
 (Wangga) (K).
 Document: Samguk yusa (K). Samguk sagi
 (K). Koryŏsa (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Major Strength: New data

80 Yi, Ung-in
 Han'guk yŏsŏng pŏmjeja e tachan
 silt'as chosa (Survey of the actual state
 of Korean women criminal). By Yi Ung-in.
 In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian

women), 3 (Dec. 1967): 237-250.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1964-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Urban-Rural)
 Social Class: Lower
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--and
 norm violation. Women--and norm
 violation.
 OCM Categories: 674.00 562.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: New data

51 Kim, Chu-sŏng
 Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi wŏlyŏng e
 kwanhan chosa yŏn'gu (An investigation on
 menstruation of Korean women). By Kim
 Choo-sung. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal
 of Asian women), 1 (Dec. 1962): 115-139.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1950-1961 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban-Rural)
Social Class: Upper, Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Women--physiology and health.
OCM Categories: 145.04 841.06
Keywords General: Statistics.
Dysmenorrhea. Amenorrhea.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1918-? Nationality: Korean. Residence: Korea. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Health Sciences
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: New data

52 Lee, Hae Young
Family-size value in a Korean middle town, Ichon Eup. By Hae Young Lee, Tae Hwan Kwon, and Chin Kyun Kim. In Journal of marriage and family, 30 (May 1968): 329-337. This is a paper presented to the IUFO meetings held in New Delhi in December, 1966.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1965-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Community (Urban)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--in specific communities; and values. Women--and values.
OCM Categories: 162.02 591.00
Keywords General: Family size value.
Place: Kyonggi do, Ich'on-up (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1925-? Nationality: Korean. Residence: Korea. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

53 Kim, Tu-hyŏn
Kajokpŏp e issŏsŏŭi Asea yŏsŏng ŭi chiwi (The status of Asian women in the family law). By Kim Doo-hyun. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 1 (Dec. 1962): 51-84.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and India, Singapore, Thailand, Burma, China, Japan, Pakistan

Time: 7-1962 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
 kinship--female status and roles;
 law. Women--and law.
 OCM Categories: 428.05 562.03 582.05
 586.00 593.03 595.00 421.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Judicial Personnel (Native).
 Discipline: Law
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

54 Kim, Hwang-jun
 Queen Sondok of Silla. In Korean
 frontier, 1, no. 6 (Aug. 1970). 22-23.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 632-647 (Pre Koryo Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class: Royal
 Major Subjects: Life cycle. Family and
 kinship--and life cycle and life
 histories; royal family. Women--

life histories; royal.
 OCM Categories: 159.04 643.01 562.00
 Keyterms General: Queens--Biography.
 Biography.
 Keyterms Specific: Ch'ŏmsŏngdae (K).
 Hwangnyongsa (K).
 Person: Sŏndŏk Yŏwang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role: Other.
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

55 Kim, Yŏng-ch'ŏl
 Tongjok ch'ollak kwa kideokkyo--
 Kŏch'ang-gun Kalgye-ri Ch'inse purak ūi
 kyŏngu [A tongjok purak and Christianity: a
 case of Kŏch'ang-gun Kalgye-ri Ch'inse
 village]. In Kyŏngno Yi Sang-ŭn Paksa
 hwagap kinyŏm 'tongyanghak' t'ŭkchip
 (Special issue in commemoration of the
 sixtieth birthday of Dr. Sang-eun Lee).
 Seoul, Koryŏ Tashakkyo, Asea Munje
 Yŏn'guso, 1965: 417-439. (Asea yŏn'gu, 8)

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1965-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Community
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
 Family and kinship--tongjok purak;
 beliefs and rites. Women--in

specific communities.
 OCM Categories: 618.00 779.00 780.00
 769.05 784.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Consanguineous village.
 Buddhism. Confucianism.
 Christianity--Protestantism.
 Keyterms Specific: Tongjok purak (K).
 Person: Unjin Im-sei (K).
 Place: Kyongsang Namdo, Kŏch'ang-gun,
 Pukasang-myon, Kalgae-ri, Ch'insae
 Purak (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1928-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Philosophy
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

56 Yu, Si-jung
 Han'guk tosi kajok ūi yŏkhal--
 silche wa kidae rŭl chungsimuro (The role
 structure of the urban family: a survey of
 role performance and role expectation of
 the urban family in Taegu, Korea, 1970).
 By Si-Jeong Yu. In Kyŏngbuk Taehakkyo
 nonmunjip: Insun sahoe-gwahak p'yŏn
 (Research review of Kyungpook University:
 humanities and social sciences), 17
 (1973): 29-44. English summary: p. 1-2.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1970-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Community (Urban)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Family and kinship--urban; and
 power. Women--family role
 relationship and daily routine.
 OCM Categories: 462.00 594.04 592.05
 Keyterms General: Role expectation. Role
 performance.
 Place: Kyongsang Pukto, Taegu (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New data

57 Lee, Kwang-Kyu
 Teknonymy and Jeononymy in Korean
 kinship terminology. [By] Kwang-Kyu Lee
 and Youngsook Kim Harvey. In Ethnology,
 12, no. 1 (Jan. 1973): 31-45.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1973 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
terminology. Women--rights and
status in the family.

OCM Categories: 601.00

Keyterms General: Geononymy. Teknonymy.

Keyterms Specific: Ch'injok (K). Pudang
(K). Oejok (K). Modang (K). Injok
(K). Ch'on (K). Hojokpōp (K).**QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS**

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality:

koa. Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Cultural Anthropology

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

58 Cho, Chōng-hoIhon wōnin (t'ūkhī chaep'ansang
ihon wōnin) e kwanhan yōn'gu (A study of
the grounds for divorce). In Yōngnam
Tachakkye nonmunjip (Yungnam University.
Theses collection), 1, no. 2 (1967): 119-
130.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: Lee, K'73, S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1946 ca.-1967 ca. (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--
divorce; divorce law. Women--and
divorce.

OCM Categories: 586.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1917-? Nationality:

koa. Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Law

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Hypothesis testing

Major Strength: Propositions

59 Chang, Sa-hunSijo wa munyō sijo wūi kwan'gye
(The relationship between sijo and munyō
sijo). In Asea yōn'gu (Journal of Asiatic
studies), 9, no. 1 (Mar. 1966): 65-96.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: Yes (English)

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.

Library Location: Cty.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Munyō, Mudang

Major Subjects: Literature--poetry.

Social stratification. Women--and
literature; and religion.

OCM Categories: 756.00 538.02

Keyterms Specific: Sijo (K). Munyō sijo
(K). Munyō (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1916-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Literature, Area Music Research Design/Method: Documentary Research* Statistical Data: None Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report Major Strength: New data

60 Chang, Sa-hun
Yijo ūi yōak (Female musicians of Yi dynasty). In Aesa yōsōng yōn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 9 (1970): 135-155.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.
Library Location: CtY, HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Kisaeng
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--Ch'ŏnmin; female status and roles. Women--and entertainment; Ch'ŏnmin; and the arts; and values; visual arts; and occupational status.
OCM Categories: 562.00
Keyterms Specific: Yōrak (K). Ūinyō (K). Ch'ŏnsōnbi (K) Kisaeng (K). Aak (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1916-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Literature, Area Music Research Design/Method: Documentary Research* Statistical Data: None Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

61 Ch'oe, Yeng-jin
Han'guk kūndaeheva wa yōsōng munje [Modernization of Korea and problems of women]. In Hanyang (1965).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.
Library Location: NWC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1968 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Conflict. Family and kinship--development; and community. Women--social change and development.
OCM Categories: 178.00 562.03
Keyterms General: Modernization.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa. Residence: .

63 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp
 Kidekhyo ka Han'guk yŏsŏng ŭi
 kaehwa e mich'in yŏngnyang (Christian
 influence on modern Korean women). By
 Chung Yo-sup. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu
 (Journal of Asian women), 6 (1968): 3-21.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, 8.
 Library Location: CtY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1886 ca.-1930 ca. (Yi Dynasty,
 late. Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
 Sociocultural change. Women--and
 religion; and education; social
 change and development.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 178.00 779.03
 873.00 462.00 668.00
 Keyterms General: Christian influence.
 Women; education of.
 Person: Ihwa Haktang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Political Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Some

64 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp
 Punoŭ undong esŏ pen kumi wa

Han'guk--ilche ch'iba rŭl chungsimŭro (The
 comparison of Korea and the Western
 countries in the light of the woman's
 movement). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏn'gu (Journal
 of Asian women), 7 (1968): 7-30.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary:
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, 8.
 Library Location: CtY, MN-HY, NNC.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and U.S.A.; Europe
 Time: 1910-1945 (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Women--Women's movement.
 OCM Categories: 562.03
 Keyterms General: Women's movement.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Political Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise

65 Ha, Hyŏn-gang
 Koryŏ chŏn'gi ŭi wangsil honin e
 tachayŏ (Royal marriage system during the
 early Koryŏ period). By Ha Hyŏn-gang. In
 Idae savŏn (The history review of Ehwa
 Womens University), 7 (Nov. 1968): 1-16.

English summary: p. 104.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.
 Library Location: CU-E, MH-HY, NMC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 918-1146 ca. (Koryŏ.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Royal
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Family and kinship--marriage; royal
 family. Women--and marriage; royal.
 OCM Categories: 565.13 564.08 173.02
 580.00
 Keyterms General: Marriage, royal.
 Keyterms Specific: Hubi (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None

66 Kyŏn, Ch'ang-ho
 Tongnyŏhyŏl e tashayŏ [On the cave
 of women alone] In Hyangt'o Sŏul, 28
 (1966): 3-25.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1419 ca.-1494 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Neighborhood (Capital
 City)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--widowhood and
 remarriage.
 OCM Categories: 589.00
 Keyterms General: Widows.
 Keyterms Specific: Tongnyŏhyŏl (K).
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas.
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

This study traces the origin and
 location of Tongnyŏ hyŏl, literally
 meaning "a cave for women alone", or a
 widow's neighborhood. In the 15th century,
 the bordering neighborhood of the present
 Kedong, Kahedong and Chaedong of Seoul
 was popularly referred to as Tongnyŏ hyŏl.
 HRAF KP'78.

67 Teshiharu, Yamabito
 Chosŏn yŏja ūi kŭshu haengno
 [Future path of Korean women]. In Kaebŏk,
 1, no. 3 (1920).

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1920-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--social change and development.
 OCM Categories: 562.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn.

68 Kim, Chi-yong
 Naehun e pich'wŏjin Yije yŏindŭl ū
 saenghwalasang (Life of woman in Yi dynasty
 reflected in Naehun). In Asea yŏsŏng
 yŏn'gu (Journal of Asian women), 7 (1968):
 175-199.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,S.
 Library Location: CtY,MNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and education; and values; rights and status in the family.
 OCM Categories: 580.00 577.02 593.00
 562.03
 Keyterms General: Husband-wife relationship. Filial piety. Ethical codes.
 Keyterms Specific: Naehun (K).
 Person: Shye Wanghu, mother of Yi

Sŏngjong of Yi dynasty.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koe.
 Residence: koe. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature, Folklore
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise

ANNOTATION

An examination of women's lives through the analysis of Naehun. Naehun, compiled by the Empress Shye (mother of King Sŏngjong of Yi Korea), is a book of etiquette prescribing proper language and behavior of women toward their parents, husbands, and others. NRAF KP'78.

69 Kim, Il-si
 Chomŏn chŏn'gi ū namnyŏ kyunbun
 sangsokche e tachayŏ (On the equal
 inheritance of property among Korean sons
 and daughters). In Idae saeŏn (The history
 review of Ehwa Womans University), 8 (Dec.
 1969): 31-70. English summary: p. 200-202.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,S.
 Library Location: CU-E,NRAF,MH-HY,MNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1495 ca. (Koryŏ, late. Yi
 Dynasty, early.)

Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban, Chungin
 Major Subjects: Law--inheritance. Family
 and kinship--inheritance and
 succession. Women--inheritance
 rights.
 OCM Categories: 428.00 428.05 565.04
 Document: Kyōngguk taejōn (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koe.
 Residence: koea. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Hypothesis testing
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

This inheritance law study of Korea from the end of Koryō to the beginning of the Yi dynasty is based primarily on the analysis of *Kyōngguk taejōn*. It examines the equal division of property to sons and daughters and women's economic and social status related to inheritance, including a differential inheritance right depending upon one's mother's marital status. HRAF KP'78.

70 Kim, Il-mi
 Yiŭe sidae punyō kyōhunyong taeŭ
 [Books used for educating women in Yi
 dynasty]. In *Ihwa sahak yōn'gu*, 3 (1968):
 10-17, 23.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,8.
 Library Location: MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1894 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Education. Women--and
 education; and values.
 OCM Categories: 539.00 870.00
 Keyterms Specific: Pudōk (K). Naehun (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koe.
 Residence: koea. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise

71 Kim, Yōn-ja
 Han'guk yōsōng taeŭ'e sōngnip
 yakko (A study on the foundation of Korean
 woman's association). In *Idae sawōn* (The
 history review of Ehwa Womans University),
 7 (1968): 29-56. English summary: p. 106-
 107.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,8.
 Library Location: CU-E, HRAF, MH-NY, NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1905-1968 (Japanese Occupation.
Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Organization

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Social groupings. Women--
associations; and politics.

OCM Categories: 571.00 562.03

Keyterms General: Women's organizations.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: kor.

Residence: kor. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

This is a comprehensive analysis of the origin and development of women's organizations during three different periods: 1. pre and post 1919 Sam Il movement, 2. post 1945 Korean liberation from the Japanese occupation, and 3. post June 25, 1960. The movement of the first period is characterized by enlightenment, social service, and education, and the second era is characterized by political participation for the liberation of the people. HRAF KP78.

72

Kim, Nŏn-gap

Yijo ch'egi pibin ko [On the wives and concubines of the kings in early Yi dynasty]. In Yŏksa hakpo, 21 (1963): 33-

65.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: Unknown

Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1413-1468 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class: Royal

Major Subjects: Social stratification.

Family and kinship--royal family.

Women--royal; widowhood and
remarriage; concubines.

OCM Categories: 565.13 581.00 584.00

Keyterms General: Mate selection. Kings'
wives. Court ladies.

Keyterms Specific: Pibin (K). Huguang (K).
Kant'aek (K).

Document: Yijo sillok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: kor.

Residence: kor. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

ANNOTATION

This is a study of the political and social status of royal women from the Taejong to the Sejo period (1413-1468 A.D.). This study, an analysis of the Yi dynasty annal, includes the procedures for selecting queens and other wives of the king, the protocol for the family and friends toward the royal wives, and descriptions of daily life. This study traces the origin, development and reform of the rules concerning the royal wives

for about 50 years beginning in 1413 A.D.
HRAP KP'78.

73 Kim, Song-un
Ihon munje e tachayō [On the
divorce problems]. In Kaebyōk, 4, no. 5
(1923).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
divorce. Women--and divorce.
OCM Categories: 586.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koa.

74 Kim, Yong-suk
Hanjungnok yōn'gu--Hegyōnggung
Hongseol ūi in'gan kwan'gye rŭl churo (A
study on the Han-Choong-Rok: human
relations of Princess Hong, Hae-Kyung-
Keong). In Asea yōng yōn'gu (Journal of
Asian women), 7 (1968): 131-174.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.
Library Location: Cty, MNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1735-1815 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--diary. Life
cycle. Women--life histories; and
literature; problems and conflict;
royal.
OCM Categories: 562.00 539.00 159.04
565.00 400.00 580.00 538.00
Keywords General: Diary. Biography.
Princesses--Biography.
Person: Hegoŋggung Hong-seol (K).
Document: Hanjungnok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1923-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: koa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

75 Ko, Yōng-bek
Han'guk kajok munhwa ūi pyōnyong
[The changes in family culture in Korea].
In Asea yōn'gu (Journal of Asiatic
studies), 10, no. 2 (1967): 317-336.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Lee, K'73, S.

Library Location: C&Y, HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1965-1967 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban-Rural)
 (Capital City)
 Social Class: Upper and Lower
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Family and kinship--changes.
 Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 178.00 590.00
 Keyterms General: Mate selection.
 Husband-wife relationship.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1928-7 Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily

76 Paek, Hwa-rang
 Kisaeng ūi t'uksaek
 [Characteristics of kisaeng]. In Chogwang,
 2, no. 10 (1936).

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Group (Rural)
 Social Class: Kisaeng
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Family and kinship--Ch'ŏnmin;
 female status and roles. Women--and

occupational status; and
 entertainment; and values; visual
 arts; Ch'ŏnmin.

OCM Categories: 562.03 565.00 462.00
 Keyterms Specific: Kisaeng (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
 Residence: ksa.

77 Pak, Pyŏng-ho
 Nana chonjung sasang kwa kajek
 kyehyook silch'ŏn [Boy preference and it's
 relation to family planning]. In Korean
 Institute for Research in the Behavioral
 Sciences research bulletin, 73, no. 2
 (1973).

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Lee, K'73.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1973 ca. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Values. Family and
 kinship--family planning; and
 values. Women--and values; social
 change and development.
 OCM Categories: 842.07 842.03 168.02
 Keyterms General: Boy preference.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
 Residence: ksa.

78 Sin, Chŏng-suk
Han'guk chŏnt'ong sahoe ūi naehun e
taehayŏ [On naehun in traditional Korean
society]. In Kugŏ kungmunhak, 47 (1970):
85-141.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Values. Family and
kinship--and values. Women--and
education; and values.
OCM Categories: 562.00 577.00
Keyterms General: Ethical codes.
Textbooks.
Keyterms Specific: Naehun (K).
Document: Kyujung yoram (K). Uamsŏnsaeng
kyenyŏsŏ (K). Sasyojŏl (K). Kyubŏn
(K). Naehunyŏgyesŏ (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

79 Sin, Kyu-dong
Han'guk ūi nenin chedo [Marriage
system of Korea]. In Sŏnggyun pŏphak
(Sung-Kyun legal review), 7 (1962): 72-87.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 660 ca.-1961 ca. (Koryŏ. Yi
Dynasty. Modern Korea. Japanese
Occupation. United Silla.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--
marriage. Women--and marriage.
OCM Categories: 580.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas.

80 Sen, Yun-gi
Honin kwa ihon ūi sajŏk koch'al kwa
chŏnmang [Historical review and
perspectives of marriage and divorce]. In
Ch'ŏnggu, 2 (1956).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage; divorce. Women--and
marriage; and divorce.
OCM Categories: 580.00 586.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
Residence: ksa.

81 Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi
Han'guk kodae yŏsŏng ŭ' sahoejŏk
t'ŭksŏng ko [On the social
characteristics of women in ancient
Korea]. In Sŏul Yŏdae, ch'angganho (1966).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -108 BC ca. (Pre Koryŏ Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--general.
OCM Categories: 156.00 562.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1937-? Nationality:
ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

82 Yi, Ki-baek
Koguryŏ wangbijok ko (The Queen's
family of Koguryŏ). By Lee Ki-baek. In
Chindan hakpe, 20 (Aug. 1959): 79-97.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,8.
Library Location: ERAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 37 BC-331 AD (Pre Koryŏ Korea.)
Unit Focus: Tribe
Social Class: Royal
Major Subjects: Polity. Family and
kinship--royal family; and state
politics. Women--royal.
OCM Categories: 565.13 643.01 173.02
596.06
Keywords Specific: Chŏllŏbu (K).
Wangbijok (K). Puja sangsok (K).
Document: Sangukchi (K). Sanguk sagi (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1924-? Nationality:
ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise
Major Strength: New interpretation;
Exhaustive bibliography

83 Yi, Ki-baek
Puyŏ ŭi t'ugijŏe [Crise of Jealousy
in Puyŏ]. In Sahakchi (The Historical
Journal), 4 (1970): 3-10.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 108 BC-668 AD (Koguryō. Chinese colonies.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Yangban

Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--and norm violation. Women--problems and conflict; and norm violation; and psychology.

OCM Categories: 152.00 595.00 593.03 674.00

Ethnic Group: Puyōjok (K).

Document: Sangukchi Tongijōn (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1924-? Nationality: kor. Residence: koras. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: New data

84

Yi, Nūng-u

Yijo yōryu chakp'un ūi t'ŭkchŭng

[Characteristics of the works of the women writers in Yi dynasty]. In Hyōndae munhak, 7 (1955): 92-101.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: Unknown

Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Literature. Women--and literature.

OCM Categories: 538.00 562.00

Keyterms General: Novels.

Keyterms Specific: Sijo (K). Kasa (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1920-? Nationality: kor. Residence: koras. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Literature

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research

85

Yun, Kyōng-ja

Koryō wangsil ūi honin hyōngt'as

(On the marriage form of Koryō royal family). By Yoon Kyung Ja. In Suktae saron, 3 (Apr. 1968): 57-66.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.

Library Location: HRAF, MH-HY, NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 918-1392 (Koryō.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class: Royal

Major Subjects: Social stratification. Family and kinship--genealogy; royal family; marriage. Women--royal; and marriage.

OCM Categories: 564.08 562.13 173.02

Keyterms General: Kings' wives.

Genealogy. royal.

Keyterms Specific: Oech'ŏkhon (K). Hubi (K).

Document: Koryŏsa (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: kora.
 Residence: kora. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

This is an analysis of marital
 alliance patterns of the royal family
 during 30 years of the Koryŏ dynasty. The
 author classifies royal marriage alliances
 into three different types and discusses
 their political implications in terms of
 domestic scenes, and in relation to the
 Chinese Yüan dynasty. HRAF KP'78.

86 Yun, Pyŏng-t'ae
 Han'guk sahoe ūi kŭndashwa rŭl
 panghaehanŭn yoin e kwanhan yŏn'gu [The
 deterrents to modernization of Korean
 society]. In Yŏngnam Taehakkyo rŏnsonjip
 (Yungnam University. Theses collection),
 1, no. 2 (1967): 173-188.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Lee, K'73, S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1967 ca. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Values. Family and kinship--and
 values; development; sociocultural
 change. Women--Women's movement.
 OCM Categories: 177.00 596.00
 Keywords General: Modernization.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: kora.
 Residence: kora. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Public Administration
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Hypothesis testing
 Major Strength: Propositions

87 Hiraki, Makoto
 Junhichi hachi-seki ni okeru
 noryōsai shōsei no kizoku ni tsuite (On
 the standing of slaves (mean class), wives
 of common people and their children in
 17th and 18th centuries). In Chōsen
 gakuho, 61 (Oct. 1971): 45-76.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1600 ca.-1900 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group

Social Class: Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subject: Social stratification.
 Polity. Sociocultural pattern.
 Family and kinship--Ch'ŏnmin; birth
 status. Women--and social
 stratification; cross-class
 marriage.

OCM Categories: 567.00 651.00 670.00
 Keyterms Specific: Nobipŏp (K). Chongmo
 yŏkpŏp (K). Namjongbu yŏjongmo
 yŏkpŏp (K). Norangch'ŏ sŏsaeng
 chongmo yŏkpŏp (K). Yangban (K).
 Sŏin (K). Namin (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage; New interpretation

88 Yi, Sang-baek
 Sŏl kŭngŏ simal [On the non-hiring
 of illegitimate sons]. In Tongbang hakchi
 (Journal of Far Eastern studies), 1
 (1954): 159-319.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1884 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.

Family and kinship--birth status;
 extended family. Women--remarried
 widows; concubines.

OCM Categories: 848.06 848.07
 Keyterms General: Illegitimate sons.
 Keyterms Specific: Sŏl (K). Iabo
 Kyŏngjang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1904-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology, History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

89 Yi, Sang-nyŏng
 Injin Waeran kwa min'ganin p'ihae e
 tachayŏ [Hideyoshi's Invasion and its
 persecution of Korean people]. In Yŏksa
 hakpo (The Korean historical review),
 17/18 (1962): 221-243.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1592-? (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Conflict. Intercultural
 relations--Korea-Japan. Women--
 problems and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 726.00 721.08
 Keyterms Specific: Injin Waeran (K).
 Chŏngyu Waeran (K). Hideyoshi's
 invasion.
 Document: Tongguksinsok sangang haengsil

(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1908-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Linguistics
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

ANNOTATION

This is an analysis of the impact of the Imjin war on civilian life, especially toward women and children. Tongguk Siguak Saegwan haengsil, a major historical source of 17th century Korea, is the source of this study. HRAF KP'78.

90 Yi, T'ae-jin
 Sŏl ch'adae ko--Sŏnch'o ch'ŏpcha
 hanp'um sŏyongje ūi sŏngnip kwaŏng ūi
 chungsauro (Discrimination system for the
 descendants of concubines in the early Yi
 dynasty). By Yi Tai-chin. In Yŏha hakpo
 (The Korean historical review), 27 (1965):
 65-104. English summary: p. 180.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1300 ca.-1450 (Koryŏ, late. Yi
 Dynasty, early.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban, Chungin, Ch'onmin
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.

Family and kinship--birth status;
 polygynous family. Women--
 concubines.

OCM Categories: 848.07 554.03 554.07
 428.00 595.00 567.14 578.00 702.01
 Keyterms General: Illegitimate sons.
 Concubines.
 Keyterms Specific: Hanp'um sŏyongje (K).
 Suroje (K). Yangch'ŏp (K).
 Ch'ŏnch'ŏp (K). Sŏl (K). Nobil
 chongbubŏp (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1943-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Hypothesis testing
 Major Strength: New interpretation;
 Exhaustive bibliography

91 Yun, Pong-yŏng
 Panyŏ palche ūi pyŏnch'ŏn [Changes
 in women's hair style]. In Hyangt'o Sŏul,
 3 (1958): 31-52.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 18 BC ca.-1788 AD (Three Kingdoms.
 Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Material culture. Women--

clothing.

OCM Categories: 302.00 562.00 178.00
Keyterms General: Hair style.
Keyterms Specific: Palche Kaehyök (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1897-? Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role: Other.
Discipline: Journalism, History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None

92 Yu, Wön-dong
Yi, o chön'gi ūi pulgyo wa yösöng
(Buddhism and women in the early period of Yi dynasty). By Yoo Won-dong. In Asia yösöng yön'gu (Journal of Asian women), 6 (1968): 25-58.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ibwa'72, B.
Library Location: CtY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1451-1597 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Royal
Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
Women--and religion; and values.
OCM Categories: 562.00 779.03
Keyterms General: Buddhism.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Economic History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None

ANNOTATION

This is a study of Korean kings' policies toward Buddhism between 1451-1597 A.D. It includes information on Buddhist beliefs and practices of royal women and reactions of Confucian scholars toward the royal policies and practices. HZAF KP'78.

93 Yan, Cheng-ju
Urinara kajok hyöngt'ae ka
ch'ulsannyök e wich'inün yönghyang
(Fertility and family system in Korea). By Yoon Jong-joo. In In'gu munje nonjip (Journal of population studies), 1 (1965): 39-47. English summary: p. 16-17.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Lee, K'73, B.
Library Location: CtY, MH-HY, NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1960 ca.-1965 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban-Rural)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
family planning; extended family.
Women--fertility.
OCM Categories: 592.01 842.03 842.07
596.00
Keyterms General: Household, three
generations.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koa.
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Propositions

84 Griffie, William Elliot
 Sŏnin'guk Chosŏn yŏin p'ungsokki
 (1-2) [On customs of women of Korea, a beautiful country (1-2)]. [Tr. by] In Chŏng-sik. In Chogwang, 7, no. 12 (1941).

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: MNY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1941-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: General works. Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 183.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Custom.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1843-1928
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History

95 Kim, Kan-hyŏng
 Chosŏn p'alto honinsik sullye--

P'yŏngan do p'yŏn [Wedding ceremonies of the eight provinces of Korea: P'yŏngan do]. In Yŏsŏng, 3, no. 1 (April 1938).

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: MNY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1938-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Region
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--wedding ceremonies; family rites. Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 585.00
 Place: P'yŏngan do (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koa.

96 Kim, T'ak-un
 Chosŏn p'alto honinsik sullye--
 Kangwŏn do p'yŏn [Wedding ceremonies of the eight provinces of Korea: Kangwŏn do]. In Yŏsŏng, 3, no. 4 (Jan. 1938).

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: MNY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1938-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Region
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--

wedding ceremonies; family rites.
Women--and marriage.

OCM Categories: 585.00
Place: Kangwŏn do (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koa.

97 Sin, Chŏng-ŏn
Chosŏn p'alto honinsik sullye--
Kyŏnggi do p'yŏn [Wedding ceremonies of
the eight provinces of Korea: Kyŏnggi do].
In Yŏsŏng, 3 (Feb. 1938).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: MMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1938-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Region
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
wedding ceremonies; family rites.
Women--and marriage.

OCM Categories: 585.00
Place: Kyŏnggi do (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koa.

98 Anonymous
Haenyŏ ŭi noraee--Chejudo minyo
[Songs of sea women: folk songs of
Cheju]. In Pyŏl kŏn'gon (August 1,

1931).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: MMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Region
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--poetry--
songs. Women--and literature; in
specific regions.
OCM Categories: 533.00 538.03 562.00
Keywords General: Folk songs.
Keywords Specific: Haenyŏ (K). Minyo (K).
Place: Chejudo (K).

99 Hwang, Sin-dŏk
Chŏsen Josei undŏ no kako genzai
eyobi shōrai [The past, present and future
of Korean women's movement]. In Chŏsen
eyobi Chŏsen minzoku, 1 (1927).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Yi Dynasty. Japanese
Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
Women--Women's movement.
OCM Categories: 562.00 185.03 668.00
462.00

Keywords General: Women's movement.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1898-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: koa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Education

180 Ahiba, Takashi
Chōsen fujo no kenkyū [Study on
Korean women shamans]. In Man-Senshi
kenkyū, 8, no. 5 (1935).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: a.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Munyō, Mudang
Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
Family and kinship--Ch'ōnmin.
Women--and religion; Ch'ōnmin.
OCM Categories: 562.00 756.00
Keywords Specific: Mudang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1888-1954
Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Literature,
Cultural Anthropology

181 Ye, Heng-myōl
Koryō no Gen eno fukuzoku to kōjō
[Koryō's subordination to Yuan dynasty

China and women paid as tribute]. In
Gakkai (Dec. 1935).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: MMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1231-1356 (Koryō.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Social stratification.
Intercultural Relations--Korea-
China. Family and kinship--female
status and roles. Women--and
politics; problems and conflict.
OCM Categories: 562.00 565.00
Keywords Specific: Koryō (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1910-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

182 Shimabata, Ryūji
Chōsen no seishi ni tsuite [On the
Korean surnames]. In Tsuchi no kaori, 14,
no. 3 (1935).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: MMY'64.
Library Location: Cat-H, DLC, JND.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1935 (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 names.
 OCM Categories: 551.00
 Keyterms General: Surnames.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn.

103 Pak, Yong-mae
 Ninsanpu no hogo to Chōsen koral no
 fuzoku shūkan [Protection of the pregnant
 women and Korean traditional customs]. In
 Chōsen shakaijigyō (May 1941).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: NMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1941 AD ca. (Japanese
 Occupation. Yi Dynasty. Koryō.
 Three Kingdoms.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 childbirth. Women--fertility;
 pregnancy and childbirth.
 OCM Categories: 843.00
 Keyterms General: Women, pregnant.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koe.
 Residence: koe. Discipline:
 Health Sciences

104 Oda, Shōgo
 Chōsen fudō shikan [Historical
 observation on the morals of Korean
 women]. In Naisen ittai, 5, no. 12 (1944).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: NMY'64, Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Group.
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--"women's virtues".
 OCM Categories: 562.00 576.00
 Keyterms Specific: Pudo (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1871-? Nationality:
 jpn. Residence: jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

105 Kudō, Takegi
 Gaikokujin no mitaru Chōsen fujin
 [Foreigners' views of Korean women]. In
 Dōhōai, 15, no. 3 (1937).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: NMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1937-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies

Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 562.00
 Keywords General: Women, foreigners'
 views of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-1936
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Law

106 Kudō, Takegi
 Chōsen onna doreiseldo to sono
 gendai ni oyobaseru eikyō [Korean female
 slavery and its influence on present
 days]. In Chōsen Tesudō Kyōkai kaihō, 19,
 no. 11 (Nov. 1940).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: NMY'64, Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1940 ca. (Yi Dynasty. Japanese
 Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Ch'ōnin
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Family and kinship--Ch'ōnin.
 Women--Ch'ōnin.
 OCM Categories: 567.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-1936
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Law

107 Akiba, Takashi
 Chōsen no onna [Women of Korea]. In
 Tōyō, 38, no. 2 (1935).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 562.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1888-1954
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Literature,
 Cultural Anthropology

108 Yi, Wŏn-gyu
 Chōsen Josei no shikateki seikatsu
 [Korean women's poetic life]. In Chōsen,
 143 (1929).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Literature--poetry.
 Women--and literature.

OCM Categories: 562.00 538.02

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koa.

109 Chang, Sŭng-du
Chōsen shakai no kon'in gishiki ni
tsuite [On the wedding ceremony of Korean
society]. In Chōsen, 29 (1938).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
wedding ceremonies; family rites.
Women--and marriage.
OCM Categories: 585.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Law

110 Kim, T'ae-jun
Chōsen kon'in no seikatsu nalyō
[Married life in Korea]. In Chōsen, 251
(1936).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1936-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage. Women--and marriage.
OCM Categories: 580.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koa.

111 Keshino, Teruoki
Naizen ni kyōtsū joshi saihi ni
tsuite [On the female ancestor worship
ceremonies common in Japan and Korea]. In
Chōsen, 36 (June 1936).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: MMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan
Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
Family and kinship--ancestor
worship; family rites. Women--and
religion; and law.
OCM Categories: 769.05 562.03
Keywords Specific: Yōja chesa (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1882-1957
 Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Law

112 Kim, Mun-gyōng
 Shuseen ni kansuru minzoku--Keijō
 chusin [Folk customs relating to
 childbirth: mainly in Seoul]. In Chōsen
 minzoku, 2 (May 1934).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: MMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Community (Capital City)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 childbirth; urban. Women--
 fertility; pregnancy and
 childbirth.

OCM Categories: 844.03
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1931-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa.

113 Kim, T'ae-jun
 Shōsetsu densetsu nado ni
 arawaretaru Chōsen no fuje [Korean women
 reflected in the novels and legends,
 etc.]. In Chōsen, 256 (1936).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: MMY'64, S.
 Library Location: HRAF, MN-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban, Sangmin
 Major Subjects: Literature--novel.
 Conflict. Women--and literature.
 OCM Categories: 593.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Women, conflict of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
 Residence: ksa.
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Exhaustive bibliography

114 Hong, Yōng-p'yo
 Sōngbi wa ch'ulsannyōk kwaūl
 sanggwan kwan'gye (Correlation between sex
 ratio and fertility). By Hong Young-Pyo.
 In In'gu munje nonjip (Journal of
 population studies), 1 (1965): 48-71.
 English summary: p. 17.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CcY, MN-HY, MNC.

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and U.S.A,
Australia, Sweden
Time: 1955-1964 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies (Urban-
Rural)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Population, Family and
kinship--family planning. Women--
fertility.
OCM Categories: 163.01 162.01 842.03
168.02
Keyterms General: Statistics.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: kosa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Demography
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New data

116 Murayama, Chijun
Chōsen no kishi shūzoku [Customs of
praying for bearing a son in Korea]. In
Chōsen. (Mar., Apr. 1932).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: NMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:

Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
Family and kinship--and values;
beliefs and rites. Women--and
values; and religion; pregnancy and
childbirth.

OCM Categories: 842.03 782.00
Keyterms General: Boy preference.
Keyterms Specific: Kishi (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1881-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Colonial Officer (Foreign).
Discipline: Comparative Religion
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

116 Oda, Makijirō
Mekake ni tsuite [On concubinage].
In Chōsen, 89 (1920): 91-102.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Lee, K'73.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
polygynous family. Women--
concubines.
OCM Categories: 595.06
Keyterms General: Concubines.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1875-1929
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

117 Takahashi, Tōru
Chōsen min'yō no utaeru banchi no
aijō [Mother-child love in Korean folk
songs]. In Chōsen, 255 (Sept. 1936): 14-
36.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: NMY'64, S.
Library Location: HRAF, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1936 (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--poetry--
songs. Family and kinship--family
relations; literature. Women--
family role relationship; and
literature.
OCM Categories: 538.03 593.01
Keyterms General: Folk songs. Mother-
child relationship.
Keyterms Specific: Manyo (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1878-1967
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Ethics
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None

118 Takahashi, Tōru
Min'yō ni arawareta Chejudo no onna
[Women of Cheju Island expressed in the
folk songs]. In Chōsen, 212 (Jan. 1933).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: NMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--poetry--
songs. Women--and literature; in
specific regions.
OCM Categories: 562.00 538.00
Keyterms General: Folk songs.
Keyterms Specific: Manyo (K).
Place: Chejudo (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1878-1967
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Ethics
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

119 Yi, Hui-yōng
Koryōjo rekidai kibin no sei no
keishoni kansuru ichi shiron [On surname
succession by king's wives and concubines
in Koryō]. In Minzokugaku kenkyū, 31, no.
1 (1966): 25-57.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, NMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 928-1392 (Koryō.)

Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Royal
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 inheritance. Women--royal;
 inheritance and property ownership.
 OCM Categories: 173.02 643.00 551.00
 565.13
 Keyterms General: Surnames. Succession.
 Kings' wives.
 Keyterms Specific: Pibin (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology, Law
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

120 Yi, Pŏm-sŭng
 Chŏsen no ken'in [Marriage in
 Korea]. In Rekishi to chiri, 2, no. 6
 (1918): 755-757.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Lee, K'73.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage. Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 580.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koa.

121 Yi, Sang-baek
 Chŏsen sŏken no yurai to kinji
 bankon no keikō ni tsuite [On the origin
 of early marriage in Korea and recent
 tendency toward late marriage]. In Tōyō
 shisō kenkyū (1937).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: NMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1937 AD ca. (Japanese
 Occupation. Yi Dynasty. Koryŏ.
 Three Kingdoms.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage. Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 582.01
 Keyterms Specific: Chohan (K). Manhon
 (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1904-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology, History

122 Rutt, Richard
 Women in Yi dynasty through
 classical novels. In Korea Journal, 14,
 no. 1 (Jan. 1974): 41-45.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No

Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Literature--novel.
Women--and literature.

OCM Categories: 562.03 538.05

Keyterms General: Novels.

Document: Kuunmong (K). Ch'unhyang-jŏn (K). Inhyŏn Wanghu-jŏn (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1925-? Nationality: gŭr. Residence: kŏas. Role: Scholar/Researcher Team (Native-Foreign). Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research

- 123 Crane, Kathleen
[Review of] Women and the law in Korea by Kyung Sook Bae. In Korea Journal, 14, no. 1 (Jan. 1974): 59-61. Original by Pae Kyŏng-suk. The Korean League of Women Voters. 165 p. Original has English summary.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1973 ca. (Yi Dynasty.
Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--law. Women--and law.
OCM Categories: 114.01 562.03 668.00
779.00 462.00 670.00
Keyterms General: Women's movement.
Christianity--Protestantism.
Keyterms Specific: Tonghak (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
Residence: kŏas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Literature

- 124 Yi, Hye-jae
Tosi kajok sunje mit chiyŏkchŏk hyŏptong e kwanhan yŏn'gu (A survey of urban family problems and neighborhood cooperation in middle class residential communities). [By] Yi Hye-jae [and] Kim Chu-suk. In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Han'guk Munhwa Yŏn'gugwŏn nonch'ong (Journal of Korea Culture Research Institute), 20 (1975): 331-373.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1971-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Neighborhood (Urban)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--urban; problems in; upper class.

Women--associations.

OCM Categories: 592.00 621.00 476.00
575.00

Keywords General: Neighborhood
cooperation. Housewives.

Place: Seoul, Evagek-pondong (X). Seoul,
Map'o Sibom Apartment (X).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1924-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: New data; Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

125 Lee, Hyeon

A sociological approach to
fertility behavior. [n.p.] 1972. Read at
the Evaluation Seminar of the Korean
Family Planning Program, March, 1972.
Reprinted article.

Language of Document: English.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1958-1971 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban-Rural)
(Capital City)

Social Class: Upper, Middle, Lower

Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.

Family and kinship--family
planning; and values. Women--
fertility; women's values.

OCM Categories: 842.00

Keywords General: Boy preference.
Christianity.

Keywords Specific: Chesa (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1924-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

Statistical Data: Primarily

126 Cha, Myoung

The kin network of the urban middle
class family in Korea. In Korea Journal,
15, no. 6 (June 1975): 22-33. "This paper
is revised version of a part of the
author's doctoral dissertation presented
to Harvard University in October 1973."

Language of Document: English.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1971-1972 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
kinship structure; sociocultural
change. Women--associations.

OCM Categories: 602.00 596.00 575.00
 Keyterms Specific: Kye (K).
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1943-?
 Nationality: koa. Residence: kosa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents

127 Ha, Hyön-kang
 Preference for male issue in Korean
 history. In Korea Journal, 15, no. 6 (June
 1975): 44-53.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: a.d. (Ancient Korea. Three
 Kingdoms. United Silla. Koryŏ. Yi
 Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--sex
 stratification; and values. Women--
 and social stratification.

OCM Categories: 562.00 577.02 593.00
 842.03

Keyterms General: Boy preference. Women,
 status of. Filial piety.
 Keyterms Specific: Hye (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: kosa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None

128 [Korea mission field].
 Girls and women in Korea. In The
 Korea mission field, 4 (June 1908): 8.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1907 ca.-? (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 562.00

129 [Korea review].
 Women's rights in Korea. In The
 Korea Review, 6 (Feb. 1906): 51-59.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60.
 Library Location: CtY, DLC, MH.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1906 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 female status and roles. Women--
 general.
 OCM Categories: 562.03
 Keyterms General: Women, rights of.

130 [Korea mission field].
 Korean women and medicine. In The
 Korea mission field, 11 (Sept. 1915): 257-
 258.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1915 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and medicine; and
 occupational status.
 OCM Categories: 757.00 463.00 562.00

131 Blair, Mrs. V. W.
 The care of babies and children. In
 The Korea mission field, 14 (1918): 78-81.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1918 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--child
 care. Women--family role
 relationship; daily routine.
 OCM Categories: 854.00 855.00
 Keyterms General: Parent-child
 relationship. Child rearing.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: usa. Role: Missionary
 (Foreign).

132 Yi, Kyo-Jae
 Sŏul-si kajok ūi sahoehakchŏk
 koch'al [A sociological study of families
 in Seoul]. In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Han'guk
 Munhwa Yon'gwon nonch'ong (Journal of
 Korean Culture Research Institute), 1, no.
 1 (Mar. 1958): 9-71.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (Korean)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: KU'65, S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1958-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Community (Urban-Rural)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 urban; family relations. Women--
 family role relationship.
 OCM Categories: 592.00 593.00 580.00
 162.01 162.02 867.01 888.00 577.00
 171.00 842.00
 Keyterms General: Parent-child

relationship. Husband-wife
relationship. Housewives. Family
planning. Statistics. Inheritance.
Succession. Mate selection.

Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1924-?

Nationality: kosa. Residence: kosa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

ANNOTATION

"The author makes a statistical
analysis of the general family
relationship of three hundred households
in Seoul to acquire and grasp positive
knowledge and actual conditions of
families. This article consists of four
main parts: the size and formation of
family; the conjugal relation and the role
of housewives; the relation between
parents and children; and marriage."
KU'65.

- 133 Kim, Hyöng-gyu
"Kyejip" e tachayö [On the term
kyejip]. In Mangül, 119 (Oct. 1956): 40-
43.

Language of Document: Korean
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: KYN'60.
Library Location: CU-E, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: a.d. (General History)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Language. Women--and
language.

OCM Categories: 601.00 562.00

Keywords Specific: Kyejip (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1911-? Nationality:

kosa. Residence: kosa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Linguistics

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

ANNOTATION

"An essay endorsing the view of Ch'oe
Hakkün on the word 'kyejip' presented at a
meeting sponsored by the Professors'
Association for Korean Language and
Literature. The author attempts to justify
the view that 'kyejip' originates from the
Chaega from the point of view of Korean
linguistic history." KU'61.

- 134 Kim, Wöon-p'yo
"Kasi" wa "kakasi" üi övön e kwanhan
han koch'al [An etymological study on Kasi
and Kakasi]. In Mangül, 101 (July 1947):
42-43.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: KYN'60.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Language. Women--and
 language.
 OCM Categories: 601.00 562.00
 Keyterms Specific: Kasi (K). Kaksei (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
 Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Linguistics
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

135 Hulbert, Homer Bezael
 The status of woman in Korea. In
 Korea Review, 1, no. 12 (Dec. 1901): 529-
 534; 2, no. 3 (March 1902): 1-8, 53-59,
 97-101, 155-159. HRAF: AA01-023.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60,S.
 Library Location: CtY,DLC,HRAF,MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1901 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Yangban, Chungin, Sangmin,
 Ch'onmin
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Family and kinship--female status
 and roles. Women--and social
 stratification.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 565.00 462.00

465.00 867.00 571.00 421.00 428.00
 590.00

Keyterms General: Concubines.
 Keyterms Specific: Mudang (K). Chungmu
 (K). Han'gul (K). Saram'ong (K).
 Changot (K). Main (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1863-1949
 Nationality: usa. Residence: ksa.
 Role: Missionary (Foreign).
 Discipline: Linguistics, History
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

"These articles were written by a
 prominent historian of Korean culture.
 Together they present a very useful
 summary of the status of women in Korea.
 The integration between sex and class
 status is demonstrated and the greater
 freedom and independence of women of the
 middle and lower classes as contrasted to
 the upper class are shown. Division of
 labor by sex is documented." HRAF.

136 Nogami, Heichirō
 Chōsen no onna [The Korean woman].
 In Shisō, 183 (Aug. 1937): 108-112.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Gerow'52.
 Library Location: CSt-N,CU-E,MU,WNC,WaU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1937 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 562.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn.

137 Yi, Chae-uk
 Puyo e nat'anan yōsōng ūi pie
 [Sorrow of women as described in women's ballads]. In Minsok hakpo (The Korean folk-lore), 1 (May 1956): 171-173.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: KYN'60.
 Library Location: DLC,MH-HY,NNC,WaU.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Literature. Conflict.
 Women--problems and conflict; and literature; and psychology.
 OCM Categories: 538.00 562.03 606.00
 Keyterms General: Ballads. Women, conflict of.
 Keyterms Specific: Puyo (Y). Sijipsari (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koe.
 Residence: koe. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Data Level: Descriptive

138 Yi, Sang-baek
 Chōsen ni okeru fujo saika kinshi shūzoku no yurai ni tsuite (On the origin of the custom of prohibiting women's re-marriage in Korea). In Tōyō shisō kenkyū, 1 (1937): 149-192. Vaseda Daigaku Tōyō Shisō Kenkyūshitsu nempō (Annual report of the Institute of Oriental Thought, Vaseda University) 1937. Bibliographic footnotes: p. 189-192.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: LCF'50,S.
 Library Location: CtY,CU-E,DLC,MH-HY,MiU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1485 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Chungin
 Major Subjects: Law--family. Social stratification. Family and kinship--remarriage; marriage law. Women--and law; remarried widows.
 OCM Categories: 587.01 562.03
 Keyterms General: Remarriage, prohibitions of.
 Keyterms Specific: Chaeja kūnji (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1904-? Nationality: koe. Residence: koe. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology, History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage; New data

ANNOTATION

"Discusses the Yi dynasty law
 prohibiting the re-marriage of women, and
 its sociological effects." LCF'50.

139 McCune, Katherine
 A heathen bride. In The Korea
 mission field, 6 (Sept. 1910): 221-224.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 580.00 562.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: usa. Discipline: History

140 Serantan, M. F.
 Grace's wedding. In The Korean
 Repository, 5 (1898): 295-297.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60, S.
 Library Location: DLC, HRAF, MH.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1898-? (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 584.00 585.00 797.02
 302.00 292.01

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1834-1909
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Missionary (Foreign).

141 Jones, Mrs. Margaret Bengel
 The Korean bride. In The Korean
 Repository, 2 (1895): 49-55.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60, S.
 Library Location: DLC, EWC, MH.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1909-? (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 342.00 350.00 562.00
 596.00 296.00 264.00 593.00 585.00
 606.00 212.05 888.00 797.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: wes.
Residence: wes.

143 [Morning calm].

The girls of Korea. In Morning
calm, 182 (Jan. 1925): 9-12.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1925 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--general.
OCM Categories: 562.00

143 Winn, R. A.

The new wife a new woman. In The
Korea mission field, 17 (Jan. 1921): 21.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1921 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage. Women--social change and
 development.
OCM Categories: 593.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: ? -1922 ca. Nationality:
wes. Residence: wes.

144 [Korea mission field].

The new woman of the East. In Korea
mission field, 8 (Jan. 1912): 28.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1912 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Women--social change and
 development.
OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00

145 Dean, L.

The Korean woman and changing
conditions. In The Korea mission field, 14
(Oct. 1918): 107-210.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1918 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.

Women--social change and
development.

OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: was.
Residence: was.

146 [Korea mission field].

The girl of yesterday; the girl of
tomorrow. In The Korea mission field, 27
(Sept. 1931): 196-198.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1931 ca. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
Women--social change and
development.
OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00

147 Jensen, George Haber

The status of woman in Korea. In
The Korean Repository, 3 (1896): 223-229.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Elrod'60, S.
Library Location: DLC, EWC, NH.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1896 ca.-? (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Social stratification.
Family and kinship--female status
and roles. Women--general.
OCM Categories: 562.03 183.05 867.03
837.05 580.00 671.00 595.06 611.00
871.00 262.00 290.00
Keywords General: Women, status of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1867-1919
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Missionary (Foreign).
Discipline: Theology

148 [Korea magazine].

One view of the Korean women. In
The Korea magazine, 2 (Oct. 1918): 445-
448.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1918 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--general.
OCM Categories: 592.00

149 [Korea mission field].

A symposium, the greatest need of
Korea's women. In The Korea mission field,

3 (Dec. 1907): 177-178.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1907 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general; problems
 and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 562.00

150 [Korea mission field].
 Women's education number. In The
 Korea mission field, 31 (July 1935): 135-
 155.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1935 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Education. Women--and
 education.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 570.00
 Keyterms General: Women, education of.

151 Seranton, M. F.
 Woman's work in Korea. In The
 Korean Repository, 3 (1896): 2-9.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60,S.
 Library Location: DLC,EWC,MH.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Historical Korea and Japan
 Time: 1883-1896 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and religion.
 OCM Categories: 177.00 797.00 609.03
 461.07 191.06 871.00 794.00 743.00
 562.00
 Keyterms General: Christianity--Methodist
 Episcopal Mission.
 Person: Methodist Episcopal Church--Korea
 Mission.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1834-1909
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Missionary (Foreign).

152 Underwood, Lillian Horton
 Woman's work in Korea. In The
 Korean Repository, 3 (1896): 62-65.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Elrod'60,S.
 Library Location: DLC,EWC,MH.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1886-1896 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:

Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
Women--and religion.

OCM Categories: 177.00 797.00 743.00
794.00 609.03 562.00

Keyterms General: Christianity--
Presbyterian Mission.

Person: Presbyterian Church--Korea
Mission.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
Residence: kore. Role: Missionary
(Foreign).

153 Akiba, Takashi
Chonan kō--Chōsen kon'in fūzoku no
ichi kenkyū [On Chonan: a study on the
Korean wedding custom]. In Minzoku, 3,
no. 5 (July 1928).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.
Library Location: MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage; family rites. Women--and
marriage.

OCM Categories: 585.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1888-1954
Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Literature,

Cultural Anthropology

154 Koseya, Sadamu
Kyōsei kon'in yori haitai seru
senri-tsu subeki hanzai [Fearful crimes
resulting from coerced marriage]. In
Chōsen ihō (Mar. 1917).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law--norm violation.
Family and kinship--marriage; and
norm violation. Women--and norm
violation.
OCM Categories: 674.00 593.00 680.00
Keyterms General: Marriage. Women; crimes
of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
Residence: jpn.

155 Kusakata, Sangai
Chōsen fujin no honpu satsuzai
[Crimes of spouse-murder committed by
Korean women]. In Chōsen ihō (Mar. 1917).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No

Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Law--norm violation.
Family and kinship--and norm
violation; problems in. Women--and
norm violation.

OCM Categories: 682.00 593.00 674.00

Keywords General: Husband-wife
relationship. Women; crimes of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn.

156 Oda, Mikiijirō
Chōsen fūzoku sekake ni tsuite
[Korean custom: on concubines]. In Chōsen
(Sept. 1920).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
polygynous family. Women--
concubines.

OCM Categories: 595.06

Keywords General: Concubines.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1875-1929

157 Fukusaka, Sei
Chōsen fujin to rōdō [Korean women
and physical labor]. In Chōsen (June
1921).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--rights and status
in the family; and economy.

OCM Categories: 462.00 562.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn.

158 Tanaka, Tokutarō
Chōsen fujin ni tsuite [On Korean
women]. In Chōsen, 105 (Jan. 1924): 82-
108; 108 (Apr. 1924): 131-150.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 562.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn.

159 Kudō, Takagi
 Chōsen fujin eiji satsugai no fujin
 kagakuteki kenkyū [A gyno-scientific study
 of infanticide by Korean women]. In Chōsen
 (Feb., Mar. 1930).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.
 Library Location: MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law--norm violation.
 Family and kinship--and norm
 violation. Women--and norm
 violation.
 OCM Categories: 847.00 682.00 674.00
 Keyterms General: Women, crimes of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-1936
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Law

160 Pak, Man-ok
 Winsan ni kansuru shūzoku--Chōsen
 Kyōngsan chihō [Customs concerning
 pregnancy: Kyōngsan region of Korea]. In
 Minzokugaku, 2, no. 3 (1930): 159-165.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Region (Rural)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Life cycle. Family and
 kinship--childbirth; in specific
 communities. Women--pregnancy and
 childbirth.
 OCM Categories: 843.00 770.00 780.00
 Place: Kyōngsang Pukto, Kyōngsan (K).

161 Shimabata, Ryūji
 Chōsen no sekake kō [A study on
 Korean concubinage]. In Tsuchi no kaori
 (1933).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication:
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 polygynous family. Women--

concubines.

OCM Categories: 595.06

Keyterms General: Concubines.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.

Residence: Jpn.

142 Oda, Hajirō

Chōsenjin no sei [Korean surnames].

In Dolsen (1933).

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: Unknown

Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

Library Location: CU-E.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1933 ca. (General History)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
names. Women--and norm violation.

OCM Categories: 561.00

Keyterms General: Surnames.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.

Residence: Jpn.

143 Yi, Sang-baek

Sōl ch'adae ūi yōnwŏn e taehan il
munje [A study on the origin of
discrimination against the descendants of
concubines and remarried women]. In
Chindan hakpo, 1 (1934). Reprinted in
Han'guk munhwasa yōngu non'go. Seoul,

Ulyu Munhwasa, 1954: 171-204. Han'guk
munhwa ch'ongso, 2.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)

Summary: No

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,5.

Library Location: HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1418 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class: Royal

Major Subjects: Social stratification.

Family and kinship--polygynous
family; birth status; and customary
law. Women--concubines; remarried
widows.

OCM Categories: 848.00 595.00 565.00
578.00

Keyterms General: Concubines.

Illegitimate sons.

Keyterms Specific: Sōl (K).

Person: Yi T'aejo (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1904-? Nationality:

koa. Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology, History

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

144 Kudō, Takegi

Chōsen tokuyū no hanzai--honpu
satsugaihan no fujin-ka gakuteki kōsatsu,

1-7 [A crime unique to Korea: a gynecological study of a wife murdering her husband, 1-7]. In Chōsen, 213 (Feb. 1933): 35-69; 214 (Mar. 1933): 44-84; 215 (Apr. 1933): 111-147; 216 (May 1933): 108-127; 217 (June 1933): 50-88; 218 (July 1933): 79-114; 219 (Aug. 1933): 116-128.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,S.
 Library Location: ME-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910 ca.-1932 ca. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital City)
 Social Class: Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--and norm violation; family relations. Women--and norm violation; family role relationship.
 OCM Categories: 674.00 683.00 593.00
 580.00 684.00
 Keyterms General: Husband-wife relationship. Women. Murdering, husband.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-1936
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Law
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

A physiological and demographic analysis of female crimes of husband murdering in Korea. Elaborate statistical data and comparative analysis are not supported by proper documentation of their sources nor by discussion of the data collection method. HRAF KP'74.

165 Son, Chin-t'ae
 Chōsen no yitsumi kenzoku ni tsuite [The Korean custom of adoption of son-in-law through marriage]. In Shikan, 3 (Feb. 1933): 114-127.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,S.
 Library Location: DLC,ME-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? BC-1933 AD ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--adoption; marriage; rule of residence. Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 585.00 583.05 591.01
 591.03 606.00 597.06
 Keyterms General: Son-in-law adoption.
 Keyterms Specific: Teril sawi (K).
 Document: Sarye p'yŏllan (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1900-? Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use

of documents*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Good summary, Introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

A well organized discussion of the survival of traditional Korean marriage customs throughout severe regulations under Confucian influence in the Yi dynasty, with particular attention to deviations from the "handbook of the four ceremonies for marriage" and bride service called Teril sawi system. HRAF KP'74.

166 Zenshō, Hisuke

Waisenjin no tsūken jōtai [Inter-marriage between the Japanese and the Koreans]. In Chōsen oyobi Manshū, 326 (1935).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan
Time: 1934 ca.-7 (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
interethnic marriage. Women--
interethnic marriage.
OCM Categories: 563.07 162.00
Keywords General: Intern marriage--
Japanese-Korean.
Ethnic Group: Japanese in Korea. (E)

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1885-? Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Economics, Agricultural Economics
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
Statistical Data: Quantitative report
Data Level: Datum report
Major Strength: New data

167 Kim, Tong-jun

Chōsen kanshūjō no sōzoku ni okeru onna no sōzokuken [The right of inheritance of a female under the customary rules of inheritance in Korea]. In Chōsen zaimu, 14, no. 9 (1936).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Economy. Family and kinship--inheritance and succession; and customary law. Women--and law; inheritance rights.
OCM Categories: 428.00 562.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1909-? Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Law

168 Chang, Uae-jin
Chōsen fujin mondai ni taisuru
kanken [My views on Korean women's
problems]. In Chōsen, 256 (Oct. 1936): 12-
26.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,S.
Library Location: DLC,MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--problems and
conflict.
OCM Categories: 178.01 593.00 580.00
554.01 562.00
Keywords General: Women's movement.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koa.
Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and observation

169 Tanaka, Tokutarō
Katei ni okeru Chōsen fujin no kako
oyobi genzai [The past and present of
Korean women at home]. In Chōsen oyobi
Manshū, 345 (1936).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--rights and status
in the family.
OCM Categories: 562.00 593.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
Residence: jpn.

170 Yi, Nūng-hwa
Chōsen fujin no seikatsu naiyō [The
life of Korean women]. In Chōsen, 256
(Oct. 1936): 27-39.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,S.
Library Location: DLC,MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
household. Women--daily routine;
middle class; social change and
development.
OCM Categories: 252.00 294.00 296.00
512.00 554.00 562.00 178.00
Keywords General: Christianity.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-1945
Nationality: koa. Residence: koa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History, Folklore

Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

An undocumented description of the daily routines of middle-class Korean women with emphasis on social traditions in the household as well as changes in the way of life. HRAF KP'74.

171 [Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō].
 Shōwa Jūnen no kon'in oyobi rikon
 [Marriage and divorce in 1935]. In Chōsen
 Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 7, no. 10 (1936):
 99-122.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66, S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan
 Time: 1926-1935 (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage; divorce. Women--and
 marriage; and divorce; comparative
 studies.
 OCM Categories: 586.00 582.00 162.01
 Keyterms General: Statistics.
 Ethnic Group: Japanese in Korea.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Role: Colonial

Government.

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
 Statistical Data: Quantitative report
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

A statistical comparison of marriage and divorce rates between Japanese in Korea and in Japan, and of native Koreans during 1926-1935. Includes information such as number of marriages and divorces per year, per district, by age groups, and by occupation. HRAF KP'74.

172 Chang, Sŭng-du
 Chōsen kodai shakai ni okeru haka
 shisō to kon'in seido no engen ni kansuru
 kōsatsu [A study on fire-worship and the
 origin of the marriage system in the
 ancient society of Korea]. In Chōsen, 279
 (Aug. 1938): 81-88; 280 (Sept. 1938): 94-
 104.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66, S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 67 BC ca.-935 AD ca. (Three
 Kingdoms. United Silla.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
 Family and kinship--wedding
 ceremonies; beliefs and rites
 Women--and religion; and marriage.

OCM Categories: 372.07 581.00 585.00
771.00 791.00

Keyterms General: Fire-worship.

Keyterms Specific: Saibul (K). Sinbang
chikim (K). Al (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.

Residence: koa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Law

Research Design/Method: Documentary

Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

Description of marriage ceremony customs in relation to the survival of ancient fire-worship in which women as household priestess is important. The origin of the marriage system in ancient Korea, the author argues, is to acquire the household priestess (al). HRAF KP'74.

173 Chang, Sŭng-du
Chōsen genshi sho shuzoku no ken'in
[Marriage among the ancient tribes of Korea]. In Chōsen, 281 (Oct. 1938): 131-142; 282 (Nov. 1938): 86-99.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66, 2.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 200 ca.-700 ca. (Three Kingdoms.
United Silla.)

Unit Focus: Tribe

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage. Women--and marriage.

OCM Categories: 583.00 587.00 582.05
614.00 177.00 542.03

Keyterms General: Totemism. Groom-
service.

Keyterms Specific: Saibul (K). Minnyōnūri
(K). Teril sawi (K). Paesok honin
(K). Chumōk samun (K).

Ethnic Group: Puyōjok (K). Koguryōjok
(K). Yejok (K). Tong Okchō (K).
Palhaejok (K). Ūprujok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.

Residence: koa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Law

Research Design/Method: Documentary

Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: New data; Comprehensive
subject coverage

ANNOTATION

Evolutionary and ethnographic delineation of marriage customs among the primitive tribes of Korea from Saibul worship to mother-right to father-right; with discussion of native customs such as levirate, totemism, groom-service, concubinage, courtship, mode of marriage, and others. HRAF KP'74.

174 [Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō].
Kon'in oyobi rikon shirabe [Data on
marriage and divorce]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu
chōsa geppō, 9, no. 11 (1938).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66, 8.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan
Time: 1933-1937 (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Population--demography.
Family and kinship--marriage;
divorce. Women--and marriage; and
divorce.
OCM Categories: 582.01 586.00 162.01
Ethnic Group: Japanese in Korea. (E)

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Role: Colonial
Government.
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: Quantitative report
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

A detailed census data report
concerning age at, rate of, and
geographical distribution of marriage and
divorce in Korea during 1933-1937. Also
contains comparative data with the
Japanese in Korea, with no analysis or
interpretation. HRAF KP'74.

175 [Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō].
Waichijin to Chōsenjin to no haigū
shirabe [Data on marriage between the
Japanese and Koreans]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu
chōsa geppō, 9, no. 11 (1938).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1937-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
interethnic marriage. Women--
interethnic marriage.
OCM Categories: 563.07
Keywords General: Intern marriage--
Japanese-Korean.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Role: Colonial
Government.
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
Statistical Data: Quantitative report
Data Level: Datum report
Major Strength: New data

176 Kim, Tu-hŏn
Yijo jidai no rikon seido
[Regulations on divorce during the Yi
dynasty]. In Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō
10, no. 6 (June 1939): 1-26; 10, no. 7
(July 1939): 1-37.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ch'os'66,8.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban, Chungin, Sangmin
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--and values; divorce law. Women--rights and status in the family; and values; and divorce.
 OCM Categories: 586.00 593.02 562.03
 Keyterms General: Confucianism. Women, status of.
 Document: YiJo sillok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality: kpa. Residence: kpa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Ethics, Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

A scholarly analysis of development of official policy on divorce during the Yi dynasty and the impact of Confucian ethics, with particular attention to restrictions and the status of women. It includes excellent data on the status of women in the extended family. HRAF KP'74.

177 Chang, Sŭng-dŭ
 YiJo shakai no ken'in gishiki ni tsuite [Marriage ceremonies and rituals in Yi society]. In Chōsen, 289 (June 1939): 46-60; 290 (July 1939): 96-104; 291 (Aug. 1939): 108-117; 292 (Sept. 1939): 90-98.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ch'os'66,8.
 Library Location: MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--wedding ceremonies; family rites; development. Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 585.00 580.00 765.00 177.00
 Keyterms General: Confucianism.
 Keyterms Specific: Kant'aek (K). Teril sawi (K). Minmyōn'uri (K).
 Document: ChuJa karye (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: kpa. Residence: kpa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Law
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

An intensive study of marriage ceremonies institutionalized in the Yi dynasty with observations on the adoption of Chinese Confucian manners, deviations from existing restrictions, and folk patterns of marriage. HRAF KP'74.

178

Kim, Tu-hŏn

Chŏsen ni okeru dai kazoku seido hŏkai no keikō [Dissolution tendency of extended family system in Korea]. In Chŏsen Sŏtokufu chōsa geppō 11, no. 1 (Jan. 1940): 1-33; 11, no. 2 (Feb. 1940): 1-29.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910 ca.-1945 ca. (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
Family and kinship--extended family; development. Women--and social stratification.

OCM Categories: 596.00 177.00 562.03

Keywords General: Women, status of.
Modernization. Statistics. Legal reform. Christianity.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Ethics, Sociology

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

An historical study of the impact of modernization on the Korean family due to Japanese influence, analyzing the breakdown of the traditional Korean family and changes in women's social status. HRAF KP'74.

179

Ye, Cha-hu

Chosŏn yōja masamasa [History of sale and purchase of Korean females]. In Yōsŏng, 5, no. 1, 2, 3 (1940).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--female status and roles. Women--and economy; and social stratification.

OCM Categories: 567.00 562.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Economic History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

180 Kim, Tu-hŏn
 Chosŏn ch'ŏpchesa sogo [A study on
 the history of concubinage in Korea]. In
 Chindan hakpo, 11 (Dec. 1939): 43-93.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ch'os'66,3.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 87 BC ca.-1910 AD ca. (Three
 Kingdoms. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. United
 Silla.)

Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 polygynous family. Women--
 concubines.

OCM Categories: 595.06 175.00 848.06
 Keyterms Specific: Ch'ŏp (K). Sŏŏl (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Ethics, Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject

coverage

181 Kim, Tu-hŏn
 Yi Jo jidal ni okeru renza no kei ni
 tsuite [Collective responsibility law in
 the Yi dynasty]. In Chŏsen minzoku, 3
 (Oct. 1940).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ch'os'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--
 and customary law; kinship
 structure. Women--and norm
 violation.
 OCM Categories: 672.00 600.00 571.00
 Keyterms General: Collective
 responsibility.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Ethics, Sociology

182 Kim, Tu-hŏn
 Shinzoku kan no furin kōi ni
 taisuru Yi Jo hōsei ni tsuite [Yi dynasty
 legislation concerning immoral acts
 committed among kinmen]. In Chŏsen
 Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 12, no. 7 (1941): 1-
 46.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66,3.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--
 and norm violation; and law; kin
 relations. Women--and marriage; and
 norm violation.
 OCM Categories: 593.00 606.00 602.00
 689.00 605.00 603.00
 Keyterms General: Legal offenses among
 kinsmen.
 Keyterms Specific: Ch'injok kan'ui pullun
 haengwi (K).
 Document: Taejŏn hoet'ong (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Ethics, Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: Exhaustive bibliography

ANNOTATION

Analysis of laws concerning kin
 relationships as revealed by penal codes
 of Yi dynasty and the reflected relative
 status among kinsmen. Among the legal
 offenses discussed are theft, murder,
 assault, illegal marriage and inheritance,
 and neglect of kinsmen. HRAF KP'74.

183 Nagano, Shigeru
 Yiijo shakai no jessei [Women in Yi
 society]. In Bunka Chōsen, 3, no. 5
 (1941).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 female status and roles. Women--
 general.
 OCM Categories: 562.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn.

184 Kim, Tu-hŏn
 Chōsen ni okeru fujo no chii no
 hensen, 1-2 [Change of women's status in
 Korea]. In Chōsen gyōsei, 21, no. 6, 7
 (1942).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.

Family and kinship--female status and roles. Women--social change and development; and social stratification.

OCM Categories: 562.03 178.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Ethics, Sociology

185 Kim, Tae-sŏng
Chōsen ni okeru kon'in no nenrei jō
no hendō [Change in the age of marriage in
Korea]. In Yanazawa tōkei shihō, 49
(1942).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication:
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.
Library Location: Cat-H, ELC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage. Women--and marriage.
OCM Categories: 582.01

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: ksa.
Residence: ksa.

186 Tsuruyama, Ken
Yijo shakai ni okeru saika no

kinsei (Prohibition of remarriage in Yi
society). In Chōsen, 348 (1944): 27-38;
349 (1944): 36-46.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66, S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Yangban
Major Subjects: Social stratification.
Law--family. Family and kinship--
remarriage; marriage law. Women--
widowhood and remarriage; Yangban;
and norm violation; and law;
remarried widows.
OCM Categories: 183.00 67' 90 175.00
562.03 587.00 565.04
Keyterms General: Confucianism.
Remarriage, prohibitions of.
Keyterms Specific: Chaega kŭmji (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
Residence: jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

An analysis of the process of
establishing the law of remarriage

prohibition of upper-class women in Yi dynasty. It includes some cross-cultural and historical comparative data, and also legal and social sanctions against violators, with case histories. HRAF KP'74.

187 Shikata, Hiroshi
Kon'in nenrei [Age of marriage]. In
Tairiku keizai no kenkyū, 1.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication:
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage. Women--and marriage.
OCM Categories: 582.01
Keyterms General: Marriage, age of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1900-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Economic History

188 Son, Chin-t'ae
Chosŏn solshŏnje ko [Adoption of
son-in-law through marriage in Korea]. In
Kasbyŏk, 1, no. 2 (Dec. 1934): 63-72.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66, S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca. (Three
Kingdoms. Yi Dynasty. Japanese
Occupation. Ancient Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage; adoption; rule of
residence. Women--age status; and
marriage.
OCM Categories: 585.00 171.00 597.00
606.00
Keyterms General: Son-in-law adoption.
Confucianism.
Keyterms Specific: Teril sawi (K).
Document: Chuja karye (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1900-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None

ANNOTATION

An examination of the origin of
"adoption of son-in-law through marriage"
and its change as seen in various
historical materials. HRAF KP'74.

189 Kim, An-jin
Chŏngso sŏja kwan'gye ron
[Relationship between the legal wife and

an illegitimate child]. In Pŏpcho Kyŏphee chapchi, 1, no. 8-9 (1952).

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'65, DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
polygynous family. Women--and
polygyny.

OCM Categories: 595.11 848.00

Keyterms General: Illegitimate sons.

Keyterms Specific: Sŏja (K). Chŏngso (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: kor.

Residence: kor. Discipline: Law

190 [Chŏsen ihŏ].

Chŏsenjin kan no rikon moshō

[Divorce litigations among the Koreans].

In Chŏsen ihŏ (Dec. 1918).

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
kinship--divorce; divorce law.

Women--and divorce.

OCM Categories: 586.00 580.00 593.03

Keyterms General: Divorce litigations.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Role: Colonial
Government.

191 Zenshō, Eisuke

Chŏsen ni okeru kekkon rikon no
tōkeiteki kansastu [Statistical
observations on marriage in Korea]. In
Chŏsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō 1, no. 2 (May
1930): 1-22.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66, S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan

Time: 1911-1929 (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Two or More Societies

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage; comparative studies;
divorce. Women--and marriage; and
divorce.

OCM Categories: 582.00 586.00 580.00
162.01

Keyterms General: Statistics. Rice
production.

Ethnic Group: Japanese in Korea.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1885-? Nationality:
jpn. Residence: jpn. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Economics,
 Agricultural Economics
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
 Statistical Data: Quantitative report
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

A comparative statistical analysis of Korean and Japanese marriage and divorce rates in Korea from 1911 to 1929. HRAF KP'74.

193 Nakatani, Tadaharu
 Chōsen ni okeru joshi no miken
 zanzon ritsu ni kansuru jakkan no
 tōkeiteki kōsatsu [Statistical
 observations on the percentage of women
 remaining unmarried in Korea]. [By]
 Nakatani Tadaharu [and] Kawauchi Maki. In
 Chōsen Sōtokufu chōsa geppō, 15, no. 7;
 15, no. 8 (1944).

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ch'oe'66.
 Library Location: MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1944 ca. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Population. Family and
 kinship--marriage. Women--
 unmarried.
 OCM Categories: 582.00 162.01 562.00
 Keyterms General: Statistics.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn. Discipline: Law
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

193 Yin, Seong-hi
 Changing patterns in Korean family
 structure. In Koreans quarterly, 8, no. 2
 (Summer 1966): 70-79. Also in Korea
 Journal, 6, no. 8 (Aug. 1966): 4-9, 15.
 Also in C. I. Eugene Kim and Ch'angbok
 Chee, eds. Aspects of social change in
 Korea.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: BAS'66,S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1966 (Yi Dynasty. Japanese
 Occupation. Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Family and kinship--family
 structure; changes; development;
 and values. Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 178.00 592.00 769.05
 614.06 177.00 582.00 586.03 369.00
 779.00
 Keyterms General: Confucianism. Divorce.
 Women.
 Keyterms Specific: Yangban (K).

Saengbang (K). Ch'ilgŏjŏk (K).
Chungmae (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1929-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treatise

ANNOTATION

An exploration of socio-economic
changes in Korean society, and cultural
conflicts as they affect traditional
values of ancestor worship and the family
structure. HRAF KP'74.

194 Lee, Mary S.

The Korean women and the quest for
educational, social, economic and cultural
advancement. In Philippine educational
forum, 16 (1967): 48-59.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Philippines
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: BAS'67.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and
development; and education.
OCM Categories: 562.00 185.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1903-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
Role: Other. Discipline:
Social Work

195 Kim, Yen

Age at marriage and the trend of
fertility in Korea. In World Population
Conference, 2d. 1965, Belgrade.
Proceedings. Vol. 3. New York, United
Nations, 1967: 145-148.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: United Nations
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: BAS'67.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1967 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage; family planning. Women--
fertility.
OCM Categories: 582.01 842.02 161.00
Keyterms General: Marriage, age of.
Fertility.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1934-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: usa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).
Discipline: Demography, Sociology

196

Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk
Han'guk kajok ŭi chugi [Cyclical

periods of Korean family]. In Kim Yu-hŏn
Paksa hwagap kinyŏn nonmunjip. Seoul,
1964: 295-311.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ch'oe'64,5.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1959-1960 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
family structure; and life cycle
and life histories. Women--family
role relationship.
OCM Categories: 171.00 582.01 592.00
162.01
Keywords General: Family cycle.
Statistics.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology

ANNOTATION

A comparison of the Korean family
cycle--i.e. the family before childbirth,
with young children, with grown-up
children, and with married children--with
that of the American family. HRAF KP'76.

197 Ch'a, Yun-gŭn
National programs: achievements and
problems. Korea. In International
Conference on Family Planning Programs.

1965, Geneva. [Proceedings]: Family
planning and population programs. Chicago,
University of Chicago Press [1966]: 21-30.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: BAS'67.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1965 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
family planning. Women--social
change and development.
OCM Categories: 842.07 657.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1918-? Nationality:
Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Public Health,
Family Planning

198 Kim, Taek Il
Mass use of intra-uterine
contraceptive devices in Korea. By Kim
Taek Il and Syng Wook Kim. In
International Conference on Family
Planning Programs. 1965, Geneva.
[Proceedings]: Family planning and
population programs. Chicago, University
of Chicago Press [1966]: 425-432.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Unknown

Cat. Source: BAS'67.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1966 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
family planning. Women--social
change and development.

OCM Categories: 842.07

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Koa.
Residence: Koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Family Planning.

199 Yang, Jae Mo
Organization and administration of
programs: planning the program. In
International Conference on Family
Planning Programs. 1965, Geneva.
[Proceedings]: Family planning and
population programs. Chicago, University
of Chicago Press [1966]: 305-320.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: BAS'67.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1965 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
family planning. Women--social
change and development.

OCM Categories: 842.07 161.00 657.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1920-? Nationality:
Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:
Medical Doctor (Native).
Discipline: Health Sciences,
Fertility

200 Yi, Kyo-hwan
Early status of women's education
in Korea. In Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Han'guk
Munhwa Yōn'gusŏn nonch'ong (Journal of
Korean Culture Research Institute), 1
(1959): 217-232.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Knez'68, DLC.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Yangban, Chungin, Sangsin,
Kisaeng
Major Subjects: Education. Sociocultural
change. Women--and education; and
values; visual arts; and
occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.
OCM Categories: 562.03 870.00
Keyterms General: Buddhism. Confucianism.
Keyterms Specific: Kisaeng (K). Han'gŭl
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1928-? Nationality:
Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Educational Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

291 Yi, Sang-haek
 Chaega kumjicang supaek ūi yuras e
 taehan yŏn'gu (A study on the sources of
 anti-remarriage customs). By Lee Sang-
 haek. In Han'guk munhwasa yŏn'gu non'go.
 Seoul, Ullju Munhwasa, 1984: 205-248.
 (Han'guk munhwa ch'on'gŏ, 2)

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: CtY, DLC, Cst-H, CU-E, MH-
 NY, Niu.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1406-7 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural pattern.
 Family and kinship--remarriage;
 marriage law. Women--and law;
 widowhood and remarriage; remarried
 widows.

OCN Categories: 587.01 183.00 159.03
 671.00

Keywords General: Concubines.
 Keywords Specific: Kwagŏ (K). Chujahak
 (K). Chaega kumji (K). Yŏllyŏ (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1904-7 Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology, History

Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise

292 Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo. Han'guk Yŏsŏn
 gae P'yŏnch'an Wiŏnboe.
 Ch'ango munhŏn mongnok [List of
 References]. In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo.
 Han'guk Yŏsŏngae P'yŏnch'an Wiŏnboe.
 Han'guk yŏsŏngae purok. Vol. 3. Seoul,
 Idae Ch'ulp'anbu, 1972: 149-180.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: All bibliography
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: a.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Bibliography.
 Literature--bibliography. Religion
 and philosophy--bibliography.
 Polity--bibliography. Family and
 kinship--bibliography. Women--
 bibliography.

OCN Categories: 110.00
 Keywords General: Folklore--Bibliography.
 Women--Bibliography. Clothing--
 Bibliography. Arts--Bibliography.

293 Cho, Chwa-ho
 Yiŏ tae-ming kongnyŏ ko [On Yi

dynasty's women paid as tribute to Ming dynasty]. In Hwang Ui-don Sŏnsaeng kohŭi kinyŏn sahak Seoul, Tongguk Tashakkyo Sahakoe, 1960: 307-342.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1644 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Intercultural relations--Korea-China. Family and kinship--female status and roles. Women--and social stratification; and politics; problems and conflict.

OCM Categories: 562.00 582.00
 Keyterms General: Marriage, early.
 Keyterms Specific: Kongnyŏ (K). Hwaaja (K). Chŏhon (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1917-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: Some

ANNOTATION

This is a careful enumeration of cases of Yi girls offered as tribute during the Ming dynasty of China. The study also examines the impact of this practice on the promotion of early marriage of Korean girls. The impact of the Koryŏ court's tribute of girls to the Yuan dynasty of

China is also discussed. HRAF KP'78.

204 Kim, Tong-uk
 Han'guk poksiksa [History of Korean clothing]. In Koryŏ Tashakkyo. Minjok Munhwa Yŏn'guso. Han'guk munhwa saegyŏ, 4: p'ungsook, yesulsa. Seoul, Koryŏ Tashakkyo, Minjok Munhwa Yŏn'guso, 1970: 20-114.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.
 Library Location: CtY, DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 7 BC-1910 AD (Ancient Korea. Three Kingdoms. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. United Silla.)

Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin, Sangmin, Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Material culture. Social stratification. Family and kinship--clothing. Women--clothing.
 OCM Categories: 291.00 292.01 301.00 765.02 562.03 292.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1922-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject

coverage; New interpretation

- 205** Kim, Yong-muk
Han'guk yŏksa [History of Korean women's customs]. In Koryŏ Taehakkyo. Minjok Munhwa Yŏn'guso. Han'guk munhwasa taegyŏ, 4: p'ungsook, yesulsa. Seoul, Koryŏ Taehakkyo, Minjok Munhwa Yŏn'guso, 1970: 529-636.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,8.
Library Location: CtY,DLc.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? BC-1910 AD (Ancient Korea. Three Kingdoms. United Silla. Koryŏ Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin, Sangmin, Ch'ŏnmin

Major Subjects: Women--history, general; and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.

OCM Categories: 562.05 595.00 583.00 301.00 587.01 567.00 302.00 721.08

Keyterms General: Custom. Shamanism.

Keyterms Specific: Naeoe (K). Kisaeng (K). Yŏllyŏ (K). Kwan'gi (K). Main (K). Sŏhak (K). Kabae (K). Winyŏ (K). Sanyŏ (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1923-?
Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
Statistical Data: Non
Data Level: Hypothesis testing
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

- 206** Son, Chin-t'ae
Chosŏn honin ūi chuyo hyŏngt'aein sŏlsŏhonsok ko [On adoption of son-in-law through marriage: one of the important Korean marriage customs]. In Son Chin-t'ae. Chosŏn minjok munhwa ūi yŏn'gu. Seoul, Ūlyu Munhwasa, 1948: 87-104. (Chosŏn munhwa ch'ongŏ, 5)

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,8.
Library Location: CtY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? BC-1945 AD ca. (Ancient Korea. Three Kingdoms. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--marriage; adoption. Women--and marriage.

OCM Categories: 585.00 171.00 597.00 606.00

Keyterms General: Son-in-law adoption. Confucianism.

Keyterms Specific: Teril sawi (K).
Document: Chuja karye (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1900-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None

307 Son, Chin-t'ae
 Kwabu yakt'alhonsok e ch'wihayō [On
 the marriage custom by widow-capture]. In
 Son Chin-t'ae. Chosŏn minjok munhwa ūi
 yŏn'gu. Seoul, Ŭilyu Munhwasa, 1948: 105-
 115. (Chosŏn munhwa ch'ongsŏ, 5)

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.
 Library Location: CtY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1945 AD ca. (Three
 Kingdoms. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty.
 Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Sangmin
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage. Women--widowhood and
 remarriage.
 OCM Categories: 583.01 587.01
 Keyterms General: Widows.
 Keyterms Specific: Kwabu ŏbŏgagi (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1900-? Nationality:
 ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
 treatise
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

208 Akiba, Takashi
 Chōsen miko no bokeiteki keiko [The
 matrilineal tendency in Korean shaman
 households]. In Oda Sensei ryoju kinen
 Chōsen renshū. Osaka, Osaka Okugō Shoten,
 1934:

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Lee, K'73, Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Munyō, Mudang
 Major Subjects: Social stratification.
 Family and kinship--lineage;
 Ch'ŏnmin. Women--and religion; and
 social stratification.
 OCM Categories: 756.00 580.00 611.01
 Keyterms General: Shaman terminology.
 Keyterms Specific: Mudang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1888-1954
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Literature,
 Cultural Anthropology

209 Takahashi, Tōru
Yōngnam no min'yō ni arawaretaru
Josei seikatsu no hitosujimichi [Women's
life shown in Yōngnam folk songs]. In
Keijōdai jishūnen kinen ronbunshū
bungakuhon. Seoul, [Seoul Taishakkyo
Ch'ulp'anbu], 1936: 1-65.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,MMY'64.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--poetry--
songs. Women--and literature.
OCM Categories: 562.00 538.00
Keyterms General: Folk songs.
Keyterms Specific: Minyo (K).
Place: Kyōngsang Nando (K). Kyōngsang
Pukto (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1878-1967
Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Ethics
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

210 Kim, Sōng-gyun
Han'guk yōui chedo ch'angsŏl yakko
(On the establishment of the female doctor
system in the Yi dynasty). By Kim Sung-
kyun. In Wōnbong Yu Pong-yōng Sōnsaeng
kohūi kinyōn sahak sonch'ong (Special
issue commemorating the 70th birthday of

Mr. Ryu Pong-Young, Vice-president of the
Paek-San Society). Seoul, Paeksan Nakhoe,
1967: 253-273. (Paeksan hakpo, 3) English
summary: p. 651-652.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,S.
Library Location: MH-NY,NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1406-1494 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Social stratification.
Family and kinship--Ch'ōnmin;
female status and roles. Women--and
occupational status; and medicine.
OCM Categories: 759.00 462.00 874.04
562.05 655.02
Keyterms General: Sex segregation.
Keyterms Specific: Minyo (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1908-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some

211 Yu, Hŭi-gyōng
Munhōn e nat anan Yijo sidae yōja
poksik sogo [On women's clothing in Yi
dynasty as shown in literature]. In Ihwa
Yōja Taishakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik
Kūnsok Sasipchunyon Kinyōnjip P'yōnjip

Wivŏnhoe. Han'guk yŏsŏng munhwa nench'ong.
Seoul, Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu,
1958: 311-346.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,S.
Library Location: DLC,InU,MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Royal, Yangban
Major Subjects: Material culture. Social
stratification. Family and
kinship--clothing. Women--clothing.
OCM Categories: 562.03 291.04 301.00
822.07 302.00
Keyterms Specific: Sadaejuŭi (K). Ch'ima
(K). Pinyŏ (K). Pŏsŏn (K). Turumagi
(K).
Document: YiJo sillok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Home Economics
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None

212 Kim, Chŏng-ŏk
Kŭnse Chosŏn munhwasaŏng ŭro pon
yŏsŏng ch'wi [Woman's status seen through
the cultural history of Yi dynasty]. In
Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa
Kyojik Kŭnsok Sasipchunyon Kinyŏmjip

P'yŏnjip Wivŏnhoe. Han'guk yŏsŏng munhwa
nench'ong. Seoul, Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo
Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958: 182-213.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,S.
Library Location: DLC,InU,MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Royal, Yangban
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
Family and kinship--female status
and roles. Women--and social
stratification.
OCM Categories: 562.03 177.00 788.00
538.00 585.00 779.00
Keyterms General: Confucianism.
Keyterms Specific: Chujahak (K).
Masmyŏngbu (K). Kwanhonsangje (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1912-7
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Education
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

213 Kim, Sŏng-jun
Yŏdae Wŏn kongju ch'ulsin wangbi ŭi
chŏngch'ijŏk wich'i e taehayŏ--t'ŭkhi
Ch'ungsŏn Wangbi rŭl chungsinŭro [On the

political status of the Koryŏ queens who were Yŭan princesses before marriage]. In *Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo*. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik Kŭnsok Sasipchunyon Kinyŏmjip P'yŏnjip Wivŏnhoe. Han'guk yŏsŏng munhwa nonch'ong. Seoul, Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958: 214-257.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,S.
 Library Location: DLC,InU,MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1260-1350 (Koryŏ.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Royal
 Major Subjects: Polity. Intercultural relations--Korea-China. Family and kinship--royal family; and state politics. Women--and politics; birth status; royal.
 OCM Categories: 565.13
 Keyterms Specific: Yŭan princesses. Ch'oe Se-jŏng Sukch'ŏng Sakŏn (K).
 Person: Kyeguk Taejang Kongju (K).
 Document: Koryŏsa (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1920-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Major Strength: Exhaustive bibliography

214 Kang, Yea-ho
 YiJo yŏsŏng kwa han'gŭl pojŏn [Women in Yi dynasty and their preservation of In Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-lan Paksa Kyojik Kŭnsok Sasipchunyon Kinyŏmjip P'yŏnjip Wivŏnhoe. Han'guk yŏsŏng munhwa nonch'ong. Seoul, Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958: 182-213.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72,S.
 Library Location: DLC,InU,MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1446-1894 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Kisaeng
 Major Subjects: Language and literature. Women--and han'gŭl.
 OCM Categories: 538.00 562.05 212.03
 198.00 538.00
 Keyterms Specific: Han'gŭl (K). Hunminjŏngŭm (K). Naegan (K). Sŏjo (K). Kasa (K).
 Person: Yŏnsan'gun (K). Hwang, Chin-i (K).
 Document: Hanjungnok (K). Kyech'uk ilgi (K). Tongmyŏng ilgi (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1929-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Linguistics
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: None

215 Yi, P'il-sun
Yöryu misulga üi sajökö koch'al--
Yömal Yiöje üi yöryu hvaga rül chungsaüro
[Historical review on women artists:
centered on women artists at the end of
Koryö and Yi dynasty]. In Ihwa Yöja
Tachakkyo. Kim Hval-lan Paksa Kyojik
Künsek Sasipchunyön Kinyöajip P'yönjip
Wivöshoe. Han'guk yösong munhwa nonch'ong.
Seoul, Ihwa Yöja Tachakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu,
1958: 292-310.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72, S.
Library Location: DLC, InU, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1128-1910 (Koryö, late. Yi Dynasty,
early.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Yangban, Chungin, Kisaeng

Major Subjects: Visual arts--history.

Family and kinship--arts. Women--
and the arts.

OCM Categories: 531.00

Keyterms General: Intercultural
relations--Koryö-Yuan. Artists,
women. Biography. Confucianism.

Keyterms Specific: Sadaebu (K).

Person: Sin, Saindang (K). An, Kyön (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.

Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Arts

Research Design/Method: Documentary

Research*

Statistical Data: None

216 Yi, Yöng-söp
Pöpchök üro pon Han'guk hyöndae
yösöng sasimnyönsa [Forty-year history of
Modern Korean women from the legal point
of view]. In Ihwa Yöja Tachakkyo. Kim
Hval-lan Paksa Kyojik Künsek Sasipchunyön
Kinyöajip P'yönjip Wivöshoe. Han'guk
yösöng munhwa nonch'ong. Seoul, Ihwa Yöja
Tachakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958: 75-97.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC, InU, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1918-1958 (Japanese Occupation.
Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--
law. Women--and law.

OCM Categories: 562.03 183.00 593.01

586.00 428.00 643.00 597.00 581.00

582.00 420.00 848.06 595.10

Keyterms Specific: Pun'ga (K). Chaesan
sangsoek (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.

Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Law

Research Design/Method: Documentary

Research*

Statistical Data: None

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

217 Ch'oe, Sang-su
The double relationship with wife and concubine. In Choe Sang-su. A study of the Korean puppet play. Seoul, Korea Books Publishing, 1961: 35-36. (Korean folklore studies series, 4)

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CtY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Yangban
Major Subjects: Performing arts--puppet play. Family and kinship--polygynous family; and performing arts. Women--concubines.
OCM Categories: 536.15 595.08
Keyterms General: Puppet plays. Concubines. Wife-concubine relationship.
Keyterms Specific: Kkottukkaksi norŭm (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1918-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Folklore
Research Design/Method: Personal experience and observation
Statistical Data: None

218 Koh, Hoesung Chun
Reflections on social patterns in

the Yi kinship system: an analysis of Yi criminal law. In Andrew C. Nahm, ed. Traditional Korea: theory and practice. Kalamazoo, Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan University, 1974: 45-53. (Korean studies series, 3) An abstract and tables only.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Historical Korea and Tang, China, Tokugawa, Japan
Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship--and law; society. Women--rights and status in the family.
OCM Categories: 602.00 560.00
Keyterms General: Women, status of. Norm violation. Values. Stratification within family.
Keyterms Specific: Ch'ondŭng pŏp (K). Wufu (C). Ootō shin (J). Korean kinship, major characteristics of.
Document: Taejŏn hoet'ong (K). Ch'ugwan chi (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
Nationality: ksa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural). Discipline: Sociology, Information Science
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

219 Koh, Hoesung Chun
 Family. In Hoesung Chun Koh.
 Religion, social structure and economic
 development in Yi dynasty Korea. Ann
 Arbor, Michigan, University Microfilms,
 Inc., 1959: 47-69. Dissertation (Ph.D. in
 Sociology)--Boston University, 1959.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 family, general. Women--rights and
 status in the family.
 OCM Categories: 592.01 592.06 593.00
 595.00 597.00 597.01 596.00 602.02
 Keyterms General: Household composition.
 Incest taboo. Retirement.
 Keyterms Specific: Pung'a (K). Chongga
 (K). SoJa (K). Sambulch'ul (K).
 Ch'on (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
 Nationality: kor. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher
 (Bicultural). Discipline:
 Sociology, Information Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report

Major Strength: New interpretation

220 Bishop, Isabella Bird
 Korea and her neighbors: a
 narrative of travel, with an account of
 the recent vicissitudes and present
 position of the country. By Isabella Bird
 Bishop. With illustrations from
 photographs by the author. With a preface
 by Sir Walter C. Millier. New York, F.H.
 Revell, 1898. 480 p. illus., front.,
 plates. 21 cm. Popular ed. published
 London, J. Murray, 1905. Appendices
 (p. 461-473):--A. Mission statistics for
 Korea, 1896.--B. Direct foreign trade of
 Korea, 1896-95.--C. Return of principal
 articles of export for the years 1806-
 95.--D. Population of Treaty ports.--E.
 Treaty between Japan and Russia, with
 reply of H. E., the Korean Minister for
 Foreign Affairs. Also published Seoul,
 Yonsei University Press, 1970. Family and
 kinship: p. 114-120, 283-291, 338-357, and
 385. HRAF: AA01-046.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: MHV, S, IHW, 72.
 Library Location: CTY, DLC, HRAF, NH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1894-1897 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban-Rural)
 (Capital City)
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Ch'onmin

Major Subjects: General works.

Intercultural relations--Korea-Japan. Family and kinship--society and culture. Women--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.

OCM Categories: 170.00 130.00 180.00
361.00 609.00 640.00 790.00 770.00
340.00

Keyterms General: Marriage. Women, status of. Shamanism.

Keyterms Specific: Mudang (K). Kisaeng (K).

Place: Seoul (K). Kyŏnggi do, Kaesŏng (K). P'yŏngan Nando, P'yŏngyang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1831-1904

Nationality: gtbr. Residence: gtbr.

Role: Traveler (Foreign).

Research Design/Method: Personal experience and use of documents

Statistical Data: Some

221 Yi, Mŭng-hwa
Chosŏn yŏsok ko (A historical study of the customs of Korean women). Seoul, Tongyang Sŏwŏn, 1927. 1, 4, 177 double leaves illus. 22 cm. Also published Hak-sun'gak, 1968. 354 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Yang'60, Ihwa'72, S.
Library Location: CU-E, DLC, HRAF, WNC, WaU-PE.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? BC-1927 AD ca. (Ancient Korea. Three Kingdoms. Koryŏ. United Silla Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin, Sangmin

Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--history. Family and kinship--marriage. Women--clothing; ornaments, history; general.

OCM Categories: 291.04 580.00 301.03
538.12 554.06 565.00 671.00 183.00
159.00 644.04 595.00 292.00 843.00
844.00 527.00 462.01 464.04 577.02
177.00 870.00

Keyterms General: Concubines.

Illegitimate sons. Biography.

Keyterms Specific: Yŏllyŏ (K). Kant'aek (K). Kunghap (K). Haenyŏ (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-1945

Nationality: koa. Residence: koa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: History, Folklore

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

"Historical retrospects of Korean women's customs, such as marriage, dresses, hats, ornaments, and their literary activities. Also listed the honorific titles vested on the noble ladies." Yang'60.

323 Ko, Hwang-gyŏng
 Han'guk nongch'on kajek ūi yŏn'gu.
 (A study of Korean rural family). [By] Ko
 Hwang-gyŏng, Yi Man-gap, Yi Hyo-jae [and]
 Yi Hae-yŏng. Seoul, Sŏul Taehakkyo
 Ch'ulp'anbu, 1963. 279 p. illus. 21 cm.
 English summary and table of contents.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Cat. Source: MHY,S.
 Library Location: CU-B,MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1959-7 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Rural)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage; family planning; rural;
 family structure; and values;
 changes. Women--physiology and
 health.
 OCM Categories: 369.00 592.00 842.00
 162.01 577.02 580.00 769.05 614.00
 434.01 463.01 575.00 443.00 795.01
 521.03
 Keyterms General: Family, rural. Parent-
 child relationship. Husband-wife
 relationship. Women, status of.
 Keyterms Specific: Kunghap (K). Eyo (K).
 Puk (K). Munjung (K).
 Place: Ch'ungch'ŏng Namdo, Ch'ŏnan-gun,
 Sŏnghwan-myon (K). Ch'ungch'ŏng
 Namdo, Ch'ŏnan-gun, Tong-myon (K).
 Kyŏngsang Pukto, Kunwi-gun, Kunwi-
 myon (K). Kyŏngsang Pukto, Kunwi-
 gun, Wubo-myon (K). Chŏlla Namdo,
 Tanyang-gun, Kumsŏng-myon (K).
 Chŏlla Namdo, Tanyang-gun, Wŏlsan-
 myon (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1909-?
 Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

ANNOTATION

The first nationwide survey of Korean
 rural families was conducted by four
 leading sociologists, two men and two
 women working together as a team. This
 study describes the structure of rural
 families, samples of which were drawn from
 three regions of Korea, and it includes
 data on the fertility of rural women,
 their attitudes toward family planning,
 values, marriage, kinship organization,
 and social participation. HRAF KP'74.

223 Bergman, Sten
 In Korean wilds and villages.
 Translated by Frederic Whyte. London, John
 Gifford, 1938. 232 p. front., plates,
 ports., fold. map. 22 cm. Translation of:
 I morgon-stillhetens land. Family and
 kinship: p. 49-56, 92-101, 179-184. HRAF:
 AA01-040.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Great Britain
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: HRAF,MHW,S.
 Library Location: CUY,DLC,HRAF,MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1935-1936 (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Rural)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: General works. Physical setting--geography. Family and kinship--beliefs and rites; marriage. Women--and values; visual arts; and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.

OCM Categories: 134.00 580.00 520.00
760.00 790.00 530.00 770.00

Keyterms Specific: Kisaeng (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1895-? Nationality: swed. Residence: swed. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Geography
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
Statistical Data: Some

ANNOTATION

"Bergman's purpose in making this study was threefold: to study the life and distribution of birds in the north of Korea; to collect birds and animals for the Swedish Natural History Museum; and to make an ethnographic collection for the Swedish Ethnographical Museum. Time spent in field work was approximately one year and eight months. Bergman's first-hand observations on Korean culture and social structure include extensive coverage of such subjects as marriage, recreation, death, ecclesiastical organization, fine arts, and religious beliefs." HRAP.

224 Yi, Sang-baek.

Han'guk munhwa yŏn'gu non'go (Some studies in the origin of Korean social customs). By Lee Sang-baek. Seoul, Ulliyu Munhwa, 1954. 10, 7, 339 p. 21 cm. (Han'guk munhwa ch'ongsŏ, 2)

Bibliographical footnotes. Title and table of contents also in English. 2d printing; 1st printing: Chosŏn munhwa yŏn'gu non'go. 1948. (Chosŏn munhwa ch'ongsŏ). Colophon mounted on fly leaf at end.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: DLC, Yang'60, CUE.
Library Location: CtY, CU-E, DLC, MH-HY, M1U, WaU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 918-1910 (Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: History. Religion and philosophy. Life cycle. Social stratification. Polity. Family and kinship--polygynous family; remarriage. Women--concubines; remarried widows.
OCM Categories: 175.00 798.01 595.00
587.00 159.04 669.00
Keyterms General: Biography. Buddhism. Confucianism. Illegitimate sons.
Keyterms Specific: Kwagŏ (K). Chujahak (K). Chasga kumji (K). Sŏja (K).
Person: Chŏng, To-jŏn (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1904-? Nationality: kor. Residence: kor. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology, History
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise

ANNOTATION

"Treats five topics. 1. History of founding of Yi dynasty, 2. Disputes between Buddhism and Confucianism, 3. Problems of sons of concubines, 4. Custom of barring remarriage of divorcees, and 5. Biographical study of Chŏng To-jŏn (d. 1398), the brain of revolution in overturning Koryŏ dynasty in 1392." Yang'60.

225 [Yŏwŏnŭ Ch'ulp'anbu].
Hyŏndae yŏsŏng saengwhal chŏnsŏ
[Handbook of women's life]. Seoul, Yŏwŏnŭ
Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958-1960. 15 v. illus.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Chŏng'66, DLC.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
female status and roles. Women--and
values; family role relationship;
and daily routine.
OCM Categories: 562.00 510.00

226 Ihwa Yŏja Taehakkyo. Kim Hwal-
lan Paksa Kyojik Kŭnsok Sasipchunyo
u Kiyŏn'jip Pyŏn'jip Wŏn'ho.
Han'guk yŏsŏng munhwa nonch'ong
[Collection of theses on cultural changes
in the life of Korean women]. Seoul, Ihwa

Yŏja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1958. 346 p.
illus. At head of title: Kim Hwal-lan.
Paksa kyojik kŭnsok.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Yang'60, InU.
Library Location: DLC, InU, MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1917-1957 (Japanese Occupation.
Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--bibliographies;
social change and development.
OCM Categories: 562.00 291.00 530.00
870.00 575.00 110.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koa,
Residence: koas. Role: Research
Organization.
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

"A collection of studies on the
cultural activities of Korean women for 40
years since 1917 in the fields of art,
music, and education. Also contains short
articles on changes of Korean women's
dress and of their social position."
Yang'60.

227 Pak, Ma'ia
Yōsōng kwa kyoyang [Women and self-cultivation]. Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'anbu, 1956. 395 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Yang'60.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Education. Women--and education; and values.
OCM Categories: 562.00 860.00
Keyterms General: Women, self-cultivation of. Women's movement.
Keyterms Specific: Kyoyang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female ? -1965
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.

ANNOTATION

"A brief outline of history of Korean women's movement is given in pp. 305-315." Yang'60.

228 Yi, Nūng-hwa
Chosŏn haeŏhwa sa [History of Korean women in service occupations]. Seoul, Tongyang Sōwŏn, 1927. 1, 144 double leaves illus. 22 cm. Revised edition published Hak-mun'gak, 1968. 288 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Yang'60, DLC, S, Ihwa'72.
Library Location: DLC, MH-HY, WaU-FE.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca. (Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. United Silla.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Kisaeng
Major Subjects: Social stratification. Family and kinship--Ch'ŏnmin; female status and roles. Women--and occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin; and values visual arts.
OCM Categories: 463.00 547.00 564.00
292.03 644.00 837.00 548.00 533.00
535.00 463.00 648.00 159.00 578.00
671.00 538.00 152.00 178.00
Keyterms General: Concubines. Nurses.
Keyterms Specific: Kisaeng (K). Uihyŏ (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-1945
Nationality: koa. Residence: koa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History, Folklore
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research

ANNOTATION

"A study of Korean women in history whose occupations were prostitution, kisaeng, nurses (or medical servants), and concubines." Yang'60.

229 [Chosŏn Yōsōngsa].
Yōsōng ch'ŏllima kisudŭl [Women bearers of Winged Horse banners]. P'yŏngyang, Chosŏn Yōsōngsa, 1960. 115 p.

19 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: North Korea
 Summary: Unknown
 Cat. Source: Ch'ong'66.
 Library Location: DLC, MH-UY.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Polity. Women--and
 politics.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 668.00
 Keyterms Specific: Ch'ollima (K).

230 Kim, Un-u
 Han'guk yōsōng ŭi aejōng kaltūng ŭi
 wōnin yōn'gu (A study of Korean women's
 inner conflict). By Kim Eun-woo. Seoul,
 Han'guk Yōn'gwan, 1963. 2, 181, 9 p.
 21 cm. (Han'guk yōn'gu ch'ongsō, 19;
 Sian's Korean studies series, 19;
 Psychology) Summary in English; added t.p.
 on back cover. Bibliography: p. 181.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: CUE, S.
 Library Location: CU-E, DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1963 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Conflict. Values.

Women--problems and conflict; and
 psychology.

OCM Categories: 152.00 177.00 593.00
 595.00 830.00 580.00 578.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Statistics. Love.
 Keyterms Specific: Eunhap (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1916-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Philosophy
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

An analysis of the psychological
 conflicts of women based on 128 cases
 drawn from literary magazines in Korea.
 The author discusses four different causes
 of women's conflict, namely, anxiety over
 exclusion, the lack of self-awareness, the
 lack of normative standards, and the
 burden of freedom of choice. HRAF KP'70.

231 Cho, N'ung-yŏn
 Yōsōng ŭi mōt [Elegance of Korean
 women]. Seoul, Kumi Sōgan, 1966. 285 p.
 port. 19 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: WaU, S.
 Library Location: DLC, WaU-FE.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1966 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--general; and values.
 OCM Categories: 576.00 562.03 177.00
 580.00 606.00
 Keyterms Specific: T'aegil (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1914-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role: Writer
 (Native). Discipline: Literature,
 Journalism
 Data Level: Speculative

ANNOTATION

A male Korean Journalist's account of what he feels and thinks about Korean women in terms of their beauty, virtues, and interpersonal relations with men. It also includes a guide to office girls. HRAF KP'70.

232 Yi, Wa-sang
 Saিদang ūi saengae wa yesul [The life and art of Saিদang]. Seoul, Sōngun'gak, 1962. 322 p. illus., 30 plates (10 col.). 22 cm. Includes the poetry of Saিদang. Enlarged edition published as Chūngbo Saিদang ūi saengae wa yesul. 1966. 374 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: CUE, KU'65, S, Ihwa'72.
 Library Location: CU-E, DLC, MH-HY, WaU-FE.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1512-1559 (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class: Yangban
 Major Subjects: Life cycle. Literature--poetry. Visual arts--painting. Family and kinship--and life cycle and life histories; arts. Women--life histories; visual arts; and literature.
 OCM Categories: 159.04 562.00 538.00
 532.00 212.02 593.00

Keyterms General: Biography. Calligraphy.
 Person: Sin, Saিদang (K). Yi, I (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None

ANNOTATION

"This is a biography of Saিদang, mother of the noted modern Confucian scholar and politician Yi I, whose penname was Yulgok. In a Confucian society where a woman was expected to be always at home and be a good mother and wife. Yulgok's mother was not only a fine educator with a good personality but also a talented genius in poetry and oriental painting. The book is composed of the following chapters: (1) Brief personal history (2) Saিদang's poetry (3) Saিদang's calligraphy (4) Saিদang's painting and (5) the relics of Saিদang's life. The appendix contains the history of her family, the chronicle of her third son, Yi I. At the beginning of the book are 30 photographs of her calligraphy and painting." KU'65.

233 Kim, Sŏng-rŏng
Yŏryu yŏngsa samsibin sŏn'lip--
insul p'yŏngp'an'gi [Biographies of thirty
eminent Korean women: a criticism of their
personalities]. Seoul, Sungmunsa, 1953.
133 p. ports. 17 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: WaU.
Library Location: DLC, WaU-FE.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--life
histories.
OCM Categories: 562.00 159.00
Keyterms General: Biography. Women--
Biography.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas.

234 Kim, Suk-cha
Han'guk yŏsŏng ayŏngsaajip [The
biographies of eminent Korean women].
Seoul, Ipch'e Munhwasa, 1960. 219 p.
ports. 21 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: WaU.
Library Location: DLC, MH-HY, WaU-FE.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--life
histories.
OCM Categories: 562.00 159.04
Keyterms General: Biography. Women--
Biography.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History

235 Yi, Myŏng-on
Hŭllŏgan yŏinsang--kŭdŭl ŭi yesul
kwa insaeng [Women faded away: their art
and life]. Seoul, In'gansa, 1963. 304 p.
illus. 19 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: WaU.
Library Location: CU-E, DLC, WaU-FE.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--life
histories; visual arts.
OCM Categories: 562.00 159.04
Keyterms General: Biography. Women--
Biography.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.

Residence: koas.Discipline:
Literature

336 Ebener, Charlotte
No facilities for women. New York,
Knopf, 1955. 283 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Lee'59.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Material Object
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Material culture. Family
and kinship--material culture.
Women--material culture.
OCM Categories: 360.00 562.00
Keyterms General: Social conditions.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
Residence: koas.Discipline:
Journalism

337 UNC Office of the Economic Coordina-
tor for Korea. Community Developme-
nt Division.
Vocational survey of Seoul city
women. Prepared by the Community
Development Division UNC Office of the
Economic Coordinator for Korea. Seoul,
Combined Economic Board, United Nations
Command, Republic of Korea, 1958. 16 p.
26 cm. (Survey, 4)

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1958 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and economy;
urban; Women's movement.
OCM Categories: 560.00 463.00
Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: intl.
Residence: koas. Role: Other.

238 Yun, Young-keo
Factors affecting mate selection in
Korea. In Bulletin of the Korean Research
Center: Journal of social science and
humanities, 17 (Dec. 1962): 24-45.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: BAS'63.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1961 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
marriage. Women--and marriage.
OCM Categories: 584.00 581.00
Keyterms General: Mate selection.
Keyterms Specific: Chungmae (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1928-?
 Nationality: koa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher
 (Bicultural). Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork

238 Lee, Hae-yŏng

Modernization of the family structure in an urban setting: with special reference to marriage relation. In C. I. Eugene Kim and Ch'angboh Chae, eds. Aspects of social change in Korea. Kalamazoo, Korea Research and Publications [c. 1969]: 44-69. Reproduced from Report of the International Conference on the Problem of Modernization in Asia. Seoul, Asiatic Research Center, 1966: 699-714.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1965-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Neighborhood (Capital City)
 Social Class: Middle
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
 Family and kinship--marriage;
 sociocultural change; urban.
 Women--and marriage; social change
 and development; urban.
 OCM Categories: 584.00 593.00 594.00
 596.00 614.00 834.00 835.00 369.00
 888.00 842.03 769.05
 Keyterms General: Confucianism. Family

rites. Husband-wife relationship.
 Parent-child relationship.
 Keyterms Specific: Maeos (K).
 Place: Seoul, Pulgwang-dong (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1925-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

240

Ayukai, Fusanoshin

Zakko (Studies of miscellanies).
 9 v. sketches.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Knez'68.

ANALYSIS

Time: 660 ca.-1910 ca. (Koryŏ. Yi
 Dynasty. United Silla.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Social groupings. Social
 stratification. Material culture.
 Language. Family and kinship--
 society and culture. Women--and
 values; visual arts; and
 occupational status; Ch'ŏnmin.
 OCM Categories: 170.00 230.00 271.00
 764.00 567.00 601.00 579.00 848.00

564.00 540.00 530.00

Keyterms General: Clowns. Actors.
Genealogy. Surnames. Entertainers.
Keyterms Specific: Hwarang (K). Paekchong
(K). Kye (K). Kisaeng (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: History of Civilization
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None

241 Chon'guk Yongsu Sahoejuui Kongsilcha
Hoeui, P'yongyang, Korea.
Chon'guk Yongsu Sahoejuui Kongsilcha
Hoeui munhonjip [Proceedings of the
national women's socialist leaders
meeting]. P'yongyang, Choson Yongsu, 1959. 147 p. 19 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: North Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: CUE.
Library Location: CU-E.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Polity. Women--and
politics; associations.
OCM Categories: 562.00 668.00
Keyterms General: Socialism.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koe.

Residence: koan. Role: Other.

242 Kim, Il-song
Chanyo kyoyang esoui osonidul ui
issu [Mothers' responsibility in child
education]. P'yongyang, Choson Nedongdang
Ch'ulp'ansa, 1962. 33 p. port. 20 cm.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: North Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: CUE.
Library Location: CU-E.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Education. Family and
kinship--family relations; and
socialization. Women--family role
relationship.
OCM Categories: 593.00 860.00
Keyterms General: Mother-child
relationship.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1912-? Nationality:
koe. Residence: koan.

243 Kim, T'ae-gil
Han'guk tashaksaeng ui kach'igwan--
yugyo sasang kwaui pigyo yon'gu [Values of
Korean college students: comparison with
Confucian thought]. Seoul, Ilchogak, 1967.
288 p. tables. CONTENTS.--Part 1. Kodas
yuga wa Han'guk tashaksaeng ui todok
kwannyon pigyo yon'gu.--Part 2. Han'guk

tachaksang ūi kach'i sŏyŏl yŏn'gu.
Appendix (p. 279-288):--Chilmunsŏ: sae
meral ūi msaek e kwallyŏnin han'gaji
chosa. Part 2 originally published in Asea
yŏn'gu, no. 21 (March 1966). Family and
kinship: p. 178-222.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (Korean)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1964-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban-Rural)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Values. Family and
kinship--and values. Women--and
values.
OCM Categories: 463.02 183.00 185.00
828.08 570.00 765.00 602.00 779.00
769.05

Keyterms General: Confucianism.
Statistics. College student.
Teacher-student relationship.
Filial piety. Husband-wife
relationship.

Keyterms Specific: Hyo (K). Pudŏk (K).
Document: Maengja (K). Monŏ (K).
Chungyong (K). Sohak (K). Tashak
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1920-? Nationality:
Kor. Residence: Kor. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Philosophy
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*
Statistical Data: Primarily

Major Strength: New data; Unique method

ANNOTATION

This is a statistical analysis of
college students' changing values
concerning issues such as politics, social
justice, individual lifestyle,
interpersonal relations, etc., as they
differ from traditional Confucian
ideology. This analysis is based on a
three-year survey conducted through
questionnaires sent to 1,800 college
students in South Korea. HRAF KP'74.

244 Korea (Republic). Pŏgŏn Sahoebus.
1966 nyŏnde chŏn'guk kajok kyeshoek
silt'ae chosa pogo (The findings of the
national survey on family planning, 1966).
Seoul, Tashan Kajok Kyeshoek Hyŏphoe, 1966.
221 p. tables. 25 cm. English and Korean
summary. English text: p. 73-220.

Language of Document: Korean and
English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF, MH-NY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1964 ca.-1966 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Population. Family and
kinship--family planning; and
values. Women--social change and
development; women's values;
pregnancy and childbirth.

OCM Categories: 842.00 163.00 168.02

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role: National
 Government.
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New data; Unique method

245 Chai, Alice Yun
 Kinship and mate selection in
 Korea. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms,
 1962. 6, 158 p. illus., tables.
 (University Microfilms Publications,
 no. 62-3577) Dissertation (Ph.D. in
 Anthropology)--Ohio State University,
 1962. Appendix (p. 134-151):--Interview
 guide and interview schedule.
 Bibliography: p. 156-157. Includes
 glossary of Korean terms.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Dissertation
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1959-1961 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Community (Capital City)
 Social Class: Yangban, Sangmin Upper,
 Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 marriage; kin relations; urban
 Women--urban; upper class; and
 marriage.

OCM Categories: 610.00 580.00 590.00

565.11

Keyterms General: Mate selection.
 Keyterms Specific: Tongjok (K). Chungmae
 (K). Yangban (K). Sangmin (K).
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1928-?
 Nationality: koa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher
 (Bicultural). Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

The first detailed study of mate
 selection patterns and their changes among
 urban, upper-class women in South Korea.
 HRAF KP'70.

246 Reh, Chang Shub
 A comparative study of Korean and
 Japanese family life. Ann Arbor,
 University Microfilms, 1959. 16, 292 p.
 illus., photos, tables. (University
 Microfilms Publications) Dissertation
 (Ph.D. in Sociology)--Baton Rouge,
 Louisiana State University, 1959.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Dissertation
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan

Time: ? BC-1959 AD (Ancient Korea.
Three Kingdoms. United Silla. Koryŏ
Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation.
Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Two or More Societies

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
comparative studies. Women--status
and role in family.OCM Categories: 171.00 175.00 590.00
577.02 769.05 421.00 551.00 162.00
554.00 369.00 342.00 262.00 264.00
291.00 527.00 764.00 463.00 580.00
860.00 850.00 771.00 177.00 178.00
597.00Keyterms General: Succession. Shamanism.
Buddhism. Confucianism.
Christianity. Industrialization.
Filial piety.Keyterms Specific: Chungmaein (K). Nakōdo
(J).QUALITY CONTROL FACTORSAuthor Profile: Male 1929-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology, Social WorkResearch Design/Method: Documentary
Research

Statistical Data: Some

247 Yi, Pyŏng-su
Chōsen kon'inhō (The marriage and
divorce laws of Korea). By Hyong Su Lee.
Tokyo, Shobunkan Shoten, 1966. 216 p.
Appendices (p. 189-208):--Kita Chōsen no
danje heito ni kansuru hōrei.--Taikan
Minkoku minhō. Includes the marriage and
divorce acts of Korea (both ROK and DPRK).English table of contents at the back of
the book.Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.ANALYSISCulture: Korea and Democratic People's
Republic of Korea, Republic of
KoreaTime: 1392-1965 (Yi Dynasty. Japanese
Occupation. Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Law--family. Family and
kinship--marriage law; divorce law.
Women--rights and status in the
family.OCM Categories: 593.03 580.00 601.00
595.00

Keyterms General: Marriage law.

Keyterms Specific: Pon'gwan (K). Ch'on
(K).QUALITY CONTROL FACTORSAuthor Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).
Discipline: LawResearch Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage; Exhaustive bibliography

248 Ihwa Yōja Tachakkyo, Seoul, Korea.
Han'guk Yōsōngsa P'yōch'an Vivōnha
s.

Han'guk yōsōngsa [History of Korean women]. Seoul, Ihwa Yōja Tachakkyo
Ch'ulp'anbu, 1972. 3 v. illus., photos.,
pert. Appendix (Vol. 3: 183 p.).
CONTENTS.--Han'guk yōsōngsa yōnp'yo.--
Yōsōngsa e kwanhan che kyebo.--Hakkyo,
chapchi, teach'e illam.--Ch'ango sunhōn
mongnok mit haeje. Appendix includes:
chronicles of history of Korean women;
chronological chart of kings and their
wives of three Kingdoms, Silla, Koryō and
Yi dynasty; list of women's schools,
magazines and organizations; references.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S, NNC.
Library Location: HRAF, NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 2333 BC ca.-1945 AD (Ancient Korea.
Three Kingdoms. United Silla.
Koryō. Yi Dynasty. Japanese
Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: History. Social
stratification. Law. Religion and
philosophy. Literature.
Bibliography. Women--history;
social change and development; role
in the society; and occupational
status; material culture;
bibliographies.

OCM Categories: 560.00 590.00 580.00
425.00 670.00 790.00 530.00 870.00
110.00 170.00

Keywords General: Queens. Shamanism.
Food. Succession. Buddhism. Women--
Biography. Concubines. Widows.
Novels. Christianity.

Keywords Specific: Suryōn (K). Munyō (K).
Kolp'um chedo (K). Chujahak (K).
Main (K). Imjin saeran (K). Ŭinyō
(K). Sijo (K). Kasa (K). Kabo
Kyōngjang (K). Samil Undong (K).
Changot (K).

Person: Ihwa Haktang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: kor.
Residence: kor. Role: Research
Organization.
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some

249 Nakane, Chie

Kankoku nōson no kazoku to saiki
[Family and funeral rites in Korean
villages]. Tokyo, Tōkyō Daigoku
Chuppankai, 1973. [201] p. illus., maps,
photos, tables.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1972 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Rural)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Religion and philosophy.
Family and kinship--family rites;

in specific regions; rural. Women--and religion.

OCM Categories: 590.00 769.05 618.00
621.02 601.00 580.00 776.00 755.00
756.00

Keyterms General: Consanguineous village.
Tombs, grass. Family spirits.
Shamanism.

Keyterms Specific: Ch'injok (K). Ch'obun
(K). Mudang (K). Min'ga (K).

Place: Chajudo (K). Cholla Namdo, Chindo
(K). Kyongsang Pukto, Andong (K).
Kyongsang Pukto, Songju-gun,
Wŏlhang-myŏn, Anp'o Sadong,
Chungp'o Pukak (K). Kyongsang
Pukto, Songju-gun, Wŏlhang-myŏn,
Anp'o Ildong, Paegin Pukak (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1926-?
Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Cultural Anthropology,
Sociology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*

Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive

350 Kim, Yong-suk
YiJo yŏryu sunhak mit kungjung
p'ungsook ūi yŏn'gu (The works of the women
writers and court ways during the Yi
dynasty). Seoul, Sungmyŏng Yŏja Taehakkyo
Ch'ulp'anbu, 1970. 499 p. illus.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Royal, Yangban

Major Subjects: Literature. Life cycle.
Family and kinship--royal family.
Women--and literature; and values;
visual arts; and occupational
status.

OCM Categories: 542.05 538.00 159.00
292.00 301.00 585.05

Keyterms General: Novels. Court language.
Queens. Biography. Court ladies.

Keyterms Specific: Kimsŏng (K). Nain (K).
Karye (K). Kant'aek (K).

Person: Sado Seja (K). Inhyŏn Vanghu (K).
Hwang, Chin-i (K). Kwanghae Kun
(K). Chang Hŭibin (K). Hŏ,
Nansŏlhŏn (K).

Document: Hanjungnok (K). Kyech'uk ilgi
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1923-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Literature

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None

251 Lee, Kwang-Iye
Mother-in-law complex. 27 p.
Unpublished manuscript.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished
manuscript

Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and Japan, China
 Time: ? -1973 ca. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 kinship, general. Women--problems
 and conflict; kinship role
 relationship.
 OCM Categories: 606.00 562.03 593.00
 Keyterms General: Daughter-in-law.
 Mothers-in-law. Mother-son
 relationship.
 Keyterms Specific: Minnyönuri (K).
 Ch'imabaram (K). Kyoiku-mama (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Cultural Anthropology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None

252 Lee, Kwang-Kyu
 Woman's status in patriarchal
 family in East Asia. [n.p., 1974]. 28 p.
 Unpublished manuscript.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Unpublished
 manuscript
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No

Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan, China
 Time: ? -1974 ca. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 female status and roles. Women--
 rights and status in the family.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 593.00 606.00
 476.00
 Keyterms General: Husband-wife
 relationship. Daughters-in-law.
 Mothers-in-law. Housewives. Mother-
 son relationship.
 Keyterms Specific: Anbang (K). Ōmch'in
 (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Cultural Anthropology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None

253 Kim, Ŭk
 Khottabal, Han'guk yōryu sisōnyōk
 [Bouquet: a selection and translation of
 poems of Korean poetesses]. [Comp. and tr.
 by] Kim An-sō. Seoul, Sin'gu Munhwasa,
 1961. 200 p.

Language of Document: Korean and
 Sinitic-Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Yi Dynasty. Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--poetry.
Women--and literature.
OCM Categories: 538.02 538.13 538.03
562.00
Keyterms General: Poetesses.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1893-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature

254 Pak, Hwa-sŏng
Yŏryu Han'guk [The ladies of
Korea]. [By] Pak Hwa-sŏng [and] Ch'oe
Chŏng-hŭi. Seoul, Ŭmun'gak, 1964. 493 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Unknown
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1910 AD ca. (Three
Kingdoms. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. United
Silla.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--novel. Life
cycle. Women--and literature; and
occupational status; life
histories.
OCM Categories: 159.04 539.01 562.00

Keyterms General: Biographical fiction.
Women--Biography.

Person: P'yŏnggang Kongju (K). Munmyŏng
Wanghu (K). Hwang, Chin-i (K). Sin,
Saladang (K). Pang-sŏi, wife of Yi
Sun-sin (K). Yu, Kwan-sun (K).
Nangnang Kongju (K). Sŏndŏk Yŏwang
(K). Hŏ, Nansŏihŏn (K). Yi-sŏi,
mother of Chŏng Mong-ju (K).
Non'gae (K). Purang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1904-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
Role: Writer (Native). Discipline:
Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

255 Yi, Pyŏng-gi
Hanjungnok. Seoul, Paekyangdang,
1947. 165 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1735-1815 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Literature--diary. Family
and kinship--royal family; and life
cycle and life histories. Women--
and literature; life histories;
problems and conflict.
OCM Categories: 539.00 562.00 593.00
538.00
Keyterms General: Diary.

Person: Heryönggung Hong-ssi (K). Sado
Seja (K).
Document: HanJungnok (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1891-1968
Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
Role: Writer (Native). Discipline:
Literature

256 Adams, Edward B.
Through gates of Seoul: trails and
tales of Yi dynasty. Seoul, Sambosa, 1970-
1971. 2 v. illus., charts, maps, photos.
Korean title: Yijo obaeknyön. Appendices
(p. 337-375):--A. Chronological chart of
Yi dynasty kings.--B. Rank of palace
women.--C. Ancestry chart of Yi dynasty.--
D. Tomb terms.--E. Glossary of Korean
words used in text.--F. Index of
temples.--G. Temple terms.--H. Description
of National treasures in Seoul and
Kyönggido.--I. Buddhist chart. Family and
kinship: scattered references.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: s.d. (Yi Dynasty. Modern Korea.
Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban-Rural)
(Capital City)
Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin,
Sangmin, Ch'önmin
Major Subjects: General works. Family and

kinship--family rites; ancestor
worship. Women--and values; visual
arts; and occupational status;
Ch'önmin.

OCM Categories: 562.00 644.00 565.13
172.03 764.00

Keywords General: Palaces. Buddhist
temples. Tombs, royal. Dolmen.
National treasures. Genealogy,
royal. Palace women.

Keywords Specific: Kisaeng (K). Kut (K).
Mudang (K). Main (K). Ondol (K).
Sijo (K).

Place: Seoul. Kyönggi do, Kanghwa-gun,
Kanghwado (K). Kyönggi do, Suwön
(K). Kyönggi do, Yongin (K).
Kyönggi do, Anöng (K). Kyönggi do,
Yöju (K). Kangwön do, Yöngwöl (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1934-? Nationality:
usa. Residence: usa. Discipline:
Education

Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and observation

257 [Chungee Ch'ulp'ansa].
Han'guk üi yösang--onürül sanün
Han'guk yöryu myöngsa üi saenghwal
chonggyo ch'ölhak (Who's who: contemporary
Korean women). Seoul, Chungee Ch'ulp'ansa,
1972. 516 p. illus., photos. In colophon:
p'yönjibin, Chin Wöon-gyu. Appendices
(p. 439-516):--Tonga, Chosön üi t'onghaseö
pon yösöng kwan'gye kisa palch'we
[Articles related to women from Tong'a
Ilbo and Chösön Ilbo, 1920-1970].--Han'guk
yösöng taech'e mongnok [List of Korean
women's organizations].

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S, NNC.
 Library Location: NWC.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1972 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Reference work--
 directory. Life cycle. Women--life
 histories; associations.
 OCM Categories: 159.04 562.00
 Keyterms General: Biography. Women--
 Biography.

258 Mun, Il-p'yŏng
 Hoan chŏn'jip [Collection of Hoan's
 writings]. Seoul, Chosŏn Ilbosa
 Ch'ulp'anbu, 1939. 443 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Korea (pre 1945)
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-? (Yi Dynasty. Japanese
 Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Life cycle. Family and
 kinship--literature. Women--life
 histories; and literature.
 OCM Categories: 159.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Women--Biography.
 Women; status of.
 Person: Pou (K). Sin, Saundang (K).

Hwang, Chin-i (K). Yŏok (K).
 Munjŏng Wanghu (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1888-1936
 Nationality: koa. Residence: koa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research

259 Sŏk, Chu-sŏn
 Han'guk poksikka [History of Korean
 clothing]. Seoul, Pojinje, 1971. 753 p.
 illus., geneal. table, photos.
 Appendices:--Yŏktae segyep'yo.--Yi-sai
 Wangje ūi kyebo.--Kwanbok kwa
 changsaikp'um.--Chibanggan ūi p'umgye.--
 Yap'unja naenyŏ ūi ch'ingho.--Kunbok
 illamp'yo.--Kwana ūi tŭnggŭp.--P'umgye e
 ttarunŭn ponggŭp.--Naemyŏngbu wa oemyŏngbu
 ūi p'umgye. Appendix includes:
 chronological table of the kings of Yi
 dynasty; table of rank of the local
 government officials; rank terminology of
 high ranking government officials; etc.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Cat. Source: Ihwa'72.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? BC-1970 AD ca. (Ancient Korea.
 Three Kingdoms. Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty.
 Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Material Object
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin
 Major Subjects: Material culture. Social
 stratification. Family and

kinship--clothing. Women--clothing.
 OCM Categories: 173.02 290.00 301.00
 562.00 565.00
 Keyterms General: Genealogy, royal.
 Keyterms Specific: Naemyongbu (K).
 Oemyongbu (K). Kwanbok (L). Kunbok
 (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1911-2
 Nationality: kor. Residence: kor.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Home Economics
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None

260 Kukhee Tosogwan, Seoul, Korea.
 Han'guk yosong kwan'gye munhon
 ch'ongsongnok (1945-1973) (Bibliography of
 materials related to women of Korea: 1945-
 1973). Seoul, Taehan Min'guk Kukhee
 Tosogwan, 1974. [259] p.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: All bibliography
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945-1973 (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Bibliography--women.
 Family and kinship--bibliographies.
 Women--bibliographies.
 OCM Categories: 592.00 562.00 462.00
 110.00 860.00 738.00 850.00 842.07

Keyterms General: Women--Bibliography.
 Consumer protection--Bibliography.
 Child rearing--Bibliography.
 Juvenile delinquency--Bibliography.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: kor.
 Residence: kor. Role: Research
 Organization.
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Major Strength: New data

261 Chang, T'ok-sun
 Han'guk ūi yosok--Sanguk, Koryō,
 Chosŏn sidae [Korean women's customs of
 Three Kingdoms, Koryō and Yi dynasty].
 Seoul, Paeyŏngsa, 1969. 248 p. illus.,
 photos. (Saenghwal tokeŏ symposium, 9)
 Bibliographical references.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S,MNC.
 Library Location: NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 57 BC ca.-1910 AD (Three Kingdoms.
 Koryō. Yi Dynasty. United Silla.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin,
 Sangmin, Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural pattern.
 Women--general.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 580.00 764.00
 769.05 290.00 301.00 302.00 844.00
 527.00

Keywords Specific: Chasa (K). T'aesong (K). Naeoe (K). Kut (K). Yöllyö (K). Mynyö (K). Haenyö (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1921-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive treatise
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

262 Chöng, Yo-söp
Han'guk yösöng undongsa--ilche ch'ha ūi minjok undong ūi chungsimūro (A study on the social participation of Korean women: with special reference to the nationalist movement under the Japanese Occupation). By Yo-Sup Chung. Seoul, Ilchogak, 1971. [197] p. illus., tables. 21 cm. English summary.
Bibliography: p. 184-191.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S, NNC.
Library Location: NNC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910-1945 (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Organization
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Social groupings.

Religion and philosophy. Women-- Women's movement; and politics.
OCM Categories: 562.00 185.03 668.00 575.00 462.00 779.00

Keywords General: Christianity-- Catholicism. Women's movement. Christianity--Protestantism. Women's organizations.
Keywords Specific: Tonghak (K). Ch'önju kyo (K). Samil Undong (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Political Science
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
Statistical Data: Some
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

263 Illyök Kaebal Yön'guso, Seoul, Korea
Han'guk ūi yösöng illyök--kü hyoyulchök kaebal kwa hwalliyong ūi wihan chosa yön'gu (Womanpower in Korea: effectiveness of womanpower development and utilization). Seoul, Illyök Kaebal Yön'guso, 1970. 17, 385 p. illus., graphs, tables. Title page and list of tables also in English.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (Korean)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1960-1970 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
Women--and economy; social change
and development.

OCM Categories: 562.03 462.00 463.00

Keyterms General: Womanpower.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koa.

Residence: koas. Role: Research
Organization.Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: New data

264 Yi, Kwang-gyu

Han'guk kajok ūi kujo pūnsŏk (The
structural analysis of Korean family).
Seoul, Ilchisa, 1975. 446 p. illus.,
figures, tables. Appendices (p. 381-
419)1--1. Kajok kujo chosap'yo.--2.
Comparative study of rule of descent in
East Asia; China, Korea and Japan.--3.
Woman's status in East Asian patriarchal
family. Bibliography: p. 420-437.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and China, Japan

Time: 1967-1974 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Two or More Societies (Urban-
Rural)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
family structure; family relations;
marriage. Women--comparative
studies; status and role in family.

OCM Categories: 590.00 580.00 593.03

611.00 562.02 614.03

Keyterms Specific: Kusan sangsok (K).
Chip (K).**QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS**

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality:

koa. Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Cultural Anthropology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage; New data

265 Lee, Dong Wŏn

Chigŏp yŏsŏng ūi ijung yŏkmal e
kwanchan yŏngu (The working woman's
attitude toward occupation and the
family). In Hankuk munhwa yŏnguwŏn
nonch'ong, 27(1976): 229-266.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary:

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1973-1975 (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and Kinship--
urban, changes, and economy, female
status and role. Women--and
economy; and psychology; and
occupation.

OCM Categories: 157.00 562.00 593.00

Keyterms General: Women's occupation.

Ethnic Group: Korean.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1937-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology,

Social Psychology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Hypothesis testing

Major Strength: New data

266 Lee, Dong Wŏn

To shi kajok ŭi pubugan
communication e Kwanhan Yŏngu (A study of
the marital relationship in terms of
communication process). In Nonch'ŏng,
22(1973).

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary:

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF;

ANALYSIS

Time: 1972 ca.-? (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital
City)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and Kinship--
Urban, family relations, nuclear
family. Women--family role
relationship.

OCM Categories: 594.00 593.00 885.00

Keyterms General: Marital relationship.

Keyterms Specific: Pubu (K).

Ethnic Group: Korean.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1937-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology,

Social Psychology

267 Lee, Dong Wŏn

Sarrye rŭl t'onghaebon yua ŭi
haengdong kwa ŏmŏni ŭi t'aedo (A case
study on mother's attitudes and infants
behavior). In Nonch'ŏng, 24(1974): 429-
448.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary:

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

(Neighborhood)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Education.

Psychocultural data. Family and
Kinship--family relations; and

socialization. Women--and
education.

OCM Categories: 155.00 593.00 855.00
864.00

Keyterms General: Infant behavior. Child
rearing.

Keyterms Specific: Ŭmōni (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1937-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology,

Social Psychology

268 Lee, Bong Wŏn
Ŭch'on kajok ŭi chanyŏgwan e
kwanhan yŏngu (A study on parental
attitude toward children in fishing
village). In Sŏng-gok nonch'ong,
30(1977):487-524.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: Yes ()

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1976 ca.-? (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Community

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Family and Kinship--
rural; family structure, and
values. Women--and education.

OCM Categories: 162.00 592.00 844.00

Keyterms General: Values. Boy preference.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1937-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology,

Social Psychology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

269 Aesa Yŏsŏng Munje Yŏnguso, ed.
Yŏjo yŏsŏng yŏngu. Seoul, Sukmyŏng
Yŏja Tashakkye Ch'ulp'an Bu, 1976. 413 p.
(Han'guk yŏsŏng yŏngu ch'ongso, 1)

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: No

Bibliography: No

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
"Women's Virtues"; role in the
society; and medicine, Women's
studies.

OCM Categories: 562.00 538.00 577.00
178.00 759.00

Keyterms General: Buddhism. Women's
studies; source material.

Keyterms Specific: Yŏak (K). Ŭinyŏ (K).
Punyoajol (K).

270 Lee, Man Woong
Social organization. In Rural North
Korea under communism: a study of
sociocultural change. Houston, William
Marsh Rice University, 1976. (Rice

University studies: monographs in behavioral sciences, 62 no.1) Appendix I: case study of marriage (p.131). Appendix II: kinship terminology (p.135).

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and marriage;
 status and role in family.

OCM Categories: 584.02 580.00 590.00
 600.00 610.00

Keyterms General: Courtship. Marriage.
 Kinship organization.

Ethnic Group: Korean, North.

271 Yi, Eyo-Jae
 Protestant missionary work and enlightenment of Korean women. In Korea Journal, 17, no. 11 (1977): 33-50.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and religion;
 social change and development; role in society; and education.

OCM Categories: 797.00 562.00 178.00
 779.00

Keyterms General: Women and religion.

Missionary women. Bible women.

Keyterms Specific: Kwanghyewŏn (K).

Person: Horace Allen. Mary F. Scranton.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1924-?

Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology

272 Kinsler, Arthur
 Korean fertility cult for children in shaman ritual and myth. In Korea Journal 17, no.2(1977):27-34.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary:
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Lower

Major Subjects: Religion. Women--and religion; pregnancy and childbirth.

OCM Categories: 773.00 774.00 776.00
 787.10 791.00

Keyterms General: The birth spirit cult. Shamanism.

Keyterms Specific: Hija sinang (K). Mu

(K). Samsin (K).
Ethnic Group: Korean.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and use of documents
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

This paper comprehensively covers various practices of Ellia sinang (praying for children) in Yongdong, Yongp'yong, Seoul, and Cheju. In addition to regional variations in names and myths about the birth spirit, there is also a wide range of rituals. However, Korean fertility cult is strongly related to ancestors and grain. In ritual and myth there is a close connection between rice and prayer for human fertility. Tanggun asan is a central spirit in birth myths because she is often strongly associated with grain storage rooms. The author also suggests that she is a prototype shaman. HRAF APV OC'80.

273 Yi, Hye-jae

Fertility and women's labor force participation in Korea. [By] Yi Hye-jae [and] Cho Hyŏng. In Korea Journal 17, no. 7(1977):12-34.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1960-1970 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Upper, Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Population. Women--
fertility; and economy.
OCN Categories: 161.00 840.00 842.08
870.00 464.04 842.02
Keyterms General: Female labor force.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

This paper examines the correlation between fertility and women's labor force participation. Based upon statistical data from 1960 to 1970, the authors examine the relationship between other demographic and social characteristics of women (age, place of residence, education and marital status) and fertility and labor participation. The authors conclude that, after controlling the age variable, there is an inverse relationship between the level of women's education and fertility; women in urban areas have lower fertility than those in rural areas; contrary to what has been expected, there seems to exist a slight but positive relationship between fertility and high labor participation. However, among employed women in urban areas, the relationship is negative. This may be

explained partly by the definition of labor force participation which includes rural and agricultural female labor force. HRAF APW OC '80.

274 Kim, Haeng-Ja
Role analysis of female politicians in Korea: a comparison with U.S. Congress women. In Korea Journal, 17, no.7(1977):35-43.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary:
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF;

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and
Time: 1948-1974 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Upper
Major Subjects: Polity. Women--and politics; problems and conflict.
OCM Categories: 646.00 554.01
Keyterms General: Role strain. Congress women.
Person: 93rd Congress of U.S.A. 9th National Assembly of Korea.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: New data

275 Kim, Chu-su
The Marriage system in Korea. In Korea Journal 16, no.7(1976):17-29.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1960 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Korea. Family and Kinship--marriage, divorce, marriage law.
OCM Categories: 580.00 586.00 584.00 582.00 581.00
Keyterms General: Monogamy. Engagement. Marriage, announcement of . Marriage de facto.
Keyterms Specific: 1960 civil code.

276 Yoon, Seon Young S.
Occupation, male housekeeper; male-female roles on Cheju Island. In Korea Journal, 16, no. 8 (1976) 13-23. Also in Sandra Mattielli ed. Virtues in Conflict: 191-207.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1973-? (Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Region

Social Class: Lower

Major Subjects: Sociocultural pattern.
Women--inheritance rights; and
economy; associations.OCM Categories: 105.00 462.00 855.00
758.00 611.00 593.00 592.05 434.0
440.00 581.06 483.00Keyterms General: Women divers. Migratory
worker. Diver's cooperatives.
Mother-daughter tie. Male and
female role. Shamanism.

Keyterms Specific: Simbag (K). Kut (K).

Place: Cheju-do (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: kor.

Residence: usa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).

Discipline: Anthropology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

The author examines sex roles on Cheju uncovering female roles which challenge the traditional ideal of Korean patriarchy. Even though Confucian teachings and the rules of a society encourage male preference, Cheju women began economic independence which runs contrary to the spiritual and social order. During three months in two seacoast villages and one inland village the author did field work interviews with shamans and divers. Her conclusions were as follows. First, diving is considered "women's work" and is the

part of the economy which women control. Second, the diver's right of access to sources is based on residence. Preparation for diving school activities involve skills which encourage female solidarity and cooperation in women's associations. HRAF APW OC'80.

277 Yi, Pangja

The world is one: princess Yi Pangja's autobiography. Tr. by Kim Sukkyu and ed. by Joan Rutt. Seoul and Los Angeles, Taewon Publishing Co. 197. 220 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSISTime: 1901-1973 (Modern Korea. Japanese
Occupation. World War II.)

Unit Focus: Individual (Capital City)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
royal; and politics; and marriage.OCM Categories: 159.00 565.00 593.00
855.00

Keyterms General: Royal families.

Person: Yi, Pangja (K). Yŏngch'inwang
(K). Princess Masako (J).

Place: Seoul, Myŏnghwi Wŏn (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1901-?

Nationality: jpn. Residence: kor.

Role: Other. Discipline:

Social Work

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

- 278 Han'guk Yŏsŏng Taech'e Hyŏpŭibee.
Sege yŏsŏng ŭi hae kinyŏm charyojip
[Social Collection of research resources
commemorating the International Women's
Year]. Seoul, Seoul Shinmunsa Chulpanguk,
1975. 398 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1975 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--Women's movement;
social change and development and
politics; and economy;
associations; and education.
OCM Categories: 581.00 582.00 586.00
587.00 592.00 597.00 613.00
Keyterms General: Family law reform.
Women's movement. International
Women's year. Women's
consciousness. Women's occupational
value. Mother, married.
Keyterms Specific: Tongsoŏng tonghon
pulhon (K). Hoju Chedo (K). Hyŏbŭ
ihon (K).

- 279 Sunoo, Harold Hakwon, ed
Korean women in a struggle for
humanization. [Edited by] Harold Hakwon
Sunoo [and] Kim Dong Soo. Memphis,
Tennessee, The Association of Korean
Christian Scholars in North America, Inc.,
1976. 307 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and U.S.A
Time: 1945 ca.-1977 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--role in the
society; interethnic marriage;
problem and conflict; and
literature.
OCM Categories: 554.00 562.00 538.00
587.00 563.00
Keyterms General: Korean-American. Human
rights. Women's emancipation
movement.
Ethnic Group: Koreans in U.S.A.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: usa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Exhaustive bibliography;
Good summary, introductory

material, or overview

report

Major Strength: New data

280 Yim, Sun-bin

Korean battered wives: a sociological and psychological analysis of conjugal violence in Korean immigrant families. In Harold Hakvon Sunoo ed. Korean women in a struggle for humanization. Memphis, Tennessee, The Association of Korean Christian Scholars in North America, Inc., 1978. 191-199 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and U.S.A
Time: 1945 ca.-1977 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--problems and conflict; status and role in the family; role in the society.
OCN Categories: 578.00 563.00 562.00
Keyterms General: Immigrant family.
Battered wives. Family structure.
Place: U.S.A.
Ethnic Group: Koreans in U.S.A.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koe.
Residence: usa.
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical

281 Kim, Dong Soo

From women to women with painful love: a study of maternal motivation in intercountry adoption process. In Harold Hakvon Sunoo ed. Korean women in a struggle for humanization. Memphis, Tennessee, The Association of Korean Christian scholars in North America, Inc., 1978. 117-169 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and U.S.A
Time: 1955-1975 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--pregnancy and childbirth; and norm violation; and psychology; social change and development.
OCN Categories: 597.00 563.00 186.00
Keyterms General: Adoption, intercountry. Mixed race children. Racism.
Adoption, maternal motivation in.
Keyterms Specific: "U.N. Madam". "Western Queens". American parents of Korean adopted children.
Ethnic Group: Koreans in U.S.A.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koe.

Residence: usa.

282 Kim, Bok-Lim

Pioneers in intermarriage: Korean women in the United States. In Harold Nakwon Sunoo ed. Korean women in a struggle for humanization. Memphis, Tennessee, The Association of Korean Christian Scholars in North America, Inc9, 1978: 59-95 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and U.S.A
 Time: 1945 ca.-1977 ca. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--interethnic marriage; and norm violation; and psychology.
 OCM Categories: 167.00 563.00 581.00
 557.00 578.00 154.00
 Keyterms General: Interracial marriage.
 Keyterms Specific: Korean war brides.
 Ethnic Group: Koreans in U.S.A.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: kos.
 Residence: usa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).
 Discipline: Social Work
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents
 Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

283

Tieszen, Helen Rose, Tr.

Korean proverbs about women. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 48-66 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
 role in family and kinship.
 OCM Categories: 538.00 562.00 580.00
 Keyterms General: Proverb. Daughter.
 Daughter-in-law. Concubines.
 Shaman.
 Keyterms Specific: Soktan sajŏn (K).
 Kisaeng (K). Midang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: kos. Role: Missionary
 (Foreign). Discipline: Educational
 Psychology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary

Research

Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

135 proverbs in han'gul, translated
 and annotated. EASEB'77.

284 Yi, Hye-jae

The status of Korean women today.
 [By] Yi Hye-jae [and] Kim Chu-suk. In
 Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in conflict.
 Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 147-
 155 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1955-1976 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--Women's movement;
 and education; and occupation
 status; social changes and
 development.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 554.00
 462.00 870.00
 Keyterms General: Women, public service
 for, Employment. Social
 participation.
 Person: Ewha Women's University. Women's
 Resource Development Research
 Institute.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1924-?
 Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

An interpretation of statistical data
 on women in education, public service,
 employment, and social participation.
 EASEB'77.

285 Mintz, Barbara E.

Interview with young working women
 in Seoul. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue
 in conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society,
 1977: 169-189 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1976-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and economy; and
 occupational status; life
 histories.
 OCM Categories: 159.00 124.00 462.00
 465.00

Keywords General: Working women. Women's aspirations. Wages and prices. Women, self perception of. Recreation.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female **Nationality:** usa.
Residence: kosa. **Role:**
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Linguistics

ANNOTATION

Twenty interviews that focus on work experience, recreation, aspirations, and the woman's perception of herself in modern society. RASEB'77.

286 Cha, Jae-ho

Boy preference reflected in Korean folklore. [By] Cha Jae-ho, Chung Bom-so [and] Lee Sung-jin. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 113-127 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Yi Dynasty, Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--"women's virtues"; pregnancy and childbirth; and literature; and religion.

OCM Categories: 538.00 842.00 843.00
787.00 789.00 842.00 840.00

Keywords General: Prayers for son. Boy preference. Geomancy. Dreams of conception.

Keywords Specific: Samsin Che (K).
Yongwang che (K). Ch'olsong che (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1834-? **Nationality:** ksa. **Residence:** kosa. **Role:**
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Psychology

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

287 Rhi, Hsu-yang

Psychological problem among Korean women. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 128-146 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1976 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and psychology;

problems and conflict; status and role in family.

OCM Categories: 755.00 750.00 562.00 159.00

Keywords General: Hysterical neuroses. Case study. Dreams. Clinical psychiatry.

Keywords Specific: Han (K).

Person: Seoul National University Hospital.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Medical Doctor (Native). Discipline: Psychiatry

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

A psychiatrist's account, with case studies, of the cultural problems and unconscious responses of Korean women in emotional crises. RASKB'77.

288 Park, Yong-rok

The women's modernization movement in Korea. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 99-111 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1894-1945 (Modern Korea. Japanese occupation. Yi Dynasty.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--Women's movement; and education; history.

OCM Categories: 178.00 870.00 562.00 178.00

Keywords General: Women's modernization movement. American missionary. Christian. Independence movement. Educational reform. Nationalism.

Keywords Specific: Tonghak (K). Yangsongwon (K).

Person: Kang, Wan-suk (K). Buha Haktang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1935-?

Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Good summary; introductory material; or overview

ANNOTATION

A historical survey of the movement from its beginnings in 1894, through its development in educational reform and nationalism, until 1945. RASKB'77.

289 Yoon, Soon Young S.

The role of Korean women in national development. In Sandra Mattielli,

ed. Virtue in conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 157-167 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1975 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--social change and development; and economy; role in the society.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 221.00 462.00 186.00
 Keyterms General: Working women. Economic analysis. Women, mobilization of. Women's political status. Nationalism.
 Keyterms Specific: New Village movement.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: kor.
 Residence: usa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).
 Discipline: Anthropology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

290 Deuchler, Martina

The tradition: women during the Yi Dynasty. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. Virtue in conflict. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977. 1-47 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and marriage; and values; role in society; marital status; problem and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 582.00 583.00 584.00 585.00 587.00 586.00 595.00
 Keyterms General: Confucianism. Wife's legal and ritual function. Neo-Confucianism. Secondary wives.
 Keyterms Specific: Napp'ye (K). Chŏnan (K). Urye (K). Ch'anyŏng (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1935-?
 Nationality: swz. Residence: swz.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

"The establishment of the Korean woman's role and her position in a neo-Confucian society: marriage, secondary wives, divorce, widowhood, remarriage, surviving traditions." RASEB'77.

291 Salem, Ellen

Women surviving: palace life in Seoul after the annexation. In Sandra Mattielli, ed. *Virtue in conflict*. Seoul, Royal Asiatic Society, 1977: 67-97 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1930-1973 (Japanese Occupation; Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Individual (Capital City)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--life histories; royal; daily routine.
OCM Categories: 159.00 562.00 565.00 124.00
Keyterms General: Palace life. Palace ladies.
Keyterms Specific: Sinyŏ (K). Aegi naein (K). Sanggung (K).
Person: Yi Hae-yŏng (K). Kojung (K). Queen Min. Tae-wŏn'gun (K).
Place: Seoul; Sadong Palace (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1944-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

"The lives of royal women and their attendants as described to the author by a Korean princess." RASEB'77.

292 Chang, Pyŏng-wŏk

Han'guk Hannigyo yŏsŏngsa (The history of Methodist women in Korea 1885-1945). Seoul, Sung Kwang Publishing Co., 1979. 568 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1885-1945 (Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Religion and Philosophy. Women--and religion; history.
OCM Categories: 562.00 795.00 797.00 798.00 178.00
Keyterms General: Methodist missionary. Methodist women.
Keyterms Specific: Kae Shin Kyo (K). Samil movement (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1941-? Nationality:
Kor. Residence: Korea. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Religion

Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Pre Koryo Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; society
and culture; royal; bibliographies.
OCM Categories: 110.00 565.00 562.00
173.00

293 Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏnguso.
Yŏsŏng palchŏn yŏngusaŏp pogŏm:
yŏsŏnghak kyŏgwa kwajŏng haeŏl ŭl
chungshinŭro [Women in development,
project report: women's studies curriculum
development]. Seoul, Ewha Women's
University, [n.d.] 176 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Organization
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and education;
social change and development;
women's studies.
Keyterms General: Women; Source materials
etc.

294 Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏnguso, ed.
Han'guk yŏsŏng kwang charyojip:
hŏdaep'yŏn. Seoul, Ewha Women's University
Press, 1977. 450 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph

295 Han'guk Yŏsŏng Yŏnguso, ed.
Han'guk yŏsŏng kwang charyojip:
kŏndaep'yŏn (1). Seoul, Ihwa Yŏja Tanakkyo
Chulp'an bu, 1979. 2v.364 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1896-1906 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; society
and culture; Women's movement
Women's studies.
OCM Categories: 110.00 562.00 173.00
Keyterms General: Women's studies source
material.

396 B.P.V. Seoul Club, ed.
Yŏsŏng munje yŏngu charyo, v. 1.
Seoul, Suk An Sa, 1977. 358 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and development; Women's movement rights and status; physiology and health.
OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 462.00
740.00 583.00
Keywords General: ILO. UN. Women's studies; source material.

397 Yoon, Soon Young S.
Women in development, final report.
Seoul, Ewha Women's University, 1979.
89 p. typescript Unpublished manuscript.
Report prepared by consultancy from UNICEF-UNAPDI to the Ewha Womens University, Korean Women's Institute.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and development; and education.
OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 576.00
Keywords General: Source material on women. Women in development.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koe.
Residence: usa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).
Discipline: Anthropology

398 Kim, Yŏng-chŏng
Manual sahoe chinch'ul yŏsŏng ūi yu
hyŏng kwa hvaldong yangsang: 1890-1910
nyŏn ūi chungshim ūro (A study on the
patterns of women participated in public
life and their activities, 1890-1900).
Seoul, Ewha Women's University, 1979.
28 p. typescript. Unpublished manuscript.
Seoul, Ewha women's University, Feb. 28,
1979.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1890-1900 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and

development; role in the society;
social stratification.

OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 565.00
554.00

Keyterms General: Women's public life.

Keyterms Specific: Tonghak (K).

Ch'anyang-hoe (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?

Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: History

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:

koa. Residence: koas. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Political Science

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

The author concludes that, colonial education under Japanese rule restricted higher learning for Korean women. The system was designed to teach Koreans to become Japanese and interrupted the development of free thought and unification among Koreans. It fostered a bureaucratic orientation, which was a deterrent to the development of a democratic educational system. It did not provide any technical training, nor did it encourage Koreans to be independent. Rather, it emphasized Japanese values to them. HRAF APV OC'80.

299 Chŏng, Yo-sŏp

Ilche ch'iha e issŏsŏ Han'guk

yŏsŏng e taehan kyoyuk chŏnggŏ: taek kwa kŭ
chŏhang undong e kwanhan yŏngu (A study on
educational policy for Korean women and
their resistance against it under Japanese
occupation). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 9 (dec,
1970): 1-38.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: Yes (English)

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1914-1945 (Japanese Occupation.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Education. Conflict.

Women--social change and

development; and education.

OCM Categories: 876.00 977.00 562.00

871.00 583.00 668.00 186.00

300 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk

Han'guk ŏnŏl majok ŏl Minŭng (The

functions of Korean urban family). In Asea
yŏsŏng yŏngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 39-72.

Language of Document: Korean.

Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: Yes (English)

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1969-1969 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Region (Urban-Rural) (Capital City)
 Social Class: Upper, Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Family and Kinship--function. Women--family role relationship.
 OCM Categories: 593.00 769.05 592.00 592.05 252.00 840.00
 Keyterms General: Urbanization. Magazine subscription. Martial sex satisfaction. Husband-wife relationship.
 Keyterms Specific: Kimjang (K). Chesa (K).
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; New data

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

301 Chang, Sa-hun
 Yijo ūi yōak (Female musicians of Yi dynasty). In Asea yōsōng yōn'gu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 135-155.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea

Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Organization (Capital City)
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Sangmin
 Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; performing art; and education.
 OCM Categories: 462.00 874.00 759.00 533.00
 Keyterms General: Female musicians. Women doctors. Blind, education of.
 Keyterms Specific: Ŭinyō (K). Kisaeng (K). Yōak (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1916-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Literature, Area Music
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This article covers the educational system and curriculum of the Kisaeng's Institute during the Yi dynasty, and the closely related training of court musicians and the blind. It describes their functions as musicians, singers, instrument players, and sometimes as medical women. It also deals with the controversy that existed for many generations about whether they should be

abolished or maintained. HRAF APW OC'80.

302 **Kim, In-hwan**
 Han'guk hyöndae yöryu chakka ŭi
 kiböp (The analysis of literary techniques
 of present day Korean women writers). In
 Asea yösong yöngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 157-161.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1950-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Literature. Women--and
 literature.
 OCM Categories: 538.00
 Keyterms General: Literary techniques,
 women.
 Person: Kang, Sin-jae (K). Park, Kyang-ri
 (K). Han, Mal-suk (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1929-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

303 **Kim, Yun-lik**
 Han'guk sinmunhak e nat'anen
 female-complex e taehayö (On female-
 complex in Korean modern poetry under
 Japanese occupation). In Asea yösong
 yöngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 193-213.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910-1945 (Japanese Occupation.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Literature.
 Psychocultural data. Women--and
 literature.
 OCM Categories: 538.00 152.00
 Keyterms General: Modern poetry. Female-
 complex.
 Keyterms Specific: Nim (K). Nu-i (K). Mo-
 söng (K).
 Person: Nam Koong, Byuk (K). Rhee, Jang-
 hee (K). Han, Yong-Un (K). Pak,
 Yong-chul (K). Kim, So-wöl (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1936-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

The author has classified the "female complex" into the following types; (1) the infantile complex, as seen in Han Kung Byuk's "I am a King"; (2) the orphan complex, as seen in Rhe Jang Hee's "Breast of Blue Heaven"; (3) the sister complex as seen in Pak Yong Chul's "Two Birds"; and (4) the feminine rhythm, as seen in Kim So Wol and Han Yong Un. HRAF APW OC'80.

304 An, Yŏng-hŭi

Sol ūi ōvōngot: sol kwa yōsōng ūi kwangye rūl chungaim ūro (The studies on the significance of the term "pine"). In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 239-260.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 2333 BC ca.-1970 AD ca. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Ethnoscience. Women--symbolism.
 OCM Categories: 196.00 539.00 824.00 842.00 773.00 778.00
 Keyterms General: Folklore. Shaman.
 Keyterms Specific: "Sol" (K).
 Person: Wangum (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.

Residence: koes. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

305 Lee, Yong-ju

Nas yō taehaksaeng ūi ōnō yōnsang e kwanhan pigye yōngu (A comparative study of the verbal associations between male and female students). In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 261-297.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1975-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Language. Women--and language.
 OCM Categories: 195.03
 Keyterms General: College student. Color term. Verbal association test.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koes. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

The author concludes that male students' conversations tend to pertain to human nature, social life, and the opposite sex. Female students tend to focus more on personal life matters and their own sex. HRAF APW OC'80.

306 Kim, Chu-sŏng
Han'guk yŏsŏng ŭi kŏngang silt'ae e
taehan chosa yŏngu: Cornell Medical index
Chŏgyong (A study on the health status of
Korean women's college students: applied
Cornell Medical index). In Asa yŏsŏng
yŏngu, 9 (Dec. 1970): 299-319.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References

ANALYSIS

Time: 1970-1970 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--health.
OCM Categories: 147.00 742.00
Keyterms General: Medical index. Women
students.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1918-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Health Sciences
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical

report
Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

According to this health survey of 740
Seok-myang Women's University students,
the number of mental complaints was higher
than the number of physical complaints.
The study was conducted from September to
October, 1980. HRAF APW OC'80.

307 Ko, Yŏng-bek
Han'guk sahoe esŏul yŏsŏng ŭi chiwi
(The status of women in Korea). In Asa
yŏsŏng yŏngu, 10 (Dec. 1970): 1-24.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. Modern
Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Yangban, Sangmin Upper,
Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Women--social change and
development; occupational status
rights and status in family.
OCM Categories: 178.00 177.00 684.00
562.00 586.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1928-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The first part of this paper deals with the legal status of women from an historical viewpoint. The latter part presents statistical data about women's education and occupations. Although equal rights for women were promulgated by new civil laws in 1960, the status of women remains inferior to that of men in most areas like education, employment, and wages. The author proposes that the government make more active efforts to support women's programs. HRAF APW OC'80.

308 Kim, Yong-suk
Yijo yŏlmsang yŏngu (A women's
Image in Yi Dynasty: in view of
interrelation between custom and
literature). In Asa yŏlmsang yŏngu, 10
(Dec. 1971): 111-159.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1393 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Sangmin

Major Subjects: Values--women. Women--
"women's virtues"; royal; Yangban;
and education.

OCN Categories: 562.03 181.02 593.00
539.02

Keyterms General: Family education of
women. Confucianism. Ideal women.
Life style, women's. Widow, sorrow
of.

Keyterms Specific: Munjung (K). Ka-Mun
(K). Ki-ja (K). Tae-Mong (K). Ka-
hwa (K). Pal Ja (K). Sadaebu (K).
Madang kwabu (K). Han (K).

Person: Queen In-hyŏn (K). Han-san Yi ssi
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1923-?
Nationality: kwa. Residence: kwa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: literature

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This article summarizes the behavior
norms outlined for women of the Yi dynasty
by Confucian textbooks. The image of the
ideal woman is reflected throughout the
literature of the period and is closely
related to the Confucian male-oriented
social structure. HRAF APW OC'80.

309 Cho, Un-suk
Moja kwangye ūi silniŏk punsŏk (A
psychological analysis of the relation

between mother and child). In *Asea yōsōng yōngu*, 10 (Dec. 1971): 251-274.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Psychocultural data.
 Family and kinship--and
 socialization. Women--family role
 relationship.

OCM Categories: 855.00 152.00 593.00
 155.00

Keyterms General: Mother and son
 relationship. Family education.
 Personality.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The relationship between mother and child is the most important factor in the child's personality development. The ideal relationship seems to be a democratic one which allows for independence from each

other within a harmonious family setting.
 HRAF APW OC'80.

310 Yi, Hyŏn-hŭi
 Yŏmal sŏnch'o ūi yōsōng saenghwal e
 kwanhayō (Women's living from the end of
 Koryō Dynasty to early Yi Dynasty). In
Asea yōsōng yōngu, 10 (Dec. 1971): 275-
 296.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1100 ca.-1500 ca. (Koryō.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
 polygynous family. Women--and
 polygyny; concubines.

OCM Categories: 565.11 837.00 834.02
 587.00 684.00 562.03

Keyterms General: Sexual morality. Women
 slaves.

Keyterms Specific: Ch'ŏp (K). Ch'ŏch'op
 (K). Kŏn' (K). Chujahak (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1937-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive

ANNOTATION

During the late Koryo and early Yi dynasties marriage was polygynous, allowing men to take as many wives as they chose (desired). As a result of Neo-Confucian influence, this system was changed in the 15th century by a new code called "Kyong guk daejon." HRAF APW OC'80.

- 311 Chŏng, Ye-sŏp
Han'guk yŏsŏng ŭi minjok undong e kwanhan yŏngu (A study on the nationalist movement by Korean women; focusing on the March 1st Independence Movement). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 10 (Dec. 1971): 297-330.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910-1945 (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital City)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Conflict. Social Groupings. Sociocultural change. Women--Associations; social change and development.
OCN Categories: 668.00 664.00 562.03 730.00
Keyterms General: Independence movement. Educated women.
Keyterms Specific: Sam Il undong (K). Japanese colonial exploitation.
Person: Yu, Ivan-sun (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Political Science
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: New interpretation; New data

ANNOTATION

The author presents that more than 60% of the women participating in the 1919 Movement against the Japanese Colonial government were educated "pioneers", largely from the lower social strata. Through this movement women began to participate more actively than ever before in effecting social change, and their efforts contributed toward raising their position in Korean society. HRAF APW OC'80.

- 312 Chŏng, Se-hyŏn
Han'guk yŏsŏng ŭi sinmunhwa undong (The new cultural movement for women). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 10 (Dec. 1971): 331-358.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910-1945 (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital City)

Social Class: Upper, Middle
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change.
Education--women. Women--women's movement; social change and development; and education.

OCM Categories: 870.00 562.03 175.03 730.00

Keyterms General: Women's cultural movement. Resistance. Women's emancipation. Women's issues. "Women's friendly association".

Keyterms Specific: Eymonggi (K). Sinyōsōng (K). Eymongundong (K).

Person: Yihwa Hakdang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality: koa. Residence: koas. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

Educated women emerged as a new social stratum in Korea at the beginning of the era of modern education in 1920. After 1920 a new cultural movement was launched by these women. Influenced by Western ideology, they fought against the traditional roles and status of women and joined in the national movement to resist Japanese rule. HRAF APW OC'80.

313

Kim, Ok-yŏl

Kŭllo yŏsŏng ŭi silt'ae punsŏk e kwanhan yŏngu (Analysis of working conditions of woman workers in Korea). [By] Kim Ok-yŏl and Kim Tae-hŭi. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 11 (Dec. 1972): 1-46.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1960 ca.-1973 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
Social Class: Lower

Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; and economy; and association.

OCM Categories: 874.04 434.01 465.00 740.00 466.00

Keyterms General: Working conditions, women's. Women workers. Working years and payment. Vocational training. Labor force, women's.

Keyterms Specific: Saengrihyuga (K). Taeuch'abyŏl (K). Chigŭp Kwan (K).

Place: Seoul. Kyŏngsang Namdo, Pusan (K). Chŏlla Pukto, Chŏnju (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1930-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Political Science, International Relations

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This paper comprehensively covers all aspects of women's working conditions in Korea. It also lists the major problems that women workers face in their jobs. On the basis of their findings the authors make recommendations to employers, unions, and the government to improve working conditions. They also encourage working women to take a serious attitude toward their jobs. HRAF APW OC'80.

314 Ch'oe, Tal-gon
Nam yŏ p'yŏngdŭng e taehan pŏp
ŭisik ŭi silt'ae chosa yŏngu (The
realities of the legal consciousness about
the equality of the sexes: mainly
concerning the agnate consciousness and
subordinate status of women). In Asea
yŏsŏng yŏngu, 11 (Dec. 1972): 47-92.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1970-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital
City)
Social Class: Upper, Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Values. Family and
kinship--and values, and law; and
social stratification.
OCM Categories: 611.01 181.02 593.03

592.07 848.07 671.00 551.01 183.0
562.00

Keywords General: Legal consciousness.
Marriage, equality in.

Keywords Specific: Puga (K). Kyemo (K).
Iyebu (K). Sŏja (K).

Place: Seoul. Kyŏngsang Pukto, Taegu (K).
Kyŏngsang Namdo, Masan (K).
Kyŏngsang Namdo, Ch'angwon-gun,
Taesan-myŏn (K)

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1933-? Nationality:
Kor. Residence: Kor. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Law

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

There are seven legal rules concerning the patrilineal family system. They are... The author found that with the exception of those pertaining to the adoption of a son-in-law, these legal rules are generally accepted by most Koreans, regardless of their socio-economic background. Educational and religious factors were found to have a slightly greater effect on the opinions about the rules than did other variables. It was noted that women, in general, tend to uphold traditional family concepts. Also, younger respondents tended to be less conservative in their views. HRAF APW OC'80.

315 Chŏng, Se-hyŏn
Kŭnwoo chojik ŭl chŏngŏ
(Developments in the organization of the
Kun Woo Association). In Asea yŏmsŏng
yŏngu, 11 (Dec. 1972): 83-136.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1910-1945 (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Organization (Capital
City)
Social Class: Upper, Middle
Major Subjects: Conflict. Polity.
Women--Social change and
development; and politics;
associations.
OCM Categories: 578.00 565.00 466.00
582.00 668.00 571.00 562.03 730.0
Keyterms General: Women's liberation.
Nationalism. Socialism.
Christianity.
Keyterms Specific: Kyesong (K). Japanese
Colonial policy. Sam il undong (K).
Person: Kŭn wuhoe (K). Singanhoe (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1932-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

This article gives complete coverage
of the background and development of the
Kun Woo Women's Association, one of the
earliest nation-wide women's organizations
in modern Korea. HRAF APV OC'80.

316 Kim, Ok-yŏl
Chŏnmujik yŏmsŏng ŭl chigŏp mit
sahoe ch'anyŏ e kwannan yŏmsŏng ŭl ch'wi
hyangsang ŭl wihayŏ (Occupation and social
participation of professional women in
Korea: for the advancement of social status
of women). [By] Kim Ok-yŏl, Han Wan-sang
and Kim Tae-hŭi. In Asea yŏmsŏng yŏngu, 12
(Dec. 1973): 5-58.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
Social Class: Upper, Middle
Major Subjects: Social Groupings.
Polity. Women--and occupational
status; and economy; women's
movement.
OCM Categories: 592.05 466.00 462.00
463.00 660.00 571.00 730.00 562.0
465.00
Keyterms General: Professional women.
Women's liberation. Women's
organization leaders. Job
satisfaction of professional women.
Keyterms Specific: Ch'inji (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1930-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Political Science,
 International Relations
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

317 Kim, Chu-sŏng
 Han'guk yŏja tashaksaeng ūi kŏngang
 silt'ae e taehan chosa yŏngu(che ibo)
 (Study on health status of Korean
 women:report II). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 12
 (Dec. 1973): 59-73.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: South Korea and Japan
 Time: 1972-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Health. Women--physiology
 and health.
 OCM Categories: 740.00
 Keyterms General: Students' health,
 women.
 Keyterms Specific: Yŏdsasaeng (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1918-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Health Sciences
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New data

318 Yun, Hye-wŏn
 Kŭnse hanil yŏsŏng ūi sahoejŏk
 ch'ŏu o kwanhan pigyo yŏngu:churo kŭ
 sasangjŏk paegyŏng ūi chungsin ūro
 (Comparative study on the women's social
 situation under the period of Yi Dynasty
 in Korea and Tokugawa in Japan). In Asea
 yŏsŏng yŏngu, 12 (Dec. 1973): 75-102.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Historical Korea and Tokugawa,
 Japan
 Time: 1603-1868 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital
 City)
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Chungin,
 Sangmin, Ch'ŏnmin
 Major Subjects: Sociocultural pattern.
 Polity. Women--General; rights and
 status in family; social class.
 OCM Categories: 565.04 611.00 584.00
 593.00 592.07 581.06 664.00 562.0

562.03

Keyterms General: Neo-Confucianism.
Patriarchal family. Paternity.
Feudalism.

Keyterms Specific: Naeosbŏp (K). Ka-aun
(K). Chujahak (K). Yangban (K).
Chujongkwangye (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: korean.
Residence: korean. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

Under strong Neo-Confucian doctrine, women in Yi Korea and Tokugawa Japan were subordinate to men and experienced many restrictions in both social and family life. Korean women were controlled by the patriarchal system (her husband's family) after marriage. Japanese women were, on the other hand, ruled by paternity (her own father) even after marriage. Therefore, Japanese women were frequently victimized for political purposes even after their marriage. HRAF APF OC'80.

319 Pak, In-dŏk

Han'guk in ūi kyŏlhwangwan e taehan
yŏngu: nam yŏ mŏt ki mihon pyŏl (A study
of Korean's view on marriage: by their sex
and marriage status). In Asea yŏsŏn,
yŏngu, 12 (Dec. 1973): 151-174.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945-7 (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital
City)

Social Class: Upper, Middle
Major Subjects: Values. Family and
kinship. Women--and marriage; and
values.

OCM Categories: 582.01 584.04 593.01
591.01 836.00

Keyterms General: Marriage, ideal age
for. Ideal spouse notion. Division
of labor in household. Ideal
residence practice after marriage.

Keyterms Specific: Miting (K). Kyojegigan
(K). Chŏngjo (K).

Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: korean.
Residence: korean. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*

Statistical Data: Primarily

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

520 Ch'oe, Tal-geon
Pukhan ihonbop (The North Korean
law of divorce). In *Asa yösöng yöngu*, 12
(Dec. 1973): 175-211.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1948-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Law--family and kinship.
Family and kinship--divorce.
Women--and divorce.
OCM Categories: 586.01 586.03 671.05
Keyterms General: Divorce law. Divorce,
effect of.
Keyterms Specific: Söngbun (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1933-? Nationality:
Koa. Residence: Koa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Law
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

This is an introduction to the divorce
laws of North Korea in comparison to those
of Russia and the People's Republic of
China. This paper provides unique data
that reflect the ideological differences
and the accompanying social structures of

North Korea from that of the Republic of
Korea, which share the same cultural
traditions. HRAF APW OC'80.

521 Kim, Ok-yöl
Nodongja who mit chwi hyangsang
ül wihan majok kyehok yöngu (A survey on
family planning for the workers: for the
protection and the advancement of their
status). [By] Kim Ok-yöl, Kim Chu-söng and
Pak Hye-kyöng In *Asa yösöng yöngu*, 13
(Dec. 1974): 5-46.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1970-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital
City)
Social Class: Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Population. Welfare.
Women--fertility.
OCM Categories: 168.00 942.03 657.00
842.07 592.01
Keyterms General: Family planning. Women
workers. Son-preference. Ideal
family size.
Keyterms Specific: Namasönhö (K). Tulnaki
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1930-?
Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Political Science,

International Relations
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

The majority of workers have a positive attitude toward family planning, although the traditional value of boy-preference persists among more than half the male workers. The author recommends that to make population control effective, public education to eliminate the son-preference value is badly needed. At the same time, the government should provide adequate welfare programs to protect working mothers. HRAF APW OC'80.

322 Yi, Chŏng-u
 Chŏnmunjik yŏsŏng ŭi majok
 kwangyegwan: Sŏul sinae kodŭng hakkyo
 kajŏng kwa kyosarŭl chungsim uro
 (Attitudes of professional women toward family relations). In Asa yŏsŏng yŏngu,
 13 (Dec. 1974): 153-180.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cit. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1973 ca.-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)

Social Class: Middle
 Major Subjects: Family and kinship--nuclear family. Women--family role relationship; occupational status.
 OCM Categories: 593.00 593.01 602.00 606.00
 Keywords General: Mother-in-law and daughter-in-law relationship. Professional women, married. Career women's family relations.
 Keywords Specific: Siga (K). Ch'inga (K). Sibum (K). Kobugan (K).
 Place: Seoul.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Korean.
 Residence: Korea. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

The author determined that more than 70% of the respondents indicated a relatively high degree of satisfaction in marriage. Love between spouses is considered to be the most important element for marriage. A "harmonious family relationship" (with in-laws) is the second most important factor for maintaining good family life. When compared with studies of housewives without jobs, there is a trend toward maintaining the nuclear family system. HRAF APW OC'80.

323 Han, Wan-sang
Yŏsŏng kwa sahoe (Women and
society). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 14 (Dec.
1975): 7-13.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1970 ca.-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Upper, Middle
Major Subjects: Social stratification
based on sex. Women--and
psychology; women's movement;
women's virtues.
OCM Categories: 730.00 562.03
Keyterms General: Women's liberation.
Women's identity. Women's
inferiority complex. Male oriented
society.
Keyterms Specific: Tongjijŏisik (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1936-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology
Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and use of documents
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Speculative
Major Strength: New interpretation

324 Yun, Hye-wŏn
Hanil kaehwagi yŏsŏng ŏl pigyo

yŏngu: chae ŏisik ŏi kŏndaehwa kwaJŏng ŏl
chungsim ŏre (A Comparative study on
Korean and Japanese women: in the era of
the enlightenment: changing stages of
their consciousness toward modernization.)
In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 14 (Dec. 1975): 95-
131.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Korea and Japan
Time: 1910 ca.-? (Japanese Occupation.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and
development; and psychology;
women's movement; problem and
conflict.
OCM Categories: 730.00 178.00 177.00
562.03 538.00
Keyterms General: Women's self-awareness.
Modernization, women's
consciousness toward.
Keyterms Specific: Minyŏsŏng (K).
Person: Kim, Won-ju. Hirazuka, Raichŏ.
Kim, Il-yŏp.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
877 report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

325 Sŏng, Yŏng-hye
Han'guk mihonno ūi hyŏnhwang punsŏk
(an analytical study of the unmarried mother in Korea). In Asa yŏsŏng yŏngu, 14 (Dec. 1975): 153-167.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 7-1975 ca. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
Social Class: Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Women--pregnancy and childbirth.
OCM Categories: 657.00 748.00 843.00
836.00 837.00 848.00 897.06
Keyterms General: Unmarried mother. Sex education. Illegitimate children. Juvenile.
Keyterms Specific: Mihonno (K). Isŏngkyŏje (K). Sasaengŭ (K). Yangja (K).
Person: Molt Yangjahoe (K).
Place: Seoul. Kyŏnggi Do, Inch'ŏn (K). Kyŏngsang Pukto, Taegu (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: ksa.
Residence: ksa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This is a quantitative report drawing from data available at the Holt Adoption Agency. According to their statistics the number of unmarried mothers who sought consultation from the Agency increased 16 times from 1969 to 1973. About 40% of their clients had received less-than-elementary education, and 71% were under 25 years of age. "Run-away" statistics were closely related to increases in unmarried mothers. The major factor in running away among the unmarried mothers consulted was to look for a job. Thus, economic instability was a major concern of unmarried mothers. HRAF APW OC'80.

326 Yi, Ŭl-hwan
Yijo yŏsŏng ūi ŏnŏ yŏngu:piyullijŏk sayongnyŏn eosŏ (The women's use of language during Yi Dynasty). In Asa yŏsŏng yŏngu, 15 (Dec. 1976): 5-29.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban
 Major Subjects: Language. Education.
 Women--language.
 OCM Categories: 191.00 870.00 867.03
 521.00 577.02 192.00
 Keyterms General: Women's speech.
 Oriental virtue. Morality.
 Keyterms Specific: Yŏsahun (K). Naechun
 (K). Kogyae (K). Yŏkye (K). Yŏkye
 (K). Naech'uk (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
 Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature, Linguistics
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

This is an analysis of Confucian verbal prescriptions, rather than actual patterns, of women's speech during the Yi dynasty. The following list of verbal forms were prohibited: expressions that were negative, unrealistic, vulgar, or sharp, as well as informal, high-pitched, or exaggerated speech. The author analyzes speech forms utilizing the theory of general semantics founded by A. Korzybski (1933). HRAF APW OC'80.

ch'ŏ ŭi ch'ŭi (married women's status on the matrilineal property system). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 15 (Dec. 1976): 99-124.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Law. Family and kinship.
 Family and kinship --inheritance
 and succession law. Women--
 inheritance and property.
 OCM Categories: 593.03 428.00 562.03
 421.01
 Keyterms General: Married women, property
 of. Property contract.
 Keyterms Specific: Pubujaesanje (K).
 Sangaek (K). Paeuja (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1929-? Nationality:
 koa. Residence: koas. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Law
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

The author points out that Korean property law violates the principle of equality and makes the following

suggestions to improve women's status in legal codes: (1) Recognize a wife's right to claim a portion of the property in case of divorce; (2) increase the wife's share of inheritance; (3) designate ambiguous property as common property; (4) make husband and wife share living expenses; and (5) recognize property which was obtained during the marriage as common property. HRAF APW OC'80.

- 328 Yu, Min-yŏng
Han'guk yŏngŭk e nat'anŏn yŏnsang
(The image of women appeared in Korean drama). In *Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu*, 15 (Dec. 1976): 125-142.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cnt. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Yangban, Sangmin, Ch'ŏnmin
Upper, Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Literature. Women--and
literature.
OCM Categories: 178.00 522.00 593.00
565.13 562.03
Keyterms General: Women's image. Values'
conflict.
Keyterms Specific: Kanyŏngŭk (K).
Inhyŏngŭk (K). P'ansori (K).
Sinp'aguk (K). Kundaeguk (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1937-? Nationality:
koa. Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The image of women in Korean drama has changed from the traditional portrayal in the Yi dynasty. Woman, once seen as inferior and suffering under men's dominance, later were depicted as struggling to achieve justice within the social system. Now, modern women are shown asserting themselves for equality in marriage and the family, although the modern family still retains many authoritarian aspects. HRAF APW OC'80.

- 329 Kim, Ok-yŏl
Kukka paljŏn ŭl wihan yŏsŏng ŭl
chiwi wa yŏkhwal e kwannan yŏngu (A study
on the status of Korean women in national
development). [By] Kim Ok-yŏl and Yi
Kyŏng-suk. In *Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu*, 16 (Dec.
1977): 5-46.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cnt. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1960 ca.-1976 ca. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Upper, Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Polity. Women--social change and development; and economy; polity.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 654.00 858.00 592.05
 Keyterms General: Decision making process-household. Economic status, women's.
 Keyterms Specific: Kasagyŏljong Kwŏn (K). Konggong yŏngyŏk (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1930-?
 Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Political Science, International Relations
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Exhaustive bibliography

ANNOTATION

A woman's participation in decision making inside and outside the family is studied in terms of age, education, economic status, and degree of consciousness about her status. The author concludes that a woman who has a higher level of education and economic security and who is more aware of her social status will be more apt to participate in decisionmaking, particularly when it affects her status. This, in turn, enhances and aids development on a national level. HRAF APN OC'80.

330

Kim, Pak-gil

Han'guk (n ūi yangsŏng pulp'yŏngdŭng e kwanhan yŏngu (A study on the inequality of sexes in Korea). In Asa yŏsŏng yŏngu, 16 (Dec. 1977): 73-103.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1970 ca.-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Yangban, Ch'ŏnmin Upper, Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Social stratification. Women--role in family; and social stratification.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 611.01 596.06
 Keyterms General: Son-preference. Widows.
 Keyterms Specific: Saibat'i-puin (K). Sainnari-puin (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: ksa.
 Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

331

Kim, Chi-yong

Samhojŏng sidan ūi tŭksŏng kwa

chakp'un: ch'oech'o ūi yōryu sidan
hyōngsōng kwa sijak hwaldong- (The
characteristics of Samhojōng poetic
circle). In Asea yōsong yōngu, 16 (Dec.
1977): 105-143.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)
Social Class: Ch'ōnmin
Major Subjects: Literature. Social
stratification. Women--and
literature; concubines;
associations.
OCM Categories: 538.02 539.02 565.13
Keyterms General: Poetic circle, Women's.
Illegitimate children.
Keyterms Specific: Sosil (K).
Sonyō'kyech'ūng (K).
Person: Kim, Kūm-vōn (K). Samhojōng (K).
Place: Seoul, Han'gang Pyōn (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

332 Pak, In-dōk

Anae ka kidaehanūn namp'yōn ūi
yōkhwal e taehan choma [Korean husband
role expected by wives]. In Asea yōsong
yōngu, 16 (Dec. 1977): 181-196.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1977-? (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital
City)
Social Class: Upper, Middle
Major Subjects: Family and Kinship--
family relations. Women--family
role relationship.
OCM Categories: 593.00 592.05
Keyterms General: Husband's expected
role. Husband-wife role relations.
Keyterms Specific: Kajang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: koa.
Residence: koas. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

333 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk
 335 or Chejudo ūi honin ūirye wa kŭ
 sahoejŏk ūiri: tengbu chiyŏk ūi Sandalri
 rŭl chungsim ūro [The marriage ceremony of
 a village in the Cheju island]. In Asea
 yŏsŏng yŏngu, 16 (Dec. 1977): 197-218.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Cheju Island and Mainland
 (Korean Peninsula)
 Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Community
 Social Class: Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Community studies. Family
 and kinship--wedding ceremonies.
 Women--and marriage.
 OCM Categories: 620.00 584.04 581.06
 585.05 591.00 602.07 292.01
 Keyterms General: Engagement. Match-
 maker. Marriage feasts.
 Keyterms Specific: Yukji (K). Sadon (K).
 Sanggaek (K). Yŏlmaeng (K). Hanja
 (K). Magpyŏnji (K).
 Place: Chejudo, Sambalri (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality:
 kos. Residence: kos. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report

Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

The Cheju island wedding, instead of
 having a formal ceremony, consist of
 feasts involving both families, kin and
 neighbors of the bride and groom. Unlike
 the formal rituals of the mainlanders,
 patrilineal and affinal kin participate
 actively in the Cheju ceremony. This
 seems to be related to their socioeconomic
 background, which lacks a strong Confucian
 influence historically. Active
 participation by women in the household
 economy is also encouraged and
 appreciated. HRAF APW OC'80.

336 Ch'oe, Chae-sŏk
 Chejudo ūi ch'ŏp chedo (The
 institution of concubinage of Cheju
 Island). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 17 (Dec.
 1978): 125-143.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Region
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--concubines;
 remarried widows.
 OCM Categories: 582.01 587.00 601.11
 595.11 595.06 595.08 594.00
 Keyterms General: Widows.
 Keyterms Specific: Ch'ŏch'ŏp kwan kye

(K). Siat (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1926-? Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

337 Yun, Ul-sun

Tosi kagye ūi saenghwal kujo e kwanhan yōngu (A study on structure of urban housekeeping). In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 17 (Dec. 1978): 145-174.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1976-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Capital City)
 Social Class: Upper, Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Economy. Women--economy.
 OCM Categories: 592.01 434.01
 Keyterms General: Housekeeping. Tutoring, out of school.
 Keyterms Specific: Yongdon (K). Kajōngbu

(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: Koa. Residence: Koa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

338 Kang, Chōng-gu

Han'guk yōsōng nodongja ūi kukkagwan e kwanhan chosa yōngu [A study on the Korean woman worker's view for nation]. In Asea yōsōng yōngu, 17 (Dec. 1978): 175-201.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1978-? (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Middle, Lower
 Major Subjects: Values. Women--and values; and occupational status.
 OCM Categories: 181.02
 Keyterms General: Women worker's viewpoint.

Keywords Specific: Kukkagwan (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: ksa.
Residence: ksa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

338 Ch'oe, Y'as-ho
Kyenyo-yagŏn yŏngu [The study of
Kyenyo-yagŏn]. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 17
(Dec. 1978): 233-259.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1860-? (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Yangban
Major Subjects: Values. Education.
Values--women's virtues. Values--
and education.
OCM Categories: 577.00 870.00 593.00
602.00 606.00 592.05
Keywords General: Fidelity. Filial piety.
Keywords Specific: Hyebo (K). Yŏlno (K).
Person: Cho, Chun (K).

Place: Ch'ungch'ŏng Namdo, Ch'ŏng Yang
(K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1940-? Nationality:
ksa. Residence: ksa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

340 Yi, In-bek
Han'guk yŏsŏng ūi saengsagwan kwa
sungyŏl ūisik-Han, mu-suk ūi tanp'yŏn
seoŭl ūi chungsin ūro hayŏ- (Korean
women's thought on death and sexual
purity). In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 17 (Dec.
1978): 285-306.

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Values. Women--"women's
virtues": and literature.
OCM Categories: 181.00 831.00 867.03

740.00

Keywords General: Sexual morality.
 Keywords Specific: Saengsa kwan (K).
 Sungyöl (K).
 Person: Han, Mu-suk.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1937-?
 Nationality: kosa. Residence: kosa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The author regards Han Mu-suk as an ideal female writer because she blends traditional and modern norms into her writing. By analyzing the herdes and heroines throughout her novels, the author points out how Han Mu-suk changed her ideas about sex and death. Her philosophy has had an impact on changing the morality and outlook of modern Korean women from Confucian strictness to acceptance of sexuality and death. HRAF APV OC'80.

341 Idae Han'guk Yösong Munje Yönguso.
 Yösonghak. Seoul, Yihwa Yöja
 Taehakkyo Ch'ulp'ansa, 1979. 404 p.
 (Yihwa mungo, 2)

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No

Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--Women's studies;
 General; role in the Society and
 religion; and politics.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 554.00
 538.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

342 Harvey, Youngsook Kim
 Six Korean women: socialization of
 shamans. St. Paul, Minnesota, West
 Publishing Company, 1979. [326] p. (The
 American Ethnological Society, 65)
 Appendix B.: Women and family in
 traditional Korea.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Capital City)

Social Class: Ch'ŏnmin Lower
 Major Subjects: Family and Kinship--
 female status and roles; Ch'ŏnmin.
 Women--and religion; life
 histories; and occupational status,
 Ch'ŏnmin.

OCM Categories: 776.00 593.01 791.00
 462.01 592.05 463.00 781.00

Keyterms General: Shaman. Shamanism.
 Bibliography--Shamanism. Case
 study.

Keyterms Specific: Singyŏng (K). Mudang
 (K). Mansin (K).

Person: Wangsimni-mansin (K). Namsan-
 mansin (K). P'yongyang-mansin (K).
 Ttongkol-mansin (K). Suvŏn-mansin
 (K). Deaconess Chang (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: koa.
 Residence: usa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Jicultural).
 Discipline: Anthropology
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage; Unique method

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

343 Kim, Yung-chung Ed. and Tr.
 Women of Korea: a history from
 ancient times to 1945. An abridged and
 translated edition of Han'guk yŏsŏng-sa.
 Seoul, Ewha Womens University Press, 1976.
 327 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Korea
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 2333 BC ca.-1945 AD (Ancient Korea.
 Koryŏ. Yi Dynasty. Modern Korea.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class: Royal, Yangban, Ch'ŏnmin

Major Subjects: Women--history; social
 change development; status and
 role in family; role in the
 society; social stratification.

OCM Categories: 560.00 590.00 580.00
 428.00 670.00 756.00 113.00 170.00
 175.03

Keyterms General: Royal court. Seasonal
 festivals. Social participation,
 women's. Christianity--women.
 Working women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
 Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage; Exhaustive bibliography

344 Koh, Hoesung Chŏn
 Yi Dynasty Korean women in the
 public domain: a new perspective on social

stratification. In Social Science Journal, 3 (1975): 7-19.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class: Royal, Ch'onmin
 Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; Ch'onmin; social stratification; and entertainment; and medicine.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 554.00 463.00
 759.00 756.00 120.00
 Keyterms General: Palace women. Social mobility. Female entertainer. Shaman. Female physician.
 Keyterms Specific: Uinyo (K). Mudang (K). Kungnyo (K). Kisaeng (K).
 Person: Chang Nulbin (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-7
 Nationality: Koa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher
 (Bicultural). Discipline:
 Sociology, Information Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New interpretation;
 Propositions

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

345 Eoh, Hoesung Chun
 Korean women, conflict and change:
 an approach to development planning. 26 p.
 Typescript. Unpublished manuscript. Paper
 presented at 1978 annual meeting of the
 Association for Asian Studies.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Unpublished
 manuscript
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--social change and
 development; problems and conflict;
 psychology; status and role in
 family.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 185.03 428.00
 592.06 586.00 592.07 597.00 120.0
 Keyterms General: Female mental patient.
 Son-preference. Child custody and
 divorce. Development planning
 approach.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-7
 Nationality: Koa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher
 (Bicultural). Discipline:
 Sociology, Information Science
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use

of documents*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Analytical and prescriptive
treaties

Major Strength: New interpretation

346 Keh, Hesusng Chun

Korea: an analytical guide to bibliographies. Hesusng Chun Keh, Editor, Joan Steffens, Assistant Editor. New Haven, Human Relations Area Files Press. 1971. 334 p. (Behavioral Science Bibliographies) Women: scattered throughout the book.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: All bibliography
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC, MH-HY, HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1879 ca.-1970 (Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Bibliography. Women--bibliographies.
OCM Categories: 110.00 562.00
Keyterms General: Bibliography of Bibliographies.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher
(Bicultural). Discipline:
Sociology, Information Science

347 Keh, Hesusng Chun

Korean family and kinship studies guide. Hesusng Chun Keh assisted by Hwaeon Kim Chung, Barbara Hayden, and the HRAF Korea project staff. New Haven Human Relations Area Files, 1980. 548 p. Analytical and annotated bibliographies on women included in each section of the book.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: All bibliography
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1879 ca.-1979 (Pre Koryo. Koryo. Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--bibliographies. Women--bibliographies; women's studies method.
OCM Categories: 110.00 120.00 589.00
590.00 600.00 610.00 562.00
Keyterms General: Analytical and annotated bibliographies. Comparative research.
Person: HRAF Automated Bibliographic System (HABS).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
Nationality: koa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher
(Bicultural). Discipline:
Sociology, Information Science

348 Binghōgak Yissai
 Kyuhap ch'ungso. Ed. and tr. by
 Chōng Yang-Van. Seoul, Pojinjae, 1975.
 436 p. An encyclopedia for women issued in
 1809 translated into Modern Korean with
 commentaries.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392 ca.-1910 ca. (Yi Dynasty.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--clothing; food;
 and medicine; and hangul; and
 knowledge.
 OCM Categories: 290.00 252.00 273.00
 757.00 843.00 854.00 137.00 824.0
 278.00 820.00 301.00 342.00 183.00
 212.03 230.00
 Keyterms General: Women, source materials
 on. Homemaking, encyclopedia of.
 Folk medicine. Heroines. Sewing.
 Keyterms Specific: Yōllyō (K). T'aegyo
 (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
 Nationality: koa. Residence: koas.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature

349 Lee, Hwang Chun
 351 or Korean studies in a cross-cultural
 perspective. In Papers of the 1st

International Conference on Korean
 Studies. Seoul, Academy of Korean Studies,
 1979: 1439-1457. Korean translation also
 published in Chōngsin Munhwa, 4,
 no.6, 1980: 16-19.

Language of Document: English and
 Korean.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1979 (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Family and Kinship--
 comparative studies. Women--status
 and role in family.
 OCM Categories: 120.00 110.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Comparative
 perspective, benefits of.
 Keyterms Specific: International
 Information Exchange for Teaching
 and Research on Korea (INSTROK)
 proposal.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
 Nationality: koa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher
 (Bicultural). Discipline:
 Sociology, Information Science

351 Kendall, Laurel
 Korean ancestors: from the women's
 side. New York, Columbia University, 1979.
 20 p. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript.

Paper presented to Columbia University Seminar on Korea.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--kinship role relationship; and religion.
 OCM Categories: 769.05 756.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Female ancestors. Ancestors. Ghosts. Women's network. Interhousehold ties.
 Keyterms Specific: Mudang (K). Kut (K). Mansin (K). Chosang-göri.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: usa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Anthropology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New interpretation; New data

383 Sin, Yun-sang
 Han'gukin ūi sŏng. [Sexuality of Koreans]. Seoul, Ch'ŏngsan Munhwasa, 1974.
 388 p. Women: scattered throughout the book. Contains an appendix, an analytical glossary with English translation. p.337-

388.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1973 ca. (General History)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class: Royal, Yangban
 Major Subjects: Women--role in family and kinship; and psychology; social class (pre-mod).
 OCM Categories: 562.00 565.00 832.00
 152.00 582.00 837.00
 Keyterms General: Romantic love. Adultery. Sexuality.
 Keyterms Specific: Chamae ilbuhon (K). Chŏkch'ŏp (K). Kisaeng (K). Nonsaek (K).
 Person: Yŏnnan'gun (K). Yangnyŏn taegun (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1921-? Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; Unique method

ANNOTATION

This is a very rare and comprehensive book dealing with the subject of sex and

sexuality of Koreans. This book is a result of a nine-year study by the author and covers not only the topic of sex, but also related emotions such as jealousy and adultery, as well as abnormal psychology pertaining to sex. The author's approach is both ethnographical and psychoanalytical, using information from such diverse sources as historical documents, folk history, anecdotes. The author examines historical personalities of men and women from different life styles and social strata, and analyzes each case from a psychoanalytical perspective. Marriage, family, and kinship systems are examined anthropologically. The book contains an appendix and an analytical glossary with an English translation. HRAF KP OYC '80.

354 Pak, Yong-ok
Yijo yŏsŏngsa. [History of Yi Korean women] Seoul, Han'guk Ilbosa, 1976.
224 p. (Ch'unch'u Mun'go, 018)

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1910 (Yi Dynasty.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class: Royal, Yangban
Major Subjects: Women--history; rights and status; role in the society; "women's virtues".
OCM Categories: 562.00 590.00 583.00

580.00

Keyterms General: Confucianism. Monogamy. Remarriage. Catholicism. Women and Nationalism.

Keyterms Specific: Namjon yŏbi (K).
Ch'ilgŏjŏk (K). Samjŏgjiŭi (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1935-7
Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

See Annotation Appendix.

355 Bae, Kyung-soek
Women and the law in Korea. Seoul, Korean League of Women Voters, 1973.
165 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary:
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1392-1973 (Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and law; Women's movement; inheritance and property.
 OCM Categories: 421.00 428.00 590.00 562.00
 Keyterms General: Women's emancipation--history. Family law. Protestantism. Family headship.
 Keyterms Specific: Tonghak Movement (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1930-?
 Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Law
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This is the only English book describing the legal position of Korean women. First, the feminist movement is traced through the Yi dynasty to the present, with particular emphasis on Protestantism and the Tonghak Movement and their influences on the women's movement in Korea. The second part of the book deals with laws concerning domestic life as well as succession and wills. HRAF KP OYC'80.

356 Pak, Yong-rok
 Han'guk kunda yosŏngsa. [Modern history of Korean Women]. Seoul, Chŏngŏn-sa, 1975. 226 p.

Language of Document: Korean.
 Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: South Korea
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1800 ca.-1974 ca. (Yi Dynasty. Japanese Occupation. Modern Korea.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--history; social change and development; problem and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 554.00 648.00 186.00
 Keyterms General: Women's movement, history. Colonial policy. Nationalism.
 Keyterms Specific: Samil Undong (K).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1935-?
 Nationality: ksa. Residence: ksa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; Exhaustive bibliography

ANNOTATION

This is a scholarly and comprehensive history of modern Korean women, covering the period from 1890 to the present. Primary sources are extensively used, and many important Chinese concepts are incorporated into this text. The author puts a special emphasis on the Korean nationalist movement during the Japanese Occupation and its impact on the Korean feminist movement. The bibliography at the end of each chapter is extensive and useful. The author was born in Manchuria and educated at Seoul National University. Her other works include books on such topics as edicts of the late Yi dynasty, studies of women's organizations, and the history of women's education in the late Yi dynasty. BRAP KP OYC'80.

JAPANESE WOMEN

1 Ishimoto, Shidzue [Kireta]
Facing two ways, the story of my
life. Farrar and Rinehart, 1935. [8]
373 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: Ct-Y, MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1897-1935 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.
Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--status
and role in the family; social
change and development; life
histories.
OCM Categories: 562.03 581.01 593.00
867.00 842.07 178.01
Keyterms General: Birth control.
Buddhism--women.
Person: Nitobe, Inazo(j). Sanger,
Margaret.
Place: New York. Kyūshū (j). Fukuoka (j).
Kumamoto (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1897-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Other.
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

This study is probably the best
biography of a Japanese woman available in

the English language. Ishimoto's story
exemplifies the changing position of women
in modern Japan, in particular the
conflict emerging from the clash between
traditional views of the woman's role in
the family and the contemporary view of
the more independent, modern woman.
Ishimoto's response to these pressures was
to pioneer the birth control movement in
Japan. HEAF APV KM'80.

2 Koyama, Itoke
Nagako, Empress of Japan. By Itoke
Koyama and translated by A. Tsuruoka. New
York, John Day Company, 1958. [189] p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: Ct-Y, MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1916-1949 (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class: Imperial Upper
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
lineage; royal family. Women--
status and role in the family, life
histories.
OCM Categories: 565.13 562.00 581.00
584.01 613.01 857.00 593.00 584.02
584.03 584.04
Keyterms General: Royal Family.
Person: Empress Nagako(j). Emperor
Hirohito(j).

ANNOTATION

This story of Nagako's celebrated

marriage to the Emperor of Japan provides an insight into the highly structured and regimented lives of the women in the royal family. Giving birth to male heirs is their most important function. The royal family, Nagako's situation demonstrates, is very resistant to change. HRAF APW'80.

- 3 Matsueka, Yoko
Daughter of the Pacific. New York,
Harper and Brothers, 1952. 245 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary:
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1916-1952 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--and
education; and occupational status.
OCM Categories: 542.00 462.00 584.04
727.07 593.00 463.00
Keyterms General: Biography.
Keyterms Specific: American Occupation.
Person: Kani, Motoko (J). Tsuda, Umeko
(J).
Place: Seoul. U S A.
Ethnic Group: Japanese in Korea.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1916-7
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Journalist (Native).
Discipline: Journalism
Research Design/Method: Personal

experience and observation
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive

ANNOTATION

This writing is an account of a Japanese woman's readjustments to Japanese society following extensive education in the United States and exposure to American customs. The story demonstrates the difficulties faced by a too Westernized liberated woman in the increasingly nationalistic, activist Japanese society of the 1930s and 1940s. HRAF APW'80.

- 4 Cressy, Earl Herbert
Daughters of changing Japan. New
York, Farrar, Straus and Cudahy, 1955.
[14] 305 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1920 ca.-1953 (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual (Urban)
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--
problems and conflicts; life
histories.
OCM Categories: 722.00 727.00 762.02
562.00 581.00 593.00
Keyterms Specific: American occupation.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1883-? Nationality:

web. Residence: . Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Theology, Education
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

"This is a narrative of individual
 young women striving to work out their
 destinies in a changing Japan, often with
 dramatic, even tragic results... It is in
 connection with marriage and the family
 that the basic conflict between feudalism
 and democracy becomes most visible."
 Author ably demonstrates the effects of
 war and occupation on the lives of women.
 HRAF APW KM'80.

5 Straelen, Henriëus Van
 The Japanese woman-looking forward.
 Tokyo, Kyo Bun Kwan, 1940. 191 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1940 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--women, society,
 culture; status and role in the
 family; social change and
 development.

OCM Categories: 593.00 562.00 462.00
 581.00 867.00 871.00 178.00
 Keyterms General: Buddhism--women.
 Confucianism--women.
 Keyterms Specific: Kokubō fujinkai (J).
 Person: Aikoku fujinkai (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1903-? Nationality:
 dutch. Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Missionary (Foreign).
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and observation

ANNOTATION

The author, a Catholic missionary of
 Dutch origin, examines the effects on
 Japanese women of various religions,
 including Confucianism, Buddhism and
 Christianity. He shows how traditional
 systems of thought contributed to the low
 position of women. Fortunately, he
 concludes that certain tendencies are at
 work in Japan to undermine the existing
 position of women and liberate them. HRAF
 APW'80.

6 Mishima, Sanie Seo
 The broader way, a woman's life in
 the new Japan. London, Victor Gollancz
 Ltd, 1954. [258] p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Great Britain
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1928 ca.-1954 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--
problems and conflict; and
marriage; life histories.OCM Categories: 722.03 727.07 606.01
548.02 548.01 562.00 593.00 581.00
668.05

Keyterms General: Prostitution.

Keyterms Specific: Atomic bomb-Hiroshima.
America Occupation.QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1902 ca.-?

Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.

ANNOTATION

The author analyzes the effects of the war and occupation on the position of Japanese women. Taking her own situation as a case in point, she demonstrates how dislocations caused by war undermined the traditional role of women and brought democracy to Japan. HRAF APW'80.

- 7 Bacon, Alice Mabel
Japanese girls and women. Revised
and enlarged edition, Boston, Houghton,
Mifflin and Co., 1902. 351 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSISTime: 1890 ca.-1901 ca. (Meiji 1868-
1911.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--women, society,
and culture; status and role in the
family.OCM Categories: 592.00 593.01 593.02
581.00 562.00 462.00 178.01 178.0Keyterms General: Court life and women.
Peasant women.

Keyterms Specific: Samurai women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1858-1918

Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverageANNOTATION

First lengthy study of Japanese women ever published in English. Author relied on information gathered in interviews with educated Japanese women residing in the U.S. and on her readings of popular books on Japan such as Griffis's Mikado's Empire. Although her knowledge of Japanese history is weak, Bacon's description of women's life in Japan is quite accurate. She traces the life of a Japanese girl as she grows up and becomes the member of a new family through marriage. Bacon makes distinctions between women of different social and economic groups, but the most useful section of the book is that which describes the role of the average woman in the family. HRAF APW'80.

8 Vogel, Ezra F
Japan's new middle class: the salary man and his family in a Tokyo suburb. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1963. [313] p. Women: Scattered throughout the book.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1960 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Community
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--middle class. Women--status and role in family; middle class.
OCN Categories: 462.01 462.05 562.00
594.01 594.02 855.01 593.01 592.0
Keyterms General: Women--middle class.
Keyterms Specific: Sarariman (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1930-? Nationality: usa. Residence: usa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Sociology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; New interpretation

ANNOTATION

This study is based on extensive fieldwork in a Tokyo ward. By focussing

on the postwar phenomenon of the "salary man," the author describes life in Japanese society today. The modern Japanese family, with its sharply differentiated roles between men and women, supports and reinforces the concept of "salary man." HRAF APW KM'80.

9 Dore, Ronald F
City life in Japan: a study of a Tokyo Ward. Berkeley, University of California Press 1958. 482 p. Women: Scattered throughout the book.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and Great Britain
Time: 1868 ca.-1951 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Community
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--family general; changes. Women--women and community; urban.
OCN Categories: 621.00 592.00 593.01
581.03 178.00 602.00
Keyterms General: Confucianism.
Keyterms Specific: Is (j).
Place: Shitayama-cho, Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male n.d. Nationality: gthr. Residence: gthr. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Sociology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

In this examination of a Tokyo neighborhood, the author attempts to "analyze the processes of social change" in Japan from pre-modern to modern times. He examines the levels and standards of living, the Japanese family, and the attitudes and values of neighborhood residents. The author concludes that change has come more slowly to the Japanese family than to the Western family as a result of industrialization. HRAF APW KM'80.

10 Melony, Kathleen

One woman who dared: Ichikawa Fusae and the Japanese women's suffrage movement. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1980. [10] 362 p. Dissertation (Ph.D in history)--Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, [n. d.].

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Dissertation
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-V, HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1893-1945 (Taishō. Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women--women's movement; and politics.
OCN Categories: 668.00 664.00 562.00 626.00 178.00 656.00 462.00
Keywords General: Women's suffrage. Socialist movement.
Keywords Specific: New Woman's Association.
Person: Ichikawa, Fusae (J). Hiratsuka, Raichō (J). Yamakawa, Kikue (J). Women's suffrage League.
Place: Nagoya (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1949-?
Nationality: usa. **Residence:** usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: History
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

Most comprehensive account in English of Japanese women's suffrage movement. This study is based on the author's extensive fieldwork, in particular her interviews with Ichikawa Fusae and others who participated in the movement with the suffrage leader. HRAF APW KM '80.

11 Kaibara, Ekiken

Women and wisdom of Japan. [By] Kaibara Ekiken with an introduction by Shingoro Takaishi. New York, E.P. Dutton, 1908. [64] p. 17cm. (Wisdom of the East)

Language of Document: English.

Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Great Britain
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1650 ca.-1700 ca. (Tokugawa 1611-1867.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: women--role in the society; status and role in the family and values.

OCM Categories: 562.01 562.03 581.01 593.01 593.02 592.00 586.00 684.0

Document: Onna Daigaku (greater learning for women) (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1630-1714

Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Research Design/Method: Personal experience and observation

Statistical Data: None

ANNOTATION

Kaibara's Confucianism shaped his attitudes toward women. The precepts he set down in The Greater Learning for Women, the subject of this book, helped to determine society's attitudes toward women for generations to come. HRAF APW'80.

12 Gelick, Sidney L.
 Working women of Japan. New York, Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada, 1915. 176 p. 19.5 cm.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868 ca.-1915 ca. (Meiji 1868-1911.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Lower

Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; and economy.

OCM Categories: 562.00 462.01 178.01 548.01 464.00

Keyterms General: Industrial Revolution. Christianity. Working women. Industrialization.

Keyterms Specific: Geisha (j). Shoen (licensed prostitutes) (j) Good wife-wise mother.

Place: Matsuyama (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1860-? Role:

Missionary (Foreign).

Research Design/Method: Personal experience and use of documents

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study examines the conditions of working women in Japan. The author contends it is important to examine the transformation taking place in the home because of industrialization. Although women face problems due to competing pressures of industrialization and

domesticity (family), a solution may be found in Christianity. HRAF APW'80.

- 13 **Higuchi, Chiyeke**
Her place in the sun; women who shaped Japan. [By] Higuchi Chiyeke. English version by Sharon Roads. Tokyo, The East Publications, Inc. 1973. 193 p. 21 cm (Women in History)

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1550 ca.-1950 ca. (Tokugawa. Heiji. Taishō. Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban and Rural)
Social Class: Imperial, Samurai, Nomin, Chonin, Eta Upper, Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Life cycle. Women-- problems and conflict; social change and development.
OCN Categories: 562.00 581.00 837.00 762.00 178.01 722.00
Keyterms General: Biography. Matriarchy.
Keyterms Specific: Imperial Wedding, Japan.
Person: Yosana, Akiko.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: .
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

This book contains the stories of 10 women from various periods in Japanese history and from various situations. The author starts from the premise that Japan's earlier matrilineal society gave way to a male-dominated society, one unfavorable to women. HRAF APW KM'80.

- 14 **Beardsley, Richard K**
Village Japan. By Richard K. Beardsley, John W. Hall, and Robert E. Ward. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959. [514] p. Women: Scattered throughout the book.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary:
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1950 ca.-1957 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Community
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--and community; rural. Women--rural.
OCN Categories: 592.00 593.01 593.02 562.00 581.00 621.00 867.00 428.0
Place: Niike, Okayama Ken (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1918-1978
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Anthropology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

Although the information on women is somewhat weak, the study does, nevertheless, demonstrate how women fit into the fabric of rural Japanese society. This book is indispensable to a study of life and customs in rural Japan. HRAF APW KM'80.

15 Koyama, Takashi

The changing social position of women in Japan. Paris, Place de Fontenoy, Unesco, 1961 152 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: France
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1950 ca.-1960 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: women--general; social change and development; role in the society.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 462.00 581.00
 178.01 593.00 671.00 871.00 586.0
 Keyterms General: Civic activities.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1900-? Nationality: Jpn. Residence: .

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

Prepared at the request of the Department of Social Sciences of UNESCO, "the report aims to give a general view, mainly from the sociological standpoint, of the change in position of Japanese women that has been taking place during the past 10 years." Koyama headed a team of collaborators--Japanese male and female scholar/researchers--in compiling this study. HRAF APW'80.

16 Beard, Mary E

The force of women in Japanese history. Washington, D.C. Public Affairs Press, 1953. 196 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 660 BC ca.-1953 AD ca. (General History.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Life cycle. women--general; history; social change and development; problems and conflict.

OCM Categories: 178.01 562.00 613.02
 722.00 462.00 668.00
 Keyterms General: Women's force.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1876-7
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

Beard compiled these sketches of Japanese women after they were translated into English. The original material was compiled by a research committee in Tokyo during the years 1935-1939. The committee, composed primarily of male and female academics of Japanese origin, were participants in the eventual publication of an international encyclopedia on women before World War II put an end to that project. HRAF APW KM '80.

- 17 Scott, Adolphe Clarence
 The flower and willow world: the story of the geisha. Orion Press, 1960. [16] 208 p. illus.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: NE-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1600 ca.-1960 ca. (Tokugawa. Meiji. Taishō. Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Urban)
 Social Class: Lower
 Major Subjects: Women--"women's virtues"; performing arts; lower class.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 462.01 832.02
 535.03 292.03
 Keyterms General: Confucianism--women.
 Keyterms Specific: Geisha (j).
 Place: Yoshiwara district, Tokyo (j).
 Kyoto (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1909-7
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study is based on interviews with Kyoto Geisha. The author concludes that geisha are an important element in Japanese society and culture. HRAF APW KM'80.

- 18 Kusano, Kazuo
 Industrialization and the status of women in Japan. Seattle, Washington, University of Washington. [7] 226 p. Dissertation (Ph.D. in Sociology)--Seattle, Washington, University of Washington, 1973.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Dissertation
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)

Bibliography: **References**
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1800 ca.-1973 ca. (Tokugawa. Meiji.
 Taishō. Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban and
 Rural)
Social Class: Imperial. Samurai, Nomin,
 Chonin, Iita Upper, Middle, Lower
Major Subjects: Women--social change and
 development; and occupational
 status and role in the family.
OCM Categories: 178.01 462.00 562.30
 593.00 581.00 577.00
Keyterms General: Industrial Revolution.
Keyterms Specific: Samurai class (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male. 1830-? Nationality:
 Jpn. Residence: usa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).
 Discipline: Sociology
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

The central problem of this study is to determine "what model of Japan's industrialization--that is, what theory of the factors which have contributed to that country's remarkably rapid industrial adaptation--is most consistent with the facts concerning the changing status of women in that country?" HRAF APV KM '80.

from the Christian women of Japan to the Christian women of America. [By] Kawai Michi [and] Kubushiro Ochimi. Boston, The Central Committee on the United Study of Foreign Missions, 1934. [224] p. 19.5 ca.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary:
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868 ca.-? (Meiji 1868-1911.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and religion;
 women's movement.
OCM Categories: 779.03 794.07 873.01
 575.00 668.00 548.01
Keyterms General: Licensed prostitution.
 Christian women.
Keyterms Specific: Doshisha(j). Tsuda(j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn. Role: Other.
 Discipline: Linguistics
Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

This work is a study of the activities of Christian women in Japan. It is a comprehensive examination of this particular group in Japanese society. HRAF APV'80.

- 20 Faust, Allen Klein
The new Japanese womanhood. New
York, George H. Doran Company, 1926.
164 p. 19.5 cm.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1926 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: women--social change and
development; role in the society
status and role in the family.
OCM Categories: 562.00 462.00 581.00
593.00 178.01 468.08
Keyterms General: Christianity.
Confucianism. Education--women.
Industrial Revolution.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male n.d. Role:
Missionary (Foreign). Discipline:
Education
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

Based on the author's observations
over a period of 25 years in Japan, this
study attempts to show the changes taking
place in the lives of Japanese women as a
result of rapid modernization and

industrialization. Leading the movement
for change, the author contends, are
Christian women HRAF APW'80.

- 21 Akiyama, Aisaburo
Geisha girl. Kyoto, Igyoku-do,
1926. [6] 28 p. 22.5 cm Published
originally in Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1100 ca.-1926 ca. (General
History.)
Unit Focus: Group (Urban)
Social Class: Lower
Major Subjects: women--and occupational
status; performing arts.
OCM Categories: 562.00 462.01 535.03
178.00 548.02 463.00
Keyterms Specific: Geisha (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
Residence: jpn.

ANNOTATION

This little pamphlet provides a brief
overview of the life of geisha in Japan.
The author gives some information on what
these women do after they leave the
profession. HRAF APW KM'80.

- 22 Embree, John Fee
Suys Mura, a Japanese village. By

John P. Embree, with a new introduction by Richard K. Beardsley. Chicago and London, University of Chicago Press, 1939. [381] p. 21 cm. Author's preface is a good summary of the book.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary:
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1935 ca.-1936 ca. (Shōwa 10-11.)
 Unit Focus: Community
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Community studies. Family and kinship--rural; in specific regions. Women--rural; in specific regions and communities.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 581.00 596.00
 592.00 593.00 601.00 585.00 178.00
 Keyterms General: Life cycle--women.
 Women's civic activities.
 Keyterms Specific: Geisha (J). Buraku mura (J).
 Person: Women's Patriotic Association.
 Place: Kumamoto Prefecture (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1908-? Nationality: usa. Residence: usa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Anthropology, Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

Saya Mura is the study of a typical rural community with an old and basic pattern of life, a rice-growing village with silk worms as a secondary source of income and a peasant population of some 1,700 people. This book is a very good source of information on the lives of rural women in prewar Japan. It is useful to compare the findings here with a study made after World War II. HRAF APW'80.

23 Benedict, Ruth
 The chrysanthemum and the sword; patterns of Japanese culture. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1946. [332] p.
 Women: Scattered throughout the book.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1600 ca.-1945 ca. (Shōwa. Taishō. Meiji. Tokugawa.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Values. Family and kinship. Women--role in family and kinship.
 OCM Categories: 577.00 562.00 867.03
 854.00 855.00 178.00 548.00
 Keyterms General: Filial piety. Mother-child relationship.
 Keyterms Specific: Geisha (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1887-1948
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Cultural Anthropology
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and use of documents
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

Under assignment for the Office of War Information in 1944, Benedict examined Japanese behavior and culture in an attempt to shed light on America's wartime enemy. She used information gathered from observing and talking with Japanese in the United States. The book is one of the most important studies on Japanese behavior. HRAF APW KM'80.

- 24 The Japanese Woman's Commission for the World's Columbian Exposition. Japanese women. Chicago, world's Columbian Exposition, 1893. [4] 159 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W, Ct-Y.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1893 ca. (Meiji, early.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban and Rural)

Social Class: Imperial, Samurai, Nomin, Chonin, Eta
 Major Subjects: Women--general; role in the society; social change and development; status and role in the family.
 OCM Categories: 462.00 562.00 178.00
 581.00 593.00 871.00
 Keyterms General: Life cycle--women. Literature, women's.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This book was compiled by members of the Japanese Woman's Commission, a group of educated, upper-class Japanese women. The chapters, each of which was written by a different committee member, provides a good overview of Japanese women in early Meiji Japan. The book is important in providing a view of the Japanese woman's condition from the perspective of several of her contemporaries. HRAF APW KM'80.

- 25 Tanura, Naomi
 The Japanese bride. New York, Harper and Brothers Publisher, 1893. [103] p. 1395 cm (Harper's Black and White Series)

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Meiji 1868-1911.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--general; and
marriage; role in family and
kinshipOCM Categories: 562.03 581.01 584.00
585.00 593.00 606.00

Keyterms General: Women. Buddhism--women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORSAuthor Profile: Male n.d. Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Discipline:
TheologyResearch Design/Method: Personal
experience and use of documents

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverageANNOTATION

This work is a detailed description of events and activities surrounding the Japanese wedding ceremony. The author compares it to the wedding ceremony in the United States, based on his four years experience while studying at Auburn Theological Seminary. HRAF APW'80.

26 Mishima, Sumie Seo

My narrow isle: the story of a modern woman in Japan. New York, The John Day Company, 1941. [288] p. 21 cm.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1902 ca.-1940 ca. (Shōwa 1926--.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class: Samurai

Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
problems and conflict; social
change and development; women's
movement.OCM Categories: 178.00 562.00 587.01
585.00 593.01 606.01Keyterms General: Christianity--women.
Women's movement.Keyterms Specific: Tsuda English
College(j).

Person: Tsuda, Umeko (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1902 ca.-?

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

ANNOTATION

This is the story of an upwardly mobile, modern Japanese woman of the 20th century. Educated in both Japan and the United States, the author questions prevailing attitudes toward and assumption about the role of women in society and in the family. HRAF APAW KM'80.

27 Fujimoto, Taizo

The story of the geisha girl.
London, T. Verner Laurie, Ltd., [1916].
[173] p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Great Britain
Summary: No

Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1135 ca.-1916 ca. (General History.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--performing arts; and entertainment; and occupational status.
 OCM Categories: 178.00 562.00 462.00
 463.00 548.00 535.00
 Keyterms General: Prostitution.
 Keyterms Specific: Geisha (J).
 Place: Yokohama. Nagoya (J). Kyotō.
 Ōsaka. Kōbe (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1869-? Nationality: Jpn. Residence: .
 Research Design/Method: Personal experience and use of documents
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

One of the most complete and informative books on Japanese geisha, this work includes several examples of individual geisha experiences as well as a brief historical survey of the Japanese geisha institution. HRAF APAV KM'80.

28 Kiyeoka, Chiyo no Sugimoto
 Chiyo's return. Garden City, N.Y.,
 Doubleday, Doran and Co. Inc., 1935.
 [358] p. 21.5 cm.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1920 ca. (Taishō 1912-1926.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--life histories; problems and conflicts.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 867.03 593.01
 353.04 574.00 572.00 857.00
 Keyterms General: Flower arrangement.
 Person: Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

ANNOTATION

Written by a ten year old child, this story is about Chiyo and her return to Japan having lived ten years in the United States. Chiyo is the daughter of Madame Etsu Sugimoto, the author of a Daughter of the Samurai. This account provides an interesting perspective on the re-assimilation of a Japanese individual into Japanese society. Interesting reading, although it does not shed new light on the experiences of Japanese women. HRAF APAV KM'80.

29 Sugimoto, Etsu Inagaki
 A daughter of the samurai: how a daughter of feudal Japan living hundreds of years in one generation, became a

modern American. N.Y., Doubleday, Page and Co. for Japan Society, 1925. [332] p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1920 ca. (Meiji.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
status and role in the family;
social change and development.
OCM Categories: 562.00 581.00 584.00
593.00 589.00
Keywords General: Christianity--women.
Keywords Specific: Samurai class (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: .

ANNOTATION

This account is an interesting insight into the changes taking place among members of the former samurai class of the early Meiji period. Taking advantage of new opportunities for women, the author left a provincial home in order to study, and eventually moved to the United States. This book's origin was that of a series of stories for a Philadelphia newspaper. HRAF APAV KM'80.

City, N.Y., Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc. for Japan Society, N.Y., 1932. [337] p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1931 ca. (Meiji, late. Taishō.
Shōwa, early.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
problems and conflict; status and
role in the family.
OCM Categories: 562.00 584.00 585.00
593.00 578.00 736.00
Keywords General: Stepchildren.
Keywords Specific: Marikin (Nouveau
riche) (j).
Place: Formosa. New York.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: .

ANNOTATION

Like other Japanese women, the subject of this story had little choice over the direction her life took. She was very young when she lost her mother and became the victim of her stepmother's plans. An interesting portrayal of the life of one who became the member of the upper-class after the Meiji Restoration (1868). HRAF APAV KM'80.

- 31 **Beard, Miriam**
Realism in romantic Japan. New
York, The MacMillan Company, 1930.
[531] p. 22.5 cm.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: NE-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1920 ca.-1930 ca. (Taishō. Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and
development; status and role in the
family; role in the society.
OCM Categories: 178.00 562.00 842.00
581.00 883.00 548.00
Keyterms General: Women's organizations.
Women's rights.
Keyterms Specific: Mōga (j). Geisha (j).
Person: Ishimoto, Shidzue(j). Sanger,
Margaret.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality:
usa. Residence: .
Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and use of documents
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

The author obtained information for
this book from columns appearing in the
English language editions of widely
circulated Japanese newspapers from 1920

to 1930. As a result, this study gives a
good picture of the changing lives of
Japanese women during the 1920s. It is
obvious from Beard's account that there
are many different kinds of Japanese women
and that their life experiences vary
greatly. HRAF APAV KM'80.

- 32 **Horris, Ivan**
The world of the shining prince:
court life in ancient Japan. London,
Oxford University Press, 1964. 352 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Great Britain
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: NE-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 950 ca.-1050 ca. (Heian. Fujiwara.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--royal; and
literature; status and role in the
family.
OCM Categories: 562.00 595.00 591.00
557.00 538.00 832.00
Keyterms General: Women in literature.
Keyterms Specific: Prince Genji (j).
Monogatari (j).
Person: Sei Shōnagon. Murasaki, Shikibu.
Place: Kyōto (j).
Document: Tale of Genji. Pillow Book.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1925-? Nationality:
usa. Residence: usa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

This monograph is an excellent depiction of court life in ancient Japan. The author uses Murasaki Shikibu's *Tale of Genji* and Sei Shonagon's *Pillow Book* to demonstrate that Japanese women of the 10th and 11th centuries were better off than women in the following centuries. However, the closed and immobile existence of the aristocracy meant that these women led rather boring lives. HRAF APW KM'80.

33 Blood, Robert O., Jr
 Love match and arranged marriage: a
 Tokyo-Detroit comparison. New York, The
 Free Press, 1967. [280] p. 24 cm.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1959 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Community
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and marriage;
 social change and development;
 family role relationship.

OCM Categories: 462.00 584.04 582.06
 593.01 581.00 562.00

Keyterms General: Marriage, Arranged.
 Marital satisfaction. Love and
 romance.

Keyterms Specific: Mial (J).
 Place: Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male n.d. Nationality:
 usa. Residence: usa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

This monograph is an excellent account of the practice of arranging marriages in Japan. Blood demonstrates that the concept of marriage in Japan is changing, and that although Japanese marriages differ from those in the United States, they are becoming increasingly egalitarian. HRAF APAW KM'80.

34 Melony, Kathleen
 Feminist ideology in prewar Japan.
 In Proceedings of the Toyko Symposium on
 women. Toyko, International Group for the
 Study of Women, 1979: 13-24.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No

Bibliography: **References**
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Taishō. Shōwa, early.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--women's movement;
 social change and development;
 problems and conflict.
OCM Categories: 178.01 562.03 668.00
 581.00 462.00
Keyterms General: Feminism. Feminist
 ideology.
Keyterms Specific: Danson Johi (the
 predominance of man over woman)
 (j). Ryōsai Kenbo (j).
Person: Hiratsuka, Raichō (j). Yamakawa,
 Kikue (j). Ichikawa, Kikue (j).
Document: Seitō (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1949-?
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This author demonstrates that although Japanese women responded in different ways to changes that were taking place in prewar Japanese society, they were all feminist in their shared concern for raising the position of women. HRAF AFAV KN'80.

35 Bernstein, Gail Lee
 Women in rural Japan. In Women in
 changing Japan. Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson,
 and Elizabeth Povers Eds. Stanford,
 Stanford University Press, 1978: 25-49.
 First published in 1976 by Westview Press.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: **References**
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Region
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--rural; social
 change and development; status and
 role in the family; and
 occupational status.
OCM Categories: 178.01 462.01 462.04
 593.01 575.01 159.04
Keyterms General: Agricultural work--
 women.
Keyterms Specific: Housewife, farming.
 Dekasegi (j).
Person: Kawabata, Misao Sakai (j).
Place: Higashiuwa County, Ehime
 Prefecture (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1939-?
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study is based on interviews with farm women. It includes a short first person account of the life of one farm woman. The author discusses the changes taking place since the war in the composition of farms and in the experiences of women who live on these farms. HRAF APAW KM'80.

- 36 Miyamoto, Ken
Itō Noe and the bluestockings. In
The Japan interpreter, 10(Autumn 1975):
190-204.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1912 ca.-1923 (Taishō 1912-1926.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
problems and conflict; social
change and development.
OCM Categories: 204.00 178.00 562.00
836.01 836.05 578.00
Keywords General: Political repression.
Licensed prostitution.
Keywords Specific: "Bluestocking." (J).
Person: Hiratsuka, Raichō (J). Ōgugi,
Sakae (J).
Document: The Bluestockings.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male n.d.
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The author examines Ito Noe's role in the feminist literary group, the Bluestockings. Like other upwardly mobile, educated Japanese women of the Taisho period, she reacted against impediments to women's self-improvement. Ito's role as a political dissenter eventually cost her her life. HRAF APAW KM'80.

- 37 Meleny, Barbara
The ephemeral work force: female
temporaries in a permanent employment
system. 9 p. Typescript. Unpublished
manuscript--Chicago, Association for Asian
Studies Annual Meeting, April, 1978.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished
manuscript
Country of Publication:
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868 ca.-1978 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.
Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and economy; and occupational status; social change and development.

OCM Categories: 178.01 562.00 462.00
466.07 464.02 463.00

Keyterms General: Permanent employment system.

Keyterms Specific: Dekasegi (j). Kanabo textile mills (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1950-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

In this brief examination of the employment patterns of Japanese women, the author reviews past history demonstrating a link between earlier practices and contemporary attitudes toward women's role in the workplace. Despite change, women still fall into the "revolving door" pattern of employment. HRAF APW KM'80.

38 Jackson, Laura
Bar hostesses. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Povers, eds. Women in changing Japan. Stanford, Stanford University Press, 1978: 133-156. First published in 1976 by Westview Press.

Language of Document: English.

Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-V.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Post World War II.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; and employment; and entertainment.

OCM Categories: 562.00 462.05 547.00
466.00 291.00 178.01

Keyterms General: Bar hostesses. Entertainment professions.

Keyterms Specific: Jokyū (j).

Place: Ginza, Tokyo (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1949 ca.-?

Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: Anthropology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This is a study of Japanese bar hostesses. The author first became interested in the topic while working at a bar in Japan. Her research is based on questionnaires sent to 150 hostesses and on a series of interviews with hostesses, managers, bar-goers, bar madams, and bar waiters. HRAF APW KM'80.

39

Iwanura, Anne E

The active urban housewife: structurally induced motivation for increased community participation. In Proceedings of the Tokyo symposium on women. Tokyo, International Group for the Study of Women, 1979: p. 88-114.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Community
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--life cycle; daily routine; urban.
OCM Categories: 462.01 356.02 575.00
854.00 855.00 361.00
Keywords General: Volunteer work.
Keywords Specific: Shufu (J). Ikigai (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
Residence: . Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Sociology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This study is based on interviews with 54 Tokyo housewives living in five

different housing categories: national and metropolitan public housing projects, company housing, privately-owned homes, privately-owned condominiums, and apartments. The author examines the activities of these women outside the home, and the relationship between these activities and the women's status as housewife. HRAF APAV KM'80.

40

Lewis, Catherine

Women in the consumer movement. In Proceedings of the Tokyo symposium on women. Tokyo, International Group for the Study of Women, 1979: 80-87.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1965 ca.-1980 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Organization
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--associations; and politics; urban.
OCM Categories: 593.01 462.01 562.05
664.01 664.02
Keywords General: Consumer movement.
Keywords Specific: Good wife-wise mother.
Place: Hamura-cho, Tokyo (J)9.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1953 ca.-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Psychology

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This work is an examination of the Japanese women's consumer movement. The author concludes that many housewives' groups are being transformed from study groups to activist groups. As a result, it is important to "re-evaluate the flexibility and viability of the housewife's role in Japan, and its leeway and strengths as a role for social activism, in comparison with other male and female roles in Japanese society." Quotes from paper. Otherwise, HRAF APAW KM'80

41 Mulhern, Chieko Irie
 Japan's first newspaperwoman: Hani Motoko. In Japan interpreter, 12 (Summer, 1978): 310-329.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1873 ca.-1957 ca. (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:

Major Subjects: Communications. Women--life histories; and occupational status; social change and development; and education.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 178.01 873.02 873.01 462.01 581.03 204.00
 Keyterms General: Christianity--women. Women in journalism.
 Keyterms Specific: Good wife-wise mother. Juyū Gakuen (J).
 Person: Tada, Ueko (J). Yoshioka, Yayoi (J). Hani, Motoko (J).
 Document: Jogaku Zasshi (J). Fujin no tomo (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality: Jpn. Residence: usa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This is the story of one woman who, against tremendous odds in prewar Japan, attained prominence in the worlds of journalism and education. HRAF APAW KM'80.

42 Havens, Thomas R.H.
 Women and the state in Japan, 1887-1945. In Japan Christian quarterly, 40(Summer, 1974): 154-159.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication:

Summary:

No

Bibliography:

References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1887-1945 (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--social change and development; associations; women's values.

OCM Categories: 562.01 626.00 656.02
722.05 575.02

Keyterms General: Ideological conformity.

Person: Aikoku fujinkai (j). Dai Nihon
kokubō fujinkai (j). Dai Nihon
fujinkai (j).QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1939 ca.-?

Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
reportMajor Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overviewANNOTATION

This article gives a brief account of bureaucratically-sponsored women's organizations. The author demonstrates that as World War II approached, diverse private women's groups were forced to disband and absorb into the large government organizations. HRAF APAV KM'80.

43

Shapcott, Jennifer

The red chrysanthemum: Yamakawa Kikue and the socialist women's movement in pre-war Japan. Paper written for Taudajuku University, Tokyo, September 1976. [n.p.] 1976. 56 p. Typescript. Unpublished Manuscript. Contains a good table of women's organizations political stance during 1926-1932.

Language of Document:

English.

Type of Material:

Unpublished
manuscript

Country of Publication:

Summary:

No

Bibliography:

References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1890 ca.-1951 ca. (Taishō, Shōwa, early.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
women's movement; problems and
conflict.OCM Categories: 562.03 668.05 548.01
578.04 625.06 687.01Keyterms General: Socialist Women's
movement. Marxist ideology.
Censorship.Keyterms Specific: Ryōsai Kenbō (j). Good
wife-wise mother. Red Wave Society.Person: Yamakawa, Kikue (j). Yamakawa,
Hitoshi (j). Itō, Nao (j).
Hiratsuka, Raichō (j). Oku,
Mumeo (j).QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1952 ca.-?

Nationality: aus. Residence: aus.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

This examination of Yamakawa Kikue's socialist activities tells the story of the socialist women's movement in Japan in the 1920s. The author has conducted extensive interviews with participants in the movement. HEAF APAW KM'80.

44 Andrew, Nancy

The Seitōsha: an early Japanese women's organization 1911-1916. In *Papers on Japan*, 1972: 45-67.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1911 ca.-1916 ca. (Taishō 1912-1926.)
 Unit Focus: Organization
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--social change and development; and literature; problems and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 178.01 562.03 204.00
 871.00 578.00 831.05
 Keyterms General: Feminist ideology.
 Feminism, development of.

Keyterms Specific: Atarashii onna (New woman) (J).
 Person: Hiratsuka, Raichō (J).
 Document: Seitō (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1947 ca.-?
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Demography
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

This is a discussion of the Seitōsha, an early Japanese women's organization, and of its progression from a purely literary group to one for social change and women's problems. HEAF APAW KM'80.

45 Vavich, Dee Ann

The Japanese woman's movement: Ichikawa Fusae, a pioneer in woman's suffrage. In *Monumenta Nipponica*, 22 (1967): 402-436.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1920 ca.-1960 ca. (Taishō, late.

Shōwa, early.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--women's movement;
 social change and development; and
 politics; life histories.
 OCM Categories: 178.01 562.00 664.00
 668.04 578.01 578.02
 Keywords General: Women's suffrage
 movement. Socialism--women.
 Person: Hiratsuka, Raichō (J). Yamataka,
 Shigeri (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: che. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This article is a good overview of
 Ichikawa Fusae's activities in the
 Japanese women's suffrage movement. It
 includes a summary of the development of
 the status of women in Japan from the
 early myths through the Meiji period. HRAF
 APAW KM'80.

46 Murray, Patricia
 Ichikawa Fusae and the lonely red
 carpet. In The Japan interpreter,
 10(Autumn 1975): 171-189.

Language of Document: English.

Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary:
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1893 ca.-1974 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.
 Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--women's movement;
 and politics; life histories.
 OCM Categories: 667.07 668.01 666.04
 663.02 667.06 562.00 178.01
 Keywords General: Women's suffrage
 movement. Women as politicians.
 Person: Ichikawa, Fusae (J). Hiratsuka,
 Raichō (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality:
 usa. Residence: jpn. Role:
 Journalist (Foreign).
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This article examines the postwar
 political activities of Ichikawa Fusae and
 her attempts to change the nature of
 political campaigning. It includes a
 partially inaccurate account of her prewar
 involvement in the women's suffrage
 movement. HRAF APAW KM'80.

- 47 Salamon, Sonya Blank
The varied groups of Japanese and German housewives. In The Japan Interpreter, 10 (Autumn 1975): 151-170.

Language of Document: English
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: Ct-Y.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and West Germany
Time: 1965 ca.-1975 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Two or More Societies
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--urban; and social stratification.
OCM Categories: 571.01 572.01 572.03
609.00 562.00 626.04
Keyterms General: Neighborhood groups.
Housewife.
Keyterms Specific: Shin'yū relationships (J).
Place: Munich, West Germany. Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1939-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Anthropology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This study of middle class Japanese

housewives challenges prevailing notions about the hierarchical structure of relationships, and suggests the importance of egalitarian shin'yū ties among women. In contrast to West German women who are isolated from similar intimate relationships, Japanese women are encouraged by the support these relationships give to act as individuals outside the wife-mother role. NRAF APAW KM'80.

- 48 Lee, Motoko Y.
The married woman's status and role as reflected in Japanese: an exploratory sociolinguistic study. In Signs, 1, (1976): 991-999.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: NRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and social stratification.
OCM Categories: 562.03 551.02 601.00
593.01 592.06 178.01 195.03
Keyterms General: Linguistic change.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: jpn.
Residence: usa.
Research Design/Method: Personal experience and use of documents

Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Speculative
 Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

The author speculates that language can be used as a tool for measuring changes in attitudes toward women in Japan. Based on talks with ten Japanese scholars, both men and women, who were visiting the United States, this report contrasts terms of address and reference for married women and married men. HRAF APAW KM'80.

49 Schooler, Carmi
 "...and a Japanese wife." Social structural antecedents of women's role values in Japan. By Carmi Schooler and Karen C. Smith. In Sex roles, 4(1978): 23-41.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication:
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1971 (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and social stratification; family role relationship; and values.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 593.01 855.02
 462.01 565.04 581.02
 Place: Kobe.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: usa.
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Hypothesis testing
 Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

This study is based on answers to questionnaires distributed to mothers of first and fourth/fifth grade children in four elementary schools. The questionnaire asked them to rank the importance they attach to their various family roles. The findings support the hypothesis that "social structural variables related to environmental complexity result in an emphasis on individuality." Quote from article, otherwise from KM'80 (HRAF-APAW).

50 Herold, Renate
 Problems of women in the labor market (with special reference to Japan). In Proceedings of the Tokyo symposium on women. Tokyo, International Group for the Study of Women, 1979: 36-49.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and Sweden, West Germany
 Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; and economy; comparative studies.

OCM Categories: 562.00 562.03 461.03
 462.04 466.10 593.01

Keyterms General: Working mothers.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female **Nationality:** wes.
Residence: . **Role:**

Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: Economics,
 Economic History

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The author compares the relative position in employment of women in Japan with the employment of women in Sweden and West Germany. According to this author, attitudes toward women in Japanese society are reflected in the workplace. HRAF APAV KM'80.

51 Askreya, Joyce
 Women in feudal Japan. In
 Transactions of the Asiatic Society of
 Japan, Third Series (November 1959): 31-
 68.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication:
Summary: No

Bibliography:

References

Cat. Source: B.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1185 ca.-1867 ca. (Kamakura.
 Ashikaga. Tokugawa.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class: Samurai

Major Subjects: Women--and law; rights and status in the family; history role in the society.

OCM Categories: 562.03 581.01 837.04
 586.04 589.03 428.10 557.01 548.0
 178.06

Keyterms General: Feudalism.

Confucianism--women. Buddhism--
 women.

Keyterms Specific: Danson Johi (the predominance of man over woman) (J).

Person: Kaibara, Ekken (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female **Role:**

Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; New interpretation

ANNOTATION

This article examines women's status in feudal Japan. The author demonstrates how women's status declined as feudal institutions matured. The values of the upper, military class eventually seeped down to the lower classes, affecting the overall position of women for generations to come. After the Meiji Restoration, the author maintains, these values continued

to define the role of women. Despite two major wars and accompanying outward signs of change, the author concludes that the view of women remains "feudal." This article provides an interesting and detailed examination of the evolution of the feminine ideal. HRAF APW EM'80.

52 Havens, Thomas E.H.
Women and war in Japan, 1937-45. In
American historical review, 80 (October
1975): 913-934.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1937-1945 (Shōwa 1926--).
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--problems and
conflict; social change and
development; economy; associations;
physiology and health.
OCM Categories: 722.06 723.03 462.01
466.07 842.02 178.01 562.00
Keywords General: Labor conscription of
women. Women and war.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1939 ca.-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This article is an examination of the effects of war upon Japanese women. The mobilization of women for wartime work in the factories came about despite official resistance to acknowledging women's role outside the family. The author states that the war had a profound effect on marriage and fertility in addition to employment patterns. This is one of few studies of Japanese women during the war, and should prove useful to both historians and sociologists. HRAF APW EM'80.

53 Kidd, Yasue Aoki
Working conditions of Japanese
female workers in the cotton spinning
industry: 1880-1920. 57 p. Typescript.
Unpublished Manuscript. Thesis--Tucson,
Arizona, University of Arizona, Oriental
studies. n.d.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Dissertation
Country of Publication:
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1880 ca.-1920 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Lower
Major Subjects: Women--and economy; and
occupational status; problems and

conflict.
 OCM Categories: 288.02 464.03 464.04
 466.07 466.01 465.01 562.00
 Keyterms General: Industrialization.
 Cotton spinning industry. Child
 labor.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

Having examined the cotton spinning industry, the author shows how young, unmarried women bore the burden of Japan's early industrial development. She examines the method of recruitment, wages, working conditions, health, meals, and living quarters of the women workers. Management at the mills operated under a type of "paternalistic structure" exploiting unsuspecting women workers. The author suspects that the "paternalistic structure" which would subsequently characterize employer-employee relations in Japan had not yet evolved by the time of the Meiji period. HRAF APV KM'80.

54 Saxonhouse, Gary R.

Country Girls and communication among competition in the Japanese cotton-spinning industry. In Hugh Patrick, ed. Japanese industrialization and its social consequences. Berkeley, University of

California Press, 1976: 97-125.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1890 ca.-1935 ca. (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society (Rural)
 Social Class: Lower
 Major Subjects: Women--and economy; and occupational status; rural.
 OCM Categories: 464.01 464.02 463.02
 462.04 288.02 466.03
 Keyterms General: Industrialization.
 Textile industry, cotton. Factory girl.
 Person: Kanebō (cotton-spinning firm (J)).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: usa.
 Residence: usa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Economics,
 Economic History
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New interpretation;
 Propositions

ANNOTATION

A study of the work force of Japan's textile industry is important, the author contends, because its composition and experience did not fit the mold of other successful Japanese industries. By contrast, the cotton textile industry

relied on an unstable, mobile labor force of women. The author tests and rejects the hypothesis that industry did not benefit much from a more experienced labor force. Although experience did lead to increased cotton textile productivity, the experience was acquired at considerable cost. The author suggests that more research be done in this area in order to obtain a better understanding of the process of industrialization and its social consequences. HRAF APW KM'80.

55 Furuya, Tsunatake
Meiji women; landmarks they have left. In Japan quarterly, 14 (July-Sept. 1967): 318-325.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication:
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868-1912 (Meiji.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and development; history; life histories.
OCM Categories: 562.03 178.06 581.01
593.00 159.04
Keywords General: Women's rights.
Education--women. Women in literature.
Person: Tsuda, Umeko (J). Higuchi, Ichiyō (J). Kishida, Toshiko (J). Fukuda, Hideko (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: .
Research Design/Method:
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This short report gives a good overview of some of the changes that took place in Meiji Japan. The author's purpose is to demonstrate how a few individual Japanese women tried to overcome obstacles and secure liberation. Change came slowly because society resisted erosion of the traditional Japanese family system. Despite the lack of documentation, this article is particularly useful to the student who wishes to examine the Meiji period from another perspective. HRAF APW KM'80.

56 Cohen, Diane H.
The mental health problems of Japanese women, 28 p. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript--Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, Department of Anthropology, [n.d.].

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript
Country of Publication:
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and psychology;
problems and conflict.OCM Categories: 562.00 155.02 593.04
593.01 586.10 158.00 762.06

Keyterms General: Mental health--women.

Keyterms Specific: Amaeru (j).

Shinkeishitsu (j). Vagamama (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
reportMajor Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview;
New interpretation**ANNOTATION**

The purpose of this essay is to determine whether social structure and culture affect an individual's mental health. The author does this by examining the social and environmental causes of mental illness in Japanese women. Relying on previously done studies, the author concludes that the Japanese display certain behavioral characteristics distinct from those of other cultural groups. Combinations of martial status, age, and family background contribute to the mental illness in Japanese women. HRAP APV KM'80.

87

Lifton, Robert Jay
On contemporary man and woman:

woman as knower. In History and human survival. New York, Random House, 1961 256-287.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and China, U.S.A

Time: 7 -1960 ca. (General History.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--general, social
change and development; problems
and conflict; and psychology.OCM Categories: 562.00 581.01 832.01
842.00 178.01 867.00Keyterms General: Mother-child
relationship.

Keyterms Specific: Cult of nurturance.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: usa.

Residence: usa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: Psychiatry

Research Design/Method:

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Speculative

Major Strength: New interpretation;
Propositions**ANNOTATION**

The author uses the example of Japanese women (he also refers to American and Chinese women) in order to explore patterns common to all women everywhere. His assumption is that "women know something as women, not entirely different

from what men know but in a different way." Japan is a logical choice for examining aspects of women because within the culture there are three distinct types of pleasure, and those who impart knowledge, or know. Historical change tends to blur the distinctions between the three feminine identities, leading to psychological dislocation. The author concludes that women and their knowledge can make meaningful contributions to society and history. NRAF APW KM'80.

58 Ariyoshi, Savako
The doctor's wife. [By] Ariyoshi Savako. Translated by Hironaka Wakako and Ann Siller Kostant. Tokyo, Kodansha International, 1978. 182 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1760 ca.-1835 ca. (Tokugawa 1611-1867.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and medicine; and marriage; life histories.

OCN Categories: E62.00 593.01 606.01 607.01 678.03 742.07 584.03

Keywords General: Cancer, breast. Doctor's wife.

Person: Hanaoka, Seishu (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role: Writer (Native).

Research Design/Method: Personal experience and use of documents
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive

ANNOTATION

This novel is based on the life of Hanaoka Seishu, a doctor of the mid Tokugawa period. Using the doctor's personal records and memoirs, the author has written a semi-fictional, semi-accurate account of his family's rise from peasant origins to a position of fame and wealth. The story centers essentially around three characters: the doctor, his mother Otaugi, and his wife Kae. In this narrative of Hanaoka Seishu, the author has done more than depict the life of one man; she has dealt with the plight of women in the traditional Japanese household. This story will prove useful to students of Japanese history who wish to know more about the personal lives (and emotions) of women during the Tokugawa period. Novel serves as a useful comparison to accounts of life after the Meiji Restoration (1868). NRAF APW KM'80.

59 McCullough, William H.
Japanese marriage institutions in the Heian period. In Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies, 27 (1967): 103-167.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: U.S.A.

Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: A.

ANALYSIS

Time: 900 ca.-1200 ca. (Fujiwara.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and marriage;
 inheritance and property; and
 economy.
 OCM Categories: 581.01 581.02 591.00
 593.01 592.09 596.05 428.00 583.0
 581.03 835.01 586.01

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: usa.
 Residence: usa. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
 coverage

ANNOTATION

The author's purpose in writing this essay is to provide a description of marriage practices during the Heian period as a means of understanding more deeply that period in Japanese history. He does this by examining the location of marital residence, the inheritance of houses and property, the selection and divorce of spouses, and the marital households of members of Kyoto's courtier class. It is noted that there was a strong matrilineal bias in the household and in inheritance during the tenth and eleventh centuries. This situation was soon to change. Rules

governing marriages were based on custom, not necessarily on provisions laid down in the legal codes. This essay is extremely useful for students of history, sociology, and anthropology, as well as literature.
 HRAP APN KM'80.

60 Metoko, Hani
 Stories of my life. [By] Metoko
 Hani. Translated by Chieko Iris Mulhern.
 In Japan Interpreter, 12 (Summer, 1979):
 330-354.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: B.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1873-1928 (Meiji. Taishō.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class: Upper
 Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
 and education; social change and
 development.
 OCM Categories: 857.00 872.06 562.03
 593.01 586.03 873.00
 Keyterms General: Coeducation.
 Education--women. Journalism--
 women.
 Person: Yoshioka, Yayoi (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1873-1957
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Journalist (Native).
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: Good summary,

introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This brief account provides an insight into the life of one Japanese woman. Taking advantage of changes that occurred after the Meiji Restoration, Hani Motoko went on to obtain an education and pursue a career in journalism. One should not assume that Motoko's life was typical of the overwhelming majority of Japanese women. Her story is one account of a few ambitious women who responded to changing social, political, and economic times. It should prove particularly useful for historians. HRAF APW EM'80.

61 Miyamoto, Yuriko
Nobuko. [By] Miyamoto Yuriko.
Translated by Brett Debary. In Bulletin of
concerned Asian scholars, (Oct-Dec. 1975):
44-51. With a translator's note.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1924 ca. (Taishō 1912-1926.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
problems and conflict; social
change and development.
OCM Categories: 578.05 593.04 586.03
668.05 562.00
Keyterms General: Mother-daughter
relationships.

Keyterms Specific: Good wife-wise mother.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1899-1951
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Writer (Native).
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This story is based on the author's own personal experiences. The tensions between daughter and mother, in particular, the mother's reaction to the daughter's choice of a spouse, demonstrates the lack of control women in Japan have over their own lives and emotions. This story evinces the author's disdain for the traditional family system and the pressures for conformity that accompany it. It is important to note that the author would subsequently embrace leftist ideology. The translator's note provides additional biographical information. HRAF APW EM'80.

62 Naruse, Jinsō
The education of Japanese women. In
Okuma Shigenobu, ed, Marcus B. Huish
trans. ed. Fifty years of Japanese women.
London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1909: 192-
225.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Great Britain
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1600 ca.-1900 ca. (Tokugawa.
Meiji.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and education;
history; social change and
development.
OCM Categories: 562.03 871.00 872.00
873.00 874.00 876.01
Keyterms General: Confucianism--women.
Education--women. Christianity--
women' education.
Person: Kaibara, Ekken (j).
Document: Onna Daigaku (greater learning
for women) (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1858-1919
Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.
Role: Other.
Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and observation
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

ANNOTATION

A complete account of the development of women's education in Japan. President of Japan's Women's College (Nihon Joshi Daigaku), the author holds the prevailing view of women's education in Japan at the turn of the century--namely, that the purpose of education is not only to benefit women, but also to benefit society by enabling them to uphold and transmit traditional Japanese values within the family. Not surprisingly, the author favors broadening opportunities for such education. HRAF-APW EM '80.

63 Cecchini, Sister Rose Marie
Women and suicide. In Joyce Lebra,
Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Powers. eds.
Women in changing Japan. Boulder,
Colorado, Westview Press, Inc, 1976: 263-
296.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1947 ca.-1976 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Women--problems and
conflict; and psychology; age
status.
OCM Categories: 762.01 561.01 562.00
762.02 762.05 762.06 761.03
Keyterms General: Role conflict.
Buddhism--suicide. Suicide,
women's.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Sociology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents*
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study on suicide is based on
interviews and questionnaires distributed

to 1,300 women. The author pays particular attention to persistent religio-cultural factors that shape attitudes toward death and suicide. Also crucial in a consideration of suicide are the obvious conflict, contradictions, values, and demands evolving during Japan's modernization and particularly their effect on women. The author concludes that the basic conflict between traditional ascriptive ideals for her as a woman and modern values demanding initiative and rational thought cause many women to take their lives. Suicide rates escalate in early adulthood and then again as women approach old age. The author had lived 13 years in Japan at the time of her writing. HRAF APW KM'80.

64 Kande, Doriane

From agony to ecstasy: women and shamanistic possession in Japan. 38 p. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript--Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, Department of Anthropology, Spring, 1977.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript
Country of Publication:
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 250 BC ca.-1977 AD ca. (General History.)
Unit Focus: Group (Rural)
Social Class: Lower
Major Subjects: Women--and religion;

symbolism; performing arts.

OCM Categories: 562.03 773.09 182.00
791.03 795.03 755.04 789.01

Keyterms General: Shamanism--women. Folk religion--women.

Keyterms Specific: Mike (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1953-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Anthropology
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This work is an examination of the female shaman, a "major leitmotiv in Japanese religious and cultural life." The author's purpose is to give a broad overview of female shamanism and its development, to review existing theories, and to suggest further areas of research. She demonstrates how the female shamanistic role changes over the course of history, reflecting a link between women's social status and religious functions. This article is useful for students who wish to explore other reasons for women's low status in Japanese society. HRAF APW KM'80.

65 Higuchi, Keiko

The FTA--a channel for political activism. In The Japan interpreter, 10 (Autumn 1975): 133-140.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and associations;
 and education; status and role in
 the family; and community.
 OCM Categories: 593.01 575.00 572.02
 562.00 871.04 855.02
 Keyterms General: Women and activism. PTA
 (Parent-teachers' association).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1932-?
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Other. Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Personal
 experience and observation
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Reassessment data

ANNOTATION

This essay attempts to respond to criticisms levelled against the PTA. Although the association has not improved education in any measurable way, it has, nevertheless, served as the vehicle for activist women. The author contends that their involvement in the PTA increases women's social and political awareness. She concludes that these women are different from the earlier generations of housewives because they have learned to question authority. This essay challenges the prevailing notion that Japanese women are passive and that they engage only in

those activities outside the home that will enable them to be better wives and mothers. HRAF APW KM'80.

66 Matsumoto, Shella
 Women in factories. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Povers. eds. Women in changing Japan. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, Inc, 1976: 51-74. Paperback edition by Stanford University Press, 1978.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868 ca.-1976 ca. (Meiji. Taishō. Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and economy; and occupational status; life histories.
 OCM Categories: 562.03 462.04 466.07
 465.01 581.01 466.01 178.01
 Keyterms General: Legislation, women's rights. Factory women. Working women and family

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*

Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The author's purpose is to examine the working women in Japan's factories by tracing their history from the Meiji Restoration to the present. This essay focusses on a few women in postwar Japan and examines their family lives in regard to their working in factories. The author concludes that despite postwar legislation granting them equality in the workplace, Japanese women continue passively to accept unequal roles in their professional lives. HRAF APW KM'80.

67 Neuser, Elizabeth Knipe
Women in teaching. In Joyce Lebra,
Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Powers. eds.
Women in changing Japan. Boulder,
Colorado, Westview Press, Inc, 1976: 157-
190.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1870 ca.-1975 ca. (Meiji, Taishō,
Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Women--and education;

life histories; and occupational
status.

OCM Categories: 462.01 462.03 875.01
581.01 178.01 872.00 871.06 465.0
466.05

Keyterms General: Education--women.
Teacher; women.
Keyterms Specific: Ryōsai Kenbo (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
Residence: jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Education
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This work is a good overview of Japanese teachers, the largest single group of professional women in Japan. The author gives the history of the profession and women's role in education from the early Meiji period on through the postwar occupation. The most useful section of the study is the author's analysis of information gathered in interviews with thirty teachers. Despite the tendency of the Ministry of Education to continue to make discriminatory policy (unequal pay, forced early retirement for women, slow promotion practices, etc.), many women remain quite satisfied with and devoted to their jobs. HRAF APW KM'80.

68 Yamazaki, Tomoko
Sanda Kan No. 8 Brothel. [By]
Yamazaki Tomoko. Tr. by Tomoko Moore and
Steffan Richards. 52-60.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication:
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1875 ca.-1930 ca. (Meiji, Taishō,
Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Group (Rural)
Social Class: Lower
Major Subjects: Women--and occupational
status; and economy; life
histories; and politics.
OCM Categories: 814.01 462.04 462.05
548.02 562.03 548.01 261.04 168.0
Keyterms General: Prostitute, overseas.
National expansion.
Person: Karayukisan (J).
Place: Amakusa (J). Shimabara Peninsula
(J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1932-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: .
Role: Writer (Native).
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The author had a dual purpose for
writing this essay. First, she wanted to
illuminate the harsh lives experienced by
Japanese women who served as prostitutes

overseas. Second, she wanted to challenge
prevailing interpretations of Japanese
women and their history as expounded by
male authors. The article contains an
interesting account of a former
prostitute, with whom the author lived for
a short while. The author's bias here is
leftist, as she blames Japan's leaders for
overlooking the plight of overseas
prostitutes and other poor women in the
name of modernization. Overseas
prostitution, she contends, served as a
vehicle for Japanese expansionism abroad.
HRAF APW KM'80.

69 Fukaya, Masashi
Socialization and sex-roles of
housewives. In Proceedings of the Tokyo
symposium on women. Tokyo, International
group for the study of women, 1979: 133-
149.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1976 ca.-1978 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Women--status and role in
the family; and psychology; social
change and development.
OCM Categories: 356.02 462.01 592.05
567.03 562.05 593.01 512.00
Keyterms General: Women as housewives.
Mother role. Sex role

socialization.
 Keyterms Specific: "Salary man"
 lifestyle.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Educational Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report

ANNOTATION

This brief study is based on a survey of mothers who do not work outside the home and who have elementary school age children. Although the author provides very little analysis, he does supply the results of his survey for the reader to interpret her/himself. Among the surveys are those that discuss factors contributing to housewives' happiness. The author does conclude, however, that the continued training of girls as housewives during rapid social change increases the sense of happiness (and security) in the home and impedes women's active involvement in society. HRAF APW KM'80.

70 Coaldrake, William
 Images of women in Momoyama and early Edo period fuzoku ga--social and stylistic perception. In Proceedings of the Tokyo symposium on women. Tokyo, International group for the study of women, 1979: 67-79.

Language of Document: English.

Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1570 ca.-1670 ca. (Tokugawa 1611-1867.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)

Social Class: Chonin

Major Subjects: Women--and the arts;
 social change and development; and
 occupational status.

OCM Categories: 532.03 517.01 593.01
 532.01 832.01 532.10 178.01 562.0

Keyterms General: Women's image.

Painting; analysis of .

Keyterms Specific: Fuzoku ga (J).

Artisans. Kabuki (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1950 ca.-?
 Nationality: wes. Residence: .
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Arts, History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Unique method

ANNOTATION

The purpose of this essay is to shed some light on the status and role of women in the late 16th and early 17th centuries in Japan through an examination of fuzokuga, "paintings of manners and customs." The author takes note of images of women engaged in professions within the merchant and artisan classes, as well as

of images of women in the entertainment districts. The author concludes that the period under consideration was one of considerable change and challenge to existing social mores. HRAF APW KM'80.

71 Paulson, Joy
Evolution of the feminine ideal. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Povers, eds. Women in changing Japan. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, 1976: 1-23. Paperback edition by Stanford University Press, 1978

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: NE-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 660 BC ca.-1976 AD ca. (General History.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--history; and religion; social change and development status and role in the family; role in the society; "women virtues".

OCM Categories: 178.01 178.06 562.03 671.05 562.01 593.02 586.04 871.06

Keyterms General: Feudalism--women. Women's rights. Confucianism--women. Buddhism--women. Women's image. Feminine ideal.

Keyterms Specific: Ie (J). Samurai ethic (J).

Person: Kaibara, Ekken (J).

Document: Onna Daigaku (greater learning for women) (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Demography

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Good summary, Introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This is a brief examination of the evolution of Japan's feminine ideal, from the beginning of Japanese history to the present, as depicted in myths. The author contends that the image of Japanese women has evolved in response to the influences of Buddhism, Confucianism, and the Samurai ethic. Because of this image, the status of women simultaneously devolved over the course of time. There are, however, considerable changes taking place in the postwar period. This article is extremely useful for those who need a brief synopsis of the history of Japanese women. HRAF APW KM'80.

72 Dilatash, Lois
Women in the professions. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Povers, eds. Women in changing Japan. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, 1976: 191-208.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.

Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1884 ca.-1976 ca. (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Group (Urban)
 Social Class: Middle
 Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; and education; and law; social change and development.
 OCM Categories: 463.02 562.01 875.02 874.00 462.05 594.01 759.01 593.01 178.01
 Keyterms General: Career women. Professional women.
 Keyterms Specific: "Woman's track" (j). "Equal opportunity track" (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
 Residence: usa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study is based on interviews with eleven professional women in Japan. The author discerns two major career patterns, the "women's track" and the "equal opportunity track." She concludes that professional women represent a "new breed" of Japanese women despite their continued lack of awareness regarding the need for

social change. Indeed, professionally inclined women continue to encounter social pressures to conform to the traditional female role. This is one of the few studies in English dealing with the problems of professional women in Japan. HRAF APW KM'80.

73 Nagura, Eisaburō

A brief history of higher education for women in Japan. In Triennial Conference of Presidents of Nine Women's Christian Colleges in Asia, May 1978, Tokyo. Tokyo, Center for Women's Studies, Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978. 14 p. Japanese version of paper in same pamphlet.

Language of Document: English and Japanese.
 Type of Material: Conference Paper
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 700 ca.-1975 ca. (General History.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and education; social change and development; history.
 OCM Categories: 178.01 867.03 868.04 871.01 871.06 873.01 562.05 874.0 797.07
 Keyterms General: Christianity--women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Education
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Reassessment data
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This paper is part of a two-year cooperative research project by nine women's Christian colleges in Asia. In it, the author demonstrates the shortness of the history of women's higher education in Japan. Indeed, women's education lagged far behind men's in the Meiji period. Nagura demonstrates the prominent role played by Christian missionaries in promoting the higher education of Japanese women. The government, he maintains, continued to place less importance on women's education, and it was not until after World War II that women's specialty schools were promoted to the rank of 4-year colleges. HRAF APW EM'80.

74 Helony, Kathleen

The house is not the home: Japanese women in politics. 8 p. Typescript. Unpublished manuscript--Chicago, Association for Asian Studies Annual meeting, April, 1978.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Unpublished
 manuscript

Country of Publication: No
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1974 ca.-1976 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and politics;
 social change and development; role
 in the society.
 OCM Categories: 668.01 667.07 662.05
 665.03 178.06 666.05 178.016
 Keyterms General: Women in politics.
 Keyterms Specific: Ryōsai Kenbo (J).
 Person: Ichikawa, Fusae (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1949-?
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

This paper examines the role of Japanese women in politics. Although the analysis is rather brief, it raises some important questions and suggests further areas of research. For example, what kind of women choose to become politicians; why are there so few women in politics; is there a place for women in the male-dominated world of politics; and is it important for women to become politicians? The author examines the career of Ichikawa Fusae, Japan's most powerful woman politician, and shows how her situation differs from that of the typical Japanese housewife. She concludes that it will

take time before Japanese women will be in a position to combine a career in politics with their role in the home. HRAF APV KM'80.

75 Caudill, William
Maternal care and infant behavior in Japan and America. By William Caudill and Helen Weinstein. In Takie Sugiyama Lebra and William F. Lebra eds. Japanese culture and behavior. Honolulu, University Press of Hawaii, 1974: 225-276.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and U.S.A
Time: 1961-1964 (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Women--family role relationship; and education.
OCM Categories: 593.01 853.00 854.00
181.01 861.01 867.00
Keywords General: Mother-infant relationships. Child rearing pattern. Infant personality development. Socialization and culture.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Hypothesis testing

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This study was based upon the observation of thirty Japanese and thirty American three-to-four-month-old infants. The goal of this study was to determine how early in life, and in what ways, cultural differences became manifest in behavior. The authors observed the different patterns of interaction between infants and mothers in the two cultures and determined that these patterns led to differences in behavior by the time the infants reached three or four months of age. For example, the American mother's active involvement with her baby resulted in the infant's becoming happier and more active than its Japanese counterpart. By contrast, the Japanese mother's interaction with her baby was more passive. The authors stated that learned behavior began early in life, leading to potential difficulties in cross-cultural communication later in life. HRAF APV KM'80.

76 Mishima, Yukio
After the banquet. [By] Mishima Yukio. Tr. by Donald Keene. New York, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc, 1963.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-? (Shōwa 1926--.)

Unit Focus: Individual (Urban) (Capital City)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--problems and conflict; and marriage; and entertainment; life histories; and politics; and psychology.

OCM Categories: 831.05 584.02 593.01 578.03 666.04 666.06 667.01 562.00 586.03

Keyterms General: Career women; married. Role conflict. Wife of politician. Political corruption.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1925-1970

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Writer (Native).

ANNOTATION

This is the story of one woman's marriage to and separation from a politician. For most of her life, until her marriage at age fifty, she served as the proprietess of a restaurant frequented by prominent politicians. Her marriage created a conflict between her independent life in the restaurant and her new life as a man's wife. Even though this novel was written by a man, it seems to provide some insight into the mind of a married Japanese woman. It is obvious that women married to politicians must constantly protect their own public image. Some students of political science might find this novel interesting for its portrayal of corruption in politics. HRAP APW KM'80.

77

Tanizaki, Junichirō

The Makioka sisters. [By] Tanizaki Junichirō. Tr. by Edward G. Seidensticker. New York, Grosset and Dunlap, 1966. [536] p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1937 ca.-1941 ca. (Shōwa 1926--.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)

Social Class: Middle

Major Subjects: Family and kinship--female status and role. Women--life histories; and values; status and role in the family; and marriage; problems and conflict.

OCM Categories: 584.01 593.01 584.04 581.06 582.02 831.05 596.01 765.0 178.06

Keyterms General: Marriage; arranged. Sister's role, eldest.

Place: Osaka. Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1886-1965

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Writer (Native).

ANNOTATION

This is a story of four sisters; two married and two unmarried, living in wartime Japan. Much of the story centers around attempts by the two eldest women to marry off the third sister. Each of the sisters is different, reflecting changing roles of women in twentieth century Japan.

In contrast to the eldest sister who abides by tradition to maintain the good name of the family, the youngest sister rebels, acts independently, and is ostracized by the family. This is also a story of life in Osaka, a city that contrasts sharply with Tokyo, the ultimate destination of the eldest sister. This novel will be of particular use to sociologists studying family life; it also provides interesting insight into the institution of arranged marriage. Historians can learn from this novel that values changed little during the war. HRAF APF KM'80.

78 Lebra, Joyce

Women in service industries. In Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson, and Elizabeth Povere, eds. Women in changing Japan. Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, Inc., 1976: 107-131. (Westview special studies on China and East Asia)

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1950 ca.-1975 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Women--and occupational status; and economy; and education; and marriage; life histories.
OCW Categories: 562.03 462.01 462.04 465.01 178.06 893.01

Keyterms General: Service industry-- Women. Beauticians. Seamstresses. Hotel manager. Waitress. Airline stewardess.

Keyterms Specific: Onnarashii (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
Residence: usa. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study is based on interviews with sixteen women employed in service industries. The author demonstrates how the employment of these women as beauticians, seamstresses, restaurant and hotel managers and owners, waitresses, airline stewardesses and clerks tends to confirm a pattern in which women have been historically subservient to men. Her respondents are almost all economically self-sufficient, unlike the majority of Japanese housewives. Women in the service industries work long hours, many dividing their time between their families and job, but almost all derive satisfaction from their work. The author implies that women can use the service industries as a vehicle for economic and perhaps social change. HRAF APF KM'80.

79 Satō, Toshihiko
Ibsen and emancipation of women in
Japan. In *Orient-West* magazine 9
(September-October 1964): 73-77. 5 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication:
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-V.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868 ca.-1916 ca. (Meiji 1868-
1911.)
Unit Focus: Organization (Urban) (Capital
City)
Social Class: Upper
Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
social change and development;
associations; women's movement.
OCM Categories: 871.06 178.01 562.03
538.07 204.03
Keyterms General: Women's rights.
Feudalism--women. Women's
emancipation.
Keyterms Specific: New women (J).
Person: Hiratsuka Raichō (J). Seitōsha
(J).
Document: A Doll's House.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: usa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This work is a discussion of Henrik Ibsen's influence on the emancipation of Japanese women. The Norwegian playwright's *A Doll's House* influenced a generation of upwardly mobile, frustrated Japanese women when it was introduced to Japan around 1905. Among these women was Hiratsuka Raichō, who later founded the literary group, Seitōsha (Bluestockings). Seitōsha's magazine, *Seitō*, discussed Ibsen's plays and other literary works which raised issues of concern to growing numbers of women. The author concludes that this organization paved the way for the later women's political rights movement. HEAF APV EM'80.

80 Blacker, Carmen
A study of the writings of Fukuzawa
Yukichi. Cambridge, England, At the
University Press, 1969. [200] p.
(University of Cambridge Oriental
Publications, No. 10. The Japanese
Enlightenment) Women: Chapter 6 (3), p.
78-89.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Great Britain
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-V.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1870 ca.-1900 ca. (Meiji.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Life cycle--biography.
Women--and marriage; status and

role in the family; social change and development.

OCM Categories: 593.01 867.03 562.03
586.03 581.01 834.02 428.05

Keyterms General: Husband-wife relationship. Feminist ideology.

Keyterms Specific: Ie (j).

Person: Fukuzawa, Yukichi (j). Kaibara, Ekken (j).

Document: Onna Daigaku (greater learning for women) (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality:

gthr. Residence: gthr. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: History

Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

ANNOTATION

In this short section, the author discusses Fukuzawa Yūkichi's attitudes toward women as depicted in several essays written in the late nineteenth century. Fukuzawa criticized the earlier writings of Kaibara Ekken, in particular, the latter's views of the relationship between husbands and wives. Fukuzawa saw great injustice in adhering to the precepts of Kaibara's *Onna Daigaku* but, above all, he believed that their continued acceptance would hinder Japan from becoming civilized like the Western nations. Although Fukuzawa's ideas did not start a women's revolution, they did encourage a new generation of upwardly mobile, educated women. The information in Blacker's book is important for anyone examining the development of feminist ideology in Japan.

HRAF APW KM'80.

81 Tokyo Women's Christian University

A report on the activities of the center for women's studies--lectures and seminars. Tokyo, Center for women's studies, Tokyo Women's Christian University, 1978. [85] p. English version is first half of report. Also in Japanese.

Language of Document: English and Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No

Bibliography: No

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1978-? (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Ethnoscience--women.

Women--general; role in the society; status and role in the family; comparative studies; problems and conflict.

OCM Categories: 178.01 466.10 671.00
462.00 871.00 538.13

Keyterms General: Research on women.

Women's problems and issues.

Women's studies, interdisciplinary approach to. Women, a study guide to.

Person: Tokyo women's Christian University.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Statistical Data: None

Major Strength: Good summary,

Introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This is a collection of research reports and lectures given by specialists in the human, social, and natural sciences for a series of "seminars on women's studies" at Tokyo Women's Christian University. The purpose of this collection is to suggest further areas for research on women's problems and to promote an interdisciplinary approach to women's studies. The contributors, almost all of them Japanese academics, deal with such topics as the development of research on women's problems in Japan, women and law, women's employment, changes in Japanese family life after the war, and women in Asian and Western literature. This pamphlet will be of interest both to students seeking help in selecting a research topic and to students who want a quick survey of women's problems and issues in Japan. HRAP APV EM'80.

82 Pharr, Susan Jane

The politics of women's rights reform during the allied occupation of Japan. [63] p. Paper for the conference on policy making during the allied occupation of Japan, Hawaii, July 1978.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript
Country of Publication: No
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945-1947 (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and law; social change and development; rights and status in the family.

OCM Categories: 178.01 727.07 642.10
641.04 593.03 647.01

Keyterms General: Women's rights legislation. Women's rights reform. Policy making process. Women's policy subsystem.

Keyterms Specific: Supreme commander for the Allied Powers.

Person: Weed, Ethel. Mac Arthur, General Douglas.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1944 ca.-?

Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: Political Science

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents

Statistical Data: None

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; New interpretation

ANNOTATION

This is an examination of policy making in the area of women's rights reform during the allied occupation of Japan. The author contends that there were four principals in the policy making process: SCAP high-level decision-makers, Japanese government officials, SCAP lower-level female personnel, and Japanese women leaders. A key role was played by the lower-level female personnel who, along with Japanese women leaders, formed a

women's policy subsystem. The author maintains that the reformers had to overcome a number of obstacles in gaining support from top decision-makers. This excellent study will prove extremely useful to students of political science who wish to examine the dynamics of decision-making immediately after the war and to historians interested in social and legal change in Japan. HRAF APV KM'80.

83 Kawabata, Yasunari
Snow country. [By] Kawabata
Yasunari. Tr. by Edward G. Seidensticker.
New York, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1956:

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1934 ca.-1947 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual (Rural)
Social Class: Lower
Major Subjects: Women--concubines; and
entertainment.
OCM Categories: 832.01 835.01 848.01
462.04 837.00 152.02 832.02
Keywords General: Wealthy dilettante men.
Life style, women's.
Keywords Specific: Geisha (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1899-1972
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Writer (Native).

ANNOTATION

This novel is set in one of Japan's most rugged and forbidding areas, the region west of the mountains on Honshu Island which experiences great snowfalls in winter in a rural village which characterizes the relationship between Shimamura, a wealthy dilettante from Tokyo, and Komako, a geisha. Komako is the most interesting of the novel's characters. She is representative of the hot-springs village geisha who, unlike her counterpart in the city, does not have many opportunities to work as an artist; her experiences (encounters) are often overtly sexual in overtone, suggesting she becomes, at times, a prostitute. This novel is important for treating another side of Japanese life: for portraying another type of Japanese woman; and should prove useful to historians and sociologists as well as to students of Japanese literature. HRAF APV KM'80.

84 Pharr, Susan Jane

Sex and politics: women in social and political movements in Japan. [273] p.
Dissertation (Ph.D.)--New York, Columbia University, 1975.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Dissertation
Country of Publication:
Summary:
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1971-1972 (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and politics; life histories; associations; values.

OCM Categories: 867.05 593.01 862.05
668.05 668.06 668.03 666.05 660.00

Keyterms General: Political socialization. Life cycle. Role conflict.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1944 ca.-? **Nationality:** usa. **Residence:** usa. **Role:** Scholar/Researcher (Foreign). **Discipline:** Political Science

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents*

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; New interpretation

85 Vogel, Suzanne H.

Professional housewife: the career of urban middle class Japanese women. In Japan interpreter, 12 (Winter 1978): 16-43. 28 p. Article is revised version of Radcliffe Institute Working Paper, published by Radcliffe Institute in Oct. 1977.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1975 (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban) (Capital City)

Social Class: Middle

Major Subjects: Women--and marriage; values; status and role in the family; general.

OCM Categories: 562.05 462.01 867.03
594.02 593.01 592.05 581.02

Keyterms General: Housewife. Mother-child relationship.

Keyterms Specific: Sarariman (J). Ikigai (J).

Place: Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1931-? **Nationality:** usa. **Residence:** usa. **Role:** Scholar/Researcher (Foreign). **Discipline:** Sociology, Social Work

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This is a study of the Japanese housewife based on interviews with middle class Tokyo housewives. As the domestic counterpart of the white collared "salaryman," the professional housewife trains for her role from the time she is born. The author contends that most women find satisfaction with their role and that mothering, in particular, provides them with their purpose in life. This article, though important to an understanding of women's role in Japan, is a bit weak as it tends to overgeneralization. HRAF APW KM'80.

86 Baldwin, Frank
The idioms of contemporary Japan V:
Uman ribu. In Japan interpreter, 8 (Spring
1973): 237-244.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-V.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1970-1973 (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--women's movement;
and politics; problems and
conflict.
OCM Categories: 668.01 668.06 575.03
562.05 466.05 462.05 847.00
Keyterms General: Feminist ideology.
Women's liberation movement.
Keyterms Specific: Uman ribu (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: usa.
Residence: jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and use of documents
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

A discussion of the activities of the
ribu (women's liberation) movement in
Japan. Formed in the wake of and growing
out of the campus struggles of the 1960's,

the women's movement is generally quite
militant and radical. It is, however,
concerned with economic, social, and legal
issues of interest to many women and also
with raising the overall consciousness of
Japanese women. The author demonstrates
that despite the similarities with foreign
movements in its concern for women, the
ribu movement is definitely Japanese in
origin. HRAF APW KM'80.

87 Pharr, Susan Jane

The Japanese Woman: evolving views
of life and role. In Lewis Austin ed.
Japan: the paradox of progress. New haven
and London, Yale University Press, 1976.
301-329 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: CTY.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1972 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)
Social Class: Middle
Major Subjects: Women--women's values;
and politics; role in the society.
OCM Categories: 562.05 562.01 581.02
462.01 581.04 593.01
Keyterms General: Housewife. Women in
politics. Women's self-image. New
women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1944 ca.-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Political Science
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

This essay is based on interviews with one hundred young Japanese women active in politics. The author's purpose is to determine how Japanese women perceive themselves and where they appear to be going, and with this information, to speculate as to the direction of change in Japan. Basically, she divides Japanese women into three groups: Neotraditionalists, who see themselves solely as wives and mothers; New Women, who hope to combine a job or volunteer work with their home lives; and Radical Equalitarians, who reject outright traditional sex roles and marriages. The author speculates that New Women will become the dominant form in the 1980s as women begin to feel increasingly confined at home. They will demand greater equality with their spouses. Finally, she maintains that these New Women will feel frustrated in their attempts to seek satisfaction in a society resistant to rapid change. HRAF APW KM'80.

88 Saikaku, Ihara
 Five women who loved love. [By]
 Saikaku Ihara. Tr. by Wm. Theodore DeBary.
 Rutland, Vermont, Charles E. Tuttle
 Company, 1956. 264 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary:
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1650 ca.-1690 ca. (Tokugawa 1611-
 1867.)
 Unit Focus: Individual (Urban)
 Social Class: Chonin; Eta
 Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
 chōnin; shōnin.
 OCM Categories: 831.05 556.00 548.01
 152.02 152.03 162.02 832.02 584.0
 593.01
 Keyterms General: Regionalism.
 Women, bourgeois. Love affairs,
 women's.
 Keyterms Specific: Floating world. Love
 suicide.
 Place: Kyoto. Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1642-1693
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Writer (Native).

ANNOTATION

This book contains five novelettes which describe the experiences of five women of seventeenth century Japan. These stories are particularly important for depicting the lives of common men and women of Japan's growing towns. Four of the five stories, it appears, borrowed ideas from actual historical events, reflecting Saikaku's bias for the regionalism of Japan. This novel, in the view of one scholar, set the stage for the emergence of the bourgeois woman as a

dominant heroine in Japanese literature. Indeed, Saikaku's women in these stories are noteworthy in that they play a dominant and decisive role in their love affairs. These stories should prove useful to both students of literature and premodern Japanese history. HRAF APV KM'80.

89 Mellen, Joan
The waves at Genji's door: Japan through its cinema. New York: Pantheon Books, 1976. [491] p. Women: scattered throughout book.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1972 ca.-? (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--performing arts; and psychology; problems and conflict; social change and development.
OCM Categories: 536.03 562.03 152.00
727.07 548.01 593.01 546.00
Keyterms General: Feudalism--women. Women in film.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.
Residence: usa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use of documents
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical

report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; Unique method

ANNOTATION

The author's purpose is to examine Japanese society and history through its film. This is reasonable, she contends, because the Japanese have, since its beginnings in the 1920s, "used their cinema as a rite of passage, a means toward discovering who they are and the kind of culture they have produced as a people." She characterizes the society as "neo-feudal" because feudal values continue to shape and define the culture. Of interest to many Japanese directors is the status of women in this repressive society. Mellen has examined a number of films dealing with women and their roles. It is a pessimistic view of women who, because they have been traditionally dependent on men for their survival, remain subordinate to--in some cases, enslaved by--men in the Japanese film. This book is important for providing another method of examining the status of Japanese women. HRAF APV KM'80.

90 Daigaku Fujin Kyōkai
Japanese University Women: Issues and views. Volume 1: Vocation, Education. Contributors to the volume: Sano Chiye, Ishizawa Fusa, and Ejiri Miko. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1974. [49] p. Daigaku Fujin Kyōkai (Japanese Association of University Women).

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript

Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary:
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-V.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1973-? (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and education; and occupational status; women's values; and economy.
 OCM Categories: 874.02 873.00 874.08 875.02 462.04
 Keyterms General: Vocational life, women's.
 Person: Japanese Association of University Women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Datum report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This is a survey of the activities and opinions of members of the Japanese Association of University Women. Approximately 3,000 alumnae from seventeen women's universities and 300 alumnae from two co-educational universities received a questionnaire dealing with family and vocational life. It was discovered in this report of vocational life that only a few graduates who enter occupations remain in the work force for very long. However, the longer they remain, the more satisfied they become. Another scholar took the results of the questionnaire and discussed the extent to which university-graduate

women seek to extend their education. KRAF APW KM'80.

91 Daigaku Fujin Kyōkai
 Japanese University women: issues and views. Volume 2: Changing patterns of family living. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1974. [75] p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Unpublished manuscript
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary:
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-HY.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1973-? (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--family role relationship and marriage; general.
 OCM Categories: 584.01 584.02 462.01 162.02 581.08 581.01 163.06 847.0 888.00
 Keyterms General: Educated women. University women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
 Statistical Data: Primarily
 Data Level: Datum report
 Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

A survey of the activities and opinions of members of the Japanese Association of University Women.

Approximately 3,000 alumnae from seventeen women's universities and 300 alumnae from two co-educational universities received a questionnaire dealing with family and vocational life. Whereas volume one deals with the women's attitudes toward vocational life, this volume of the report discusses their attitudes toward family life. The findings indicate that these women favor nuclear families; they think an individual's character most important in choosing a husband; they are pessimistic about the future of Japan; many consider three children the ideal; many seek revision of the Eugenics Protection Law; many are concerned about their lives in old age. The survey results are a valuable source of information regarding Japanese women's attitudes. ERAF APW KM '80.

92 Nijo, Lady

The confessions of Lady Nijo. [By] Lady Nijo. Tr. by Karen Brazell. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1973. [320] p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1271-1306 (Kamakura.)
 Unit Focus: Individual (Urban)
 Social Class: Imperial
 Major Subjects: Women--royal; and literature; concubines; and religion.

OCM Categories: 832.02 644.04 833.01
 837.05 152.02 745.00 837.09 825.0
 72.03 776.00 785.00

Keywords General: Buddhism--women.
 Buddhist nun. Love affairs;
 women's.

Keywords Specific: Emperor's concubine
 (j). Court life, Kamakura (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Proxile: Female 1257 ca.-?
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Writer (Native).
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive

ANNOTATION

In 1307, Lady Nijo began to write the account of her life, The Confessions of Lady Nijo, in which she described her experiences from the time she became a concubine of a retired emperor until the time she became a Buddhist nun. In between, she had several love affairs. Hers was a complicated life, as she attempted to keep her various lovers away from one another. She was part of the inner circle at the court in Kyoto, but her status declined when she lost favor with the empress. But even after she became a Buddhist nun and took to traveling on pilgrimages, she maintained contact with life in Kyoto. For this reason, Lady Nijo's story provides a good account of life at the court during the Kamakura period when the administrative capital was no longer in Kyoto. This novel should be of interest to students of literature as well as of Japanese history. ERAF APW KM '80.

93 **Hatsumi, Reiko**
 Rain and the feast of the stars.
 Boston, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1959.
 [223] p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1930 ca.-1940 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Individual (Urban)
 Social Class: Upper
 Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
 problems and conflict; and
 psychology; and education.
 OCM Categories: 857.00 885.01 527.05
 794.08 867.03 593.01 876.01 828.0
 Keyterms General: Socialization,
 bicultural. Culture conflict.
 Women, bicultural.
 Keyterms Specific: Japan's foreign
 community. Western educated
 Japanese.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: . Role: Writer (Native).
 Data Level: Descriptive

ANNOTATION

This is the story of the author's childhood in Japan. Here was an unusual upbringing, as she was educated in both foreign and Japanese schools. Her foreign education proved to be a detriment when she transferred from the Catholic school to a Japanese school. More independent and strong-willed than her Japanese

classmates, she suffered a nervous breakdown when she was unable to reconcile her Western ideas and Japanese values. She sought solace in leaving for America to pursue her education. Hatsumi's story demonstrates the dilemma faced by Western-educated Japanese in the prewar period.
 ERAP APW KM'80.

94 **Hani, Setsuko**
 The Japanese family system as seen
 by a Japanese woman. In The Japan reader,
 Vol. 1, Imperial Japan, 1800-1945. New
 York, Pantheon Books, 1973. 424-431 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: MH-W.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1947-? (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--status and role in
 the family; and law; inheritance
 rights.
 OCM Categories: 613.07 596.01 562.01
 581.06 586.04 592.06 593.02 837.0
 428.05
 Keyterms General: Feudal customs--women.
 Feminist perspective.
 Keyterms Specific: Civil Code, Japanese.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1903-?
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence:
 Jpn. Discipline: Education

Research Design/Method: Personal
experience and observation
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Reassessment data
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This is a good summary of the civil code as it related to women right after the Second World War. As the author explains, Japanese women had virtually no rights as married women. They were, in essence, victims of a family system which clearly defined their role as passive and submissive. This article, prepared originally for "a Symposium on Democratization in Japan," demonstrates how recently women were denied rights in Japanese society. HRAF APW KM'80.

95 Crisfield, Liza

If liberation is to come to Japan, all women must become geisha. 5 p. Paper presented at Association for Asian Studies Conference--Chicago, April, 1978.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished
manuscript

Country of Publication:
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: MH-V.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1978-? (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and entertainment,

and occupational status; and
economy.

OCM Categories: 562.05 462.05 581.01
832.01 178.06

Keyterms Specific: Hanasachi (J). Geisha
(J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1950 ca.-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Anthropology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Reassessment data
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

An examination of the geisha as a professional group of Japanese women in the public sphere. The profession has traditionally been one of the few careers open to Japanese women outside of marriage. Like married women, geisha rely on their femininity and attractiveness to men in order to survive. Unlike married women, however, they have made a real profession of their femininity. Author contends that geisha in Japan will continue to exist as long as the nature of women's roles remains split between the public and private spheres. HRAF APW KM'80.

96 De Vos, George

Status and role behavior in
changing Japan. By George De Vos and
Yagatake Hiroshi. In G. H. Sevard and C.
W. Robert eds. Sex role in changing

society. New York, Random House, 1970:
334-369 p.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Meiji 1868-1911.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and
conflict; role in the society; role
in family and kinship.
OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 562.00
554.00 593.00 832.00
Keyterms General: Role dedication. Group
identity. Role behavior.
Socialization.
Keyterms Specific: Kyōiku mama (j). Amai
(j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: usa.
Residence: usa. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Anthropology
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New interpretation

97 Pharr, Susan Jane
Japanese political women; role
conflict through the life cycle. 55 p.

Typescript.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Unpublished
manuscript
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1971-1972 (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Group
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and politics;
problems and conflict.
OCM Categories: 562.00 660.00 153.00
Keyterms General: Role
compartmentalization. Role
integration. Role definition,
women's. Role conflict. Politically
active women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1944 ca.-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Political Science
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork*
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New interpretation; New
data

ANNOUATION

The manuscript deals with the
conflicts of Japanese women involved in
political activities. Role conflict arises
as a result of the clash between
traditional ideology and modern political
behavior. Traditional ideology revolves
around the following concepts: wom-

should be influenced rather than influence; women should agree rather than argue; and women should leave aggressive behavior to men. On the other hand, modern political behavior promotes equality between men and women in all facets of life. Women resort to three strategies in order to deal with role conflicts: role definition; role compartmentalization; and struggle toward role integration. Women combine all three methods of handling role conflict at different phases of their lives, and despite traditional restrictions, women of all age groups are leaning toward democratic ideals of post-war Japan, and opting for political involvement. HEAF APW JK'80.

98 Suda, Haruko
Ritsuryōsei Josei shi kenkyū.
Tokyo, Chiyoda Shobō, 1978. 620 p., tables
22 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: Ct-Y.

ANALYSIS

Time: 794-? (Index 794-865.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: History. Religion.
Women--and religion; and law;
history; women' studies.
OCM Categories: 770.00 790.00 610.00
173.00 175.00
Keywords General: Buddhism. Nunneries.

Empresses.

Keywords Specific: Ritsuryōsei (J).
Komonjo (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1909-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage; No data

99 Zenkoku Chikhi Fajin Dantai Ronraku
Kyōgikai.
Hahatashi no Shōwa shi [Shōwa
history by mothers]. Tokyo, Yomiuri
Shimbunsha, 1976. 326 p. For detailed
analysis, see Appendix B: an analysis of
autobiographical essays.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1926-1975 (Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; life
histories.
OCM Categories: 159.00 170.00 369.00
181.00 800.00 580.00 570.00 720.0
Keywords General: Biographical essay.

Autobiographical essay.

100 Matsushita, Keiichi
Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon [An introduction to issues on contemporary women]. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970. 322 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--conflict.
OCM Categories: 730.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1929-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Political Science

101 Matsushita, Keiichi
Fujin mondai no gendaiteki kōzō
[The structure of the contemporary women's problem]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed.
Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 1-30.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--women, society and culture; problems and conflict and economy; and polity.
OCM Categories: 562.00 660.00 464.00 555.00
Keyterms General: Women's opportunities.
Keyterms Specific: Kokumin seikatsu (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1929-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Political Science
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview; New data

ANNOTATION

This article presents an overview of the position of women in postwar Japanese society, using charts and tables to present statistical information derived from government publications. HRAF APW MD'80.

102 Moresawa, Yūko
Rekishi kara mita josei [Women seen

from history]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. *Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon*. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 31-52.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history.
OCM Categories: 170.00 172.00 173.00
Keyterms General: Matriarchy.
Keyterms Specific: Boken seido (J).
Person: Takamura, Itsue (1894-1964).
Yanagita, Kunio (1875-1962).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Reassessment data
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This essay provides a survey overview of the history of Japanese women and introduces some of the controversies which have brewed on the subject (especially that between Takamura Itsue and Yanagita Kunio). HRAF APW MD'80.

103 Fujii, Haruo
Kyōiku to jōsei [Education and womanhood]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. *Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon*. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 53-86.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and education;
general; status and role in family
and kinship; social change and
development.

OCM Categories: 867.00 870.00 593.00
858.00

Keyterms General: Women's liberation.
Women education. Bride's course of
study.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Education
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This essay provides a survey of the

position of women in the educational system in postwar Japan. HRAF APW MD'80.

104 Fujiwara, Fusako
Kotai to Josei. [The home and womanhood]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 87-117.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--status and role in family; social change and development; and economy.
OCM Categories: 178.00 357.00 860.00
592.00 404.00 854.00
Keyterms General: Home-making. Pollution. Mechanization of housework.
Keyterms Specific: Shufugyō (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role: Journalist
(Native). Discipline: Journalism
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This essay provides a survey of the problems and activities of women in the home. HRAF APW MD'80.

105 Kanda, Michiko
Shokugyō to Josei [Occupation and womanhood]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 118-140.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Community
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Sociocultural change. Economy. Women--and economy; social change and development; occupational status; problems and conflict.
Keyterms General: Working women. Vocational education.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1935-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Economics
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study provides an overview of the situation of women and employment in Japan. HRAF APW MD'80.

106 Ide, Fumiko
Toshi kōgai to Josei [Cities,
pollution and womanhood]. In Matsushita
Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon.
Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha: 1970: 141-161.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society (Urban)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--social change and
development; status and role in the
family; problems and conflict;
urban.
OCM Categories: 178.00 590.00 730.00
361.00 571.00 360.00
Keywords General: Urbanization.
Pollution. Urban household.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1920-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research

Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report

Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This essay concerns the problems of a
changing urban environment and their
effect on Japanese women. HRAF APW MD'80.

107 Wada, Shizuko
Yoka to Josei [Leisure and
womanhood]. In Matsushita Keiichi, ed.
Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon
Hyōronsha, 1970: 162-192.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and entertainment;
and values; daily routine; social
change and development.
OCM Categories: 517.00 520.00 540.00
461.00
Keywords General: Leisure movement.
Leisure time, economy of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Sociology
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

108 Shiga, Hiroko
 Rōdō fujin no mondaiten [The issue
 of working woman]. In Matsushita Keiichi,
 ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo,
 Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 193-214.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and occupational
 status; and economy; problems and
 conflict.
 OCM Categories: 462.00 465.00 178.00
 562.00 561.00
 Keyterms General: Female labor force.
 Wages. Occupational distribution,
 change of. Women's labor movement.
 Keyterms Specific: Fujin rōdō undō (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Industrial Relations
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This essay gives an overview of the
 problems of women and labor status in the
 postwar era. HRAF APW MD'80.

109 Hashimoto, Reiko
 Nōka fujin no mondaiten [The issues
 of women in farming families]. In
 Matsushita Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin
 mondai nyūmon. Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha,
 1970: 215-233.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--rural; problems
 and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 369.00 178.00 241.00
 590.00 462.00
 Keyterms General: Agricultural work--
 women. Farm women entering paid
 labor market.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Agricultural Economics
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This essay reviews the issues and problems related to women in rural farming families and the changes that have been made in their lives with the developments in the postwar period. HRAF APW MD'80.

110 Adachi, Kimiko
 Shōkugyō fujin no mondaiten
 [Working women's problems]. In Matsushita
 Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon.
 Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 234-249.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and occupational
 status; rights and status.
 OCM Categories: 472.00 464.00 462.00

Keywords General: Small industry worker.
 Working women, married.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Industrial Relations
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

111 Itō, Sumiko
 Fujin no hōritsu mondai [Legal
 problems of women]. In Matsushita Keiichi,
 ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon. Tokyo,
 Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 250-279.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and law;
 inheritance rights; rights and
 status; inheritance and property.
 OCM Categories: 421.00 582.00 586.00
 588.02 592.09 593.03 466.10 462.0
 Keywords General: Wife's position as seen
 from taxes.

Keyterms Specific: Uji (J). Kekkon
taishōru (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role:
Judicial Personnel (Native).
Discipline: Law
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

112 Ishida, Reiko
Fujin no seiji sanku [Women's
political participation]. In Matsushita
Keiichi, ed. Gendai fujin mondai nyūmon.
Tokyo, Nihon Hyōronsha, 1970: 280-316.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and politics; and
community.
OCN Categories: 666.01 668.00 664.00
571.00 441.00
Keyterms General: Women's political
consciousness. Female voting. Urban
people's movement. People's

cooperatives.

Keyterms Specific: Aspo (J). Kusanomi Kai
(J). Tominkyō (J). Zennkyūkyō (J).
Place: Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female n.d. Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Political Science
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New data; Comprehensive
subject coverage

113 Hayashi, Reiko
Kinsai shōka jōsei no seikatsu:
Umeshara Miki no baai [The life of females
in the mercantile house of early modern
Japan--the case of Umehara Miki]. In
Rekishi hyōron, 347, (March, 1979): 65-88.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1788-1808 (Tokugawa 1611-1867.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class: Chonin
Major Subjects: Women--history; role in
family and kinship; marital status;
life histories.
OCN Categories: 173.00 484.00 441.00

580.00 590.00 159.00 855.00 565.1
 Keyterms General: Mercantile house women.
 Keyterms Specific: Ōmi (j).
 Person: Umehara, Miki (1769-). Umehara,
 Mataemon (1760-).
 Place: Shiga-ken (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Unique method; New data

114 Shiozawa, Miyoko
 Hitorigurashi no seugoshi: senchū
 sedai no fujintachi [The postwar history
 of single life; the war generation of
 women]. [By] Shiozawa Miyoko and Shimada
 Tomiko. Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1975. 3,
 219 p. ill. 18 cm. (Iwanami shinsho, 924)

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1945-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
 unmarried; and occupational status;

problems and conflict.
 OCM Categories: 589.00 880.00 178.00
 Keyterms General: Single women. Case
 studies. Aged, single women.
 Hospital cook. Beauty parlor
 manager. Dressmaker. Retirement,
 forced. Worker's movement.
 Place: Tokyo.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1924-?
 Nationality: jpn. Residence: jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Social Work
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
 of documents
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data; Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This study of single women in postwar
 Japan included reports from 13 case
 studies of women of the war generation who
 lived in the Tokyo area although many of
 them originally came from other parts of
 Japan. In the highly conformist Japanese
 society these women had great difficulty
 supporting themselves because they were
 women and because they were single. Now
 that they have reached advanced age many
 of them are in desperate straits since the
 retirement age for women is younger than
 that for men and because many of them did
 not make enough to save for old age. The
 book was written to bring the problems of
 these women to the attention of the public
 with a hope that something could be done
 for them. It provides a good survey of
 the subject. Three of the case studies
 and a portion of the preface have been
 translated into English. HRAF APW MD'80.

- 115 Yamazaki, Tomoko
Sandakan hachiban shōkan [Sandakan
No. 8 Brothel]. Tokyo, Chikuma Shobō,
1972. 281 p. 20 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1800 ca.-1925 ca. (Tokugawa.
Taishō. Meiji.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--life histories; in
specific regions and communities;
and entertainment; sexuality.
OCM Categories: 548.01 159.04
Keyterms General: Prostitute. South East
Asia, prostitute to.
Person: Yamakawa, Saki. Karayukisan (J).
Place: Amakusa (J). Shimabara. Kyūshū
(J). Nagasaki-ken (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1932-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork and use
of documents
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New data; Comprehensive
subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This is a study of a practice during

the late Bakumatsu through Taisho periods
(roughly 1800-1925) of taking women from
the poor areas of Amakusa and Shimabara in
Kyushu and installing them as prostitutes
in Southeast Asia. The author has written
other works on this subject including:
Sandakan no haka (1974) and Ai to
sankatsu: Aita Josei koryūshi (1970). The
work cited here concentrates on the life
of Yamakawa Saki, 1909- whom she has
interviewed (See p. 45-146). Lives of
other women are also presented, although
more briefly. HRAF APW MD'80.

- 116 Ema, Mieko
Hida no onnatachi [Women of Hida].
Tokyo, Sankoku Shobō, 1942. 58, 250 p.
111. 19cm. (Josei sōsho)

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary:
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1930 ca.-1940 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Region (Rural)
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Family and kinship--
extended family. Women--in specific
regions and communities; role in
famil and kinship; daily routine;
rural women.
OCM Categories: 369.01 596.00 585.12
883.00 868.04 754.00 462.00 592.0
Keyterms General: Mother-in-law. Bride.
Life cycle. Silkworm raising.
Person: Yanagita, Kunio (1875-1962).

Place: Hida (j). Gifu-ken (j). Shirakawa (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Folklore
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

Eza Mieko has made a study of the manners, customs and life style of the women of Hida province in Gifu prefecture. The book begins with chapters on women as infants, next the era of girlhood, then the life of newly married brides and their problems with mother-in-laws, and then describes the life of mature women. The work of women in the home, in crafts, and in silkworm raising is described. Special attention is given to women in the extended families of the Shirakawa village, in the towns, and in farming villages. The introduction is by Yanagita Kunio. HRAF APW MD'80.

117 Marucka, Hideko
Fujin shisō kaisei shi nōto [Notes on the history of the formation of women's thought]. Tokyo, Domesu Shuppan, 1975. 226 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868-1945 ca. (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; social change and development; and politics; philosophy and values.
OCM Categories: 650.00 829.03 668.04
178.02 812.02 577.06 183.01 185.03
641.01 645.00 647.00
Keyterms General: Christianity. Women's right, controversy. Motherhood, protection of. Women and work.
Keyterms Specific: Seitō (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1903-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage; Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This work by a leading feminist is a survey of the major controversies and debates about women since the Meiji Restoration. HRAF APW MD'80.

118 Kobayashi, Matsue
Onna sandai [Grandmother, mother and myself]. Tokyo, Asahi Shinbunsha,;

1974. 302 p. 19 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1884-1972 (Meiji. Taishō. Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--social class (Pre-modern); life histories.
 OCM Categories: 564.09 554.03 159.04
 Keyterms General: Class discrimination.
 Keyterms Specific: Burakumin (J).
 Person: Kobayashi, Hatsue (1933) (J).
 Kobayashi, Miki (1914) (J).
 Kobayashi, Kichi (1884-1970) (J).
 Place: Saltama-ken (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1933-?
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Writer (Native).
 Research Design/Method:
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

This autobiography by a member of the Burakumin outcaste group covers the three generations of herself, her mother and her grandmother. It includes vivid depictions of the discrimination which these people have met in their daily lives. Portions of it have appeared in English translation. HRAF APW MD'80.

119 Nagashima, Yuzuru
 Onna hakushi retsuden [Biographies of women holding the doctorate]. Tokyo, Meiji Shoin, 1937. 220 p. 20 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1927-1937 (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and education; and medicine; and occupational status.
 OCM Categories: 874.04 742.03 816.04
 242.04 759.00 159.00 815.03
 Keyterms General: Women holding doctorate. Single women.
 Ethnic Group: Chinese.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Nationality: Jpn.
 Residence: Jpn. Role: Writer (Native).
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data; Comprehensive subject coverage

120 Temimeri, Kikus
 Watakuhi no musumejidai. [When we were girls]. Tokyo, Dōshinsha, 1974. 184 p. ports. 19 cm. (Wakai hito no toshokan)

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
 and literature; and the arts; and
 occupational specialization.
 OCM Categories: 857.00 867.00 561.02
 531.08 536.15 538.13 208.06
 Keyterms General: Women authors.
 Professional women.
 Keyterms Specific: Musume (j).
 Person: Sugimura, Haruko (j). Tomiyama,
 Taeko (j). Ohara, Tamie (j).
 Maruoka, Hideko (1963) (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn. Role: Writer
 (Native). Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

This work consists of interviews with four prominent Japanese women in the fields of art, literature, drama and social commentary. Written for a young adult audience, the work nonetheless provides insights into the motivations of successful women. NAAF APW MD'80.

121 Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kondankai.
 Fuken no ayumi: Shōwa 32-44 nen
 [The Women's Studies Round Table Group:
 1957-1969]. Yonezawa, Fujin Mondai Kenkyū
 Kondankai, 1971. 198 p. 20 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1957-1969 (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--associations;
 problems and conflict; women's
 studies.
 OCM Categories: 575.02 590.00 580.00
 462.00 562.00
 Person: Fujin Mondai Kenkyū Kondankai.
 Place: Yamagata-ken (j). Yonezawa (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method:
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive
 Major Strength: New data

122 Fujita, Fuku
 Tachibana Itoe-sono den to uta: fu
 nenpyō [Tachibana Itoe-her life and
 poetry, with a chronology]. In Sugiyama
 Jogakuen Daigaku kenkyū ronshū, 6 (1975):
 129-142.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article

Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1873-1939 (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Individual
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
 life histories; and values; and
 occupational status.
 OCM Categories: 763.02 532.13 539.02
 533.09 159.04 875.00
 Keyterms General: Piano teacher.
 Keyterms Specific: Tanka (j). Bibun (j).
 Person: Tachibana, Itoe (1873-1939).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.
 Residence: jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Literature
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: New data; Comprehensive
 subject coverage

ANNOTATION

"Itoe Tachibana drew public attention by writing introspective *tanka* poems of her own world from the middle of the Meiji period to the Taisho period, which were carried in the *tanka* poem magazine, *Kokoro no Hana* (Flowers from the Heart). As a piano teacher at Tokyo Ongaku Gakko (Tokyo Music School), she helped to produce a number of young musicians. She was one of the first recipients who were awarded a

membership in the Japan Art Academy. The present paper discusses her personal life and some transitional phases in her work and then examines, through her poems, such aspects as her nihilistic consciousness and her prement of death. Furthermore, a chronological table of her *tanka* poems and *bibun* (euphuistic prose) is included." (quoted in full) HRAF APW MD'80.

123 Nagoshi, Kiyoka
 Gendai kyōshi no kakkyū kizoku
 ishiki to kyōshi o meguru shosondai
 [Social class identification of Japanese teachers]. In Ōsaka Daigaku Ningenkagakubu
 kiyō, 2 (1976): 185-217.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1975-1975 (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Region
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and education; and
 social stratification; comparative
 studies.
 OCM Categories: 565.05 871.06 875.00
 Keyterms General: Women teachers. Social
 class consciousness. Educational
 goal. Social class identification.
 Place: Ōsaka-fu (j). Ōkayama-ken (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male Nationality: jpn.

Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Educational Sociology
Research Design/Method: Fieldwork
Statistical Data: Primarily
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New data; Propositions

ANNOTATION

This study of 799 elementary and secondary school teachers (578 men; 221 women) in Osaka and Okayama includes comparisons by sex, age and position. HRAF APW MD'80.

124 Kuvata, Tadachika
Joshi no meisakokan [Famous letters
by women]. Tokyo, Tōkyō-to Shuppan, 1970.
211 p. 19cm

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1075-1738 (Fujiwara. Kamakura.
Ashikaga. Tokugawa.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; life
historians.
OCM Categories: 212.02 175.00 195.03
539.01
Keywords General: Letters by women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1902-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Reassessment data
Major Strength: New data; Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

This is a collection of 44 famous letters written by women. The earliest example included is by Fujiwara Tamifusa no tauma (10-49-1115) while the latest one is dated 1738. For each letter there is a photograph of the original manuscript, a transcription of the text, a punctuated and edited transcription of the text, a translation into modern Japanese, and explanatory notes. HRAF APW MD'80.

125 Matsumura, Mataichi
Nihon no haha [Japan's mothers].
Tokyo, Subaru Shobō, 1971. 322 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1900 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--role in family and

kinship; life histories; and education.

OCM Categories: 593.00 159.04 554.05
593.01 861.00

Keyterms General: Mother. Women dancer.
Keyterms Specific: Kyōiku nanshō (J). Women
member of Japanese Diet.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1898-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Writer
(Native). Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method:
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: New data

ANNOTATION

This work is a collection of 112 essays written by prominent Japanese men and women about their mothers. The contributors include members of the Diet, writers, artists, scientists, journalists, professors, bureaucrats, teachers and physicians. Portraits of the authors and of their mothers accompany each essay.
HRAF APV MS'80.

126 Nagahara, Kazuko
Jōseishi kenkyū dōkō [Recent trends
in research on women's history]. In
Nihonshi bunken nenkan, (1977): 7-13.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: All bibliography
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1924-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--biographies;
history; women's studies.
OCM Categories: 113.01 110.00 170.00
121.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research*
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview.

127 Murakami, Nobuhiko
Jōseishi kenkyū no kadai to tembō
[Themes and prospects in research on
women's history]. In Shinō, 549 (March,
1970): 371-383.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; social
change and development; social

class (Modern); women's studies.
 OCM Categories: 114.02 170.00 121.00
 Person: Inoue, Kiyoshi(J).
 Document: Nihon Josei shi.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1909-? Nationality:
 Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
 Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Speculative
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

Calling for a change in the topics and approaches used in studying women's history, Murakami sets the tone in this article for much of the research which has been done in Japan in recent years. The essay is a critique of Inoue Kiyoshi's *Nihon Josei shi*, the first book on women's history written in the postwar period. Murakami says that Inoue's work pays too little attention to the history of the ordinary woman and argues for a broader conception of women's history. HRAF APW MD'80.

128 Itō, Yasuko
 Saikin no Nihon Joseishi kenkyū
 [Recent research on the history of Japanese women]. In *Rekishigaku kenkyū*, 376 (Sept.1971): 51-56.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No

Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--history; social
 change and development; women's
 studies.
 OCM Categories: 114.01 170.00 121.00
 Person: Murakami, Nobuhiko (1909)(J).
 Inoue, Kiyoshi(J).
 Document: Nihon Josei shi.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1934-?
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Speculative
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

An important essay in the debate on the nature of research on women's history which took place in the early 1970's. In it Ito criticizes Murakami Nobuhiko's "Joseishi kenkyu no kadai to tenbo"; takes another look at Inoue Kiyoshi's *Nihon Josei shi* and reviews the approaches taken in other recent writings about the history of women in Japan. HRAF APW MD'80.

129 Murakami, Nobuhiko
 Joseishi kenkyū no seikaku to hōhō
 ni tsuite: Itō Yasuko no nihon ni kanren

shite [On the character and method of research on the history of women]. In *Rekishigaku kenkyū*, 380 (Jan.1972): 43-48.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Journal article
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--history; social change and development; women's studies.
 OCM Categories: 114.01 170.00 121.00
 Person: Itō, Yasuko (1934)(J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1909-? Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Speculative
 Major Strength: New interpretation

ANNOTATION

A rebuttal to Itō Yasuko, *Saikin no Nihon joseishi kenkyū*, 1971 (See preceding entry). ERAF APW MD OYC '80.

130 Murakami, Nobuhiko
 Takamura Itsue to Yanagita Kunio:
 kōsei no mondai o chūshin ni [Takamura

Itsue and Yanagita Kunio: the issue of marriage]. Tokyo, Daiva Shobō, 1977. 230 p. 20 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--rights and status; women's studies.
 OCM Categories: 580.90 170.00 114.01
 829.03 121.01 183.00
 Keyterms General: Marriage, views on.
 Person: Takamura, Itsue (1894-1964).
 Yanagita, Kunio (1875-1962).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1909-? Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: History
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: New interpretation

131 Ozaki, Kotosaki
 Sandai no onnatachi: bungaku ni miru Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa no josei zō
 [Three generations of women: the image of the Meiji, Taishō and Shōwa periods seen

in literature]. Tokyo, Fumikura Shobō.
1978. 342 p. 19 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868-? (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
social change and development.
OCM Categories: 814.05 538.08 539.02
Keyterms General: Heroine. Female image.
Love, form of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1928-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Literature
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Good summary,
introductory material, or overview

132 Kano, Masanao
Takamura Itsue. [By] Kano Masanao
and Noriba Kiyoko. Tokyo, Asahi
Shimbunsha, 1977. 329 p. 20 cm. (Asahi
hyōden sen, 15)

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: Mixed with text
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1894-1964 (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; life
histories; and values; women's
studies.
OCM Categories: 170.00 114.02 178.00
185.03 812.00 159.04
Person: Takamura, Itsue (1894-1964).
Hashimoto, Kenzō (1897-1976).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1931-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: New interpretation; Good
summary, introductory material, or
overview

133 Kido, Wakao
Fujin kyōshi no hyakunen [One
hundred years of women teachers]. Tokyo,
Meiji Tosho Shuppan, 1968. 210 p. 18 cm.
(Meiji Tosho shinsho: 17)

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary:
 Bibliography: Mixed with text
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868-1968 (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--and education; and occupational status; social change and development.
 OCM Categories: 462.03 875.00
 Keywords Specific: Jokyōshi (J). Jokyōin (J). Fujin kyōshi (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1907-? Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native). Discipline: Education
 Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report
 Major Strength: Good summary, introductory material, or overview

ANNOTATION

The term used for Japanese teachers (women) has changed over the years, as has their role in the educational system. In 1873 only 1.5% of elementary school teachers were women. In 1966 the percentage had risen to 48.6%. Women with a background in teaching have risen to other positions in the society, for instance in the postwar period 28 female members of the Diet were former teachers including the famous Ichikawa Fusae. Others have become novelists and writers

or have become active in the teachers' union and in educational administration. The occupation of teacher is an avenue of mobility for women in Japanese society. NRAF APW MD'80.

134 Kōno, Nobuko, ed.
 Onna no kelfu: uchinaru joseishi [Female genealogy: women's history turning inward]. Tokyo, Taihei Shuppansha, 1973. 276 p. 20 cm.

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary: No
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History.)
 Unit Focus: Total Society
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--life histories; and values; and psychology; role in family and kinship.
 OCM Categories: 159.04 369.00 181.00 602.00
 Keywords General: Christian women. Miner's daughter. Matrilineal family. Confucianism and farm women.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role: Writer (Native).
 Research Design/Method:
 Statistical Data: None
 Data Level: Descriptive

Major Strength: New data

135 Morisaki, Kazuo

Aru Karayukisan no shōgai [The life of a prostitute]. In Kōno Nobuko, ed. Onna no keifu. Tokyo, Taihei Shuppansha, 1973: 190-260. Reprinted from original published by Gakugei Shoin.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Chapter in a book
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1800 ca.-1925 ca. (Tokugawa, Meiji, Taishō.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories; in specific regions and communities; entertainment; and sexuality.

OCM Categories: 548.01 159.04

Keywords General: Prostitute.

Place: Amakusa (J). Shimabara (J). Kyūzū (J). Nagasaki-ken (J). Southeast Asia.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: History
Research Design/Method: Documentary Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Descriptive
Major Strength: New data

136 Kobayashi, Matsuo

Grandmother, mother and myself. In Japan Quarterly, 23 (Oct. 1976): 340-356.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary:
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: OSU.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1884-1972 (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--social class (pre-mod); life histories.

OCM Categories: 564.09 554.03 159.04

Keywords Specific: Burakumin (J).

Person: Kobayashi, Matsuo (1933) (J).

Kobayashi, Kichi (1884-1970) (J).

Kobayashi, Mika (1914) (J).

Place: Saitama (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1933-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Writer (Native).

137 Fujitani, Atsuko

Ilbon puiŋ ūi sahoajŏk chwi. In Asea yŏsŏng yŏngu, 10 (Dec. 1971)

Language of Document: Korean.
Type of Material: Journal article
Country of Publication: South Korea
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1926 ca.-? (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Total Society

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--social change and development; social stratification, life cycle; legal status, occupation.

OCM Categories: 562.05 562.03 /33.00
163.01 462.01**QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS**

Author Profile: Female 1932-?

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

Role: Journalist (Native).

Discipline: Agricultural Economics, Journalism

Research Design/Method: Personal experience and use of documents

Statistical Data: Some

Data Level: Descriptive and analytical report

Major Strength: Comprehensive subject coverage

ANNOTATION

This is a very good summary of the status of Japanese women. The author deals with women's problems in the socio-economic and political contexts of modern Japanese society. HRAF APV '80.

138 Iwao, Sumiko

Josai gaku Koto hajime. [By] Iwao Sumiko and Hara Hiroko. Tokyo, Kodan Sha, 1979. 179 p. (Kōdansha Gendai Shinsho, 563)

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary:

No

Bibliography:

References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--women's movement; status and role in family; and economy; social change and development; women's studies.

OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 554.00

Keywords General: Women's studies.

Housewife. Female labor.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1935-?

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Educational Psychology

139 Kuratsuka, Akiko

Bujo no bunka. Tokyo, Heibon Sha. 1979. 342 p. (Heibon Sha Sensho; 60)

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: Yes (Japanese)

Bibliography:

No

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and religion; and occupational status; role in th

Society; royal.
 OCM Categories: 771.00 538.00 773.00
 756.00 793.00
 Keyterms General: Shamanism. Women's
 political power. Court ladies.
 Keyterms Specific: Saijo (J). Saikyū (J).
 Place: Ryūkyū, Okinawa.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1935-?
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Religion

140 Takenaka, Emiko
 Gendai no fujin mondai. Ōsaka,
 Sōgensha, 1972. (Sōgen Shinsho, 25)

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary:
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--Women's movement;
 social changes and development and
 economy.
 OCM Categories: 462.00 562.00 465.00
 178.00
 Keyterms General: Female labor. Women's
 employment. Housewife. Women,
 emancipation of.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Economics

141 Takenaka, Emiko
 Fujin no chingin to fukushi: fujin
 kaihō no konnichi teki kadai. Ōsaka,
 Sōgensha, 1978. 240 p. (Sōgen Shinsho;
 39)

Language of Document: Japanese.
 Type of Material: Monograph
 Country of Publication: Japan
 Summary:
 Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--social change and
 development; and law; and economy
 and occupational status.
 OCM Categories: 462.00 465.00 670.00
 657.00 662.00 178.00
 Keyterms General: Female labor; Women's
 employment. Equal rights. Wages.
 Social Security.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1929-?
 Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
 Discipline: Economics

142 Yanagita, Kunio
 Josei no minkan denshō. Tokyo, Kado

Kawa Bunko, 1966. 180 p. (Kado Kawa Bunko, 2361)

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Yes (Japanese)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Eian 794-865.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and literature;
life histories.
OCM Categories: 538.00 539.00 159.00
173.00
Keyterms General: Women and folklore.
Biography. Folk history. Women in
poetry.
Keyterms Specific: Hyakunin Isshu (j).
Person: Izumi, Shikibu (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1875-1962
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Cultural Anthropology

143 Miyamoto, Yuriko
Josei no kōfuku: bunka shakai ni
tsuite no taiwa shū. Tokyo, Nihon Shuppan
Sha, 1976. +70 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Yes (Japanese)
Bibliography: No

Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and U.S.A.
Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and values;
general; and politics; and
psychology.
OCM Categories: 562.00 554.00 538.00
Keyterms General: Interviews. Women's
happiness.
Person: Miyamoto, Yuriko (j).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1899-1951
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Writer (Native).

144 Jugaku, Akiko
Nihongo to onna. Tokyo, Iwanami
Shoten, 1979. 234 p. (Iwanami Shinsho,
B9)

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (General History.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--and language; and
values; and literature.
OCM Categories: 185.00 538.00 562.00

Keyterms General: Language and women.
Women in literature. Femininity.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1924-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Linguistics

145 Uehara, Takeshi
Mizuumi no densetsu: gaka
Mitsuhashi Setsuko no ai to shi. Tokyo,
Shin Cho Sha, 1977. 260 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1938-1945 (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
and visual arts.
OCM Categories: 159.00 532.00 760.00
750.00
Keyterms General: Biography. Painter.
Cancer.
Person: Mitsuhashi, Setsuko (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1925-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Discipline:
Philosophy

146 Mashio, Etsuko
Tsuchi to onna: dekasegi mibōjin to
sono shūhen. Tokyo, Chikuma Shobō, 1976.
222 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Individual
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
unmarried women; rural.
OCM Categories: 589.00 240.00 221.00
464.00
Keyterms General: Working women. Widows.
Farmer's wives. Migrant labor.
Keyterms Specific: Dekasegi mibōjin (J).
Place: Akita Ken (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1919-?
Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.
Role: Writer (Native).

147 Fujimoto, Toshi
Jimen no soko ga nuketandesu.
Tokyo, Shinō no Kagakusha, 1974. 341 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: Yes (Japanese)
Bibliography: No
Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1901-7 (Meiji. Taishō. Shōwa.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories.

OCM Categories: 159.00 758.00 538.00
732.00

Keyterms General: Leprosy. Diary. Blind.

Person: Fujimoto, Toshi (J).

Place: Okayama-ken (J). Setonakai

Nagashima (J). Kōsei En (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1901-7

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

Role: Writer (Native).

148 Tomiyama, Taeko

Watashi no kaibō: henkyō to teihen
no tabi. Tokyo, Chikuma Shobō, 1972.
373 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: Yes (Japanese)

Bibliography: No

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1921-7 (Taishō. Shōwa.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
and the visual arts.

OCM Categories: 159.00 532.00 631.00

Keyterms General: Autobiography. Painter.
Colonies.

Person: Tomiyama, Taeko (J).

Place: Manchuria. Cuba. Russia. India.
Korea. Europe. Middle East.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1921-7

Nationality: Jpn. Residence:

Jpn. Discipline: Arts

149 Saisho, Yuriko

Kyariavūman: watashi no michi.

Tokyo, Saimaru Shuppankai, 1979. 243 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No

Bibliography: No

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
and occupational status; role in
society.

OCM Categories: 159.00 562.00 463.00
462.00 554.00

Keyterms General: Autobiography. Career
women.

Keyterms Specific: Kyariavūman (J). Onna
shachō (J).

Person: Saisho, Yuriko (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1926-7

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

Role: Other. Discipline:

Public Administration

150 Nakano, Takeshi, ed
Kōjutsu no seikatsu shi. Tokyo,
Ocha No Mizu shobō, 1977. 289 p. (Sōsho
raifu historii; 1)

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary:
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1893 ca.-1975 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.
Shōwa.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories;
status and role in family; social
change and development.

OCM Categories: 159.00 580.00 537.00
596.00 173.00

Keyterms General: Biography. Genealogies.
Oral history.

Person: Utsumi, Matsuyo (J). Māchan (J).

Place: Setonakai, Mizushima-nada (J).
Manchuria. Korea.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1920-? Nationality:
Jpn. Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Sociology

151 Salamon, Sonya Blank
In the intimate arena: Japanese
women and their families. Ann Arbor and
London, University Microfilms
International, 1979. 193 p. Dissertation
(Ph.D in anthropology)--Urbana-Champaign,
University of Illinois, 1974.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Dissertation
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: No
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--status and role in
family; and marriage; role in the
society; life history.

OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 554.00
159.00 593.00

Keyterms General: Cultural idioms.

Keyterms Specific: Teishu kaspaku (J).

Kyōiku mama (J). Oya kōkō (J).

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1939-?
Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
Discipline: Anthropology

152 Kusano, Kazuo
Industrialization and the status of
women in Japan. Ann Arbor and London,
University Microfilms International, 1979.
226 p. Dissertation (Ph.D. in sociology)--
Washington, University of Washington,
1973.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Dissertation
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary: Yes (English)
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868 ca.-1978 ca. (Meiji, Taishō, Shōwa.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--Social change and development; role in the society; social stratification; and economy.

OCM Categories: 562.00 178.00 462.00

Keywords General: Industrialization.

Family structure.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Male 1930-? Nationality:

Jpn. Residence: usa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Bicultural).

Discipline: Sociology

153 Mukuge No Kai, ed.

Shinse t'aryōng: zainichi Chōsen

Josai no hansei. Kyoto shobō, 1972. 230 p.

Includes Chronology.

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No

Bibliography: References

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and Korea

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926-.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories; problems and conflict.

OCM Categories: 159.00 554.00 124.00

563.00 641.00

Keywords General: Minority women. Human rights.

Keywords Specific: Shinse t'aryōng (k).

Ethnic Group: Koreans in Japan. Korean Women in Japan.

154 Sumi, Keiko

Chōsen no onna. Saimaru Shuppan

Kai, 1972. 212 p.

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No

Bibliography: No

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Culture: Japan and Korea

Time: n.d. (Taishō, Shōwa.)

Unit Focus: Individual

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--life histories; and literature.

OCM Categories: 159.00 562.00 538.00

563.00

Keywords General: Minority women.

Person: Cho, Sun Nam (k).

Ethnic Group: Koreans in Japan.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1920-?

Nationality: Jpn. Residence: Jpn.

Role: Scholar/Researcher (Native).

Discipline: Literature

155 Mitsui, Reiko
Gendai fujisundōshi nempyō [A
chronology of the modern women's
movement]. Tokyo, San'ichi Shobō, 1974.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1869-1961 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.
Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; social
change and development.
OCN Categories: 175.03

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female Nationality: Jpn.
Residence: Jpn. Role:
Scholar/Researcher (Native).
Discipline: Demography
Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: None
Data Level: Datum report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

156 Nihon Fujin Dantai Hengōkai
Fujin no ayumi hyakunen [Women's
progress in the last 100 years]. Tokyo,
Ōtsuki Shoten, 1978.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868-1975 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.
Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; social
change and development.
OCN Categories: 175.04

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

157

Nihon fujin mondai shiryō shūsei [A
collection of sources on issues concerning
women]. Tokyo, Domesu Shuppan. 1976. 10
volumes.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1868-1973 ca. (Meiji. Taishō.
Shōwa.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; social

change and development.
OCM Categories: 175.01

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Datum report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

158 Japan. Rōdōshū. Fujin Shōnenkyoku
Fujin no ayumi sanjūnen [Women's
progress in the last thirty years]. Tokyo,
Rōdō Kōrei Kyōkai, 1975.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1926 ca.-1972 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; social
change and development.
OCM Categories: 175.00

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Research Design/Method: Documentary
Research
Statistical Data: Some
Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
report
Major Strength: Comprehensive subject
coverage

159 Japan. Rōdōshū. Fujin Shōnenkyoku
Fujin no chii ni kansuru chōsa
[Research into the actual conditions
regarding the position of women]. Tokyo,
Rōdōsho, 1973.

Language of Document: Japanese.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: Japan
Summary: No
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: DLC.

ANALYSIS

Time: 1926 ca.-1970 ca. (Shōwa 1926-.)
Unit Focus: Total Society
Social Class:
Major Subjects: Women--history; social
change and development; and
occupational status; problem and
conflict.
OCM Categories: 462.00 178.00

160 Cook, Alice M.
Working women in Japan:
discrimination, resistance, and reform. By
Alice M. Cook and Hiroko Hayashi. Ithaca,
New York, New York State School of
Industrial and Labor Relations, 1980.
128 p. Appendix: Women in the Japanese
labor force.

Language of Document: English.
Type of Material: Monograph
Country of Publication: U.S.A.
Summary:
Bibliography: References
Cat. Source: S.
Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: n.d. (Shōwa 1926--.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and economy;
physiology and health; and law.OCM Categories: 562.00 462.00 178.00
466.00 671.00Keywords General: Women, labor force.
Occupational segregation. Maternity
and menstrual leave.**QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS**

Author Profile: Female Nationality: usa.

Residence: usa. Role:

Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).

Discipline: Industrial Relations

ANNOTATION

This is the first English book which examines the subject of women's rights in Japan, especially of the women as part of the labor force. Japanese women are subject to occupational discrimination by sex. The life time employment system and promotion opportunities enjoyed by their male counterparts are not generally shared by the female workers. The authors provide the cultural background for the current Japanese attitudes toward working women. The major part of the book is devoted to the cases of discrimination and the legal cases involving issues of equal pay, forced early retirement, and maternity and menstrual leave. The book also documents the working women's recent effort to challenge and reform the inequality in courts. HRAF KP OYC'80.

161 [Agora]

Shokuba no saka no jōsei sabetsu

[Sex discrimination in the work place].

Tokyo, BOC Shuppanbu, 1976. 278 p.

(Agora, 15) Agora: special edition.

Contents: present status of women's labor market; of women and work; women and semi-profession; I and work.

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No

Bibliography: Mixed with text

Cat. Source: S.

Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: ? -1976 (Shōwa 1926--.)

Unit Focus: Group

Social Class:

Major Subjects: Women--and occupational
status; problems and conflict; and
economy.

OCM Categories: 562.00 462.00 465.00

Keywords General: Sex discrimination.

Women's Lib. in America. Interview.
Teach-in.

162 [Agora]

Onna to kyōiku [Women and education]. Tokyo, BOC Shuppanbu, 1975. 250 p. (Agora, 11) Agora: special edition. Contents: reading elementary school textbooks; the ideal image appeared in collected works; high school education and women; of housewives and learning; bringing up daughters.

Language of Document: Japanese.

Type of Material: Monograph

Country of Publication: Japan

Summary: No

Bibliography: No
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 2 -1975 (Shōwa 1926--.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--Women's movement;
 and education; comparative studies.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 176.00 876.00
 554.00

Keywords General: International year of
 women. Women's studies; source
 material. Interview. Teach-in.

163 Pharr, Susan Jane
 Japan: historical and contemporary
 perspectives. In Janet Zollinger Giele and
 Audrey Chapman Smock ed. Women: roles and
 status in eight countries. New York, John
 Wiley and Sons. 1977. 217-254 p.

Language of Document: English.
 Type of Material: Chapter in a book
 Country of Publication: U.S.A.
 Summary: Yes (English)
 Bibliography: References
 Cat. Source: S.
 Library Location: HRAF.

ANALYSIS

Time: 572 ca.-1977 ca. (General History.)
 Unit Focus: Group
 Social Class:
 Major Subjects: Women--history; social
 change and development.
 OCM Categories: 562.00 170.00 176.00
 870.00 842.00 893.00 462.00
 Keywords General: Family planning.
 Volunteerism. Women's movement.

QUALITY CONTROL FACTORS

Author Profile: Female 1944 ca.-?
 Nationality: usa. Residence: usa.
 Role: Scholar/Researcher (Foreign).
 Discipline: Political Science
 Research Design/Method: Documentary
 Research*
 Statistical Data: Some
 Data Level: Descriptive and analytical
 report
 Major Strength: Good summary,
 introductory material, or overview;

ANNOTATION

In this chapter the author summarizes
 the political and social history of
 Japanese women from as early as the 6th
 century to the present. Her concise
 analysis of Japanese women today covers
 such pertinent areas as social change,
 work, the family, education, fertility and
 family planning, political and legal
 action, volunteerism, and the women's
 movement. This chapter contains a
 valuable selected bibliography. HRAF KP
 OYC'80.

ANNOTATION APPENDIX

ANNOTATION APPENDIX

KOREAN WOMEN

277

ANNOTATION

This is an autobiography of Princess Yi Pangja, born into a royal Japanese family and later betrothed to the last crown prince of the Yi dynasty in Korea. In addition to being a lucid story of international politics and intrigue and a woman's perspective of the royal couple, it provides valuable insight into the royal families of both Korea and Japan. It offers pre-World War II historical data on Korean and Japanese relations and is a classic example of upper class women's norms, manners, and ways of thinking.

The book is written in five parts. The first part depicts the peaceful days of her childhood life as a princess. The second part tells of her marriage and the adjustments she had to make as the wife-companion of the Prince of Korea, whose dynasty then was totally subjugated to Japan. She gradually learned the customs of the Korean royal family and shared in the strife with her husband. The birth of their first son deepened their relationship, but he died suddenly (a suspected poisoning) during their visit to Korea. This tragic event prompted her turn to Buddhism.

The third part concerns their life after the birth of their second son. They removed themselves from the influence of the outside world and became exiled in daily royal life. An exiled crown prince, her husband served Japan as a military officer. They were both extremely sad at Japan's defeat in World War II.

After the war, their Japanese royal status was taken away, and the new Korean government did not support them financially. Part four describes their difficulties living in Japan as commoners and foreign residents, and how they felt abandoned by both countries. However, the growth of their second son, Ku, opened a new era for them. On his own, he secured an education and a career as an architect in the United States. Part five reveals an exiled prince who was slowly dying; suffering most from his inability to adjust. Princess Yi Pangja sensed his desire to spend the rest of his days in Korea. When they finally returned, he was too ill to realize that he was "home." He died in the palace at Seoul only a few hours after his arrival. Princess Yi Pangja stayed on in Korea and became actively engaged in social services which she and her husband had long planned. HRAF APW OC'80.

282

ANNOTATION

This article explores the issues faced by Korean wives and their families living in the United States. Since 1950, over 30,000 Korean women have migrated to the United States as the spouses of U.S. military personnel formerly stationed in Korea.

878

Due to the scarcity of research data devoted exclusively to Korean-American marriages, the author bases her study on research about other intermarried Asian women, notably Japanese, Phillipinos, Thais and Vietnamese conducted by DeVos (1954), B. Kim (1972), S. Kim (1975), Schnepf (1955), Strauss (1954) and Trebilcock (1973), whose studies are aimed at drawing inferences about Asian wives and their American husbands.

Trebilcock's exploratory study (1974) of twenty Korean-American couples in Michigan distinguishes three patterns of intermarriage: 1) husband-dominated marriage; 2) detached marriage where conflicts and hostility are contained by maintaining distance from each other; 3) "third culture potential marriage" where reciprocal exchange of individual values and expectations that transcend culture boundaries occurs.

B. Kim (1972) suggests that limited educational background and low socio-economic status of Korean-American wives makes adjustment in the U.S. extremely difficult. Kim, DeVos, and Trebilcock further discovered that communication, loneliness, isolation, homesickness and fear are typical problems confronting Korean wives. Kim also reports cases of physical abuse, neglect and desertion among some Korean-American wives.

Although the husband is the chief facilitator of her cultural adjustment, the majority of Korean women interviewed felt that their husbands were generally insensitive and/or non-supportive in providing cultural support. Those husbands who were sympathetic to their wives' dilemma appeared helpless and unable to comfort them.

The author suggests five recommendations to alleviate these problems on a national level: 1) Systematic compilation of data as to location and demographic characteristics of intermarried Asian women and American servicemen for use by Asian-American and social service agencies to aid in development of relevant programs; 2) Development of comprehensive, multi-lingual resource books for distribution to every intermarried couple upon arrival to U.S.; 3) Availability of bi-cultural training and orientation classes for both husbands and wives prior and subsequent to settlement in U.S.; 4) Implementation of a nationwide hotline system to provide crisis intervention, referral, and follow-up services for Asian wives; 5) Support for a National Committee Concerned with Asian Wives of U.S. Servicemen. HRAF APW JF'79.

286

ANNOTATION

Boy-preference phenomenon in Korea took on cultural significance during the Yi dynasty (1392) and existed among rural people until the Korean War in 1950. Confucian teachings cast the son in the all important traditional role of successor to the family lineage, performer of family ancestor rites, provider of support for his aged parents, source of financial assistance, and object of family pride.

The boy-preference culture of Korea is a source of severe emotional strain and conflict for women who are fated to be sonless. Consequently, she may be attracted to magical means to get a son.

The folkways connected with the desire for sons are son-praying, geomancy, physiology, nativity customs, naming of

children, and dreams of conception.

The most popular forms of son-praying performed by a women supplicant were samsin che (three spirits worship), yongwang che (dragon king worship), mansin che (mountain spirit worship), ch'ilsonx che (seven stars worship), and siruk che (Maitreya worship).

The cult of geomancy which regulated the siting of ancestral graves so as to bring future fortune to the descendants was also divined as a means of effecting a wife's ability to bear sons.

During the Yi dynasty, a prospective bride's potential capacity to bear sons was determined by the prospective mother-in-law using the "thirteen physical requirements of a young woman." Sex education before marriage consisted of learning about the techniques of sexual intercourse which favor having sons, as well as suggestions as to which days were especially auspicious for conceiving sons.

Boy-preference was reflected in nativity customs also. A woman could not qualify as a midwife unless she had at least three sons herself. The mother-in-law would help her daughter-in-law in the first few days after the birth of a boy, but if the infant was a girl, she would depart, leaving the new mother to fend for herself.

Because the birth of a girl was invariably a source of disappointment, the father, or other patriarch in the family, gave the girl-child a name that conveyed disappointment. For the most part, Korean women lived as nameless entities. As young girls, they were given only nicknames. As married women, their identities were submerged into the husband's family.

Records often refer to dreams of conception that predated the birth of boys. Dreams which featured celestial bodies, holy personages or precious objects were regarded as foretelling the birth of a son.

Although the traditional customs associated with boy valuing are disappearing, boy-preference attitudes linger; thus affecting the spiritual life of the Korean people, the marital harmony, and the quality of lives of future generations, as well as the social status and power of women. HRAF APW JF'79

289

ANNOTATION

This paper examines the changing role of women in Korean culture. The author is a professional anthropologist trained by Marshall Sahlins. She conducted her fieldwork during 1974-75.

The author concludes that within traditional patriarchal societies, the development of female resources is becoming an economic concern. Yet, the motives behind this concern are not always to further women's liberation. Often the goal is to utilize women's labor to implement an economic program while neglecting social and political equality.

The recent trend in women's studies marks a new stage in the feminist collective consciousness; more and more women in developing countries acknowledge their status as that of a "fourth world power" (p.36) as the movement gains strength. HRAF APW KSC'79.

880

ANNOTATION

This paper deals with the functions of the urban family and is a continuation of the author's 1969 study of the rural family. Data is drawn from 618 households interviewed in Seoul. Respondants were all housewives. Questions dealt with the following: 1) personal relationship between husband and wife (e.g. sex, love, etc.), 2) education, 3) finance, 4) health, 5) recreation, and 6) religion of the household. These questions were analyzed employing the following independent variables: family type, age of wife, age difference between husband and wife, duration of marriage, income source, the wife's occupation, the husband's sibling order, social class, wife's birth place, education, and mode of marriage. The findings are: 1) more than half of the housewives interviewed are satisfied in their sexual and affectional relationship with their husbands, 2) the family unit the major provider of the children's education, medical treatment, and recreation, 3) more than two thirds of the households interviewed practice ancestor worship, 4) there is less child bearing and rearing in the urban family than in the rural family, in general. HRAF APW OC'80.

ANNOTATION

The findings of this study are that professional women are, in general, more content psychologically than non-professional working women. The former are proud of being professional and are more satisfied with their jobs. On a professional level, the pay differential between male and female workers is less and sex discrimination is less conspicuous. Although professional women face difficulties in combining homemaking with employment, the length of their employment is longer than that of non-professional working women, and they tend to participate more in social activities. The dual roles of mother and career woman require a deep understanding on the part of the family and society. The author advocates the modernization of living conditions to help reduce women's work loads at home. HRAF APW OC'80.

ANNOTATION

This is a statistical analysis of a sample survey using a questionnaire. The author reports a number of conclusions as follows: (1) The ideal marriage age is 26-27 for men and 22-24 for women. (2) The most outstanding requirements for marriage are health (38%), love (25%), and beauty or ability (required of women and men respectively). (3) The most important considerations are placed on good family

background and kin relationships. (4) Preparation for marriage should be accomplished by reaching a mutual understanding preferably after a dating period of between six months and one year. (5) Ideally, marriage is arranged through friends or relatives. (6) Expected most from marriage are good companionship, love supported by mutual chastity, and that the husband's income be sufficient for independent living.

This study raises fundamental questions about arrangement of marriage and expectations of married life. The results seem to reflect current thoughts of the young generation and do not seem to differ from traditional attitudes toward marriage. HRAF APW, OC'80.

324

ANNOTATION

During the early modernization period (the late 19th and early 20th centuries) Western culture had a significant impact on women in Japan and Korea. A "modern consciousness" was born particularly to those women who had been oppressed by each country's traditional social system. Although they both experienced similar frustrations and barriers in coping with social changes, the socio-political context and background of each country made pursuit of their goals occur in different ways. Japanese women sought their rights alongside those of Japan as a "defeated nation". Korean women tried to raise the issue of "women's problems" as part of a human rights effort. Neither group succeeded in reaching their goals under Japanese imperialism prior to 1945. The women's movement in general as well as individual activists are discussed. HRAF APW, OC'80.

330

ANNOTATION

This paper describes how the traditional Korean patrilineal family system obligates women to provide sons for their husband's family. The author cites illustrative cases of women who professionally produced sons for sterile wives of upper class families (called *asiball* puin) and wives of sterile husbands who were pushed into extramarital relations for the purpose of bearing a son. Personal observations of two professional women who were eager to have sons, despite having already had several daughters, are also presented.

The author also analyzes newspaper obituaries and reports where widows' and widowers' names are often omitted from the notices while bereaved sons, grandsons, great grandsons, and even great great grandsons are listed. In conclusion, the traditional Confucian concept of the family, whose core is the relationship between father and son rather than between husband and wife, is still pervasive among modern Koreans. HRAF APW OC'80.

882

ANNOTATION

This research examines what Korean middle-class wives expect from their husbands and their degree of actual satisfaction. The sample of 231 persons was randomly selected from parents of children in private elementary schools, junior high schools, and from members of adult education classes. The data collected through questionnaires covered five areas of expectations wives had regarding their husbands: (1) affection and sex, (2) personality, (3) life style, (4) participation in domestic activities, and (5) attitudes toward wives.

In general, women had high expectations about the husband's attitude toward his wife and his participation in domestic activities. Korean wives did not seem to expect such in the areas of affection and sex or life style. Satisfaction was highest regarding cooperation in domestic activities and lowest in the area of personality. The majority of women preferred husbands with a strong sense of responsibility about the home, the care of the children, and the health of the family members, rather than those who had a well adjusted sex life and who were expressive of love and affection. HRAF APW OC'80.

ANNOTATION

This article examines concubinage in Cheju Island. Based on 12 in-depth case studies, the author points out the following characteristics: (1) Cheju concubines share a similar social position as the wife within a family, and most cases report frequent association between the concubine's family and the wife's family. Likewise, concubines and their children are not discriminated against in usage of kinship terms, inheritance practices, or funeral ceremonies. (2) Cheju concubines are often involved in remarriages. Most concubines (10 out of 12) are divorcees or widows, and the age difference from their spouses is similar to cases of other remarried women.

In conclusion, Cheju concubinage seems institutionalized, partly due to their high divorce and remarriage rate and partly because of the unbalanced sex ratio in that region. HRAF APW OC'80.

ANNOTATION

This research studies household management of families in Seoul. Questionnaires were sent to the wives of 340 households in four residential areas, two being high income

areas and two being low income areas. The questionnaires asked for personal data from the wives as well as general information about financial management of the household. The following results were obtained: (1) The sample households were mostly composed of a nuclear family; (2) the husband of each household earned the family's main income; (3) most households spent the largest portion of their income on food; (4) most families allocated considerable amounts for their children's private education; and (5) despite heavy spending demands, the wives were not aggressive enough to develop another source of income. HRAF APW OC'80.

338

ANNOTATION

This paper studies the views women workers have of their nation by analyzing their attitudes about and reactions to a variety of topics. Questionnaires were distributed to 16 companies throughout Korea and data was collected from 584 respondents. The questionnaires covered symbolic topics such as the nation's land, character, anthem, flag, and future, as well as issues like taxation, Anti-Communism, unification, new village spirit, administrative renovation, and ancestors. Information was also gathered about public officials, administrators, policeman, assemblymen, military men, jurists, and teachers. Responses were measured by Osgood's Semantic Differential and analyzed according to age, income, background, and education. The analysis showed that the higher the age, income, and educational level, the lower the attitude score on most issues. Also, women workers of rural areas had significantly higher scores than their urban counterparts. Generally, however, Korean working women have a positive view of their country. HRAF APW OC'80.

339

ANNOTATION

The author introduces a newly discovered book on ethics, "Kyenyo-yakon", for Yi dynasty women. This book was written by a Confucian scholar for his daughter whose husband died at the age of 18, leaving his elderly parents and a son to her. It explains proper behavior of a daughter-in-law toward the family members, kin, neighbors, and servants according to Neo-Confucianism. It reflects the morality of Yi society, emphasizing filial piety towards parents-in-law and life-long fidelity for the deceased husband.

The author compares this book with others of the period on similar subjects and points out where they overlap. However, this book cites more realistic examples which indicates that it is a later version of traditional ethics books for women during the Yi dynasty. HRAF APW OC'80.

ANNOTATION

The book Six Korean Women - Socialization of Shamans is a report on the lives of six Korean shamans. The author first presents a brief historical background of Korean shamanism, next a short life history of each shaman, each taking a separate chapter, and last a chapter presenting the author's interpretation of Korean shamanism.

In the introduction, the author briefly surveys theories and works done on analysis of Korean shamanism. In contrast to most works on shamanism which emphasize the psychological aspects, the author conducts this research as a study of women who face role-conflict because of their profession. She points out shamanism as a traditional profession, open mostly to women and having an outcast status.

This in-depth study during the summers of 1971 to 1973 reveals some important personal traits and life experiences shared by all six shamans. They were highly intelligent, self-centered, and good actors and singers. Before becoming shamans, they all suffered poverty and strained family relations. They became shamans after "sinbyong" which is a sickness brought on by spirits. "Sinbyong," according to folk beliefs is supernatural in its etiology and depends upon human response for its prognosis. Since becoming a shaman is inevitable in order to recover from "sinbyong," family and society accept shamanism and shamans as fate. Therefore, the author concludes that "sinbyong" functions as a pathway out of impasse for them. Four out of six of the interviewed shamans financially support their families through their earnings. Two of the nonpracticing shamans do not have financially dependent families. The author suggests the possibility that shamans practice their profession when they have families who financially depend upon them.

The end of the book contains a review of selected literature on shamanism and an appendix on women and family in traditional Korea. HRAF APW OC'80.

ANNOTATION

Traditionally, studies of power and decision-making have been concerned with male dominated authority systems, and women's roles in the domestic sphere. Dr. Koh examines four socially sanctioned occupations of lower class Yi women, and found that although they had no formal authority they had actual power and influences in decision-making in the public domain thought to be an exclusive male reserve. In the functions of physicians, shamans, entertainers, and palace staff, women did influence the most powerful persons to gain prestige and status, not only for themselves, but also for their male kin, thus becoming individual units of social stratification and mobility. This is contrary to the accepted notion that status is based upon the family in the sex-segregated society controlled by male authority systems. Mrs. Koh's hypotheses that (1) power must be differentiated from wealth and prestige, and (2) women's power is inversely related to one's prestige in a sex-segregated society,

deserve further testing to bring to light additional evidence of women's contributions in their societies. HRAF KP SANDRA R.L. KIM'80.

352

ANNOTATION

This is a history of Yi dynasty Korean women from a Confucian perspective. It examines the status and roles of 17th century Korean women in terms of the various forces and events that affected that society from within and from outside the country. It also looks at women in 19th century Korea as the country was in the process of political disintegration.

The author describes the status of Yi women in a domestic context as well as in the public domain. Despite the commonly held notion that Korean women were considered inferior, their social, economic, and political influence in the Yangban class is noted. The author also discusses the impact of Silhak (the practical school of thought) in the 17th century and Tonghak (the school of Eastern learning) in the 18th century on Korean women and their movement toward modernization.

This is a scholarly book, based on extensive primary sources, including Choson Wangjo Sillok, Koryosa and newspaper articles, and contains a useful bibliography at the end of each chapter. HRAF KP OYC'80.

JAPANESE WOMEN

1

ANNOTATION

Baroness Ishimoto, known to modern audiences as a world famous champion of birth control and good friend of American feminist Margaret Sanger, describes her life as the daughter of a samurai family around the turn of this century, born and raised by Westerneducated parents, married in the strict traditional Japanese fashion, who then spent her life living and travelling in both the East and West of rapidly changing times. In these beautifully written memoirs, she reveals a unique crosscultural viewpoint, in which readers may detect profound intellectual and emotional ties to both Eastern tradition and Western values.

Baroness Shidzue Ishimoto was born in 1898, thirty years after the Meiji restoration which abolished the feudalism of the Tokugawa period and restored Japan to imperial rule. Her father studied at Tokyo Imperial University, which followed a Western curriculum of study. Her mother, educated by missionaries, also studied in the Western philosophical and intellectual tradition.

886

Conflicts of her youth

Baroness Ishimoto experienced not only the conflicts faced by many Japanese girls, but also the unique conflicts of an aristocratic daughter in a time of rapid social change and the unique conflicts of a Japanese girl raised with a profound respect for Western culture. Thus, in her rebellion against the strict doctrines required of traditional women, she was at once a young girl resentful of her loss of childhood freedom, an intelligent noblewoman conscious of the stagnation of Japanese "feminine" values in an otherwise modernizing period, and a student of the West appalled by the inequality and repression of half of her society. Constantly disillusioned by her incongruent ideals and reality, she demonstrates, though perhaps not always consciously, that conflicts arise not only between her dreams and real life, but also between her individual dreams. She longed to climb trees and run with her brothers for her own self-expression, yet she also cherished the idea of becoming a good wife and fulfilling her traditional role. She scorned the practice of "crushing" a woman's desires, "ready to submerge her individuality in her husband's personality" (p.86), yet later she repeatedly stressed her "firm determination...that I would meet any kind of hardship...for the sake of my respected husband as a good wife should do." (p.153) Carefully she tried to walk the thin line of obedience, but not subservience, self-fulfillment, but not selfishness, heeding the words of her Uncle Yusukey to "Be ambitious...But always with sweet womanliness." (p.102)

Adulthood and Marriage

Baron Keikichi Ishimoto was a man of good family, also educated in the Tokyo University, training, like her father had, to be an engineer, and studying also the Western ideas of Christian humanism. He too shared a worldly perspective, rather than the strict traditionalism of a thoroughly Japanese nobleman.

Baroness Ishimoto describes vividly her muddled thoughts on her wedding day; the pain of leaving home, the excitement and honour of marriage to such a high-principled man, the hope of new maturity, and the weight of new responsibility. These are the hallmarks of the traditional Japanese aristocratic bride. But after the formalities, more and more conflicts originating from her and her husband's cross-cultural backgrounds arose. As a student of engineering, a more Western industrialized occupation, the Baron decided to observe and work with miners in the very poor sections of Japan for his work, and the Baroness found the difference in class between herself and the natives a startling and uncomfortable revelation both mentally and practically. The baron's work and studies of Christian Humanism then brought the couple to the United States, where the Baroness, left alone in New York while her husband continued some travelling, faced a totally new environment with new values and expectations, and fought to become a self-sufficient woman in the American tradition. After finishing her work at a secretarial school and passing with flying colors, the Baroness wrote, "An inner voice whispered triumphantly: 'Now you can be a self-supporting woman, whenever you wish to.'" Grateful to her husband for his insistence of this development of self-sufficiency, she faced the future

proudly and optimistically.

With her reunion with her husband, however, she found his disillusionment with Christian Humanism keen, and his idealism waning. In Europe, they found starving cities, and lots of hopes, but few bright realities. Returning to Tokyo, they began their domestic life by moving farther from the city and trying to avoid the "heavy fetters of tradition."

Later Married Life: the Baroness's career

More trips, this time to Korea and Manchuria, and the earthquake of the 1920's punctuated their lives after their return to Japan. But the direction of the Baroness's life was changed by the visit of Margaret Sanger, the leader of the Birth Control movement around the world. The Baroness, responding to the plea that no woman should be forced to endure a long painful and dangerous pregnancy she does not want, became the leader of the Birth Control Movement in Japan. Because of her involvement with Mrs. Sanger, she also became quite aware of the feminist movement which had started in the United States, whose calls for equality and liberation for women spoke to her resentment, which began in her childhood, of the repressive traditions of the Japanese. "In reality, she concludes, "the average Japanese woman is a dreadfully exploited creature." (p.230) Elsewhere she observes that "American women hold the most enviable position of all women" (p.276). This increased her desire for change in Japan, and her actions toward that end.

A major conflict now arose because her husband, who had once urged her to emulate the American woman to the greatest extent, insisted on her adherence to Japanese values. "Now he frankly declared that the beauty of a Japanese woman lay only in her naivete." (p.306) Anxious to continue a successful marriage with this man whom she dearly loved, she agreed to give up her work with Sanger. Taking refuge in Buddhism and books, while her husband continued his journeys abroad, often leaving his family with few resources. Facing her economic insecurity, she began to earn a living for herself and her two sons. In 1924 she opened a "scientifically operated birth control clinic in Tokyo (p.382). In concluding her book, she wrote:

"But there remained the task of convincing the poor mothers-at-large that Buddha would not punish them for entering our clinic. Like myself they faced two ways. But civilization is our common cause." (p.382)

Conflicts: Real vs. Ideal

In this autobiography, Baroness Ishimoto describes several disillusionments in her life. As a growing young woman in Japan she scorns the incongruity between the stereotyped female image and the heavy responsibility and hard work load that is actually the woman's lot. As a young bride, her marriage to a nobleman is not the life of peace and stability she imagined. As a crusader, in the American tradition, for woman's rights, she meets many obstacles, disapproval from her countrywomen and little success.

Conflicts: East vs. West

Because of her Western education, the Baroness faced her life in still traditional, but changing, Japan with a unique perspective. She treasured the beautiful Japanese art for which she had a great aptitude and love, but rebelled at the thought that art might someday occupy very much of her productive life. She fought off her traditional values to survive in America for her husband's sake, and then fought off those new values to help her marriage. In the end of the book, she is a very independent woman, but still she retains a fierce dedication to the welfare and happiness of her sons.

Conclusion

From a life riddled with conflicts, cultural and individual, Baroness Ishimoto emerges a woman of the world. Her perspective on life is an amalgamation of Eastern and Western values, as she continues, in her life, to serve a cause which will benefit all women. In reading her autobiography, we gain not only insight on the difference of two cultural views of women, but also a keen appreciation of those issues all women, of either background, share in common. HRAF JEAN K. KOH'76.

75

ANNOTATION

This study was based on the observation of thirty Japanese and thirty American three-to-four-month-old infants. The goal of this study was to determine how early in life, and in what ways, cultural differences became manifest in behavior. Authors observed the different patterns of interaction between infants and mothers in the two cultures and determined that these patterns led to differences in behavior by the time the infants reached three or four months of age. For example, the American mother's active involvement with her baby resulted in the infant's becoming happier and more active than its Japanese counterpart. By contrast, the Japanese mother's interaction with her baby was more passive. The authors stated that learned behavior began early in life, leading to potential difficulties in cross-cultural communication later in life. HRAF APW KM'80.

96

ANNOTATION

889

In spite of rapid industrialization, Japan continued to function as a stable society in post-war years. The stability of Japanese society was attributed to the cohesion of role behavior within the family.

Role Dedication in Japan. DeVos and Wagatsuma acknowledge three instrumental components of role relationships within the family. 1. achievement motivation: the goal of the Japanese boy is to emulate the status and role of the father. For the Japanese girl, it is either the goal of motherhood or a career goal. 2. actualization of competence: In traditional Japanese society actualization of competence is realized through a period of apprenticeship for both boys and girls. Due to a bit of Westernization, mass media and formal education provide some training. 3. responsibility and obligation: In the Japanese culture, responsibility carries with it "negative emotional connotations." "The person who is responsible assumes all the blame when anything goes wrong, no matter what his own capability may have been." The ideal is to maintain power without having direct responsibility. In the cases of the children, it is always the mother who is held responsible for their actions. 4. authority and control: In the family, "decisions are very often collective efforts 'on behalf of' the family or company head. Female ability to express dominance is always confined to "acceptable female role behavior structures" and her "power" is usually indirect. "Power ... is always in the name of the preservation of the lineage and the enhancement of family status..."

DeVos and Wagatsuma also acknowledge the presence of four expressive components of role relationship within the family. 1. harmony-discord (violence-destructiveness): there can be harmony or discord between the role model and the individual occupying that role. The authors point out that in Japan, as in other East Asian countries, each member of the family is assigned a certain name according to the unique relationship he has to any other member of the family. The culture de-emphasizes the horizontal relationship between husband and wife and stresses the vertical relationship between parents and children. The authors cite three advantages of this role emphasis: a) individuals derive personal security from their roles; b) the "continuity of vocational identification encourages apprenticeship"; and c) protection against family disharmony naturally results. The major disadvantage, which is more strongly felt by women than by men, is the loss of intimacy and companionship between spouses... 2. affiliation-separation: role identification is one reason why separation, rather than affiliation, between husband and wife occurs in many marriages. Other reasons include a) the de-emphasis, at least traditionally, on sex; b) traditional Japanese sleeping habits, usually parents sleep in the same room with their children; c) arranged marriages; and d) the husband's commuting to work far away. 3. pleasure-pain: Although the authors mention this kind of behavior, they do not explicitly analyze the role and behavior of Japanese men and women in this light. 4. nurturant-deprivation: The authors discuss briefly the frequent physical contact observed between mother and child, and repeat the importance of the mother-child relationship within the Japanese society, both traditional and modern. HRAF JEAN K. KOH '76.

ANNOTATION

The manuscript deals with conflicts of Japanese women involved in political activities. Role conflict arises as a result of the clash between traditional ideology and modern political behavior. Traditional ideology revolves around the following concepts: women should be influenced rather than influence; women should agree rather than argue; and women should leave aggressive behavior to men. On the other hand, modern political behavior promotes equality between men and women in all facets of life.

The main life role of Japanese women is that of wife and mother. Modern political behavior, in urging political activism for women, violates traditional role expectations of passive female behavior and results in women being viewed as unfeminine and unsuitable as wives and mothers.

The research design consisted of 21 months of personal interviews with politically active women, visits to political meetings and verification of interviews by colleagues. The sample involved 100 Japanese women between the ages of 18-33. It was felt that this age group had the greatest potential for change, having been reared in the post-war period.

Women resort to three strategies in order to deal with role conflicts: 1. role definition: traditional political roles are defined so as not to violate traditional ideas of role behavior. For example, men lead, make decisions, organize, and plan goals of political group while women engage in "support activities", such as stuffing envelopes, providing refreshments, cleaning up, and bolstering morale, variations of the traditional domestic role. 2. role compartmentalization: adoption of one type behavior for inside political group and another type behavior for outside political group. For example, women keep political activities secret from family because of incongruity between role expectation in family and in politics. 3. struggle toward role integration: attempt to integrate behavior in all roles women play.

Women combine all three methods of handling role conflict at different phases of their lives.

1. 18-19 year-olds experience minimal role conflict. This group are integrators because they receive strong institutional support from the democratically-based modernized educational system.
2. 20-22 year-old women resort to role compartmentalization since they begin to fear consequences of not getting married.
3. 23-26 year-old women adhere to complete compartmentalization of roles because their personal fear of "being left behind" as well as increased parental pressure

to get married.

4. 27-33 year old women tend to drop out of political activities as they become aware of negative consequences of political participation and role experimentation.

5. 34 year-old women begin to become more politically active as role of motherhood ends.

6. late-40's and early-50's - womanliness and marriage cease to be issues with this age group while simultaneously motherhood and wifely duties slowly grind to a halt. Women are free to get involved politically without fear of recrimination or societal expectations.

Despite traditional restrictions, women of all age groups are, leaning toward democratic ideals of post-war Japan, and opting for political involvement. HRAF JEAN K. KOH'76.

8

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF JAPANESE FICTION BY WOMEN

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF JAPANESE FICTION BY WOMEN

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF JAPANESE FICTION BY WOMEN

- Abe, Mitsuko. Schumacher, Peter W. 阿部光子
The gleaner. Tr. by Peter W. Schumacher. In Japan
Christian quarterly, 38, no. 4 (1972): 216-224. 164
Original title: Ochibo hiroi.
落穂拾ひ
- Ariyoshi, Sawako 有吉佐和子
Danchi life as seen by Ariyoshi Sawako: letters. In 169
Japan missionary bulletin, 26, no 5 (1972): 321-
327.
- Ariyoshi, Sawako. Sawa, Yukio. Glazer, Herbert 有吉佐和子
The village of Eguchi. Tr. by Yukio Sawa and 165
Herbert Glazer. In Japan quarterly, 18, no. 4
(1971): 427-442. Original title: Eguchi no sato.
江口の里
- Jiuta. Tr. by Yukio Sawa and Herbert Glazer. In 166
Japan quarterly, 22, no. 1 (1975): 40-58. Original
title: Jiuta.
地唄
- Ariyoshi, Sawako. Tahara, Mildred 有吉佐和子
The ink stick. Tr. by Mildred Tahara. In Japan 168
quarterly, 22, no. 4 (1975): 348-369. Original
title: Sumi.
墨
- Ariyoshi, Sawako. Uyttendaele, F. 有吉佐和子
Love the old as yourself. Tr. by F. Uyttendaele. In 167
Japan missionary bulletin, 26, no. 10 (1972): 602-
604. Original title: Kōkotsu no hito.
悦小惚の人
- Chino, Masako. Jinbo, Yasutaro. Jinbo, Yasutaro 茅野雅子
Mekura fukuroo. Tr. by Yasutaro Jinbo. In Eisakubun 170
Zasshi, Mar-apr, 1922. Original title: Mekura
fukurō.
めくら烏
- Enchi, Fumiko. Bester, John 円地文子
Enchantress. Tr. by John Bester. In Japan 172
quarterly, 5, no. 3 (1958): 339-357. Original
title: Yō. In Modern Japanese short stories. Tokyo,
Japan Publications Trading Co., 1960.
妖天

- The waiting years. Tr. by John Bester. Tokyo, Kodansha, 1971. 203 p. Original title: Onnazaka. 171
 女坂
- Fujisawa, Eiko. Daniels, F. J. 藤沢えい子
 The dance of the mountain princess. Tr. by F. J. Daniels. In Japanese prose. London, Lund Humphries, 1944. 26-35 p. Original title: Yamahime no mai. 173
 山女姫の舞
- Harada, Yasuko 原田康子
 Elegy. Boston, Beacon Press, 1957. u v p. 174
 Original title: Banka.
 挽歌
- Hatano, Isoko. Shenfield, Margaret 波多野勤子
 Mother and son. Tr. from the French by Margaret Shenfield. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1962. 195 p. 175
 Original title: Shōnenki.
 少年期
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Bester, John 林芙美子
 Late chrysanthemums. Tr. by John Bester. In Japan quarterly, 3, no. 4 (1956): 468-486. Original title: Bangiku. 176
 晩菊
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Brickley, S. G. 林芙美子
 Journal of a vagabond. Tr. by S. G. Brickley. In The writing of idiomatic English. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1951. 19-23 p. Original title: Hōrōki. 180
 放浪記
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Koitabashi, Yoshiyuki 林芙美子
 Floating cloud. Tr. by Yoshiyuki Koitabashi. Tokyo, Information Pub., 1957. 110 p. Original title: Ukigumo. 182
 浮雲
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Koitabashi, Yoshiyuki. Collcutt, martin C. 林芙美子
 The floating clouds. Tr. by Yoshiyuki Koitabashi. and Martin C. Collcutt. Tokyo, Hara Shobo, 1965. 217 p. Original title: Ukigumo. 183
 浮雲
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Morris, Ivan 林芙美子
 Downtown. Tr. by Ivan Morris. In Modern Japanese stories, ed. by I. Morris. London, Spottiswoode, 1961; Tokyo, Tuttle, 1962. 350-364 p. Original title: Daun taun. 178
 下町

- Tokyo. Tr. by Ivan Morris. In Donald Keene, ed. 177
Modern Japanese literature. New York, Grove Press,
1956; Tokyo, Tuttle, 1957. 415-428 p. Original
title: Daun taun.
下町
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Shiroya, Sakae 林芙美子 184
Splendid carrion. Tr. by Sakae Shiroya. In Western
humanities review, Summer 1952. In Eigo seinen, 99,
no. 9 (1953): 420-422; 99, no. 12 (1953): 575-578.
Original title: Uruwashiki sekizui.
麗ろに脊髄
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Takaya, Ted T. 林芙美子 179
Bones. Tr. by Ted T. Takaya. In The shadow of
sunrise. comp. by Shoichi Saeki. Tokyo, Kodansha,
1966; London, Ward Lock, 1966. 133-154 p.
Original title: Hone.
骨
- Hayashi, Fumiko. Wuriu, Yasushi 林芙美子 181
Floating cloud. Tr. by Yasushi Wuriu. In Info, 2,
no. 4-12 (1956). Original title: Ukigumo.
浮雲
- Hayashi, Kyōko. Selden, Kyoko 林京子 185
Ritual of death. Tr. by Kyoko Selden. In The Japan
interpreter, 12, no. 1 (1978): 54-93. Original
title: Matsuri no ba.
祭の場
- Hirabayashi, Taiko. Murayama, Ken 平林たい子 187
The goddess of children. Tr. by Ken Murayama. In
Pacific spectator, 6, no. 4 (1952): 451-457.
Original title: Kishimajin.
鬼子母神
- Hirabayashi, Taiko. Salto, George 平林たい子 186
A man's life. Tr. by George Salto. In Ivan Morris,
ed. Modern Japanese stories. London, Spottiswoode,
1961; Tokyo, Tuttle, 1962. 366-382 p. Original
title: Hito no inochi.
人の命
- Hirabayashi, Taiko. Seldensticker, Edward 平林たい子 189
I mean to live. Tr. by Edward Seldensticker. In
Japan quarterly, 10, no. 4 (1963): 469-479.
Original title: Watashi wa ikiru. In Asian P.E.N.
anthology, ed. by F.S. Jose. New York, Taplinger,
1966.p. 144-154. In Solidarity, 8, no. 2 (1973): 2-
10.
私は生きる

- The black age. Tr. by Edward Seindensticker. In *Solidarity*, March 1958: 11-19. In *Japan quarterly*, 10, no. 4 (1963): 479-493. In *Comment*, no. 20 (1963): 39-51. Original title: Kuroi nenrei. 188
 黒い年令
- Ishimure, Michiko. Kirkup, James. Nakano, Michio. Pure land, poisoned sea. Tr. by James Kirkup and Nakano Michio. In *Japan Quarterly*, 18, no. 3 (1971): 299-306. Original title: Kugai jōdo. 192
 砕れ道子
- Kono, Taeko. Lower, Lucy. 河野多恵子. Bone meat. Tr. by Lucy Lower. In *Contemporary Japanese literature*, ed. by Howard Hibbett. New York, Knopf, 1977. 42-52 p. Original title: Hone no niku. 225
 苦海浄土
- Koyama, Itoko. 小山いと子. Black out. Tr. by Grace Suzuki. In *Ukiyo*. Tokyo, Phoenix Books, 1954. 58-73 p. Original title: Teiden. Other editions: J. Gluck, ed., *Ukiyo*. New York, Vanguard Press, 1963. 110-119 p. London, Universal Library, 1964. 110-119 p. 190
 停電
- Kurahashi, Yumiko. Haneda, Saburo. 倉橋由美子. Partei. Tr. by Saburo Haneda. In *The Reeds*, 7 (1961): 85-108. Original title: Parutai. 193
 パーティ
- Kurahashi, Yumiko. Keene, Dennis. 倉橋由美子. To die at the estuary. Tr. by Dennis Keene. In *Contemporary Japanese literature*, ed. by Howard Hibbett. New York, Knopf, 1977. 248-281 p. Original title: Kakō ni shisu. 191
 河口に死す
- Mita, Hanako. Tsukasa, Tadayuki. 三田華子. The badger of Awa. Tr. by Tadayuki Tsukasa. In *Info*, Sept.-Oct., Dec. (1965); Jan-Dec. (1966 Jan-Nov. (1967 in 22 parts. Original title: Awa danuki retsuden. 194
 阿波狸烈伝
- Miura, Ayako. Fearnough, Bill. Fearnough, Sheila. Shiohari Pass. Tr. by Bill and Sheila Fearnough. London, OMF Books, 1974. 272 p. Original title: Shiohari tōge. 195
 三浦綾子

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF JAPANESE FICTION BY WOMEN

- Miura, Ayako. Reid, David 三浦綾子
The Church of Christ. Tr. by David Reid. In Japan Christian quarterly, 38, no. 4 (1972): 225-231. 196
Original title: Michi ariki.
道有りき
- Miyake Yasuko. Kanzaki, Yasutaro 三宅也子
Kuroneko no ensoku. Tr. by Yasutaro Kanzaki. In 197
Eisakubun Zasshi, June, 1922. Original title:
Kuroneko no ensoku.
黒猫の遠去
- Miyamoto, Yuriko. Sakaguchi, Yukiko. Gluck, Jay
Banshu Plain. Tr. by Yukiko Sakaguchi and Jay 198
Gluck. In Ukiyo, ed. by J. Gluck New York,
Vanguard Press, 1963. 73-80 p. Original title:
Banshū heiya. Another edition: London, Universal
Library, 1964. 73-80 p.
播州平野
- Mori, Reiko. Olson, Miriam L 森礼子
At twilight place. In Japan Christian quarterly, 38, 199
no. 4 (1973): 232-240. Original title: Usugurai
basho.
薄暗い場所
- Nakamoto, Takako. Suzuki, Grace 中本たか子
The only one. Tr. by Grace Suzuki. In Preview, no. 200
195. Original title: Kichi no onna. Also: In
Ukiyo. Tokyo, Phoenix Books, 1954. 11-35.p. Also:
In Ukiyo. New York, Vanguard Press, 1963 (London,
Universal Library, 1964) 159-173.p.
基地の女
- Natsuki, Shizuko 夏樹静子
Cry from the cliff. In Ellery Queen, ed. Japanese 201
golden dozen. Ellery Queen Tokyo, Tuttle, 1978.
123-146 p. Original title: Dangai kara no koe.
断崖からの声
- Nogami, Yaeiko. Matsumoto, Ryozi 野上千鶴子
The Neptune, The Foxes. Tr. by Ryozi Matsumoto. 202
Tokyo, Kenkyūsha, 1957. Contents: The Neptune,
p.1-103. (Original Title: Kaijin-maru). The Foxes,
p.105-226. (Original Title: Kitsune).
海神丸 狐
- Ōba, Minako. Kohl, Stephen. Toyama, Ryoko 大庭みな子
The three crabs. Tr. by Stephen Kohl and Toyama 203
Ryoko. In Japan quarterly, 25, no. 3 (1978): 323-
339. Original title: Sanbiki no kani.
三匹の蟹

- Ōba, Minako. Takechi, Manabu. Root, Wayne 大庭ゆづ子
Double suicide, a Japanese phenomenon. Tr. by
Manabu Takechi and Wayne Root. In Japan
interpreter, 9, no. 3 (1975): 344-350. 204
- Okamoto, Kanoko 岡本かの子
Komori, the bat. In Nippon, 28 (1940): 39-44. 206
Original title: Kōmori.
蝙蝠
- Okamoto, Kanoko. Seidensticker, Edward
Scarlet flower. Tr. by Edward Seidensticker. In
Japan quarterly, 10, no. 3 (1963): 331-348. 205
Original title: Hana wa tsuyoshi.
花は勁し
- Ōtsuka, Naoko. Fujiu, Tei, 大塚楠緒子
Shinobine. Tr. by Tei Fujiu. In Hanakatsura.
Tokyo, Ikuseikai, 1903. 94-117 p. Original title:
Shinobine. 208
しのび音
- Ōtsuka, Naoko. Miyamori, Asataro
Soul in peril. Tr. by Asataro Miyamori. In
Representative tales of Japan. Tokyo, Sanko
Shoten, 1917. 491-503 p. Original title: Kyakuma.
客問 207
- Sata, Ineko. Bester, John 佐多稲子
Clay doll. Tr. by John Bester. In Japan P.E.N.
News, no. 9 (July, 1962): 1-9. In Asian P.E.N.
anthology, ed. by P. Sionil Jose. New York,
Taplinger, 1966. 77-89 p. Original title: Doro
ningyō. 209
泥人形
- Sata, Ineko. Terry, Charles S. 佐多稲子
Standing still in time. Tr. by Charles S. Terry. In
Japanese literature today, no. 3 (March, 1977): 4-
11. Original title: Toki ni tatsu. 210
時に佇っ
- Shibaki, Yoshiko. Suzuki, Grace 芝木あゆ子
Ups and downs. Tr. by Grace Suzuki. In Ukiyo.
Tokyo, Phoenix Books, 1954. 100-111 p. Original
title: Fuchin. Also in J. Gluck, ed. Kiyo. New
York, Vanguard Press, 1963 (London, Universal
Library, 1964) 152-158 p. 211
浮沈

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF JAPANESE FICTION BY WOMEN

- Shibata, Michiko. Sharnoff, Lora 柴田道子
A ray of light. Tr. by Lora Sharnoff. In Japan quarterly, 24, no. 4 (1977): 435-462. Original title: Hitosuji no hikari. 212
ひとすじの光
- Shimoda, Utako. Lloyd, Arthur. Matsuura, Hajime 下田歌子
A Japanese poetess. Tr. by Arthur Lloyd and Hajime Matsuura. Tokyo, Shunyodo, 1907. 215 p. Original title: Mikuni buri. 213
皇國不季
- Sono, Ayako. Epp Robert 曾野綾子
Drifting in outer space. Tr. by Robert Epp. In Japan Christian quarterly, 38, no. 4 (1972): 206-215. Original title: Uchū ni fuyū suru. 214
宇宙に浮遊する
- Sono, Ayako. Kuma, Kazuo 曾野綾子
The environs of Siganji Temple. Tr. by Kazuo Kuma. In Today's Japan, 5 (Jan-Feb, 1960): 33-40. In The Japanese image, v. 2. (ed. by M. Schneps and A.D. Coox). Tokyo, Orient West, 1966. 145-154 p. Original title: Seiganji fūkei. 215
青巖寺風景
- Sugimoto, Etsuko 杉本鉞子
A daughter of the nôhfu. Garden City, Doubleday, 1935. 340 p. 216
震夫の娘
- Togawa, Masako 戸川昌子
The vampire. In Ellery Queen, ed. Japanese golden dozen. Tokyo, Tuttle, 1978. 233-257 p. Original title: Kikroi kyūketsuki. 217
黄色い吸血鬼
- Tsuboi, Sakae. Hagiwara, Kyōhei 壺井繁
The cigarette rush. Tr. by Kyōhei Hagiwara. In Eigo Seinen, 85, no. 10 (1941): 300-301. Original title: Tabako kai. 224
煙草買ひ
- Tsuboi, Sakae. Miura, Akira 壺井繁
Twenty-four eyes. Tr. by Akira Miura. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, 1957. 244 p. Original title: Nijūshi no hitomi. 223
二十四の瞳
- Tsuboi, Sakae. Uno, Kiyonobu 壺井繁
Under the persimmon tree. Tr. by Kiyonobu Uno. In The Reeds, 10 (1965): 49-63. Original title: Kaki 柿のある家 222

no ki no aru ie.

Yada, Tsuseko 矢田津世子
Tekona. In Nippon, 10 (1937): 34-36. Original 218
title: Tekona.

手古奈

手謝野晶子

Yosano, Akiko. Goldstein, Sanford. Shinoda, Seishi
Tangled hair. Tr. by Sanford Goldstein and Seishi 219
Shinoda. Lafayette, Purdue University Press, 1971.
165 p. Original title: Midare gami.

乱れた髪

Yoshida, Tomoko. Kirkup, James. Eiko, Harvey 吉田知子
The long night of illusion. Tr. by James Kirkup and 220
Harvey Eiko. In Japan quarterly, 24, no. 1 (1977):
57-95. Original title: Mumyō chōya.

無明長夜

Yoshiya, Nobuko. Kikuchi, Takehide 吉屋信子
The Ataka family. Tr. by Takehide Kikuchi. In Info 221
(Mar-Dec., 1964; Mar-July, 1965 in 13 parts.).
Original title: Atakake no hitobito.

安定家の人々

ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

The following articles and books came to our attention after the computer printout was produced. To make these available to the users and to enable us to include them in the computerized data base at the first opportunity of updating this Guide, additional references are appended here.

KOREAN WOMEN

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Anonymous	1978	One in three women work 15 hours a day	In Social and Labour Bulletin 4		
Chung, Young-iob	1974	Kye: a traditional economic institution in Korea	In Andrew C. Nam ed. Traditional Korea - theory and practice, Center for Korean Studies, Western Michigan University	89-112	
Harvey, Youngsook Kim	1976	The Korean mudang as a household therapist	In William P. Lebra ed. Culture-bound syndromes, ethnopsychiatry, and alternate therapies. Volume IV of mental health research in Asia and the Pacific. Honolulu, The University Press of Hawaii	189-198	<i>Keyterms General:</i> shaman, case histories, psychotherapy. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> chöm, kut, mudang.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Harvey, Youngsook Kim	1980	Possession sickness and women shamans in Korea	In Nancy A. Falk and Rita M. Gross ed. Unspoken worlds: women's religious lives in non-Western cultures. New York, Harper and Row	41-52	<i>Keyterms General:</i> shaman, religious possession, case histories. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> mudang, sinbyong.
	1980	Role innovation among urban shamans and deaconesses in Seoul and Honolulu: two illustrative cases	Conference on Korean religion and society. Michigan, Mackinac Island (August 25-29)	31 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> comparative study, prayer groups, counselling. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> sinbang, tosa-yebae, kut, kosa, chom
	1980	The Koreans	In John F. McDermott, Jr., 135-154 Wen-Shing Tseng, Thomas W. Maretzki, eds. People and cultures of Hawaii: a psychocultural profile. Honolulu, The University Press of Hawaii		<i>Ethnic Group:</i> Koreans in Hawaii <i>Keyterms General:</i> immigrants, picture grooms/brides, mental health, folk values. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> tonghoe.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Kendall, Laurel	1977	Mugam: the dance in shaman's clothing	<u>In Korea Journal</u> 12	38-44	<i>Keyterms General:</i> trance, dance, shaman. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> mansin, kiju.
	1977	Caught between ancestors and spirit: field report of a Korean mansin's healing kut	<u>In Korea Journal</u> 7		
	1977	Receiving the samsin grandmother	<u>In The Royal Asiatic Society</u>		
	1980	Suspect saviors of Korean hearth and homes	<u>In Asia Magazine</u>		
Lee, Kyu-tae 李圭泰	1977	Han'gukin ūi che palgyōn 韓國人의再發見	Seoul, Mullisa	349 p.	women: 10-56; 200-218; 232-260; 328-347.
Rhim, Soon Man	1975	Women of North Korea: yesterday and today	<u>In Asian Studies</u> 13 (1)	55-76	
Sich, Dorothea and Kim Young-Key	1978	A study of the child-bearing behavior of rural Korean women and their families	<u>In Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, Korea Branch</u> 53	27-57	

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Tinker, Irene	1980	Toward equity for women in Korea's development plans	Prepared for: The World Bank UNDP Korea Project ROK/78/002	62 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> women's economic participation, married women's participation in labor force, equity for women in work, statistics.

JAPANESE WOMEN

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
[Agora] あごら	1977	Onna to shōgai kyōiku/ shōgai gakushū 女と生涯教育・生涯学習	Agora 17 Tokyo, BOC Shuppanbu	208 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> women and continuing education and adult education.
Ehime. Joseishi Sākuru 愛媛 女性史サークル	1978	Rekishi o tsukuri, manabi, kirokushita 23 nen 歴史をつくり・学ぶ 記録したエッセイ	In Rekishi Hyōron 335 丁史評論	86-96	<i>Person:</i> Ehime. Joseishi Sākuru. <i>Place:</i> Ehime-ken. <i>Keyterms General:</i> Women, history.
Emori, Itsuo 江守 五夫	1973	Boken to fuku: konin ni miru josei no chii 母権と父権・婚姻 にみよる女性の地位	Tokyo, Kōbundō	251 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> marriage-history, patriarchy, matriarchy, monogamy.
[Feminist]	1978	Feminist for women East and West: what keeps Japanese women "in their place?" Feminist in Asia	Feminist 4 Tokyo, The Simul Press	68 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> Japanese women and Confucianism, Feminism in Asia.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Fukui, Katsuyoshi 福井 勝義	1974	Yakibatake no mura 焼畑村	Tokyo, Asahi Shinbunsha	419 p.	<i>Place:</i> Tsubayama-mura. <i>Keyterms General:</i> slash-and-burn, adjustment to natural environment, social structure, quantitative and statistical studies.
Higuchi, Keiko, ed. 樋口 恵子	1978	Fujin mondai handobukku (Sōgen Shinsho 40) 婦人問題ハンドブック	Osaka, Sōgensha	236 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> handbook on women, statistical studies, women-- family, work, education, health, law, organization.
Hōsō Seron Chōsasho 放送士論調査所	1978	Nihon no fūfu wa kawatta ka 日本の夫婦は 変わったか	<u>In</u> Bunken geppō 3	11-32	<i>Keyterms General:</i> husband and wife relationship, parents-child relationship, changing pattern of marriage, quantitative and statistical studies.
Kanō, Mikiyo, ed. 加納 実紀代	1979	Josei to tennō sei 女性と天皇制	Tokyo, Shisō no Kagakusha	358 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> emperor system and women's point of view.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Kokuritsu Fujin Kyōiku Kaikan 国主婦教育会館	1979	Konnichi no fujin kyōiku 今日の婦人教育	Fujin Kyōiku Jōhō 1 Tokyo, Daiichi Horitsu Shuppan 婦人教育情報	56 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> women's education.
Kokusai Josei Gakukai, ed. 国際女性学会	1980	Gendai Nihon no shufu (NHK bukks 360) 現代日本の主婦	Tokyo, Nippon Hōsō Shuppan Kyōkai	247 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> housewife, housewife and profession, professional housewife. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> sengyō shufu.
Kurihara, Hiroshi 栗原 弘	1979	Heian chūki no nyūbo kitei to shinzoku sōshiki 平安中期の墓規定 と親族組織	In Akiyama Kokusan Sensei Tsuitōkai, ed. Kyoto chiikushi no kenkyū	43-66	<i>Persons:</i> Fujiwara Kaneie, Fujiwara Michinaga. <i>Keyterms General:</i> burial rules. Heian women.
Nakane, Chie 中根 千枝	1977	Kazoku o chūshin to shita ningen kankei (Kōdansha Gakujutsu Bunko 101) 家族を中心とした 人間関係	Tokyo, Kōdansha	176 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> family and inter-personal relationship, family structure, marriage and residency, exogamy, mother and housewife.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Nihon Fujindantai Rengōkai, ed. 日本婦人団体連合会	1979	Fujin Hakusho 婦人白書	Tokyo, Kusato Bunka	334 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> parent-child relationship, working women and working conditions, middle and old age working women.
Nihonjin Kenkyūkai, ed. 日本人研究会	1975	Onna ga kanggaete iru koto (Nihonjin Kenkyū No. 3) 女が考えること	Tokyo, Shiseidō	240 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> statistical studies on women and marriage, fashion, language, life style, happiness, comparative statistics between men and women.
Ningen Bunka Kenkyū kai 人間文化研究会	1979	Josei to bunka: shakai, bōsei, rekisi 女性と文化	Tokyo, Hakuma Shuppan	334 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> women's study, women and society, motherhood, women in history. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> <u>Soga Monogatari</u> , No.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Samuel, Yoshiko Yokochi		Japanese women: a case history	Asian Language and Literatures Middletown, CT. Wesleyan University [Type written manuscript]	15 p.	<i>Persons:</i> Seitōsha, Yasano Akiko. <i>Keyterms General:</i> life history, <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> muko yōshi.
Shōrai Kōsō Kenkyūkai, ed. 将来構想研究会	1979	Zusetsu: onna no genzai to mirai 図説女の現在と未来	Tokyo, Aki Shobō	250 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> women's position in society, women-- education, labor, family, participation in society, leisure activities, social security.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Simpson, Diane L. and Atsumi Ikuki, eds.	1980	International No. 2 Asian women '80	Feminist 15 Tokyo, The Simul Press	128 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> Japanese feminism, women in Asia, comparative studies of women.
Smith, Robert J.	no date	Japanese village women: Suye-mura 1935-1936	[Type written manuscript]	42 p.	<i>Place:</i> Suye-mura. <i>Keyterms General:</i> sex role, farming community. <i>Keyterms Specific:</i> mikka kase, kō, dōnen-kō.
Sone, Monica	1953	Nisei daughter	Seattle and London University of Washington Press	238 p.	<i>Keyterms General:</i> Japanese women in America, autobiography, nisei.

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Tsubaki, Hirochi and Akira Fujii 椿宏治 藤井明	1957	Yamamura no onna wa otoko yorimo hayaku shinu 山村の女は男より 早く死ぬ	In Jinruigaku Zasshi 66 人類学雑誌	1-8	Place: Niigata-ken. Keyterms General: comparative study of longevity between men and women in mountain villages.
Umesao, Tadao 梅棹忠夫	1957	Onna to bunmei 女と文明	In Fujin kōron. May no. 481 婦人公論	66-71	Keyterms General: women and culture.
	1959	Tsuma muyo ron 妻無用論	In Fujin kōron. June no. 508	56-62	Keyterms General: wife's role.
	1959	Haha to yū na no kirisatsu 母と子名刺の切り札	In Fujin kōron. September no. 513	58-64	Keyterms General: mother's role.
	1971	Onna - jōhō kara jittai e おんな・情報から 実体へ	In Henkaku to jōhō- Nipponshi no shikumi Tokyo, Chuō kōronsha 変革と情報- 日本史のしくみ	55-59	

AUTHOR	PUB. YR.	TITLE	PUBLISHER OR JOURNAL TITLE	SPECIFIC PAGES	COMMENTS
Umesao, Tadao 梅棹忠夫	1979	Umesao Tadao chosaku mokuroku 梅棹忠夫著作目録	Tokyo, Chuō kōronsha	228 p.	bibliography Umesao Tadao.
	1980	Onnarashisa o tsukuru mono 女らしさをつくるもの	In Umesao Tadao. Jinryuigaku shūyū 人類学週刊	114-128	<i>Keyterms General:</i> femininity, women's status, past and present.
Yamate, Shigeru 山手 茂	1979	Gendai nihon no fujin mondai Revised edition 現代日本の婦人問題	Tokyo, Aki Shobo	248	<i>Keyterms General:</i> women's study, comparative study of men and women, women and Japanese society, women -- labor, family.